

# **Annotated Philatelic Bibliography**



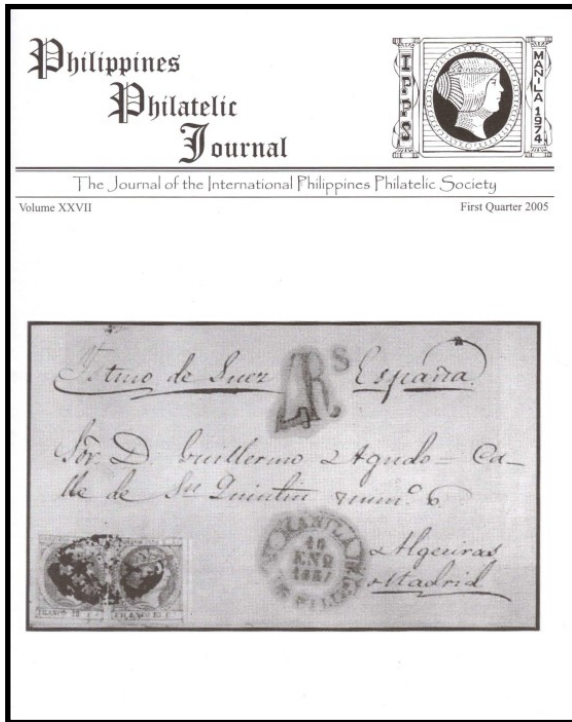
## **Postage Stamps of the Spanish Philippine Islands**

*M. Palmer*

2025



# Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish Philippine Islands



From top left: Cover of Mencarini (1896) the first specialised catalogue of the Philippines, published in Manila; Cover page of the Philippine Philatelic Journal (2005), the Journal was first published in 1991 and is the Journal of the International Philippine Philatelic Society (IPPS); Cover of Garay (1862) one of the earliest catalogues published in the English language which recorded the 1854 "Luzon" stamps; Front page of the Gaceta de Manila (1886) the official daily gazette of the government in the Philippines

2025 First edition.

©Mike Palmer (2025): Copyright © Notice

The electronic version of this Bibliography is available free of charge and may be downloaded or printed for personal research use; however, the contents of this Bibliography remain protected by copyright, and reproduction of it as a whole or any of its parts for resale in any form is not permitted.

## Contents

<b>Contents</b> .....	1
<b>Introduction</b> .....	2
<b>List of Journals and Periodicals</b> .....	5
<b>List of Catalogues</b> .....	6
<b>Websites</b> .....	7
<b>Authors</b> .....	10
<b>Auction Catalogues</b> .....	216

# Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

## Introduction

This philatelic bibliography like many projects started small, with the accumulation of references associated with the 1890 series of the Spanish-Philippines, but then began to grow into something much bigger. Although there have been previous bibliographies that cover the Spanish-Philippines, they have generally been restricted to indexing a specific journal or have provided useful but limited bibliographic lists.

This bibliography aims only to cover postage and telegraph stamps from the Spanish-Philippine era. It does not exclude literature related to revenue stamps but has not specifically sought these out in a comprehensive manner.

There are many aspects of Spanish-Philippine philately, even perhaps those of established topics, that are deserving of further research. For some stamps the existing literature does not extend much beyond providing a catalogue of the stamps along with a few basic details. This bibliography enables a researcher to identify past papers, to build upon or examine more closely the writings of the past, and perhaps even avoid pronouncing a 'new discovery' only to find that it had been discussed in a perhaps forgotten article decades ago. However, more value may come from the bibliography sparking an interest in a particular statement or observation allowing the enthusiast to delve into and expand upon with further research to truly come up with 'new discoveries' and understanding!

I have drawn inspiration from the early bibliographies but also from the work by Ernesto Cuesta and his annotated bibliography of Cuban philatelic literature. Indeed, I have enjoyed corresponding with and sharing literature discoveries with Ernesto as many of the early catalogues include both Cuba and the Philippines. Our geographical locations are also an advantage as despite the increase in the availability of online archives, many still require access to philatelic libraires such as the National Postal Museum Library in Washington and the British Library and the Royal Philatelic Society Library in London.

Annotations are provided for each reference to present a brief description or commentary on the contents of the article. Commonplace during the 19th century, magazines and journals would rely on reports, often repeating or referring to information provided in the various contemporary journals of that time. The annotations also provide cross-references to the borrowed accounts, as these are not always clearly referenced, nor the descriptions correctly transcribed in the subsequent magazine. In the same fashion cross references are provided to later-day articles which have been updated or in some cases corrected. Occasionally, I have added personal comments to provide a critique or guide the reader to alternative discussions and opinions.

The internet has allowed many philatelic archives to be shared online. However, we also see an increasing amount of information and articles published on philatelic websites and some very good ones exist on the Spanish-Philippines. These websites often contain personal research and summaries that are not available or published elsewhere in more traditional journals and magazines. Sadly, but perhaps naturally, many websites disappear, and the information is lost. To reflect the increase of information shared on websites this bibliography includes references and notes relating to useful articles presented on these websites, providing a guide to and to preserve content.

The bibliography also includes a list of auctions where an archive of the auction catalogue or images of individual lots are held. This is becoming more important as there is a trend towards holding auctions online and many no longer provide hardcopies or even electronic versions of the catalogue. Consideration is being given as to how best this information can be presented to aid research. Many of the earliest journals describe collections or auctions of Spanish-Philippine stamps; however, the descriptions are not illustrated and there is limited value in including these accounts in the bibliography and as a rule they have not been documented except where for example a major collection is described or there have been sales of important items such as intact or reconstructed sheets of the 1854 issues.

The "**Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines**" exists in four formats: an electronic book, a printed book, a digital database, and an internet version. As of January 2025, it contained over 2600 entries of articles that deal with Spanish-Philippine philately.

The 2025 edition of the electronic book format is freely available to download as a pdf file from [https://www.bibliography.topicalphilippines.com/Electronic/Electronic\\_version.html](https://www.bibliography.topicalphilippines.com/Electronic/Electronic_version.html) and can be printed if required to allow reading and annotation with personal research notes. Alternatively, a printed version can be purchased at <https://www.blurb.co.uk/b/12271491-annotated-philatelic-bibliography-postage-stamps>. The electronic book version, although continuously updated, will only be published periodically.

The internet version is available on the world wide web at <https://www.bibliography.topicalphilippines.com> for the benefit of Philippine philatelists. Citations provide links to pdf versions of copies of the individual articles where copyright or author permissions permit this. The internet version is continuously updated. Both the electronic and internet versions are made available free of charge for personal research use; however, I retain copyright to the bibliography, and reproduction of it as a whole or any of its parts (including the source documents) for resale in any form is not permitted.

The last format is a digital database. Within the database each entry is tagged according to subject. Currently there are approximately fifty subject topics utilised, and further subject topics can be added as research is conducted in specific areas. Currently this is primarily for my personal use and allows subsets of the bibliography to be provided and searches made within a particular subset.

### Some final thoughts.

It is interesting to note how collecting interests change. Early writings suggest that there was great deal of fascination and interest in the stamps of the first issue of the Philippines (often referred to as 'Luzons') due to the hand engraving resulting in 40 different stamps on each sheet, and perhaps due to the infamous, unflattering image of Queen Isabella II represented by this series. Despite references to plate studies and reconstructed sheets, there were many pleas for publications illustrating these. Although some images now exist, most of these (except for the 10c carmine issue) are of low resolution or with details hidden by cancels.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

The first collection worthy of note purchased by the famous London stamp dealer Stanley Gibbons Limited was a collection of the Philippines! It was purchased in 1891 for £550 (equivalent to approximately £58,500 in 2025) and contained complete reconstructed plates of the first issue – 5c, 10c, 1r and 2r. By the 1920s however, examples of reconstructed sheets and individual examples became scarce. Nestor Jacob writing in 1978 noted that information provided on the Philippines first issue is very limited and at times inaccurate which is often repeated without verification and notes that there were no published descriptions of the platings. This bibliography also has not identified any articles that provide a comprehensive description of the platings except that provided by Peter Harradine in the Appendix to his Postage Stamps of the Philippines Handbook published in 1987, although there are no accompanying illustrations and descriptions of all positions were not always possible. Jacob suggested that there were two distinct plates of the 5c and 10c issues; Harradine describes an original and a redrawn plate for each of the four values. There is still much to study for this world-famous issue.

In more recent years, interest has turned towards the stamps from the Era of Surcharges (1881 to 1889) which in the early years caused much frustration and even annoyance amongst the philatelic magazines, and those of the 1890 'babyhead' series, helped by the publication of books and articles on these two periods.

It is my observation that over the last 50 years the Philippine Philatelic Journal has provided the most prolific number of articles on stamps from the Spanish-Philippines, although over the past 20 years articles published privately on websites perhaps now rival those in journals. Both these sources perhaps 'preach to the converted' and writing for other societies and more general philatelic journals may indeed increase interest in the stamps of the Philippines from all periods.

### Guide to understanding the citations

**Author, A. (2024). Journal or magazine article title. [Title translated to English where the original is not in English].** Journal Name, vol (volume) no (issue number), pp. (pages). (other information such as whole number (WN) and date of publication). (language of publication when not in English).

**Author, A. (2024). Book title. [Title translated to English where the original is not in English].** Edition or Volume where appropriate, (total number of pages of the document) pp. (pp. (page numbers relevant to the Spanish-Philippines in parenthesis)), publ. (publisher and place of publication). (language of publication when not in English).

Commentary and description of the article are made in purple with references to other articles included in the bibliography provided in red (Author, 2024) and where mention is made to other sources which have yet to be identified in gold (Author, 2024). If a source is known but an archive is not available this is identified by the note "Need a copy". Underlining of the [author and year](#) in blue denotes that the source material can be accessed on the internet version of the bibliography. [Finally comments on the contents or statement of the articles which are my personal observations, often relating to aspects where the reported facts may not represent current understanding are provided in green].

### The bibliography comprises:

A summary list of the main Journals and Magazines that are referenced in this bibliography.

A summary list of the main catalogues that are referenced in this bibliography.

A summary and description of the information-based websites referenced in this bibliography, the details of which are provided within the Author section.

A summary of auction websites which include archive catalogues. A summary of all auction sales is provided in the Auction catalogue section.

Authors – the main bibliographic section providing an A-to-Z listing of citations and commentaries attributed to authors and journals.

Auction catalogues – a summary of the various auctions for which details of lots of Spanish-Philippine stamps are held.

### Expanding the bibliography:

Apart from tracking down missing documents and searching out elusive periodicals and catalogues and books it is planned to include Appendices to this bibliography to provide additional information and illustrations on the featured journals and periodicals, particularly those originating from the Philippines, and possibly a similar documentary and comparison of the many catalogues that exist.

Also planned is a summary of the various decrees and orders relating to the postal service and Spanish-Philippine stamps found throughout the bibliography.

To support areas of specific research subject bibliographies may be prepared on study topics.

Already mentioned is a plan to present and illustrate past auctions in a format that can best represent the extensive material held.

Of course, there will continue to be articles and books published that will require the bibliography to be updated, and the internet version will best serve this purpose.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

### Summary of past and existing bibliographies

**Doctor Thebussem (1876)**. Early Philatelic bibliography for Spain.

**Doctor Thebussem (1901)**. Philatelic bibliography of Spain.

**Carreras (1918)**. Includes a bibliography of Spanish philately.

**Esperidion (1954a)**. A preliminary bibliography of Philippine philatelic publications, reprinted in 1987.

**Gahl, N. and Nathan N. (1984)**. A bibliography of books and pamphlets dealing with the philately and postal history of Spain and her former colonies mostly of Spanish origin.

**Aracil (1993)**. Providing a history of Spanish philatelic literature which was translated to English by **Aracil (2011)**.

**Arnold (1994)**. Reportedly a bibliography Philippine philatelic articles from the Spanish period.

**Gooding (2001a)**. Website includes a list of selected philatelic references

**Peterson (2004f)**. Index for Philippine Philatelic Newsletter, Philippine Philatelic News and Philippine Philatelic Journal to 2004. It does not include IPPS News or IPPS Newsletter.

**Sempere (2005)**. A brief overview of Spanish stamp catalogues of the end of the 19th century.

**Birch (2018)**. A bibliography of philatelic periodicals.

**Cuesta (2024)**. Annotated bibliography of Cuban philately

**Palmer (2025a, 2025c)**. Annotated bibliography of Spanish-Philippine philatelic literature

To conclude this list, it is worth mentioning that the **London Philatelist (1913)** in a review of the handbook on the Postal Issues of the Philippines by **Palmer (1912)** bemoans the absence of a bibliography and concludes that "despite the fact that much useful and original information is found amongst the pages, the monograph has not done the subject full justice".



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

### List of Journals and Periodicals

The following is a list summarising the principal journals and magazines that are referenced in this bibliography and the dates over which they are known to have been published. Further details are provided in Author listings.

- A.F.F. (1935 to 1946?)  
The American Journal of Philately (1868 to 1878)  
The American Journal of Philately and Coin Advertiser (1879 to 1886)  
The American Journal of Philately (Second Series) (1888 to 1906)  
The American Philatelist (1887 to 1892, 1908 to present day)  
The American Philatelist and Year Book of the American Philatelic Association (1893 to 1907)  
L' Ami de timbres (1874 to 1902)  
Avenir de Timbres-poste  
Berliner J.B.Z  
Le Colectionneur de Timbres-Poste (1864 to 1969?)  
Collectors Club Philatelist (1922 to the present day)  
The Cuban Philatelist (1971 to 1979)  
The Cuban Philatelist (second series) (1989 to present day)  
L' Echo de la Timbrologie (1893 to present)  
Gazette des Timbres (1872 to 1876)  
Gazette Timbrologique (1891 to 1897)  
Gibbons Stamp Weekly (1905-1910)  
Gibbons Stamp Monthly (1927 to 1970, 1977 to present day)  
IPPS News (1981 to 1990)  
IPPS Newsletter (1991 to 2003?)  
Journal of Cuban Philately / Revista de Filatelia Cubana (2010 to present day)  
Journal of the United Postal Stationery Society  
Linn's Stamp News (1928 to present)  
The London Philatelist (1892 to present day)  
Madrid Filatelico (1897 to 2009)  
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News (1891 to 1996)  
The Metropolitan Philatelist  
The Monthly Advertiser  
The Monthly Journal  
Orwinican Stamp News (2020 to present day)  
The Philatelic Gazette (1910 to 1918)  
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain (1891 to 1981)  
The Philatelic Record (1879 to 1896, 1900 to 1914)  
The Philatelic Record and Stamp News (1896 to 1900)  
Der Philatelist (1880 to 1897)  
The Philatelist  
Philippine Journal of Philately (1949? to 1961?)  
Philippine Philatelic Newsletter (1974 to 1975)  
Philippine Philatelic News, (1976 to 1990)  
Philippine Philatelic Journal (1991 to present day)  
Philippine Philatelic Society Journal (1975 to 2008)  
Le Postillon (1902 to 1925?)  
Revista de Filatelia (1967 to present day)  
Revue Philatelique (1890 to 1896)  
Revue Philatelique Francaise (1896 to 1919)  
The Stamp Collectors Magazine (1863 and 1874)  
The Stamp Collector's Record  
The Stamp Collector's Monthly Gazette  
Stamp Monthly (1970 to 1977)  
Stanley Gibbons, Limited, Monthly Journal (1890 to 1891)  
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular (1919 to 1923)  
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal (1891 to 1908, 1911 to 1914, 1923-1927)  
Le Timbre-Poste (1863 to 1900)  
Le Timbrophile (1864 to 1871)  
Vindin's Philatelic Monthly (1887 to 1894)  
The Weekly Philatelic Era (1889 to 1904)  
Weekly Philatelic Gossip (1915 to 1961)  
Wiener B.Z.
- Newspapers**  
Boletin Oficial de Filipinas (1852 to 1860)  
El Averiguado. (1871 to 1873)  
Gaceta de Madrid (1661 to 1936)  
Gaceta de Manila (1861 to 1898).



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

### List of Catalogues

The following is a list summarising the principal catalogues that are referenced in this bibliography in the order that they were first published, and the dates over which they are known to have been published.

Booty (1862)	Vives (1897)
Brown (1862-1863)	Yvert & Tellier (1897-2020)
Kline (1862)	Harris (1898)
Moens (1862-1892)	Belin (1899)
Gray (1862-1870)	Whitfield King (1899)
"A Collector" (1863)	Laguna (1900)
Oppen (1863)	Ceballos (1902)
Verges (1864)	Circula Filatelica Matrietense (1902)
Viner (1864-1871)	Fulcher (1902)
Herpin (1865)	Gelli (1902)
Rondot (1865)	Monge (1902-1933)
Timbre-Poste (1865-1867)	Bartels et al (1904)
Freeman (1868)	Societe Francaise de Timbrologie (1904-1905)
Maury (1871-1901)	Hanciau (1905)
Maurino (1872)	Minondo (1906)
Blokzeijl (1873-1877)	Gebruder Senf (1908)
Pemberton (1874)	Palmer (1910-1912)
Roussin (1875-1901)	Forbin (1915)
Scott (1875-2025)	Tarre (1916-1920)
Torres (1875)	Direccion General (1920)
Fernandez (1878)	Dorn (1920)
London Philatelic Society (1878)	Friedemann (1921)
Lopez (1888-1892)	Galvez (1932-1951)
Argiles (1879)	Gebruder Senf (1908)
Yvasi (1880)	Delgado (1933)
Fernandez (1881)	Critikian (1957)
Earee (1882-1893)	Hevia (1957-1974)
Burnett (1889)	Edifil (1966-2012)
Philatelic Record (1889)	Higgins & Gage (1979)
Stanley Gibbons (1891-2019)	Graus (1981-1985)
Stone (1891)	Harradine (1987)
Champion (1892)	Gooding (1995-2010)
Carl Geyer (1892-1894)	Peterson (1997)
Friederich (1894)	Laiz (1998-2012)
Robert (1894)	Littrel et al (2010)
Mekeel (1895)	Barefoot (2013)
Collin (1896-1901)	Michel (2015)
Galvez (1896-1923)	Peterson et al (2015)
Mencarini (1896)	Palmer (2023)
Cotter (1897)	Panting (2023).

# Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

## Websites

### Information Reference Sites

#### Alfonso XIII – Baby Head stamps of the Philippines

Palmer, M, (2016). **Alfonso XIII - Baby Head stamps of the Philippines**. Web site. <https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/index.html>

The site provides a specialist study and description of the stamps of the Philippines from the Spanish Period 1890 to 1897. The website is periodically updated with new information. The site provides a specialised catalogue describing each issue but also presents details of constant plate flaws, a detailed study and listing of the 1897 surcharges and their forgeries (not published elsewhere), details of gum types, sheet formats, cliches, specimens and proofs. It also includes details on the 1898 La Union Provisionals.

#### Alfonso XIII – The definitive stamp issues

Reinhold, R (2001). **Alfonso XIII – The definitive stamp issues**. Web site. <https://reinhold-und-becker.de/espana/alfonso/alfonsoxiii.htm>

Web site of the Alfonso XIII stamps of Spain. The site appears to have plans to create pages for Colonial dies and overprints but these pages are shown as under construction. The site was last updated in November 2017. Included in this bibliography for information in relation to the Spanish issues.

#### Annotated bibliography of Cuban philatelic literature

Cuesta, E. (2024). **Annotated bibliography of Cuban philatelic literature – Internet edition**. Web site. continuously updated. <http://www.philat.com/biblio/>

A bibliography of Cuban philatelic literature, covering all periods and includes articles of Spanish and Cuban literature that may be of interest to the Spanish-Philippine philatelist. The bibliography was first presented in June 1986 in printed form. Various updates have been issued and exhibited. In 2023 it was reported that it included over 7,300 entries. Currently the bibliography is maintained as an internet version.

#### Annotated philatelic bibliography: postage stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Palmer, M. (2025). **Annotated philatelic bibliography: postage stamps of the Spanish-Philippines – Internet edition**. Web site. continuously updated. <https://www.bibliography.topicalphilippines.com/>

A bibliography of Spanish-Philippine philatelic literature. The bibliography was first published in January 2025 in electronic and internet formats. In 2025 it was reported that it included over 2,600 entries.

#### Filatelia Digital

Sempere, J. (2012). **Filatelia Digital**. Web site. <http://www.filateliadigital.com/>

A digital magazine originally created in May 2001 with the aim of satisfying the needs of Spanish philately and postal history collecting that were not covered by printed publications or associations of collectors and professionals. The magazine suspended its activities on two occasions: between 2002 and 2003, and 2007 to 2012. It was re-launched with a new website on 11 September 2012 under the direction of Jose Maria Sempere with the assistance of various editors. Mainly considering Spanish philately it includes some articles relating to the Philippines and used in Marianas. The web site appears to have been largely inactive since July 2017.

#### Frajola Philatelist's Site

Frajola, R. (2002a). **Frajola Philatelist's Site**. Web site. <https://www.rfrajola.com>

Web site and discussion board reflecting the interests of Richard Frajola. With respect to the Spanish-Philippines these interests include the Spanish Mariana Islands and Sperati Forgeries.

#### Frajola's Sperati Forgery Site

Frajola, R. (2020a). **Frajola's Sperati Forgery Site**. Web site. <https://www.sperati.org/>

Web site (which forms a sub section of the Frajola Philatelist's Site) dedicated to the study of Sperati's reproductions. The site has relied heavily on the both the 1955 British Philatelic Association publication, "The Work of Jean De Sperati" and the 2001 Royal Philatelic Society of London publication, "The Work of Jean de Sperati II, Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries" by Robson Lowe and Carl Walske.

# Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

## International Philippines Philatelic Society

International Philippines Philatelic Society. (2006). **International Philippines Philatelic Society**. [www.theipps.info](http://www.theipps.info)

Website of the International Philippines Philatelic Society. Managed by IPPS Officers. Jon Hardgrove was the webmaster from 2006-Q4 to 2008-Q3, Doug Lehmann was past webmaster 2008-Q4 to 2014-Q3, Eric Casagrande from 2014-Q4 to 2015-Q3, and Isabelo Toledo is the current webmaster 2015-Q4 to present.

## The IPPS and USPPS YouTube Channel

International Philippines Philatelic Society. (2022). **The IPPS and USPPS YouTube Channel**. <https://www.youtube.com/@theippsandusppsyoutubechan5607/featured>

Youtube video channel which hosts recording of presentations given during meetings of the two societies

## Jim Jim JR's Collections

Larot, J. (2010a). **Jim Jim JR's Collections**. Web blog site. <https://jimjimjrcollections.blogspot.com/>

A blog site with posts between February 2010 and September 2012 sharing items from the authors stamp collection by highlighting individual items considered to be of interest to others 31 blogs on the Spanish-Philippines with many related to the Isabella 1854 issue with position in sheet described and occasional provenance information.

## The Philippine Philatelist

Luspo, A. (1999). **The Philippine Philatelist**. Web site. <http://www.philippinephilatelist.net/>

Extensive web site with many images collated by the late Abe Luspo. The web site was last updated 30 May 2008 but is hosted by the International Philippines Philatelic Society and is currently under the stewardship of Tommy Sim.

## Postal History of Cuba and the Spanish Antilles.

Areal, J. (2011a). **Postal History of Cuba and the Spanish Antilles**. Web site. <https://jjareal.com/>

The website focuses on postmarks on Cuban and Spanish Antilles colonial stamps up to 1898, and also includes detailed plate studies of some of the issues. The pages that relate to the 1890 to 1898 series provide a useful comparison to the Spanish-Philippines.

## Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site

Gooding, N. (2001a). **Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site**. Web site. <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/index.htm>

Expansive web site well illustrated, primarily featuring stamps, covers and forgeries of Queen Isabella stamps (1854 to 1865), stamps and forgeries of King Amadeo (1870-1873) and the First Spanish Republic (1873-1874). The HPLN surcharged stamps and Era of Surcharges are also featured. An excellent reference for forgeries from the period 1854 to 1874 and a good guide to the various surcharge types from the Era of Surcharges (1881-1888) although does not include any forgeries from this period.

The site is also a useful reference for a wide range of general topics such as postal cancellations, printers waste, specimens and private business firms handstamp markings. The site also provides pages that depict exhibits and collections prepared by other collectors as well as Nigel's own collections.

The website is periodically updated with new information and in 2024 the list of private business firm handstamps marking is gradually being added to. The site as a whole provides an invaluable reference site, in particular for the Isabella period.

The web site includes a list of selected philatelic references; these are not a complete bibliography and as all are included in this current bibliography they are not expanded upon here. The list of references does include a number of non-philatelic references such as 'The Chronicle and Directory for China, Japan and the Philippines' for various between 1863 and 1920, which may be useful to persons researching Philippine History associated with persons and business firms operational in the Philippines over these periods.

## Stamp forgeries of the world

Stampforgeries. (2024a). **Stamp forgeries of the world**. Web site. <https://stampforgeries.com/>

Website describing forgeries from around the world and includes information on Philippine forgeries.

## Telegraph Stamps of the World

Panting, S. (2012). **Telegraph stamps of the World**. Web site. <https://telstamps.org.uk/Telegraphs/site-map.html>

Well-illustrated web site featuring telegraph stamps of the world including those of the Philippines.

## **Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines**

### **Auction Archive Websites**

Websites that provide archives of their past auction catalogues or online auctions.

#### **Corinphila Auctions.**

Corinphila Auctions. (2024a). Web page <https://corinphila.ch/en/pages/&action=show&id=152#>

Archive of electronic auction catalogues commencing Auction 169, September 2011 to present.

Corinphila Auctions. (2024b). Web page <https://corinphila.ch/en/auktionsarchiv/>

Archive of online auctions and results commencing Auction 169, September 2011 to present.

#### **Daniel F. Kelleher Auctions.**

Daniel F Kelleher Auctions (2024). Web page <https://www.kelleherauctions.com/2024-catalogs/>

Archive of online auctions and results 2009 to present.

#### **International Philippine Philatelic Society (IPPS) Auctions.**

IPPS Auctions. (2017). Web page <http://www.theipps.info/AuctionArchive/index.htm>

Archive of online auctions, electronic catalogues and results: IPPS Auction 60 (2010 Q1) to IPPS Auction 69, (2017 Q4).

#### **NVK Stamps Auctions**

NVK Stamps Auctions (2024). Web page <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/NVKStamps/PTA/PTA.htm>

Archive of online auctions and electronic results: Auction 1 (28 August 2020) to present.

#### **Soler y Llach Auctions**

Soler y Llach Auctions (2024). Web page <https://www.soleryllach.com/en/subastas-historicas>

Archive of online auctions and electronic results: September 2018 to present.

#### **Subastas Sevilla Auctions**

Subastas Sevilla Auctions (2024). Web page <https://www.subastasevilla.com/biblioteca.html>

Archive of online auctions catalogues: Auction 40 (December 2013) to present.

# Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

## Authors

### a

#### "A Collector"

Pseudonym used by W.H Wright.

[A Collector. \(1863\). A catalogue of nearly two thousand varieties of British, colonial and foreign postage stamps.](#) 71pp (pp 51-52).

A plagiarised copy of the third edition of Mount Brown's catalogue ([Brown, 1863](#)). It was threepence dearer, on inferior paper and not so clearly printed. Details of the printer or publisher are not provided. In 1863 it was arranged that all remaining copies were surrendered by Wright for destruction.

#### Abalos y Villaro, Benito.

[Abalos, B. \(2005\). El error de color del sello de 15 cts de la emisión del "Pelón".](#) [The colour error of the 15 cts stamp of the "Pelón" issue]. 62pp. Compiled January 2015 from Afinet website (in Spanish).

Detailed study of the Spanish 1889 issues and illustrates a number of security marks used by the engraver to discourage forgeries. Although the security marks are not found on Philippine issues, the article provides useful information for comparison to the Spanish-Philippines of this period. Very well illustrated.

An update with a different title is provided in [Abalos \(2008\)](#).

[Abalos, B. \(2008\). El Error de Color Castano Amarilento del Sello de 15cts. De la Emision del Pelon de Alfonso XIII \(1889-1901\).](#) [The yellowish-brown error of the 15 cts stamp of the issue of the Pelón of Alfonso XII, (1889-1901)]. Collection: Estudios de Afinet No 2. 56 pp. (in Spanish).

[Need a copy.](#) An update of Abalos (2005) Includes detailed research with the chemical analysis of inks and papers. The design, the different print runs and their period of circulation, errors, defects and varieties are studied, as well as their postal use.

[Castro, K., Abalos, B., Martinez-Arkarazo, I., Etxebarria, N., & Madariaga, J. \(2008\). Scientific examination of classic Spanish stamps with colour error, a non-invasive micro-Raman and micro-XRF approach: The King Alfonso XIII \(1889-1901 "Pelon"\) 15 cent definitive issue.](#) Journal of Cultural Heritage, vol 9, pp 189-195.

Study of the Spanish babyhead 15c issue and the shade variety/colour error of this issue. Philatelic details of the issue are described, which mention the presence of 9 engraved secret marks in order to avoid postal counterfeit. Analysis of inks and paper. Paper was identified to be cellulose, probably using mixtures of pine fibre and eucalyptus. Interesting background information to the Spanish-Philippine stamps of this period.

#### Abreu y Perez, Jose Ignacio.

(d. March 2014). Jose Abreu was an eminent Cuban philatelist.

[Abreu, J. \(1996\). Historical Postal Catalog of Cuba \(1855-1898\).](#) [Historical Postal Catalog of Cuba (1855-1898)]. In Colección Cuadernos de Filatelia No.7, 256 pp. (pp. 204-229). publ. Federación Española de Sociedades Filatélicas. (in Spanish).

This catalogue includes a detailed account of Cuban philately during the Spanish colonial period with many illustrations and is primarily based on the private collection of Mr Abreu. The cited extract reflects the period 1890 to 1898 and is provided as a useful comparison to the Spanish-Philippines of this period. Included is a description of a forgery of the 1890 5c issue, a forgery of the 1898 4m issue and examples of cancels in use in Cuba.

#### Adam, R.

R Adam authored some of the chronicles of new issues published in in Revue Philatelique Francaises in 1898 and 1899. These articles are listed under entries for [Revue Philatelique Francaises](#) and not repeated here.

#### A.F.F.

The Journal appears to be simply "A.F.F." although it is sometimes referred to A.F.F. Revista (A.F.F. Magazine) or the Magazine of A.F.F. The AFF is described as "AFF Magazine Dedicated to the Promotion of Philately" and was published by the Association Filatelica de Filipinas.

According to [Esperidion \(1954\)](#) the magazine was initially published in 1935 and closed at the start of the Pacific War in 1941 and reopened in 1946.

Articles are listed according to the author and this bibliography includes: [Reyes \(1938\)](#), [Warren \(1938\)](#).

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Agustin, Sofronio S (Jr.)

[Agustin, S. \(1991\)](#). **Printing Inks King Alfonso XII and XIII stamps**. IPPS Newsletter, vol 11 no 2, p10.

Account of correspondence with *La Fabrica Nacional de Moneda y Timbre* in Madrid regarding printing inks of the period 1875 to 1898. The reply indicates that inks are obtained from 3<sup>rd</sup> party suppliers, although the paper is made in its factory in Burgos. [This possibly relates to the current arrangement and not the period in question]. In relation to the specific question [which we assume related to the use of linseed oil] the printers offered the opinion that linseed oil was quite possibly a component of the inks at that time.

[Agustin, S., & Peterson, D. \(1991\)](#). **Bogus "Muestra" Overprinted King Alfonso XIII Stamps of 1898**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 13 no 1, pp 5-7.

Claims to be the first report of this type of MUESTRA handstamp forgery on the 1898 issues. The forgery type is described and illustrated. Suggests that the forgery types have appeared on the market recently 1989 to 1990.

[Agustin, S. \(1992a\)](#). **Correspondence on Agustin Research Project**. IPPS Newsletter, vol 12 no 1, p5.

Progress report of a detailed study of the 1859 issues (Scott #10 and 11). The result of the study was later presented in [Agustin \(1992b\)](#). The second part of the report illustrates the sheet inscription on the 1894 newspaper stamps (#P7) which display "CORREOS" instead of "IMPRESOS".

[Agustin, S. \(1992b\)](#). **Questions From Readers: Q42. (Reclamado Overprint on 1871 Issue)**. IPPS Newsletter, vol 12 no 4, p18.

Illustrates the discussed stamp and cancel and relates the use of similar markings in Spain to indicate "Postage Due".

[Agustin, S. \(1992c\)](#). **Watermarked Queen Isabella II Stamps of 1859**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 14 no 1, pp. 1-5.

Briefly noting the use of watermarked papers on Scott #8 and 9 the author announces the discovery of watermarked paper on the 5c stamps of 1859 (Scott #10) on a block of 6. The stamps and watermark are described and illustrated. The watermarked paper is attributed to an unknown Manila manufacturer

An early progress report on this study can be found in [Agustin \(1992a\)](#).

[this remains the only reported instance of this watermarked paper use].

[Agustin, S., Peterson, D., & Brett, G. \(1993\)](#). **Plate flaw on 6c brown-violet babyhead issue of 1892**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 15 no 3, pp. 1-4.

Study of the plate defect observed in the form of a line break above the numeral 6 on Scott #157. Study undertaken on batches of stamps. 180 stamps were examined with about 38% (70no) found to have this flaw. A full sheet (sheet number 0.000.930) was also examined in which 70% exhibited the flaw. Some discussion on the possible method of plate manufacture and causes for damage. An observation is made that in those which suffered wear the numeral was 1.5mm, compared to 1.25mm of those that were not affected. A similar defect is reported for the 1897 89c claret issue.

[Although described as a flaw this is perhaps more an indication of plate wear and the authors note that a progression in the examples examined could be noted].

[The article notes that there are no indications in the philatelic literature that the flaw was rectified or that a second printing occurred. However, [Palmer \(2013a, 2023a\)](#) reports that there were two printings of this issue and that later printings using the same plate were made for the 6c red orange and 6c carmine rose which do not show the same degree of wear].

Alemandy, y Indarte, Luis

[Alemandy L. \(1983\)](#). **Los sellos de correos de Filipinas utilizados por Telegrafos, 1880-1886**. [*Philippine postage stamps used by Telegraphs, 1880-1886*]. (in Spanish).

**Need a copy and full reference**. Includes a description of routes and destinations and stamp usages on telegraph receipts, referenced (partially) by [Encarnacion \(2011\)](#).

Alvarado, Luis

[Alvarado, L. \(1977\)](#). **The Alfonso XIII Issues for Puerto Rico**. In Puripex '77 Souvenir Book pp. 221-230. Publ. Sociedad Filatelica de Puerto Rico.

The article outlines the 1890 to 1897 issues of Puerto Rico including mention of proofs, specimens and private labels but also includes Philippine related items. (1) An illustration is provided of the 1894 1m issue which has two sheet inscriptions one for Puerto Rico and the second in error for Filipinas. (2) For the 1898 issues two pencil drawings are illustrated and attributed to E. Moucho of Paris in 1897 of rejected designs of this issue. (3) There are also examples illustrated of a se-tenant blocks showing the 1898 1c issues but which also includes one cliché with the 1c FILIPINAS stamp. [These examples are believed to be forgeries, e.g. see [Palmer, 2024c](#)].

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

### American Journal of Philately, The

The **American Journal of Philately** was first published in 1868 by John Scott a stamp dealer in America (who also published the Scott Catalogue). The American Journal of Philately was issued twice a month between 1868 to 1878.

The journal was renamed in 1879 to **The American Journal of Philately and Coin Advertiser** and later superseded in 1888 by the establishment of a second series of **The American Journal of Philately**.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1868a\).](#) **The Chronological System.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 1, p 35. (1 July 1868).

W.K. Freeman compiled a chronological account of genuine postal stamps of the world which included the Philippines, which at that time was referred to as 'Luzon'. The account is a basic listing with no illustrations provided. The first instalment includes an introduction to the account. (also listed as **Freeman, 1868a-d, 1869**)

[American Journal of Philately. \(1868b\).](#) **The Chronological System. (cntd).** The American Journal of Philately, vol 1, p52. (1 September 1868).

Continued from American Journal of Philately (1868a). Describes the issues of 1854.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1868c\).](#) **The Chronological System. (cntd).** The American Journal of Philately, vol 1, p59. (1 October 1868).

Continued from American Journal of Philately (1868b). Describes the issues of 1856.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1868d\).](#) **The Chronological System. (cntd).** The American Journal of Philately, vol 1, p76. (1 November 1868).

Continued from American Journal of Philately (1868c). Describes the issues of 1860.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1869\).](#) **The Chronological System. (cntd).** The American Journal of Philately, vol 2, p101. (20 August 1869).

Continued from American Journal of Philately (1868d). Describes the issues of 1863.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1872a\).](#) **Newly Issued Stamps.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 5, pp. 130-131. (November 1872).

Report and illustration of engraving for new issue and comparison with similar Cuba issue.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1872b\).](#) **Papers for Purchasers – No 3.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 5, pp. 139-140. (December 1872).

Description of a forgery of the 1854 10c issue. (Also listed as **HJR, 1872**)

[American Journal of Philately. \(1873a\).](#) **Newly Issued Stamps.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 7 no 92 p165. (15 October 1873).

Account of 1r 1855 issue with watermark with Habilitado Por La Nacion overprint.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1873b\).](#) **Newly Issued Stamps.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 7 no 94 p182. (15 November 1873).

Account of 1859 10c rose and 1863 2r issues with Habilitado overprints.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1874\).](#) **Newly Issued Stamps.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 8, p90. (20 June 1874).

Account of new issue 62c de peseta in rose.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1875\).](#) **Newly Issued Stamps.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 9, p113. (20 August 1875).

Description and illustration of new type (of Alfonso XII issue).

[American Journal of Philately. \(1876a\).](#) **Newly Issued Stamps.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 10, p60. (20 March 1876).

Report of the 12c mauve (of Alfonso XII issue).

[American Journal of Philately. \(1876b\).](#) **Newly Issued Stamps.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 10, pp.98-99. (20 July 1876).

Report of three unchronicled stamps from 1872, 1874 and 1876 issues. Comment on the 'muddled' business of the postal authorities in Manila.



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[American Journal of Philately. \(1877a\).](#) **Newly Issued Stamps.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 11, p137. (20 September 1877).

Report of 2c peso rose surcharged 'HABILITADO 12 CS PTA' and two new values 10c blue and 20c brown. Comment that stamps are issued in a 'spasmodic way'.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1877b\).](#) **Newly Issued Stamps.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 11, p169. (20 November 1877).

Report of 6c bistre issued.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1878a\).](#) **Newly Issued Stamps.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 12, p37. (20 April 1878).

Account of receipt of unchronicled values, with little understanding of how and when they were issued and noting the currency used in the Philippines as 'unfathomable'. The issues of Alfonso XII noted are 2c carmine and 2c carmine with 'HABILITADO 12 CS PTA' surcharge, 10c blue, 12c violet, 20c brown, 25mil black and 125mil blue.

[Despite the Journal's note, the surcharge and 10c blue and 20c brown were chronicled in [American Journal of Philately \(1877a\)](#)].

[American Journal of Philately. \(1878b\).](#) **Newly Issued Stamps.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 12, p61. (20 June 1878).

Report of two new values of the current type 6mil orange and 125mil blue.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1878c\).](#) **A Revised List of Postage Stamps – Philippine Islands.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 12, pp. 139-140. (20 December 1878).

A catalogue for the stamps of the Philippines with illustrations of the issues from 1854 to 1872.

### American Journal of Philately and Coin Advertiser, The

[The American Journal of Philately](#) was renamed in 1879 to **The American Journal of Philately and Coin Advertiser**. The journal predominantly contained adverts with occasional updates on new issues. The pages are unnumbered.

The sequence of volume numbering continued commencing volume 13, with the journal now published quarterly by Scott & Company between 1879 and 1886 volumes 13 to 20 (perhaps less regularly towards the end of this period).

It was later superseded in 1888 by the re-establishment of a second series of [The American Journal of Philately](#).

[American Journal of Philately. \(1879\).](#) **News of the Quarter.** The American Journal of Philately and Coin Advertiser, vol 13 (April 1879, p3).

Reports and illustrates issues of the Alfonso XII type. A number of stamps were marked (?) noting that these were probably only essays.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1880\).](#) **News of the Quarter.** The American Journal of Philately and Coin Advertiser, vol 14 (January 1880, p3).

Reports and illustrates the new design for Alfonso XII together with four new issues.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1881\).](#) **News of the Quarter.** The American Journal of Philately and Coin Advertiser, vol 15 (July 1881, p2).

Reports two late additions to the list of surcharges, these being printed on revenue stamps includes an illustration of the 8cms in black on 2r blue.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1882a\).](#) **News of the Quarter.** The American Journal of Philately and Coin Advertiser, vol 16 (April 1882, p3).

Reports three new surcharges on revenue stamps and two new values of the 1880 stamp issue.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1882b\).](#) **News of the Quarter.** The American Journal of Philately and Coin Advertiser, vol 16 (October 1882, p4).

Reports seeing used perforated specimens of 0.0625c de peso of the 1875 type, long offered as unperforated proofs [e.g. see [American Journal of Philately \(1879\)](#)].

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[American Journal of Philately. \(1883\).](#) **News of the Quarter.** The American Journal of Philately and Coin Advertiser, vol 17 (October 1883, p5).

Notes that the stamps of the Philippines Islands 'are getting more mixed than ever' and it is doubtful that a intelligent listing of the surcharges can be made in the space available; announcing a separate paper in the next issue.

[The mentioned paper does not appear to have been published; indeed, the Philippines are not included again in the current series of this journal].

**American Journal of Philately (Second Series), The**

**The American Journal of Philately (Second Series)** was re-established in 1888 and superseded the earlier titles **The American Journal of Philately** and **The American Journal of Philately and Coin Advertiser**.

The journal was the official organ of the National Philatelic Society of New York and the Staten Island Philatelic Society of Staten Island.

By 1890 single copies sold for 5cts and the journal provided updates on new stamp issues compiled from authorities and individual research.

It was published monthly between 1888 and 1906 (volumes 1 to 19) by the Scott Stamp & Coin Co. Limited; towards the end of this period the publication had become irregular, and it was announced that that the journal was being discontinued and replaced by the **Scott Stamp and Coin Co. Circular**.

- January 1888 to May 1899, the Journal was edited by John Scott
- June 1889 to June 1901, the Journal was edited by Henry Calman,
- July 1901 to August 1903, the Journal was edited by John Luff,
- September 1903 to February 1905, the Journal was edited by John Luff and George Topman,
- March 1905 to June 1906, the Journal was edited by George Topman,
- July 1906 to December 1906, the Journal was edited by Freeman Putney, Jr.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1888a\).](#) **Addenda to Stamp Catalogue 49th edition.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 1 p29.

Reports new 1883 issue of surcharge on telegraph stamp.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1888b\).](#) **Addenda to Stamp Catalogue 49th edition.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 1 p63.

Reports four new 1888 issues.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1888c\).](#) **Addenda to Stamp Catalogue 49th edition.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 1 p95.

Reports new 1882 surcharge type and issues.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1888d\).](#) **Addenda to Stamp Catalogue 49th edition.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 1 p365. (October 1888).

Reports and illustrates new 1888 surcharge issue.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1888e\).](#) **Addenda to Stamp Catalogue 49th edition.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 1 p399. (November 1888).

Reports and illustrates two new 1888 surcharge issues.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1889a\).](#) **Notes.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 2 p81. (February 1889).

Comments on the very many surcharge varieties attributed to the postmaster of the Philippine Islands. Reports three types of stamps surcharged with 2c, giving the numbers for each (totalling 330,000).

[American Journal of Philately. \(1889b\).](#) **Addenda to Stamp Catalogue 50th edition.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 2 p98. (February 1889).

Reports a new 1888 surcharge issue.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1889c\).](#) **Addenda to Stamp Catalogue 50th edition.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 2 p188. (April 1889).

Reports a new 1889 surcharge issue.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[American Journal of Philately. \(1889d\).](#) **Addenda to Stamp Catalogue 50th edition.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 2 p229. (May 1889).

Reports and illustrates two new 1885 and one 1889 surcharge issues.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1889e\).](#) **Addenda to Stamp Catalogue 50th edition.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 2 p269. (June 1889).

Reports and illustrates a new 1885 surcharge issues.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1889f\).](#) **Notes.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 2 p290. (July 1889).

Reports that a 'new fashioned provisional' has been issued due to the rehabilitation by way of a decree of the Finance Department of surcharged "Habilitado-Recargo de Consumos" stamps. Provides the official decree dated **29 January 1889** as copied from [Colectionneur de Timbres-Poste \(1889g\)](#). [See also an update in [American Journal of Philately \(1899i\)](#)].

[American Journal of Philately. \(1889g\).](#) **Addenda to Stamp Catalogue 50th edition.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 2 p305. (July 1889).

Reports and illustrates a new 1889 surcharge issue.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1889h\).](#) **Addenda to Stamp Catalogue 50th edition.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 2 p337. (August 1889).

Reports and illustrates a three new 1889 surcharge issues.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1889i\).](#) **Notes.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 2 p356. (September 1889).

Provides additional commentary to [American Journal of Philately \(1899f\)](#) noting that due to a misunderstanding of the earlier decree all surcharged Habilitado-Recargo de Consumos stamps were used for postage. Consequently, a new decree was issued prohibiting no further provisional stamps are to be made, a large supply having arrived from Spain. [The accounts of the decrees and their interpretation are not directly supported by the decrees themselves].

[American Journal of Philately. \(1889j\).](#) **Addenda to Stamp Catalogue 50th edition.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 2, pp. 375-376. (September 1889).

Reports and illustrates three new 1889 surcharge issues and the new rehabilitated stamps mentioned in [American Journal of Philately \(1899i\)](#).

[American Journal of Philately. \(1889k\).](#) **Addenda to Stamp Catalogue 50th edition.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 2, p462. (November 1889).

Reports and illustrates a new 1889 issue, 1c yellow green.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1890a\).](#) **Addenda to Stamp catalogue including all new issues.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 3 no 3. p118. (15 March 1890).

Reports eight new 1890 issues.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1890b\).](#) **Addenda to Stamp catalogue including all new issues.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 3 no 4, pp.159-160. (15 April 1890).

Reports and illustrates five new 1890 issues (the newspaper issues and 5c olive).

[American Journal of Philately. \(1890c\).](#) **The postal card catalogue.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 3 no 9, p360, (15 September 1890).

Documents and illustrates three postal cards from 1878, 1879 and 1881.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1891a\).](#) **Counterfeits - Cuba 5c olive green, 1890.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 4 no 2, p73. (15 February 1891).

Report and description of a forgery made to defraud the Spanish Government of the Cuba 5c Babyhead. Included in this bibliography due to similarities with Philippine issues.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1891b\).](#) **Addenda to Stamp catalogue including all new issues.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 4 no 8, p374. (15 August 1891).

Reports three new 1891 issues: 5c olive brown, 10c claret and 25c blue.

[Compare the 1890, 5c listing in [American Journal of Philately, \(1890b\)](#)].

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[American Journal of Philately. \(1891c\)](#). **Addenda to Stamp catalogue including all new issues.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 4 no 9, p424. (15 September 1891).

Reports the new 1891 issue of 20c salmon. [Possibly one of the earliest documented occurrences of this stamp].

[American Journal of Philately. \(1892a\)](#). **Chronicle and notes.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 5 no 3, p157. (15 March 1892).

Account according to [Stamp News](#) of the new colours for the current set.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1892b\)](#). **Chronicle and notes.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 5 no 5, p259. (15 May 1892).

Report of the 5m dark violet 1890 issue as imperforate pairs.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1892c\)](#). **Chronicle and notes.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 5 no 6, p305. (15 June 1892).

Account according to [Gazette Timbrologique \(1892b\)](#) of additions to the current set of postage stamps of 6m rose, 40c slate and 80c orange.

[Although these were chronicled by various publications it seems likely that these so-called issues were confused with the Puerto Rico issues of 1892 which included the denominations 6m, 40c and 80c of the colours described here].

[American Journal of Philately. \(1892d\)](#). **Chronicle and notes.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 5 no 10, p487. (31 October 1892).

Report of the addition of a 6c lilac brown to the current series.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1893a\)](#). **Chronicle and notes.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 6 no 6, pp. 319-320. (30 June 1893).

Account from [Timbre Poste \(1893c\)](#) of discovery of two types of the 1883 surcharge on the 2 reales on 2-4/8c blue and description of the two types.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1893b\)](#). **Chronicle and notes.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 6 no 7, p384. (31 July 1893).

Account from the [Philatelic Journal of Great Britain](#) that the 1c 2-4/8c and 5c stamps are in new colours. However, the list that follows records a 12c. brown violet, 2/8c and a 5c deep violet brown. [The list appears to have transcribed the first two stamps incorrectly. The 5c deep violet brown is probably the 5c lilac perforated proof].

[American Journal of Philately. \(1894a\)](#). **Chronicle and notes.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 7 no 1, p49. (31 January 1894).

Account from [L' Echo de la Timbrologie](#) which chronicles the 12 4/8c as being issued in flesh colour instead of green.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1894b\)](#). **Chronicle and notes.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 7 no 3, p155. (31 March 1894).

Account from [Le Timbre Poste \(1894c\)](#) that the current stamps are now printed in new colours. Also account that [The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain](#) chronicles a revenue stamp comprising 1peso "Habilitado Para Derechos" surcharged on 2 4/8c 1882 issue has been used postally. Also a report that the 1r green surcharge on 5c blue has been seen with double surcharge.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1894c\)](#). **Chronicle and notes.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 7 no 4, p189. (30 April 1894).

Report that the colour of the 2c issue recorded in the [American Journal of Philately \(1894b\)](#) was erroneously chronicled as carmine, printed in olive-brown. [In 1894 there were two issues of the 1894 2c stamp one in carmine and one in grey brown, therefore the reported error was not actually an error].

[American Journal of Philately. \(1894d\)](#). **Chronicle and notes.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 7 no 5, p252. (30 May 1894).

Account from [Illustrieles Briefmarken Journal](#) chronicling a 6c brick red and states that the colour of the 15c is rose instead of red as chronicled in [American Journal of Philately \(1894b\)](#).

Report of receipt of the 2c dark brown. Making two stamps of this colour, one printed in carmine which is only used in Manila.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[American Journal of Philately. \(1894e\)](#). **Chronicle and notes.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 7 no 6, p314. (30 June 1894).

Account that [The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain](#) chronicles 2 4/8c 1882 issue surcharged in violet with "Habilitado Para Derechos" and used postally.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1894f\)](#). **Chronicle and notes.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 7 no 7, p363. (30 July 1894).

Report of the 1894, 20c violet brown.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1894g\)](#). **Chronicle and notes.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 7 no 9, p447. (29 September 1894).

Account that [The Deutsche Briefmarken Zeitung](#) reports the 1c and 25c in new colours, in carmine and dark blue. [The description of 1c carmine appears to be in error, as the 1894 stamp colour is rose]. Further account that the [Philatelic Record \(1894f\)](#) reports a change in colour of the postal cards.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1895a\)](#). **Catalogue for advanced collectors.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 8 no 1, pp. 4-9. (31 January 1895).

An illustrated catalogue of the Philippine Island adhesive stamps published over two instalments. The first instalment includes the stamp of 1854 to January 1882. Various colour shades and difference in paper type are recorded for the 1854 issues and similar varieties described for the 1859 issues and many of the other issues listed.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1895b\)](#). **Catalogue for advanced collectors. (cntd).** The American Journal of Philately, vol 8 no 2. pp. 45-51. (28 February 1895).

Continuation of American Journal of Philately, (1895a). including stamps issued from 1882 to 1894, including newspaper stamps and telegraph and revenue stamps used for postage. Varieties in colour shades are not provided in the same advanced detail as for example the earlier stamps of Isabella II.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1896a\)](#). **Notes.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 9 no 4. pp. 172-173. (1 April 1896)

Account that the 2 and 3c postal cards were issued in 1895 on yellow card, while those of the proceeding issue were on buff card.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1896b\)](#). **Chronicle.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 9 no 4. p179. (1 April 1896)

Account of the new issue of postage stamps (and postal cards) in new colours. [The list includes a 8c rose which appears to be an error].

[American Journal of Philately. \(1897a\)](#). **Notes.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 10 no. 2. p81. (1 February 1897)

Reprint of an account from [Madrid Filatelico \(1897a\)](#) regarding the 1888 10c green issue and its general omission from catalogues despite it being used for as a surcharged stamp and existence without surcharge.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1897b\)](#). **Chronicle.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 10 no 8. p369. (1 August 1897).

Account from [Timbre Poste \(1897c\)](#) of the 1c carmine and two news values 40c violet and 80c carmine.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1897c\)](#). **Chronicle.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 10 no 10. p468 (1 October 1897).

Account of 1897 surcharges based on [Timbre-Post \(1897d\)](#). This is an early list of the surcharges, the colours of the surcharges are not described. An update is provided in [American Journal of Philately, \(1897d\)](#). [The list has been mistranslated or mis-transcribed and errors have occurred in this list].

[American Journal of Philately. \(1897d\)](#). **Notes.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 10 no. 11. p507. (1 November 1897).

Account of 1897 surcharges based on [Timbre-Poste \(1897e\)](#) including colours of surcharges. [There remain errors in this list compared to those reported by [Le Timbre Poste](#)].

[American Journal of Philately. \(1898a\)](#). **Chronicle.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 11 no 3. p130 (1 March 1898).

Report of the list of the new 1898 issues including postal cards.

Report of the 1897 surcharge of 15c on 15c red brown in blue ink which was omitted in the addenda to the 58<sup>th</sup> edition of the catalogue ([Scott, 1898b](#)), this variety has been known in Europe and a small supply has recently been received.

Account from [Monthly Journal](#) that three types of the 1897 surcharges occur inverted.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[American Journal of Philately. \(1898b\).](#) **Notes.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 11 no 10. p420 (1 October 1898).

Account from [The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain](#) that the 1c stamp has appeared in carmine. [It is not clear whether this is referring to the 1897 1c issues, which was chronicled in [American Journal of Philately \(1897b\)](#) or from the 1898 issue]. (see also [American Journal of Philately, 1898c](#)).

[American Journal of Philately. \(1898c\).](#) **Chronicle.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 11 no. 11. p471. (1 November 1898).

Account from [Madrid Filatelico \(1898?\)](#) that the colour of the current 1 centavo has been changed from violet to carmine. [It remains unclear whether this is referring to the 1897 1c issues, or the 1898 1c issue]. (see also [American Journal of Philately, 1898b](#)).

[American Journal of Philately. \(1898d\).](#) **Stamps of the Late Spanish Colonies.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 11 no. 12, pp 512-513. (1 December 1898).

Reprinting of information from the [Madrid Filatelico \(1898c\)](#) regarding the quantities of stamps issued of the 1898 issues. Comment that based on numbers issued the 4c and 2p from the Philippines are likely to bring the highest prices as well as the 4m.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1899a\).](#) **Notes.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 12 no. 3. p146. (1 March 1899).

Report of stamp of peculiar design said to be issued by Philippine insurgents. The stamp is not described with a note that they will not receive recognition until the insurgents have been successful in their revolution.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1899b\).](#) **Notes.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 12 no. 5, p223. (1 May 1899)

Account from [Madrid Filatelico \(1899a\)](#) of surcharges on sixteen stamps of the 1898 issue. The surcharge comprises "C-1898-Resellado 1899 - T".

[American Journal of Philately. \(1899c\).](#) **Notes.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 12 no. 5, p224. (1 May 1899)

Account from [Madrid Filatelico \(1899b\)](#) of a sheet of mixed 1897 surcharges (5c, 15c, 20c and blank telegraph) on 1890 25c brown issue. Conclusion that it is probably a trial sheet.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1899c\).](#) **Chronicle.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 12 no. 9, pp. 385-386. (1 September 1899).

Report that the remainders from 1882 to 1896 appear to have been sold out, with most varieties now on the market.

Report and illustration of the 1882 5c blue stamp bearing the 1897 surcharge type in red and in black.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1901a\).](#) **Retouches of Cuba and Philippine Islands Issue of 1882.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 14 no. 1, p14. (1 January 1901).

Account from the [Weekly Philatelic Era \(1900h\)](#) of a second re-engraving of the 1882 2-4/8c ultramarine issue. Provides a description of the original, first retouch, second retouch and third retouch.

Reprinted in [Philatelic Journal of Great Britain \(1901\)](#) and the [Weekly Philatelic Era \(1901a\)](#).

[American Journal of Philately. \(1901b\).](#) **Chronicle.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 14 no. 1, p26. (1 January 1901).

Report of the omission of 1897 issue 1c lake from the current catalogue now added.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1901c\).](#) **Notes.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 14 no. 11, p321.

Report of the 1897 surcharge of 20c on 25c brown as a block of four, two normal surcharges, one inverted and one sideways.

[American Journal of Philately. \(1902a\).](#) **Philippine Reminders.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 15 no. 3, pp77-78. (1 March 1902).

Account by 'Hamburgensis' from [The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain](#) regarding the remaining stock of Philippine postage stamps that was sold to the firm Edward A Keller & Co., of Manila. Fredrico Schenkel published a price list for the resale of this stock (see [Schenkel 1900](#)). The account records Mr Schenkels' trip to Europe and London in his rather unsuccessful attempt to sell his stock. It is recounted that he eventually sold them to a Paris buyer at a much reduced price. Mention is also made of a fire in Antwerp the previous year which destroyed ten boxes, reportedly of the common varieties. (also listed as [Hamburgensis, 1902](#)).

[American Journal of Philately. \(1902b\).](#) **An Elaborate Swindle.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 15 no. 8, pp. 223-225. (1 August 1902).

Report and translation of a document regarding the provisional issue of postage stamps in San Fernando in June 1898. The Journal reports receipt of stamps sent from Europe, but on examining the stamps they considered them fraudulent and part of an elaborate scheme to swindle collectors. [Note that these "Luzon Provisional" stamps are accepted as being genuine today]. The account lists the examples that were provided.



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

The evidence provided to support the conclusion that they were fraudulent, was that on some stamps the surcharges which had been applied to Cuban stamps with the labels removed, the Cuban stamps being cheap compared to those of the Philippines.

The Journal does acknowledge that there may be some genuine provisionals among the stamps, but advises collectors to steer clear until more reliable evidence is sourced.

[This article is one reason why catalogues and collectors had largely ignored these stamps, they are mentioned by Palmer (1938)].

[American Journal of Philately. \(1902c\). Moldovian and Other Counterfeits.](#) American Journal of Philately, vol 15 no 12, pp. 359-360. (1 December 1902).

Record of a forgery of the 1855 5c vermilion re-engraved, reported to have been seen within the past few months and believed to be of recent manufacture and is a dangerous imitation.

Reprinted in [Weekly Philatelic Era \(1903a\)](#).

### American Philatelist, The

The **American Philatelist** was the journal of the American Philatelic Association and was first published in January 1887. The first volume only comprises five publications. The editor in January 1887 was W.R. Fraser.

It was renamed [The American Philatelist and Year Book of the American Philatelic Association](#) in 1893 when it became an annual publication.

In 1908 [The American Philatelist and Year Book of the American Philatelic Association](#) reverted to its original title of the **American Philatelist** when the Association's name was changed to the American Philatelic Society and it was published quarterly. Monthly publication resumed in 1912. (From May 1915 to November 1918 it was published twice a month). Publication continues to the present day.

In addition to the articles attributed to **The American Philatelist** the following were also published in the journal:

First period: [Corwin \(1888\)](#), [Corwin \(1889\)](#), [Hobbs \(1892\)](#), [Stone \(1891\)](#), [Thiele \(1890\)](#)

Second period: [Comfort \(1933\)](#), [Eckhardt \(1949\)](#), [Good \(1910\)](#), [Meyer \(1913\)](#), [Peterson \(1982\)](#), [\(1983a\)](#), [\(1984a\)](#), [\(1993c\)](#), and [\(2010\)](#), [Stotts \(2022\)](#), [Warren \(1967a\)](#), [Warren \(1969\)](#), [Weber \(1963\)](#).

[American Philatelist \(1888a\)](#). **New issues.** (by Stone, W). The American Philatelist, vol 2 no 6, pp. 123 & 125.

Report of new colours for 1c green, 5c blue, 6c yellow brown and 8c yellow brown issues. Report of new issues of telegraph stamps.

[American Philatelist \(1888b\)](#). **New issues.** (by Stone, W). The American Philatelist, vol 2 no 7, pp. 148-149 & 151.

Report of new surcharged issue. Report of new issues of revenue stamps.

[American Philatelist \(1888c\)](#). **New issues.** (by Stone, W). The American Philatelist, vol 3 no 1, p20.

Report of new surcharged issues.

[American Philatelist \(1888d\)](#). **New issues.** (by Stone, W). The American Philatelist, vol 3 no 2, p46.

Account from the [Philatelic World](#) of new surcharged issues (although corrected in [American Philatelist \(1888e\)](#) to say these should be recorded under revenue stamps).

[American Philatelist \(1888e\)](#). **New issues.** (by Stone, W). The American Philatelist, vol 3 no 3, p72.

Correction to [American Philatelist \(1888d\)](#) indicating the stamps listed should have been recorded under revenue stamps. Report of new surcharged issues and variety of a pair one surcharged 8c the other 3c.

[American Philatelist \(1889a\)](#). **New issues.** (by Stone, W). The American Philatelist, vol 3 no 4, p104.

Report of new surcharged issue (with correction of detail provided in [American Philatelist \(1889c\)](#)).

[American Philatelist \(1889b\)](#). **New issues.** (by Stone, W). The American Philatelist, vol 3 no 5, p147.

Report of new surcharged revenue issues.

[American Philatelist \(1889c\)](#). **New issues.** (by Stone, W). The American Philatelist, vol 3 no 6, p178.

Correction to [American Philatelist \(1889a\)](#).

[American Philatelist \(1889d\)](#). **New issues.** (by Stone, W). The American Philatelist, vol 3 no 7, pp. 218 & 221.

Report of new surcharged issues. Report of new revenue issues.



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[American Philatelist \(1889e\)](#). **New issues.** (by Stone, W). The American Philatelist, vol 3 no 9, pp. 273 & 276-277.

Report of revenue issue used for postage. Report of surcharges for Recargo de Consumos – Habilitado.

[American Philatelist \(1889f\)](#). **New issues.** (by Stone, W). The American Philatelist, vol 4 no 1, pp. 58 & 60.

Account from [Timbre-Poste \(1889g\)](#) listing the surcharged Recargo de Consumos stamps used for postage. Account from Moens ([Ami de timbres, 1889d](#)) of stamps surcharged for telegraph use.

[American Philatelist \(1889g\)](#). **New issues.** (by Stone, W). The American Philatelist, vol 4 no 2, p78.

Report of new postal cards issued.

[American Philatelist \(1890a\)](#). **New issues.** (by Stone, W). The American Philatelist, vol 4 no 7, pp. 166-167 & 168.

Description of new Alfonso XIII 1890 issues. Description of new telegraph issues.

[American Philatelist \(1890b\)](#). **New issues.** (by Stone, W). The American Philatelist, vol 4 no 8, p192.

Report of new Derechos de Firma revenue issues.

[American Philatelist \(1890c\)](#). **New issues.** (by Stone, W). The American Philatelist, vol 4 no 9, p212.

Account from [Timbre Poste \(1890c\)](#) that first type of Habilitado surcharge is found on 50m yellow bistre.

[American Philatelist. \(1891a\)](#). **Reports of local societies.** The American Philatelist, vol 5 no 6, pp. 94-95.

Includes a report from the Brooklyn Philatelic Club that Plate No 5 of the Brooklyn series of rare stamps was received which comprises a complete sheet of the Philippine 1854 10c issue from the collection of William Thorne.

[American Philatelist. \(1891b\)](#). **New issues.** (by Stone, W). The American Philatelist, vol 5 no 8, p127.

Account from [Timbre Poste \(1891a\)](#) of two unchronicled issues 25c bistre and 25c blue.

[American Philatelist. \(1891c\)](#). **New issues.** (by Stone, W). The American Philatelist, vol 5 no 10, p196.

Report of new colours 5c dark brown and 10c red brown.

[American Philatelist. \(1891d\)](#). **Reviews and exchanges.** The American Philatelist, vol 5 no 10, p200.

Report that the latest photograph in the Brooklyn Club series is of a sheet from 1854 10c issue from the from the collection of William Thorne on sale by J.W. Scott Co.

[American Philatelist. \(1891e\)](#). **New issues.** (by Stone, W). The American Philatelist, vol 5 no 12, p229.

Report of new colour 20c salmon.

[American Philatelist. \(1892a\)](#). **New issues.** (by Stone, W). The American Philatelist, vol 6 no 4, pp. 57 & 58.

Account from the [Philatelic Record \(1892a\)](#) of new colours for the 1892 issues. Report of new postal cards found on buff and yellow buff card.

[American Philatelist. \(1892b\)](#). **New issues.** (by Stone, W). The American Philatelist, vol 6 no 8, pp. 130 & 131.

Account of new issues (including 6m rose, 40c slate and 80c orange). Account from [Timbre-Poste \(1892c\)](#) of new 1892 telegraph issues.

[American Philatelist. \(1893a\)](#). **New issues.** (by Stone, W). The American Philatelist, vol 7 no 1, p8.

Account from [Borsen Courier](#) of changes in colour: 6c brown, 10c carmine 20c grey. The author notes that the last two may be the same as the chronicled rose and pale brown, and advocates the use of a colour chart designation.

[American Philatelist. \(1893b\)](#). **New issues.** (by Stone, W). The American Philatelist, vol 7 no 4, p56.

Account from [Timbre-Poste \(1893b\)](#) of description and issue of new telegraph stamps.

[American Philatelist \(1909\)](#). **Report of the counterfeit detector.** The American Philatelist, vol 23 no 1, p31. (report submitted by Bartels, J.)

Report that several new forgeries of Philippine surcharges on Spanish issues have made an appearance and appear to emanate from Paris; some are bogus with others of rare, surcharged varieties such as the 1r in green on 2c carmine.

[American Philatelist \(1910\)](#). **Report of the counterfeit detector.** The American Philatelist, vol 24 no 1, p48. (report submitted by Bartels, J.)

Report recommending an increase in price for examining surcharges due to the amount of time consumed in examining these before an accurate opinion can be provided, such as examples of Puerto Principe and Philippine issues.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[American Philatelist \(1912\)](#). **Report of the counterfeit detector.** The American Philatelist, vol 26 no 3, supplement p30. (report submitted by Klein, E. in proceedings of the 27<sup>th</sup> annual convention issued as a supplement to the December 1912 issue)

Report drawing attention of products of a recent forger in the United States who forges surcharges of the Philippines. Unfortunately no further details are provided, and it is not clear which period of surcharges are forged.

[American Philatelist. \(1935\)](#). **Why the Military Branch Stations?** The American Philatelist, vol 48 no 12, p639.

Reference to a note explaining why in 1898 the postal service in the Philippines was treated as a branch of the San Francisco post office. The source of the note is not referenced.

[American Philatelist. \(1995\)](#). **The Serrane Guide serialisation of Serrane, F 1929. Vade-Mecum du Spécialiste-Expert en Timbre Poste hors d'Europe.** [*Vade-Mecum of the Specialist-Expert in Postage Stamps Outside Europe*]. The American Philatelist, vol 109 p5.

Need a copy. A reprint of Serrane, 1929.

[American Philatelist. \(2014\)](#). **Remembering Douglas A. Lehmann.** The American Philatelist, p1010. (November 2014).

Provides a brief biography. There is a typographical error in the title, 'Douglas A' should be 'Douglas K.'

[American Philatelist. \(2022\)](#). **Gumming Millions of Stamps, Curios and Complicated Machinery which puts a Coating of Mucilage on All of Uncle Sam's Stamps.** The American Philatelist, pp. 226-227.

Reprint of original article printed in the 9 June 1901 edition of the [St Louis Globe Democrat \(1901\)](#).

### American Philatelist and Year Book of the American Philatelic Association, The

In 1893 [The American Philatelist](#) was renamed **The American Philatelist and Year Book of the American Philatelic Association** when it became an annual publication.

The American Philatelist and Year Book of the American Philatelic Association reverted to its original title in 1908 when the Association's name was changed to the American Philatelic Society.

[American Philatelist \(1902\)](#). **Report of the Committee on philatelic literature.** The American Philatelist and Year Book of the American Philatelic Association, vol 16, pp. 74-75. (report prepared by Stone, W. & Aldrich, E.)

Report of new publications including description of catalogue issued by [Circulo Filatelio Matritense \(1902\)](#) and a catalogue of the revenue stamps of Spain and her colonies by [Walter Morley](#).

[American Philatelist \(1904\)](#). **Report of Committee on philatelic literature.** The American Philatelist and Year Book of the American Philatelic Association, vol 18, p34.

Report of new publications including description of handbook of the postage stamps of the Philippines by [Bartels, Foster and Palmer \(1904\)](#) noting that the chapter on forgeries in itself is worth the cost of the book.

### Ami de timbres, L'

The **L' Ami de Timbres** was first published in 1874 by Charles Roussin a stamp dealer in Paris, France. It was discontinued in 1902 following Roussin's death

The **L' Ami de Timbres** included the catalogues of Charles Roussin (1st to 6th editions) which were published as supplements to the magazine between 1875 and 1902. These supplements are listed as [Roussin \(1875, 1879, 1880, 1884a, 1884b, 1884c, 1885, 1891a, 1891b, 1896 and 1901\)](#) and are not repeated here.

[Ami de timbres. \(1874a\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 1 no 2, p7. (in French).

Report that the Derechos de firma stamps are changed for 1874.

[Ami de timbres. \(1874b\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 1 no 6, p22. (in French).

Report that the fiscal stamp that has been in use in the Philippines for acts of justice for about 10years is to be adopted for use in Spain with a change in the legend.

[Ami de timbres. \(1874c\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 1 no 8, p28. (in French).

Report that the Philippines is using the stamp which has been abolished in Spain, except that Philippines is at the top with only one value known 62c red.

Account from [Timbre-Poste \(1874d\)](#) that the 1863 5c issue which is illustrated has the overprint 'Habilitado por la nacion'.

[Ami de timbres. \(1874d\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 1 no 9, p31. (in French).

Account from [Timbre-Poste \(1874e\)](#) of a new issue of the current type of 1p25c brown.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

- [Ami de timbres. \(1874e\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 1 no 11, p43. (in French).  
Report of two new types for issue in 1875. One for Derecho de firma, a comment is made relating to why the arms of Don Amedee are included on the stamp. Description of the second type for Derecho Judicial. Illustrations of the stamps are provided in [Ami de timbres \(1874f\)](#).
- [Ami de timbres. \(1874f\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 1 no 12 p48. (in French).  
Illustrations of the stamps described in [Ami de timbres \(1874e\)](#).
- [Ami de timbres. \(1875a\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 2 no 13, p52. (in French).  
Account and illustration of the new issues of 1875 for Derecho Judicial stamps.
- [Ami de timbres. \(1875b\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 2 no 19, p76. (in French).  
Report and illustration of the new type featuring Alfonso XII.
- [Ami de timbres. \(1876a\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 3 no 32, p130. (in French).  
Report that the new type featuring Alfonso XII are coming into use with the 12c violet noted.  
Report of Derecho de Frima stamp of 10p red.
- [Ami de timbres. \(1876b\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 3 no 33, p135. (in French).  
Report of 2c carmine of the current type issued 1 January 1876. The 12c violet was issued in March. Note that the 25c value is not yet in use.
- [Ami de timbres. \(1876c\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 3 no 35, p142. (in French).  
Report of the 1854 1r blue issue with the overprint 'Habilitado por la nacion'.  
Account and list of the 1872 and 1873 issues with note that the 2p50c rose and 5p gray values are completely unknown to the editors.
- [Ami de timbres. \(1877a\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 4 no 39, p157. (in French).  
Response under the stamps of Fiji relating to comments attributed to Moens in [Timbre-Poste \(1877b\)](#) on the Philippine issues of 1872.
- [Ami de timbres. \(1877b\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 4 no 43, p173. (in French).  
Report and description of a 1p25c grey telegraph stamp in use in 1874 and 1875. An illustration of the stamp is provided in [Ami de timbres \(1877c\)](#).
- [Ami de timbres. \(1877c\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 4 no 45, p181. (in French).  
Illustration of telegraph stamp (under Natal) described in [Ami de timbres \(1877b\)](#).
- [Ami de timbres. \(1877d\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 4 no 46, p185. (in French).  
List of known values of current issue. Report of 2c carmine with black surcharge "Habilitado 12 cent peseta".
- [Ami de timbres. \(1877e\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 4 no 47, p194. (in French).  
Report of 25c blue, issued in 1874.
- [Ami de timbres. \(1878a\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 5 no 49, p202. (in French).  
Report and illustration of 2c with surcharge "Habilitado 12 cent peseta".
- [Ami de timbres. \(1878b\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 5 no 51, p209. (in French).  
Report and 10c light blue with image of Alfonso XII presumed to have been put in use on 1 January 1878.
- [Ami de timbres. \(1878c\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 5 no 52, p214. (in French).  
Account of 125m blue with image of Alfonso XII.
- [Ami de timbres. \(1878d\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 5 no 53, p217. (in French).  
Report of 20c black brown stamp of the current type and a 2c blue replacing the 2c rose.
- [Ami de timbres. \(1878e\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 5 no 55, p225. (in French).  
Report of the 25m black with overprint 'Habilitado 25c peseta' in black, although the stamp is then listed as 12c black [surcharge].

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

- [Ami de timbres. \(1878f\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 5 no 56, p229. (in French).  
Report of a 12 1/2c Documentos de Policia stamp, with request for information as to whether it is from the Antilles or the Philippines.
- [Ami de timbres. \(1878g\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 5 no 59, p241. (in French).  
Report of the 25m black with overprint 'Habilitado 12c peseta' in blue.
- [Ami de timbres. \(1878h\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 5 no 60, p246. (in French).  
List of the known stamps bearing the image of Alfonso XII, perforated and imperforated. Also listed is 250m yellow brown telegraph stamp (perf and imperf) and Derechos de Firma and Derecho Judicial stamps.
- [Ami de timbres. \(1879a\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 6 no 71, p290. (in French).  
Report of 100m carmine stamp of the current type with overprint 'Convenio - Universal de - Correos - Habilitado 8c peso' in black.  
Report of postal card with the same overprint for 3c.
- [Ami de timbres. \(1880a\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 6 no 73, p298. (in French).  
Report of 1880 new issues 2c rose, 2½c dark brown, 3c red and 8c light bistre and 25c blue telegraph stamp. The magazine is described as volume 6 even though it would be expected to be volume 7.
- [Ami de timbres. \(1881a\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 8 no 86, p8. (in French).  
Report of 10c bistre (Judicial Derecho) stamp serving as a postal issue with 2 4/8c overprint in black. Report of the 1879 postal card with the Convenio universal de correos surcharge in red instead of black.
- [Ami de timbres. \(1881b\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 8 no 88, p16. (in French).  
Report and list of new Giro stamps.
- [Ami de timbres. \(1881c\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 8 no 90, p23. (in French).  
Report and illustration of 10c bistre (Judicial Derecho) stamp with 2 4/8c overprint in black and with 2c overprint in black. Report of 2r blue stamp with 8cms surcharge in black.
- [Ami de timbres. \(1881d\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 8 no 91, p28. (in French).  
Illustration of 2r blue stamp with 8cms surcharge in black.  
Account of the 2r blue stamp with 'Habilitado para Telgrafos' overprint. An illustration is provided in [Ami de timbres \(1882a\)](#).
- [Ami de timbres. \(1881e\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 8 no 92, p35. (in French).  
Report and illustration of 2c black surcharge on 2½c brown.
- [Ami de timbres. \(1882a\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 9 no 97, p51. (in French).  
Illustration of the 2r blue stamp with 'Habilitado para Telgrafos' overprint.
- [Ami de timbres. \(1882b\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 9 no 98, p55. (in French).  
Comment that due to the lack of stamps in the Philippines, everything is being used, in particular the revenue stamps. Report the 200mil green Derecho de firma stamp (a type of telegraph stamp of 1880) with a barely visible yellow surcharge of 2cms. Report of 10c bistre Derecho Judicial stamp with black surcharge of 1r. Illustrations are provided in [Ami de timbres \(1882c\)](#).
- [Ami de timbres. \(1882c\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 9 no 99, p59. (in French).  
Illustrations of recently reported surcharged revenue stamps.
- [Ami de timbres. \(1882d\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 9 no 106, p87. (in French).  
Account from the [Philatelic Record \(1882f\)](#) that the 25c blue telegraph stamp is used for postage.
- [Ami de timbres. \(1882e\)](#). **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 9 no 107, p87. (in French).  
Account from the [Fiscal](#) of three Derechos de firma stamps of 1868 that were not yet known 1p brown, 2c carmine, 5p blue.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Ami de timbres. \(1883a\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 10 no 111, p106. (in French).

Account from the [Philatelic Record \(1882i\)](#) of a variety of the overprint of 8c on 100m rose having 'Corrzos' instead of 'Correos'.

[Ami de timbres. \(1883b\)](#). **Societe Francaise de Timbrologie, séance du 8 Mars**. [French Society of Timbrology, meeting of March 8]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 10 no 111, p108. (in French).

Account of the Society's meeting on 8 March where Mr Campbell explained his efforts to obtain information on the Philippine stamp issues and describes that in October 1881 there was an ordinance authorising the conversion of 5 kinds of revenue stamps to postal stamps by use of an overprint and that most of them are quite unknown.

[Ami de timbres. \(1883c\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 10 no 112, p111. (in French).

Report of two new surcharges which were apparently withdrawn from circulation after 8 days. 5c dark lilac with green surcharge of 1r and 250m ultramarine telegraph stamp surcharged in red with 2r.

[Ami de timbres. \(1883d\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 10 no 114, p119. (in French).

Report of 10c bistre Derecho Judicial stamp with green surcharge of 1r.

[Ami de timbres. \(1883e\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 10 no 116, p127. (in French).

Account from Manila of list of stamps overprinted in 1883 authorised by decrees of 22 February 1883 and of 4 June 1883. Corrections to the reported list at provided in [Ami de timbres \(1883g\)](#) and [Ami de timbres \(1883h\)](#).

Report of inverted surcharge existing. Report of 250m telegraph stamp overprinted twice with 2r red and 20c black.

Account and illustration from [Timbre-Poste \(1883e\)](#) of 10c bistre with "Habilitado Para Correos" surcharge in blue, which the Ami de timbres suggests is doubtful.

[Ami de timbres. \(1883f\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 10 no 118, p134. (in French).

Illustration of two surcharged stamps issued this year, 2r on 250m telegraph stamp and 1r on 5c.

[Ami de timbres. \(1883g\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 10 no 119, p139. (in French).

Update and corrections to the surcharged stamps reported in [Ami de timbres \(1883e\)](#) and account of additional stamps placed into use in October.

[Ami de timbres. \(1883h\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 10 no 120, p144. (in French).

Further corrections to the surcharged stamps reported in [Ami de timbres \(1883e\)](#) and account of additional stamps issued in accordance with the decree of 29 September 1883.

[Ami de timbres. \(1884a\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 11 no 127, p173. (in French).

Report of 10c violet issue.

[Ami de timbres. \(1885a\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 12 no 138, p217. (in French).

Report of surcharge of 6 2/8c on 12 4/8c Derecho Judicial stamp.

[Ami de timbres. \(1885b\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 12 no 143, p237. (in French).

Report of 6 2/8c red surcharge on 12 4/8c Derecho Judicial stamp.

Report and illustration of 25c telegraph green surcharge on 25c brown (suggest that use is for passports).

[Ami de timbres. \(1885c\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 12 no 144, p242. (in French).

Report and illustration of 25c telegraph red surcharge on 25c brown.

[Ami de timbres. \(1886a\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 13 no 148, p257. (in French).

Report and illustration of 1/8c green Alfonso XII issue for printed matter (impresos) on 1 January 1886.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Ami de timbres. \(1886b\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 13 no 152, p273. (in French).

Report and illustration of 2 4/8c postage stamp received various surcharges for the telegraph service: 1c violet, 2 4/8c red, 5c red and 20c black.

Account from [Timbre Poste \(1886b\)](#) of a 16c red surcharge on the 2 4/8c blue.

[Ami de timbres. \(1886c\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 13 no 155, p286. (in French).

Report and illustration of Submarine Telegraph surcharge of 1p in red on 2 4/8c blue.

Report of 25c dark green and 2p brown [Telegraph stamps].

[Ami de timbres. \(1887\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 14 no 161, p309. (in French).

Report and illustration of new 1c red surcharge on 2 4/8c and 10c black surcharge on 2 4/8c.

[Ami de timbres. \(1888a\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 15 no 174, p361. (in French).

Report and illustration of new 8c carmine surcharge on 2 4/8c, also an older surcharge type of 10c black on 2 4/8c.

Report and illustration of a fiscal surcharge 'Habilitado para Giro', 20c carmine and 40c on blue on the 2 4/8c blue stamp.

[Ami de timbres. \(1888b\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 15 no 178, p377. (in French).

Report and illustration of new 'Habilitado para Recibos y Cuentas' 10c surcharge in violet on the 1/8c impresos green stamp.

Report of 'Habilitado Derechos de Firma' 1p surcharge in black on the 2 4/8c blue stamp.

Report of 'Habilitado para comunicaciones' 2 4/8c in red on 1c green stamp noting that it is bizarre that the 2 4/8c stamps have been used for overprinting such that it is now needed to surcharge stamps to this value.

[Ami de timbres. \(1889a\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 16 no 181, pp. 388-389. (in French).

Report and illustration of 2 4/8c carmine surcharge on 5c blue, 2 4/8c red surcharge on 1c bistre telegraph stamp, and 2 4/8c red surcharge on 50m bistre.

Account from [Timbre Poste \(1889a\)](#) of decree authorising surcharging of various stamps.

Report of 2 4/8c red surcharge on the fiscal Derechos de firma 200m green.

[Ami de timbres. \(1889b\)](#). **Petit prix courant supplementaire**. [Low current price supplementary]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 16 no 183, p398. (in French).

Supplementary catalogue additions for telegraph and passport stamps issued between 1885 and 1887.

[Ami de timbres. \(1889c\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 16 no 184, p400. (in French).

Report and illustration of various 2 4/8c surcharges mentioned in [Ami de timbres \(1889a\)](#). Also report of surcharges for fiscal use.

[Ami de timbres. \(1889d\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 16 no 189, p420. (in French).

Report of 1m rose and 1c emerald printed matter stamps.

Report and illustration of the Recargo de Consulados surcharged stamps with a list of these stamps that have been returned to postage use and to use as telegraph stamps.

[Ami de timbres. \(1889e\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 16 no 190, p425. (in French).

Report of 2m blue and 5m brown printed matter stamps.

[Ami de timbres. \(1890a\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 17 no 193, p436. (in French).

Report of 2c and 3c postal cards

Account from the [Fiscal](#) of Judicial stamps surcharged with 'Recargo de Consumos'.



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Ami de timbres. \(1890b\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 17 no 196, p449. (in French).

Report of 2 4/8c and 1c stamps with 'Recargo de Consumos' surcharge. Account from [Timbre-Poste \(1890b\)](#) of 2c telegraph stamp with the same overprint.

Report and illustrations of new Alfonso XIII postage, telegraph and fiscal stamps.

[Ami de timbres. \(1891\)](#). **Petit prix courant supplementaire**. [Low current price supplementary]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 18 no 212, p514. (in French).

Supplementary catalogue additions for 1891 2m and 5m violet issues.

[Ami de timbres. \(1892a\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 19 no 217, p533. (in French).

Report of 5c olive brown and 20c salmon issues.

[Ami de timbres. \(1892b\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 19 no 225, p565. (in French).

Report of new colours for the 1892 issues, including new postal cards.

Account from [Timbre-Poste \(1892c\)](#) of change in colours for the 1892 telegraph issues.

[Ami de timbres. \(1892c\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 19 no 228, p580. (in French).

Report of complimentary values to the current series 6m rose, 15m red brown, 40m slate and 80c orange. [Although reported across a number of magazines, the account appears mistaken as these issues do not exist, possibly confused with the issues of Puerto Rico although the 15mil stamp could be the 15c red brown].

[Ami de timbres. \(1893\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 20 no 232, p601. (in French).

Account and illustration from [Timbre-Poste \(1893b\)](#) of change in type of the telegraph issues and a list of values and colours are provided.

[Ami de timbres. \(1894a\)](#). **Petit prix courant supplementaire**. [Low current price supplementary]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 21 no 242, p646. (in French).

Supplementary catalogue addition for 2 4/8c olive.

[Ami de timbres. \(1894b\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 21 no 243, p648. (in French).

Report of change in colours of the 1894 issue.

[Ami de timbres. \(1894c\)](#). **Petit prix courant supplementaire**. [Low current price supplementary]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 21 no 243, p650. (in French).

Supplementary catalogue addition for 1894 issue 5m olive.

[Ami de timbres. \(1894d\)](#). **Petit prix courant supplementaire**. [Low current price supplementary]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 21 no 244, p654. (in French).

Supplementary catalogue additions for 1894 issues 2m olive, 1/8c brown yellow, 2c brown and 1c brown (telegraph).

[Ami de timbres. \(1894e\)](#). **Petit prix courant supplementaire**. [Low current price supplementary]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 21 no 246, p662. (in French).

Supplementary catalogue addition for 1894 issue 1m bronze green.

[Ami de timbres. \(1894f\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 21 no 249, p672. (in French).

Account from Manila that there were some sheets of the impresos stamps of 1c value rose in colour which were sold at the beginning of the year, although the colour the magazine has received in olive [this appears to be confusing the 1894 1c rose issue with the 1m impresos stamps].

Report of colours of the telegraph stamps.

[Ami de timbres. \(1894g\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 21 no 251, p681. (in French).

Report of change in colour of the postal cards.



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Ami de timbres. \(1895\).](#) **Petit prix courant supplementaire.** [Low current price supplementary]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 22 no 263, p730. (in French).

Supplementary catalogue addition for 1894 issue 1c rose.

[Ami de timbres. \(1896a\).](#) **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 23 no 266, p744. (in French).

Report of new colours for the 1896 issues of 1m, 2m, 5m and 1/8c.

[Ami de timbres. \(1896b\).](#) **Petit prix courant supplementaire.** [Low current price supplementary]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 23 no 273, p774. (in French).

Supplementary catalogue addition for 1880 250m ultramarine telegraph stamp and the 5p blue 1865 fiscal stamp.

[Ami de timbres. \(1896c\).](#) **Petit prix courant supplementaire.** [Low current price supplementary]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 23 no 276, p786. (in French).

Supplementary catalogue additions for Cedula personales fiscal stamps 25m blue and 10c green.

[Ami de timbres. \(1897a\).](#) **Petit prix courant supplementaire.** [Low current price supplementary]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 24 no 280, p802. (in French).

Supplementary catalogue additions for 1896 issues and telegraph stamps.

[Ami de timbres. \(1897b\).](#) **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 24 no 285, p821. (in French).

Report of a new surcharge 'Habilitado Para Correos 1897' and list of surcharged stamps.

[Ami de timbres. \(1897c\).](#) **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 24 no 286, p824. (in French).

Report and illustration of the 1897 surcharged stamps, with the added comment that the surcharges appear speculative.

[Ami de timbres. \(1898a\).](#) **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 25 no 289, p837. (in French).

Report and illustration of the new 1898 issues and postal cards.

[Ami de timbres. \(1898b\).](#) **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 25 no 297, p874. (in French).

Report that the current 1c issue is carmine instead of violet.

[Ami de timbres. \(1899a\).](#) **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 26 no 302, p897. (in French).

Report that the Recibos stamp was seen with a Comunicaciones 29 Feb 92 Iloilo postmark. Report of various fiscal stamps with various surcharges.

[Ami de timbres. \(1899b\).](#) **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 26 no 306, p913. (in French).

Account from [Madrid Filatelico \(1899a\)](#) of the 1898 series surcharged with 'C. 1898. Resellado 1899 T'.

[Ami de timbres. \(1899c\).](#) **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 26 no 309, p925. (in French).

Report and illustrations of 1898 series surcharged with the Resellado surcharge, and the 1m issue with the round Habilitado Pa Correos de dos Rles surcharge.

[Ami de timbres. \(1899d\).](#) **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 26 no 311, p932. (in French).

Account from [Timbre-Poste \(1899g\)](#) of the 1882 5c blue with the 1897 surcharge (in red and in black).

[Ami de timbres. \(1901a\).](#) **Chronique du mois.** [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 29 no 328, p1009. (in French).

Report of overprinted stamps that arrived in Paris about a year ago overprinted "La Union" and a translation of the official document which describes the reason for, and the surcharges produced.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Ami de timbres. \(1901b\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 29 no 329, p1013. (in French).

Catalogue of the 1898 La Union surcharged stamps on blank paper (additional stamps are reported in [Ami de timbres, 1901c and 1901d](#)).

[Ami de timbres. \(1901c\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 29 no 331, p1021. (in French).

Updates [Ami de timbres, 1901b](#) with unreported issues of the 1898 La Union surcharges on stamps (additional stamps are reported in [Ami de timbres, 1901d](#)).

[Ami de timbres. \(1901d\)](#). **Chronique du mois**. [Monthly chronicle]. L' Ami de Timbres, vol 29 no 335, pp. 1037-1038. (in French).

Updates [Ami de timbres, 1901c](#) with further issues of the 1898 La Union surcharges on stamps.

### Aracil y Sempere, Francisco

[Aracil, F. \(1993\)](#). **Historia de la literatura filatelica Espanola**. [History of Spanish philatelic literature]. In Expositio Nacional de Literatura Filatelica, Biblioteca Nacional, Ministerio de Cultura, 10th September to 1st October 1993, Madrid, Spain, pp.41-175. (in Spanish).

Need a copy. A translation to English is provided in [Aracil \(2011\)](#).

[Aracil, F. \(1997\)](#). **El Desastre de 1898**. [The disaster of 1898]. Offprint from the Catalog of the Philatelic Fair and Exhibition Centenary of 1898, publ Madrid, Spain. (in Spanish).

The first part of this catalogue offprint is a historical overview of the Spanish-American War from a Spanish perspective. The second part presents philatelic aspects of the war from both sides. From the Spanish side various vignettes issued by various Spanish towns and cities are documented and illustrated. Sections covering the United States and Philippine philatelic aspects of the war including patriotic covers, military camps, soldiers' letters, letters from prisoners of war, military cancellations, labels, and official free frank stamps used during the war years.

[Aracil, F. \(2011\)](#). **History of Spanish philatelic literature**. Translation provided for Brian J Birch. Pilat. Trans. 428, 80pp.

English Translation of [Aracil \(1993\)](#). Includes references to Spanish Philatelic Journals and Catalogues and Foreigners. Includes details of philatelic journals in the Philippines, although these are brief and generally incomplete. Philippine details are based upon information in [Esperidion \(1954b\)](#).

References to other journals.

### Areal y Alonso, Juan Jose

A short philatelic biography is provided in [Areal \(2017\)](#). Juan José Areal specializes in the postal history of Spain and its colonies with emphasis on Cuba. Mr. Areal maintains a website the 'Postal History of Cuba and the Spanish Antilles'.

[Areal, J. \(2017\)](#). **Plating of the 5c emerald green value of the Alfonso XIII 1891 issue of Cuba**. Journal of Cuban Philately Monographs, Special Studies Monograph No 10. 32pp (in English and Spanish).

Detailed plating study of the 1891 5c Cuba stamps, well-illustrated. [The article includes details of minor and major varieties although it is not established whether these varieties represent constant flaws and can be found on other 5c issues]. A useful comparison to the Spanish-Philippines of this period. A short biography of the author is provided on p30.

[Areal, J. \(2019\)](#). **Reviewing details in the Alfonso XIII 'PELON' issues of Cuba**. Journal of Cuban Philately, vol 10 no 2, pp 21-24.

A review of the 1890 to 1897 Cuba issues and comparison to the cliché types based on descriptions of the Philippine cliché types in [Palmer \(2015\)](#). Cliché Types I, II, IV and V are found on the Cuba stamps (Type III was not identified) [a typo in the manuscript says Type II is not found]. Interestingly, Types I, II and IV are reported as all occurring on some issues [this is different from the Philippine issues where Type IV was used to create new plates, in Cuba they appear to have been added to existing plates]. A useful comparison to the Spanish-Philippines of this period. See [Areal \(2020a, 2020b, 2021\)](#) for further details of the distribution of cliché types.

[Areal, J. \(2020a\)](#). **Distribution of cliché types in the plate of the 1 mil. green value of the Alfonso XIII 'Pelón' of Cuba**. Journal of Cuban Philately, vol 11 no 2, 18-25.

Presentation the distribution of Cliché Types in the 1896 1m issue of Cuba (follows Cliché Type studies by [Areal \(2019\)](#) and of the Philippine issues by [Palmer \(2015\)](#)). Includes illustration of the sheet with inscription. The distribution of the cliché types is reported to be a mystery although it is speculated that they may have been used to break the uniform pattern in order to identify possible postal forgeries [if experience of the Philippine issues are taken into account this does not appear to be such a credible theory. The pattern illustrated appears to be more to increase the size of the sheet]. A few plate flaws associated with this issue are described [although they are not described as constant]. Included as a useful comparison to the Spanish-Philippines of this period.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Areal, J. \(2020b\)](#). **Description of the various engraving types found in the 1 c. de peso value of the Alfonso XIII "PELÓN" in the 1890 to 1896 issues of Cuba.** Journal of Cuban Philately, vol 11 no 3, pp 1, 3-8.

A discussion of why different plates were used, with different cliché types for the various 1c issues. Notes that although the 1896 1c issue is reported as being composed of Cliché Type IV, examples of cliché type II are also noted by the author, although concedes that it can be difficult to distinguish these two cliché types. It is suggested that the absence of an ink dot found on an 1894 issue of cliché type IV and not found in the later issues indicate that the clichés in 1896 are of different origin to those of 1894 [it is not clear in this article but [Areal \(2021\)](#) suggests this ink dot is present in [all Cliché Type IV stamps of the 1894 issue](#)]. Further details of the 1894 1c issue are presented in [Areal \(2021\)](#). Included as a useful comparison to the Spanish-Philippines of this period.

[Areal, J. \(2021\)](#). **Distribution of the different types of engravings on the plate of the 1c. blue Alfonso XIII "Pelón" stamps of Cuba.** Journal of Cuban Philately, 12(1), 1, 3-8.

Expanding on the discussions presented in [Areal \(2020b\)](#). It is reported that an ink dot is present in [all Cliché Type IV stamps of the 1894 1c issue](#). A possible variant of Cliché Type II is noted. The distribution of the different cliché types in the sheet is described. Examples of distinctive flaws are described. [It is not described whether these flaws are constant or not across different issues]. Included as useful comparison to the Spanish-Philippines of this period.

Areal y Alonso, Juan Jose (web site)

[Areal, J. \(2011a\)](#). **Postal history of Cuba and the Spanish Antilles.** Web site. <https://jjareal.com/>

The website focuses on postmarks on Cuban and Spanish Antilles colonial stamps up to 1898, and also includes detailed plate studies of some of the issues. The pages that relate to the 1890 to 1898 series provide a useful comparison to the Spanish-Philippines.

- [Areal, J. \(2011b\)](#). **Historia postal de Cuba y Antillas Españolas - plancheo 1890-1896 media milésima.** [Postal History of Cuba and the Spanish Antilles – Plating of the 1890-96 half milésima]. Web page retrieved 21 July 2024 from Postal History of Cuba and the Spanish Antilles: <https://jjareal.com/plancheos/plancheo-1890-1896-media-mil/>

A web page that provides illustrations of constant flaws found on the 1/2mil Cuba stamps. The website provides a useful comparison to the Spanish-Philippines of this period.

- [Areal, J. \(2011c\)](#). **Historia postal de Cuba y Antillas Españolas - plancheo 1891 5cs.** [Postal History of Cuba and the Spanish Antilles - Plating of the 1891 5cs]. Web page retrieved 21 July 2024 from Postal History of Cuba and the Spanish Antilles: <https://jjareal.com/plancheos/plancheo-1891-5cs/>

A web page that provides illustrations of constant flaws found on the 1891 5c Cuba stamps. The website provides a useful comparison to the Spanish-Philippines of this period.

- [Areal, J. \(2013\)](#). **Historia postal de Cuba y Antillas Españolas - matasellos 1890-97 Alfonso XIII Pelón.** [Postal history of Cuba and the Spanish Antilles - cancellations 1890-97 Alfonso XIII Babyhead]. Web page retrieved 21 July 2024 from Postal History of Cuba and the Spanish Antilles: <https://jjareal.com/matasellos/matasellos-1890-97-alfonso-xiii-pelon/>

A series of web pages that provide illustrations of the Cuba stamps for the period 1890 to 1897. The following pages provide illustrations and examples of the different postal cancels that are found on these stamps. Also included are 'Muestra' specimen cancels. The website provides a useful comparison to the Spanish-Philippines of this period. Other pages feature cancellations for issues released 1873 to 1888.

Argiles, Esteban

[Argiles, E. \(1879\)](#). **Apuntes para la historia y description de los sellos de correos, telegrafos y tarjetas postales emitidos en Espana y sus Posesiones de Ultramar.** [Notes for the history and description of the stamps of post, telegraphs and postcards issued in Spain and its Overseas Possessions]. pp. 49-56. publ. Manuel Ventura, Zaragoza. (in Spanish)

A catalogue of the early stamps of the Philippines. The text notes the difficult task of compiling a detailed description of the stamps. Includes note of the proposed 1847 issues and concludes that they were not printed. Lists stamps issued between 1854 to 1879, the catalogue has no illustrations.

"Argus".

Unidentified pseudonym for author in the Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal.

[Argus. \(1923b\)](#). **For "Juniors" of all ages.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 1 no 3, p58. (December 1923).

Notes that the Spanish-Philippines is a country worth watching as an area not as popular as others, allowing for peaceful collecting and acquisition of bargains ahead of the day when fashion changes and prices start soaring. Noting that interest is growing rapidly.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Arnold, Richard P.

Arnold, R. (1994). **Arnold collection, Philippine philatelic articles, Spanish Period**. 958pp. publ ???, USA.

Need a copy. Bibliography on the Spanish Philippines. Section 1 covers the stampless period and Section 2 the adhesives.

Atlee, William Dudley

(b.1848). William Atlee was a stamp dealer (in 1864) and published the magazine "Stamp Circular" from 1865. Atlee was one of the founders of the Royal Philatelic Society, London and was the first Hon Secretary in 1869. H wrote "The Spud Papers" on forgeries published in **The Philatelist** from 1871. In 1872 he associated briefly with Pemberton in the **Philatelic Journal**, launched that year. Atlee compiled a listing of English and Continental philatelic literature. He was convicted at Birmingham in 1877 for embezzling money from The Moseley Skating Rink Company with whom he had been employed.

[Atlee, W. \(1870\)](#). **Errors of engraving and printing - Part III**. The Stamp-Collector's Magazine, vol 8, pp 116-117 (1 August 1870).

Describes the only "collectable error" of the Philippine stamps as being the 1854 1r issue with the word CORROS instead of CORREOS. Notes that at one time a variety was given from the 1864 5c issue with the Queen's lips and thinner neck, but that this appears to be a forgery.

[Atlee, W. \(1871\)](#). **The spud papers; or notes on philatelic weeds, spud paper No 7**. The Philatelist, vol 5. (August 1871)

Need a copy. From a series of articles published in The Philatelist some of which were authored by W. Dudley Atlee. The Spud Papers described forgeries made by the Spiro brothers in Hamburg, Germany.

The Spiro forgery of the Philippine 1863 5c issue is described in Spud Paper No 7.

Reprinted in [F. Trifet's Monthly Circular](#), April-May 1874 and June 1874. Later reprinted by Ragatz in 1952 in book form ([Atlee et al, 1952](#)). Possible reprint by J Van Den Berg, Delaware, Ohio.

[Atlee, W., Earee, R., & Pemberton, E. \(1952\)](#). **The spud papers: an illustrated descriptive catalog of early philatelic forgeries**. with introductory essay and comprehensive index by Lowell Ragatz, 168pp. (pp. 29, 47, 57-58) publ. Emile Bertrand, Lucerne

The catalogue is based on a series of articles published in various publications between 1871 and 1881 and published as a book in 1952. The articles describe the forgeries made by the Spiro brothers in Hamburg, Germany. An introductory essay and comprehensive index is included by Lowell Ragatz

Since the Spud Papers were published in the late 19th century, collectors have found many more Spiro forgeries. Today, more than 400 different forgeries have been recorded.

Description of forgeries of the 1863 stamps of the Philippines in Section VII p29 and the 1864 issue in Section XX pp. 57-58.

Austria, Orwin

Orwin Austria is the author and publisher of the electronic monthly newsletter magazine/

[Austria, O. \(2001\)](#). **Early Philippine perfin**. IPPS Newsletter, vol 21 no 2, p4.

Need a copy.

Averiguador, El.

Newspaper of Madrid. It only published 52 issues from 1 January 1871 to 28 February 1873.

In addition to the articles attributed to El **Averiguador** the following were also published in the newspaper: [Maurino \(1872a\)](#) and [Maurino \(1872b\)](#).

[Averiguador. 1872](#). **Noticias de sellos de Filipinas**. [News of stamps from the Philippines.] El Averiguador, vol 2 no 35, 15 June 1872, p173. (in Spanish).

Referenced by [Doctor Thebussem \(1876\)](#).

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

### B

#### B.W.W.

Unidentified acronym of author writing for Gibbons Stamp Weekly.

[B.W.W. \(1908a\)](#). **Points for beginners**. Gibbons Stamp Weekly, vol 7 no 14, pp. 218-219. (WN 170, 4 April 1908).

Advice on identifying stamps which contain the word "CORREOS" noting that on Philippine stamps it is combined with Franco and Interior.

[B.W.W. \(1908b\)](#). **Points for beginners**. Gibbons Stamp Weekly, vol 6 no 16, pp. 250-251. (WN 172, 18 April 1908).

Advice on identifying stamps which contain the word "FRANCO" noting that it is found over the Queen's head of the Philippines 1854-5 issue.

#### Bandmann, H.

Mr Bandmann was a German philatelist living in Manila (probably H Bandmann a clerk for the merchants C Heinszen & Co in 1889 to 1895).

[Bandmann, H. \(1889\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 10 no 11, pp. 164-165. (15 August 1889). (in German).

Letter from Mr Bandmann, Manila, regarding the stamps surcharged for tobacco consumption. The letter states that the stamps were never put into circulation but were brought back to the market due to a shortage of 2 4/8c stamps. The letter suggests that only the [2 4/8c] blue stamp was sanctioned for postal use by the decree together with other colours for telegraph use (of which only small quantities existed). However, as there is great confusion with the overprints and associated decrees, such that the officials no longer knew what were postal and what were telegraph stamps since there were many overprints of both telegraph and postal stamps – and consequently with 'innate indifference' used everything for postal and telegraph purposes.

The letter continues to indicate that all other colours (to the 2 4/8c blue) were sent to the province for use as postage stamps and were not available in Manila.

A list of the surcharged stamps re-adopted for postage and telegraph use is provided.

The above account is relied upon by [Palmer \(1912\)](#) in describing these stamps.

The note continues that the Governor has issued a decree stating that from 1 August 1889 no more surcharged stamps will be permitted as new stocks have arrived from Spain. (Also listed as [Der Philatelist, 1889h](#)).

#### Bantug, Jose P.

[Bantug, J. \(1954\)](#). **El Servicio Postal de Filipinas el periodo Espanol 1565-1898: etapas memorables en el desarrollo del servicio de correos en**. [*The Philippine Postal Service: The Spanish Period 1565-1898: memorable stages in the development of the Philippine Post Office Service*]. Boletin de la Academia Ibero Americana de Historia Postal vol 9 no 29-30, publ. Direccion General de Correos y Telecomunicacion. (in Spanish).

Need a copy.

#### Bardon, A.

A Bardon authored some of the chronicles of new issues published in in Revue Philatelique Francaises in 1897 and 1898. These articles are listed under entries for [Revue Philatelique Francaises](#) and not repeated here.

#### Barefoot, John

[Barefoot, J. \(2013\)](#). **Telegraph stamps of the world**. 1st edition. 140pp. publ. J Barefoot Ltd.

Need a copy an update to [Hiscocks \(1982\)](#).

#### Barie, Michael J.

[Barie, M. \(2006\)](#). **Letter: Michael Barie to Robert Yacano (editor PPJ). 8 July 2006**, 1p + enc.

Letter regarding the 1889 essay illustrated in [Philippine Philatelic Journal \(2006\)](#) noting that it is likely a modern forgery. Barbara Mueller had exposed similar fakes in a series of articles (e.g. [Mueller, 1977](#)).

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Barrows, David P.

[Barrows, D. \(1905\)](#). **Governor Generals of the Philippines (1684-1898)**. In History of the Philippines 336pp. (pp. 322-325). publ. American Book Company, New York, USA.

Introduction to the history of the Philippines prepared by Barrows, who was the General Superintendent of Public Instruction for the Philippine Islands at that time. The Appendix of this book includes a list of the Governor Generals of the Philippines, years and names. (Reprinted as an e-book in 2011 and 2021).

[Barrows, D. \(1924\)](#). **Governor Generals of the Philippines (1684-1921)**. In History of the Philippines (revised edition) (pp. 396-398). publ. World Book Company, New York, USA.

Revised edition of [Barrows \(1905\)](#). The Appendix of this book includes a list of the Governor Generals of the Philippines, years and names.

Bartels, Julius (John) Murray.

(b.1871, d.1944) J. Murray Bartels was a dealer and auctioneer of rare postage stamps, based in New York, USA. Bartels was primarily interested in United States postal stationery and became an expert on the subject. However, to Spanish-Philippine philatelists he is best known for his handbook "The Postage Stamps of the Philippines" which he co-authored with F.A. Foster and F.L. Palmer in 1904.

[Bartels, J. \(1900\)](#). **Price list of Spanish and U.S. Colonies**. The Weekly Philatelic era, vol 15 no 13, pp. 114-115. (WN 397, 22 December 1900).

Two-page price list of J.M Bartels Co. The notes suggest that all items are in stock, although some may be of short supply. (Also listed as [Bartels \(1900\)](#)).

[Bartels, J. \(1901\)](#). **Cuba, Porto Rico, Philippines, Hawaii, Danish West Indies**. The Weekly Philatelic era, vol 16 no 6, pp. 46-47. (WN 422, 2 November 1901).

Two-page price list of J.M Bartels Co.

[Bartels. \(1904\)](#). **Letter to a symposium on 'Is original gum of importance'**. The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 18 no 14, p123-124. (WN 555, 2 January 1904).

Reported in [Wylie W \(1904\)](#), the contribution of J.M Bartels which mentions that there are cases where the gum may injure the colour of the stamp or cause it to curl up and become creased. The Philippine 1r and 2r issues of 1854, are noted with the remark that if they had been soaked soon after printing, there would be more fine copies of good colour in existence today – although specimens which have stood the test of time (50 years after printing) are considered pretty safe for the future. Bartels also comments that many stamps of the Alfonso XII type, the gum has soaked through the paper and offers the opinion that they should undoubtedly be soaked and are preferable without gum.

[Bartels, J., Foster, F., & Palmer, F. \(1904\)](#). **The postage stamps of the Philippines**. publ. J.M. Bartels Company, Boston, USA, 107pp.

Following the publication of "Spain and Colonies" by the [London Philatelic Society \(1878\)](#), the catalogue by Bartels et al. appears to be the first English language specialised handbook relating to the stamps of the Philippines. At the time of publication, the Philatelic Society noted that few countries afforded greater difficulties than those the Philippines, in particular the numerous surcharged varieties (from the period 1881 to 1888). The illustrated handbook represented the first attempt to provide an absolute chronological arrangement of the postage stamps issued in the English language and also provided details of the number of stamps issued, although these were based on information in [Mencarini \(1896\)](#). Usefully the handbook contained a description of the 1897 surcharged issues and in particular a number of forgeries that existed at that time.

The edition printed in Boston, USA comprised 350 copies all of which were numbered and signed by one of the authors. The first fifty copies were an "Edition de Luxe" printed on heavier paper and accompanied by plates showing the forty varieties in the sheets of the first issue and was sold for \$4.50, whereas the "Regular Editon" could be purchased for \$2.50. Appendices include Postage Stamps of Doubtful Origin, Counterfeits and Telegraph and Revenue stamps issued under Spanish Dominion.

This handbook remains an invaluable reference for the Spanish-Philippine collector of today.

Reviews of this book are provided in: [American Philatelist \(1904\)](#), [London Philatelist \(1904b\)](#), [Philatelic Record \(1904\)](#), and the [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal \(1904d\)](#).

[Bartels, J. \(1911\)](#). **Spanish Marianus – an uncatalogued nineteenth century issue**. The Philatelic Gazette, vol 1 no 12, pp. 209-211.

Description and illustration of the surcharge applied to the Philippine stamps of 1898. Updates are provided in [Philippine Gazette \(1911\)](#) and [Bartels \(1912\)](#).



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Bartels, J. \(1912\)](#). **Spanish Mariannas – additional information on these rare stamps**. The Philatelic Gazette, vol 2 no 17, pp. 289-292.

An update to [Bartels \(1911\)](#) [The article suggests it was vol 1 "no 20", but the correct reference is "no 12"]. Description of the account provided by the ex-Governor Blanco of the Mariannas (in Spanish and an English translation). and illustration of the surcharge applied to the Philippine stamps of 1898.

[Bartels, J. \(1913\)](#). **Philippines – A mystery dolved at last**. The Philatelic Gazette, vol 3 no 13, p286.

Description of the 8c surcharge on 10c bistre (Judicial Derecho) stamp with an illustration of a block of four stating that it is newly established as a genuine issue, description of various forgeries.

[Bartels, J. \(1938\)](#). **Comments and reminiscences - Philippines 1854 issue**. Stamp Magazine, vol 24, p188. (8 June 1938).

Notes that the sheets of the 1854 issues comprised 40 stamps and that each stamp on the copper plate was separately engraved. Reports that full sheets are known of 10c carmine and 1r (mint) and 10c pale rose and 1r dull blue (used); the largest block of the 5c orange contains 37 varieties (ex M Mirabaud, currently F Tows). Notes that several sheets of 1r blue are known with the 'Habilitado po la Nacion' overprint. The article is ambiguous as to whether a dozen copies of this stamp are known, or whether a dozen copies with the error CORROS are known with this overprint. Additional note that only two examples of the 2r with this overprint are known (one ex-Marabaud, and one Ferrary collections).

Beauregard, Gerard de.

[Beauregard, G. & Gorsse, H. \(1898\)](#). **Le roi du timbre-poste**. [The stamp king]. 305pp (p97) publ. Librairie Hachette et Co, Paris. (in French).

The book records a conversation between William Keniss (Stamp King) and M. Moulineau, where the Philippines amongst other countries are accused of abusing their privileges and of 'shameful speculation' in the issuing of stamps not only of postage but also for telegraph stamps.

A translation to English was published by [Edith Phillips \(1899\)](#).

Becker, Hans-Werner.

[Becker, H and Gooding, N. \(2020\)](#). **Peter W.A. Harradine, 1942-2020**. Philippine Philatelic Journal vol 35 no 2 p35.

An obituary for Peter Harradine.

Belin, Maurice.

[Belin, M. \(1899\)](#). Catalogue Belin. Catalogue descriptif illustre. [*Belin Catalogue. Illustrated descriptive catalogue*]. (10th edition) publ. Maurice Belin, Brussels. (in French)

Need a copy

The 9th edition was published in 1898 (10th edition in 1899 and 12th edition in 1903). The Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue of Postage Stamps and Telegraphs issued 1840 to October 1898 provided the current price of all the postage and telegraph stamps issued from 1840 to October 1898 with their various filagrams, surcharges, errors, perforations and impressions, as well as the prices at which they can be purchased new and cancelled. The catalogue is in French and sold for 3 Francs or 3.75 Francs bound with cover.

[Belin, M. \(1903\)](#). **Catalogue Belin. Catalogue descriptif illustre**. [*Belin Catalogue. Illustrated descriptive catalogue*]. (12th edition) (pp. 545-559). publ. Maurice Belin, Brussels. (in French)

Partial copy. The 12th edition was published in 1903. The catalogue is in French and sold for 3 Francs or 3.75 Francs bound with cover.

Bell, Edward.

[Bell, E. \(1900\)](#). **Philately as an aid to culture – in the school of modern history**. Morley's Philatelic Journal, vol 1 no 6, p44. (June 1900).

Relates history of Spain as reflected on stamps and extends this to the Philippines. Reprinted in [Weekly Philatelic Era. \(1901b\)](#).

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

**Bernichon, Jules Anthoine.**

A stamp dealer who owned a store at 54 Rue Lafayette, Paris.

[Bernichon, J. \(1898\)](#). **Advertisement – Jules Bernichon.** Revue Philatelique Francaise, vol 9 no 97, p209. (in French).

Advert offering mint stamps which include the 1897 surcharge issues and noting difficulties in obtaining the 1898 4m and 4c issues.

[Bernichon, J. \(1899a\)](#). **Advertisement – Occasions. [Opportunities].** Revue Philatelique Francaise, vol 10 no 101, p101. (in French).

Advert offering mint stamps which include the 1897 surcharge issues.

**Bersales, Jose Eleazar R.**

[Bersales, J. \(2024\)](#). **Colonial Philately: Philippine postage stamps 1854-1946.** pp. 240. publ. ....

[Need a copy](#) (have a draft copy of text publ. Vibal Foundation 2022).

Includes chapters on Early Adhesives, UPU Surcharges and the New Alfonso XII Issues, Era of Surcharges and Alfonso XIII Issues and the Last Surcharges.

A chronology of Philippine stamps with many illustrations, interweaving details on the various issues and variants with historical background, anecdotes, and supplemental sections that provide a human dimension and create a well-rounded picture of the eras discussed.

**Biedzynski, James.**

[Biedzynski, J. \(1991\)](#). **Frederick Langworthy Palmer.** IPPS Newsletter, vol 11 no 1, pp. 6 and 20.

Described as a preliminary biographical sketch but contains much interesting information. Palmer was assigned to 9th Infantry when it arrived in Manila in late April 1899 leaving for China in July 1900. He arrived back in Manila in June 1901 and returned to the US in June 1902. In the Spring of 1905, he was able to return to the Philippines but after suffering from Malaria he retired from the Army and left the Philippines in April 1907.

**Birch, Brian J.**

[Birch, B. \(2018\)](#). **Bibliography of philatelic periodicals** 1010 pp. Electronic book 10th edition. publ. Brian J Birch, France.

A compilation of philatelic periodicals. Includes a summary of Philippine periodicals based upon information in [Esperidion \(1954b\)](#).

The first edition (of a bound volume) was published in January 2007 with the title "Histories of Individual Periodicals" comprising 146 pp. Subsequent versions have had different titles; this 2018 version is a published Section from The Philatelic Bibliophiles Companion.

[Birch, B. \(2019\)](#). **What will happen to your archives and unpublished works?** 15 pp. PowerPoint presentation made at Stockholmia, 2019.

Not related to the Spanish-Philippines but considers what philatelists should do with their research, unpublished notes and books they also collect.

**Blokzeijl, A.**

[Blokzeijl, A. \(1873\)](#). **Prix-catalogue de timbres-poste, cartes-correspondance &c.** [Price catalogue of postage stamps, envelopes etc]. 44pp plus 6pp supplement (pp. 23 and supplement p4). publ. A. Blokzeijl, Rotterdam. (in French).

Priced catalogue of A Blokzeijl.

[Blokzeijl, A. \(1877\)](#). **Prix-catalogue de timbres-poste, envelopes et cartes-postales.** [Price catalogue of postage stamps, envelopes and postcards]. (pp 28-29). publ. A. Blokzeijl, Rotterdam. (in French).

Priced catalogue of A Blokzeijl.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

**Booty, Frederick William.**

(b.1841 d.1924).

[Booty, F. \(1862a\)](#). **Aids to stamp collectors; being a list of British and foreign postage stamps in circulation since 1840.** 3rd edition, 37pp. (p15). publ. H & C Teacher, Brighton; Hamilton, Adams & Co., London.

The first edition published in 1862 is considered to be the first stamp catalogue published in English in book form. The first two editions are simply credited as 'by a Stamp Collector'. All three editions appeared in 1862.

A retrospective review is provided in the [Philatelic Record \(1905\)](#).

[Booty, F. \(1862b\)](#). **The Stamp collectors guide.** Publ. H & C Teacher Brighton, Hamilton, Adams & Co., London.

Probably the earliest illustrated stamp catalogue of the world in book form, comprising a list of English and foreign postage stamps with 200 facsimile drawings. A copy of the "Luzon, Philippine Islands" page is illustrated in the [Philatelic Record \(1905\)](#) which features four stamps.

A retrospective review is provided in the [Philatelic Record \(1905\)](#).

**Bourman, Jose R.**

Jose Bourman was the librarian of the philatelic society in Malaga.

[Bourman, J. \(1898\)](#). **Anuario filatelico de Espana Y Colonias.** [*Philatelic yearbook of Spain and Colonies*]. 27pp. (p24). publ. Bibliotecario de la Sociedad Filatelica de Malaga, Malaga, Spain. (in Spanish).

A philatelic Yearbook of Spain and Colonies, although it was only published in 1898. The yearbook contains the names of collectors in the Philippines at this time.

**Brooklyn Philatelic Club.**

[Brooklyn Philatelic Club, National Philatelic Society & Staten Island Philatelic Society. \(1889\)](#). **Catalogue of the collection of postage stamps exhibited at the Eden Musee.** With descriptive notes by J. W. Scott 44pp. (p32). publ. The Committee, New York.

The descriptive notes provide what Scott describes as stating sufficient to give the public some idea of the extent of this fascinating amusement. The Philippines was exhibited by William Thorne and occupied exhibits 171 to 173. Scott noted that due to the great profusion of surcharging the country was one of the hardest to fill with satisfaction to say nothing of the great expense involved.

The catalogue includes several adverts relating to American stamp dealers.

(Also listed as [Scott, 1889](#)).

**Brown, Mount.**

(b.1837, d.1919).

[Brown, M. \(1862\)](#). **Catalogue of British, Colonial, and Foreign Postage Stamps.** 2nd edition 72pp (pp. 51-52). publ. F. Passmore, London.

The first edition was published in May 1862 just weeks after Frederick Booty published his catalogue ([Booty, 1862a](#)). However, Browns' catalogue was more successful and considered to be more complete.

The book was plagiarised by [Kline \(1862\)](#) and Brown had taken steps to prevent the introduction of Kline's work to Great Britain.

Addenda to the catalogue were published in [The Stamp Collector's Magazine](#).

[Brown, M. \(1863\)](#). **Catalogue of British, Colonial, and Foreign Postage Stamps.** 3rd edition 85pp (p57). publ. F. Passmore, London.

In the 3rd edition of the catalogue, revisions to the format took place following contact between Mount Brown and Dr. Gray of the British Museum. The number of stamps listed also expanded and details of forgeries began to be included (although none for the Philippines).

The third edition was plagiarised by W.H. Wright writing as "[A Collector](#)" (1863).

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Burnett, Maitland James.

[Burnett, M. \(1889\)](#). **A Catalogue of Telegraph Stamps, Stamped forms etc.** 55 pp. (pp. 44-45). publ. Stanley, Gibbons & Co., London.

This catalogue was compiled by "the editor of the Philatelic Record". No illustrations are provided. It was issued accompanying the December 1889 issue of The Philatelic Record (vol 11 no 132) but with separate title page and page numbering to allow it to be detached.

Also listed as [Philatelic Record \(1889j\)](#).

Burnett, Weston D.

[Burnett, W. \(2000\)](#). **Postal Service in the Philippines in July 1898.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 22 no 1, pp. 1-29.

Catalogues 45 known covers from 1 and 30 July 1898 - the period over which American expeditionary troops began arriving in the Philippines and the opening of the US post office ashore at Cavite. Although not featuring any Spanish-Philippine stamps the article provides interesting history and many details of this transition to the US postal service.

## e

"C.S.T."

Acronym of [Charles Sidney Thompson](#) in [The Weekly Philatelic Gossip](#).

Cabello y Boras, Fernando.

[Cabello, F. \(2024\)](#). **Sistemas de Impresion, Historia.** [History of Printing Systems (The Stamps of Spain and Colonies)]. 12pp. publ. Philately of Cuba Website 21 July 2024. (in Spanish).

Based on the PowerPoint presentation Fernando Cabello used to teach the Conference on PRINTING SYSTEMS, at the I SOFIMA PHILATELY COURSE (2012-2013) downloaded from the Philately of Cuba website <https://filateliadecuba.com/historia-de-los-sistemas-de-impresion-los-timbres-del-estado-en-espana-y-colonias/#>

Cabrera, Octavio.

Octavio Cabrera was born in Cuba and came to the USA in 1961. His main philatelic interest is in Cuban postal stationary.

[Cabrera, O. \(2010a\)](#). **Book review: Postal cards of Spanish Colonial Cuba, Philippines and Puerto Rico.** The Cuban Philatelist, vol 21 no 59, p21.

Book Review of [Litteral et al \(2010\)](#).

[Cabrera, O. \(2010b\)](#). **Book review: Postal cards of Spanish Colonial Cuba, Philippines and Puerto Rico.** Journal of Cuban Philately, vol 1 no 1, 7-8.

Book Review of [Litteral et al \(2010\)](#).

Calman Henry L.

[Collin, H., & Calman, H. \(1896\)](#). **A Catalogue for Advanced Collectors of Postage Stamps, Stamped Envelopes and Wrappers.** (Part 9, pp. 630-640) publ. The Scott Stamp and Coin Company, New York, USA.

This is part 9 of "A Catalogue for Advanced Collectors of Postage Stamps, Stamped Envelopes and Wrappers compiled from the most recent authorities and individual research by Henry Collin and Henry L. Calman" which was also published in American Journal of Philately over an unknown number of issues. It includes entries for issues up to 1894.

The catalogue is unpriced. Notably the catalogue includes descriptions of different paper types for the 1854 to 1862 issues (and shade varieties). Also includes a list of known forgeries.

A review is provided in the [Philatelic Record \(1896b\)](#).

This catalogue was reprinted as [Collin and Calman \(1901\)](#).

[Collin, H., & Calman, H. \(1901\)](#). **A Catalogue for Advanced Collectors of Postage Stamps, Stamped Envelopes and Wrappers.** (Vol. 1, pp. 630-640). Publ. Scott Publishing Co, New York, USA.

This is a reprint of [Collin & Calman \(1896\)](#). Volume 1 for countries is A-R, Volume 3 contains the plates.

The catalogue is unpriced. Notably the catalogue includes descriptions of different paper types for the 1854 to 1862 issues (and shade varieties). Also includes a list of known forgeries.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Campderros y Recasens, Jorge.

[Campderros, J. \(1991\)](#). **Filipinas-Península-Franqueo con sello de Antillas Españolas**. [*Philippines-Peninsula. Franking With Spanish Antilles Stamp*]. El Eco Filatelico y Numismatico, vol 47 no 976, p1964. (in Spanish).

Report of the usage of Spanish Antilles stamps in the Philippines and conjectures about how this rare usage came about - without much substance to support them. A cover with two Spanish Antilles 2r. stamps is shown.

Capote y Abreu, Jose Raul.

[Capote, J. \(1995\)](#). **Dates with baezas**. Scott Stamp Monthly, vol 14 no 1, pp 10-11. (November 1995).

Briefly outlines the 1842 origin of these dated town markings, named for the Spanish postmaster general under whose administration they came into use. The illustrated covers are all Cuban.

Carreras y Candi, Francisco.

[Carreras, F. \(1918\)](#). **Idea de la filatelia Espanola**. [*Idea of Spanish Philately*]. 88pp. (pp. 63-68 & 76-88). publ El Filatelico Espanol, Barcelona. (in Spanish).

Chapter XIX describes the postal issues of the Spanish Colonies. Pages 76 to 88 provide a bibliography.

Casares, Ramon.

[Casares, R. \(1981\)](#). **Matasellos sobre sellos Españoles 1850-65 (Cuba, Puerto Rico, Filipinas y Santo Domingo)**. [*Postmarks on Spanish stamps 1850-65 (Cuba, Puerto Rico, Philippines, and Dominican Republic)*]. Porteo no 16. (in Spanish).

Need a copy

Castle, Marcellus Purnell.

(b.1849 d.1917) Marcellus Castle (known as M.P. Castle) was a British philatelist who was president of the Royal Philatelic Society London between 1913 and 1917. He was the first editor the [London Philatelist](#). A short biography is provided in the [Philatelic Record \(1896e\)](#).

[Castle, M. \(1889\)](#). **The Munich Postage Stamp Exhibition**. The Philatelic Record, vol 11 no 130, pp. 188-191.

Account of the Munich Stamp Exhibition, including a gold medal exhibit submitted by the author which included sheets of the 1854-55 Philippine issues. Also listed as [Philatelic Record \(1889\)](#).

[Castle, M. \(1896\)](#). **Philately in the expiring century**. The London Philatelist, vol 5 no 49, pp 2-11.

Transcript of paper read before the Philatelic Society London, on 10<sup>th</sup> January 1896. The paper notes the Philippines in the list of countries whose stamps are mainly rare (unused or used) suggesting that they are not recommended for any but the most advanced philatelic student, or the wealthiest class of collectors. Also listed as [London Philatelist \(1896a\)](#).

Castro, Kepo.

[Castro, K., Abalos, B., Martinez-Arkarazo, I., Etxebarria, N., & Madariaga, J. \(2008\)](#). **Scientific examination of classic Spanish stamps with colour error, a non-invasive micro-Raman and micro-XRF approach: The King Alfonso XIII (1889-1901 "Pelon") 15 cent definitive issue**. Journal of Cultural Heritage, vol 9, pp189-195.

Study of the Spanish babyhead 15c issue and the shade variety/colour error of this issue. Philatelic details of the issue are described, which mention the presence of 9 engraved secret marks in order to avoid postal counterfeit. Analysis of inks and paper. Paper was identified to be cellulose, probably using mixtures of pine fibre and eucalyptus. Interesting background information to the Spanish-Philippine stamps of this period.

Carl Geyer. (catalogue).

[Carl Geyer. \(1892\)](#). **June 1892. Preisliste No. 7 der briefmarken-grosshandlung von Carl Geyer & Co., Siegen**. [June 1892. Price list No. 7 of the stamp wholesaler Carl Geyer & Co, Siegen]. 83pp. (p34). (in German).

Price list of Carl Geyer & Co.

[Carl Geyer. \(1894\)](#). **1894. Preisliste No. 9 der briefmarken-grosshandlung von Carl Geyer & Co.** [1894. Price List No. 9 of the stamp wholesaler Carl Geyer & Co]. 100pp. (p50) issued January 1894. (in German).

Price list of Carl Geyer & Co.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Catala, Ramon.

[Catala, R. \(1939\)](#). **Stories behind Philippine stamps**. A.F.F. (Magazine of the Asociacion Filatelitca de Filipinas), vol 4 no 1, pp 22-23.

Biography of Queen Isabella II (1830-1904).

Cayuela, Francisco S.

[Cayuela, F. \(1895\)](#). **Álbum para sellos de correos y telégrafos de España y sus posesiones**. [*Album for postal and telegraph stamps of Spain and its possessions*]. 1st edition, 80pp. (pp. 57-76). publ. Francisco S Cayuela, Madrid.

Intended as an album with blank spaces for each stamp.

Ceballos, Jose Garcia.

[Ceballos, J. \(1902\)](#). **Catálogo Regulador Ilustrado de Compra y Venta de los Sellos de Correos, Telégrafos y Fiscales de España y Colonias**. [*Illustrated Regulated Catalogue - Purchase and Sale of Postal, Telegraph and Tax Stamps of Spain and Colonies*]. 1st edition, pp. 155-178. publ. Madrid, Spain. (in Spanish).

The Regular Illustrated Catalogue was produced by Jose Garcia Ceballos in 1902 with a second edition the following year. The catalogue establishes prices that Ceballos considered fair for each stamp and as a guarantee of his evaluation he commits himself to purchase the stamps at 75% of the prices quoted.

Celles y Anibarro, Carlos.

[Celles, C. \(1997\)](#). **Tarifas postales españolas - Siglo XIX**. [*Spanish postal rates - 19<sup>th</sup> Century*]. Colección Biblioteca de Historia Postal no.3 (Postal History Library no.3), 184pp. publ. Edifil, Madrid-Barcelona, Spain. (in Spanish).

Need copy

The main part of this book treats Spanish postal rates in the 19th Century and discusses in particular the rates applicable to mail going to the Spanish overseas possessions of Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippine Islands. The end of the book presents the postal rates applicable in the Spanish overseas possessions of Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippine Islands to mail going between them and from them to Spain, the Balearic Islands, and the Canary Islands. The treatment in the section of rates for the overseas possessions is mostly a summary and does not go beyond 1872. Also, since the book is on Spanish postal rates, it does not discuss at all rates to places other than Spain or its possessions.

Champion, Adrien.

[Champion, A. \(1892\)](#). **Catalogue Champion: Catalogue complet descriptif de tous les timbres-postes, telegraphes et entiers, indiquant la valeur de chaque timbre**. [*Champion Catalogue, complete descriptive catalogue of all postage, telegraph and whole stamps, indicating the value of each stamp*]. 296pp. (pp. 144-147). publ. Adrien Champion, Geneve, Switzerland. (in French).

This catalogue was published by the Genever stamp dealer and forger Adrien Champion, a known forger of Swiss stamps. It is reported by [Lang-Valchs \(2022\)](#) that the illustrations used in this catalogue were provided by another forger Placido Torres of that time.

Many of the images are known as forged stamps and Lang Valchs postulated that there may be undiscovered forgeries as represented by other illustrations in the catalogue. It is an interesting reference in this respect.

Champion, Theodore.

In 1900, Yvert et Tellier associated with Paris stamp dealer Théodore Champion, who sold unused stamps from all over the world. He fixed the prices of the stamps sold by the company.

[Yvert et Tellier-Champion. \(1922\)](#). **Catalogue prix-courant de timbres-poste**. [*Current price catalog of postage stamps*]. 26th edition, (pp. 770-772 1890 series only). publ. Yvert & Tellier, Amiens. (in French). [Partial copy only](#).

Chaput, Donald.

[Chaput, D. \(1992\)](#). **U.S. Postal beginnings in the Philippines: awkward but effective**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 15\* no 2, pp. 7-8.

(vol 14 no 2 was incorrectly labelled vol 15). Reprint from an unknown source. Account of the transition from the Spanish post office to the American run service.



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Circulo Filatelico Matriense.

[Circula Filatelico Matriense \(1902\)](#). **Catálogo de los Sellos de España, Cuba, Puerto Rico, Filipinas y Fernando Poo**. [Catalogue of the Stamps of Spain, Cuba, Puerto Rico, the Philippines and Fernando Poo]. (pp. 46-47 for 1890 to 1897 issues). publ. Madrid Philatelic Circle, Madrid. (in Spanish).

Only one edition was published in 1902.

Clark, Kenneth G.

[Clark, K. \(1993\)](#). **Cover of the Month**. IPPS Newsletter, vol 13 no 2, pp 1,5.

An 1871 cover in an auction catalogue has a Manila departure cancel of 27 February 1871 compared to the official issue date of 1 March 1871. The 27 February 1871 is noted as the ERD.

Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste, Le

The **Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste** was first published in 1864 by A Maury, Paris. **Currently missing issues of 1865-1885**.

In addition to the articles attributed to **Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste** the following were also published in the journal:

[Herpin \(1865\)](#)

[Maury \(1900\)](#)

[Reyes \(1906\)](#)

[Servanti \(1889\)](#).

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1865\)](#). **Faits divers**. [Miscellaneous facts]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 12, p94. (in French).

Account from Diario de Manilla of 4 June 1863 of a terrible earthquake in Manila and the collapse of various buildings including the post office and subsequent destruction by fire noting the rarity of the old 'Luzon' stamps and that the engravings have become lost.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1885a\)](#). **Emissions nouvelles**. [New issues]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 55, p18. (in French).

Report of 1882 2 4/8c blue issue surcharged in red for 15c in 1884?.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1885b\)](#). **Emissions nouvelles**. [New issues]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 56, pp. 22-23. (in French).

Report of 6 2/8c surcharge on 12 4/8c blue judicial stamp. Account of telegraph surcharge.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1886a\)](#). **Emissions nouvelles**. [New issues]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 63, p51. (in French).

Report of 1882 2 4/8c authorised for telegraph use of 25c with surcharge in carmine.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1886b\)](#). **Petite causerie**. [Small talk]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 65, p57. (in French).

Mention of a new stamp intended for franking of printed matter, with low value of 1/8c.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1886c\)](#). **Emissions nouvelles**. [New issues]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 65, p59. (in French).

Report and illustration of new stamp with impresos in legend 1/8c yellow green.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1886d\)](#). **Emissions nouvelles**. [New issues]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 70, p79. (in French).

Report of Habilitado Telegrafos surcharge on 2 4/8c blue for 1c in carmine lilac, 2 4/8c in carmine, 5c in carmine and 20c in black. (Updated with additional surcharges in different colours in [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste, 1887b](#)).

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1886e\)](#). **Emissions nouvelles**. [New issues]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 71, p83. (in French).

Report of telegraph stamps of 25c bronze green and 2c light brown.

Report of Telegrafos Submarinos 1p red surcharge on 2 4/8c blue.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1887a\).](#) **Emissions nouvelles.** [New issues]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 75, p103. (in French).  
Report of 1c carmine and 10c green black surcharge on 2 4/8c blue stamp.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1887b\).](#) **Emissions nouvelles.** [New issues]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 76, p107. (in French).  
Report of Habilitado Telegrafos 2 4/8c blue surcharge and 20c red surcharge (same surcharge as reported in [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste, 1886d](#) but different colours).
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1887c\).](#) **Emissions nouvelles.** [New issues]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 80, p131. (in French).  
Report of telegraph issues of 5p green and 10p blue.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1888a\).](#) **Emissions nouvelles.** [New issues]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 88, p188. (in French).  
Report and illustration of 1c green and 6c brown. Report of seven telegraph issues.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1888b\).](#) **Emissions nouvelles.** [New issues]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 89, p196. (in French).  
Report of new surcharge type 8c in black on 2 4/8c blue.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1888c\).](#) **Prix-courant de nouveautes.** [Current price of new items]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 89, p200. (in French).  
Prices for the 8c surcharge in black on 2 4/8c blue.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1888d\).](#) **Petite causerie.** [Small talk]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 91, p209. (in French).  
Comment that the Philippines have found a new way to return attention to their stamps for those tired of the abundant overprints – by bringing back the use of ‘millesimas’ on a 50m bistre stamp, the use of which has not been seen since 1877.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1888e\).](#) **Emissions nouvelles.** [New issues]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 91, p212. (in French).  
Report of new 50m light bistre issue.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1888f\).](#) **Prix-courant de nouveautes.** [Current price of new items]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 91, p216. (in French).  
Prices for the 50m bistre.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1888g\).](#) **Petite causerie.** [Small talk]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 96, p246. (in French).  
Report of a new surcharge type ‘Habilitado Para Comunicaciones’. Sarcastic comment perhaps reflecting the receipt of yet another surcharged variety regarding there being an Academy of Inscriptions in Luzon charged with find in a new variety of legend for each overprint.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1888h\).](#) **Emissions nouvelles.** [New issues]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 96, p249. (in French).  
Report of a new surcharge type ‘Habilitado Para Comunicaciones’ with 2 4/8c aniline violet surcharge on 1c green, 5c blue and 1c bistre telegraph stamps.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1888i\).](#) **Prix-courant de nouveautes.** [Current price of new items]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 96, p252. (in French).  
Prices for 2 4/8c surcharge on 1c green.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1888j\).](#) **Emissions nouvelles.** [New issues]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 98, p264. (in French).  
Report and illustration of ‘Habilitado Para Comunicaciones’ 2 4/8c carmine surcharge on 50m bistre.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1889a\).](#) **Petite causerie.** [Small talk]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 99, p270. (in French).

Comment that the supply of 2 4/8c value are missing in the Philippines and further surcharges to meet this value has been applied the 1/8c impresos issue with an official announcement that it will also appear on the 10c issue and on the 20c passport stamp noting that when all the values have been exhausted then the 2 4/8c stamps will be surcharged to meet demand – it is described as a 'Penelope canvas'.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1889b\).](#) **Emissions nouvelles.** [New issues]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 99, p272. (in French).

Report of 2 4/8c 'Habilitado Para Comunicaciones' carmine surcharge 1/8c green.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1889c\).](#) **Prix-courant de nouveautes.** [Current price of new items]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 99, p276. (in French).

Prices for 2 4/8c surcharge on 1/8c green.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1889d\).](#) **Petite causerie.** [Small talk]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 102, p295. (in French).

Report of a surcharge on 10c green, except noting that previously this stamp was seen in purple brown colour.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1889e\).](#) **Emissions nouvelles.** [New issues]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 102, p296. (in French).

Report of 2 4/8c 'Habilitado Para Comunicaciones' carmine surcharge on 10c green, 20c brown derechos de firma and 200m green derechos de firma stamps.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1889f\).](#) **Petite causerie.** [Small talk]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 103, p310. (in French).

Comment that the Philippines are becoming a mystery – with postage stamps transformed into revenue stamps, with a decree returning then back to postage stamps noting that the most recent decrees converts the stamps surcharged with 'Recargo de Consumos Habilitado' – and takes pity on whoever should have the courage to unravel the history of the surcharged issues.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1889g\).](#) **Documents Officiels.** [Official Documents]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 103, p319. (May 1889). (in French).

Translation of the decree dated 29 January 1889 regarding the reinstatement of stamps surcharged for tobacco consumption to postal use.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1889h\).](#) **Petite causerie.** [Small talk]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 105, p342. (in French).

Report of the proposed change of type will appear simultaneously on 1 January 1890 in Cuba, Puerto Rico and the Philippines. Noting that there has been new issues of 1m rose, 2m blue and 5m brown for impresos.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1889i\).](#) **Emissions nouvelles.** [New issues]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 105, p343. (in French).

Report of new issues for printed matter of 1m rose, 2m blue and 5m brown.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1889j\).](#) **La Hausse et la baisse de timbres deja catalogues.** [The rise and fall of stamps already catalogued]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 106, p364. (in French).

Updated prices for Maury's No 2. 10c dark red.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1889k\).](#) **Petite causerie.** [Small talk]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 107, p366. (in French).

Report of another decree from the Philippines making the postal and telegraphic service of stamps already overprinted for fiscal use. Comment that it illustrates the waste that is occurring in this administration. Account that the employees of the post office and Treasury are confused by the number of decrees that they no longer understand and simply accept all the stamps presented to them. However, account that a considerable supply has just arrived and overprinted stamps will no longer be accepted from 1 October.

Report of receipt of 1c green for post and 1c brown for telegraph (announced and catalogued last year).

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1889l\).](#) **Prix-courant de nouveautes.** [Current price of new items]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 107, p372. (in French).

Prices for 1m rose, 2m blue and 5m brown.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1889m\).](#) **La Hausse et la baisse de timbres deja catalogues.** [The rise and fall of stamps already catalogued]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 107, p372. (in French).

Updated prices for Maury's No 129. 1c green and No 135 1c bistre.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1889n\).](#) **Petite causerie.** [Small talk]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 108, p375. (in French).

Report of an official notice informing that overprinted stamps are no longer valid since 1 August and that letters with said stamps are considered as unfranked.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1889o\).](#) **Emissions nouvelles.** [New issues]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 108, p379. (in French).

Report of new issues of postal cards.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1889p\).](#) **Documents Officiels.** [Official Documents]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 108, p382. (in French).

Translation of the decree dated 30 March 1889 informing that to supplement the existence of telegraph stamps none of which have been received from Spain, that the stamps that were authorised for tobacco consumption stamps will be used for the telegraph exclusively. Similarly, the 2 4/8c stamps will also apply for telegraph stamps, except those which were put on sale for postal use (by earlier decree of 29 January) which will be used for post only.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1889q\).](#) **Philippines.** Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 108, p387. (in French).

Illustration of 1854 1r blue and catalogue listing and prices for 10c carmine, 10c pale rose, 1r slate and 1r (sic) green.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1889r\).](#) **La Hausse et la baisse de timbres deja catalogues.** [The rise and fall of stamps already catalogued]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 108, p388. (in French).

Updated prices for Maury's No. 57 50m lilac no. 77 1p red surcharge on 2 4/8c blue (telegraph use).

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1889s\).](#) **La hausse de timbres.** [The increase in stamps]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 109, p401. (in French).

A letter from Dr X. Servanti to Mr Maury, regarding the increase in price of stamps. Mr Maury understands the high prices for the first issues of the Philippines for example. However, he does not understand the tenfold increase in certain stamps of doubtful rarity (the stamps that are from other countries and not relating to the Philippines). The remedy offered to Dr Servanti is not to pay the extravagant prices. (also listed as [Servanti, 1889](#)).

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1890a\).](#) **Petite causerie.** [Small talk]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 112, p19. (in French).

Account the new stamps of the Spanish colonies appeared on 1 January. Report of only having seen those of Cuba and the Philippines.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1890b\).](#) **Catalogue de emissions Nouvelles, Fevrier 1890.** [Catalogue of new issues February 1890]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 112, pp. 23-24. (in French).

Report and list of new issues with image of Alfonso XIII, including 1/8c brown violet for printed material. (An illustration of the type is provided in [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste, 1890](#)).

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1890c\).](#) **La Hausse et la baisse de timbres deja catalogues.** [The rise and fall of stamps already catalogued]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 112, p31. (in French).

Maury's updated prices for selected stamps issued 1863, 1870, 1872 and 1880.)

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1890d\).](#) **Prix-courant de nouveautes.** [Current price of new items]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 112, p32. (in French).

Prices for 1/8c brown, 2c carmin, 2 4/8c sky blue.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1890e\).](#) **Petite causerie.** [Small talk]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 113, p35. (in French).

Report that the Philippine issue is increased by a new series of eleven telegraph stamp plus a twelfth stamp whose colour is not yet known.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1890f\).](#) **Catalogue de emissions Nouvelles, Mars 1890.** [Catalogue of new issues March 1890]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 113, p39. (in French).

Illustration and list of the new type of telegraph stamps.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1890g\).](#) **Catalogue de émissions Nouvelles, Avril 1890.** [Catalogue of new issues April 1890]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 114, p53. (in French).  
Report of 1m, 2m and 5m printed matter stamps, brown violet in colour.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1890h\).](#) **La Hausse et la baisse de timbres déjà catalogues.** [The rise and fall of stamps already catalogued]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 114, p64. (in French).  
Maury's updated prices for 1886 2 4/8c brown telegraph stamp.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1890i\).](#) **Prix-courant de nouveautes.** [Current price of new items]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 114, p64. (in French).  
Prices for 1c green telegraph stamp.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1890j\).](#) **La Hausse et la baisse de timbres déjà catalogues.** [The rise and fall of stamps already catalogued]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 116, p95. (in French).  
Maury's updated prices for selected 1887 and 1888 issues.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1890k\).](#) **Prix-courant de nouveautes.** [Current price of new items]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 116, p96. (in French).  
Prices for the 1890 issues.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1890l\).](#) **Catalogue de émissions Nouvelles, Juillet 1890.** [Catalogue of new issues July 1890]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 117, p103. (in French).  
Illustration of the telegraph type announced in [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste \(1890b\)](#).
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1890m\).](#) **Prix-courant de nouveautes.** [Current price of new items]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 119, p136. (in French).  
Prices for the 1m, 2m and 5m printed matter stamps.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1890n\).](#) **La Hausse et la baisse de timbres déjà catalogues.** [The rise and fall of stamps already catalogued]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 121, p167. (in French).  
Maury's updated prices and illustrations for 1882 and 1885 telegraph stamps.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1891a\).](#) **Catalogue de émissions Nouvelles, Juillet 1891.** [Catalogue of new issues July 1891]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 129, p285. (in French).  
Report of 25c blue of current type.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1891b\).](#) **Catalogue de émissions Nouvelles, Aout 1891.** [Catalogue of new issues August 1891]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 130, p295. (in French).  
Report of current type 10c brown rose.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1891c\).](#) **La Hausse et la baisse de timbres déjà catalogues.** [The rise and fall of stamps already catalogued]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 133, p339. (in French).  
Maury's updated prices and illustrations for 1877 and 1881 issues plus illustrations and prices for 1874 and 1886 telegraph stamps.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1891d\).](#) **Catalogue de émissions Nouvelles, Decembre 1891.** [Catalogue of new issues December 1891]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 134, p346. (in French).  
Report of 1890 type 5c blue green.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1892a\).](#) **La Hausse et la baisse de timbres déjà catalogues.** [The rise and fall of stamps already catalogued]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 135, p16. (in French).  
Maury's updated prices for 1877 250m light brown.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1892b\).](#) **Catalogue de émissions Nouvelles, Mars 1892.** [Catalogue of new issues March 1892]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 137, p39. (in French).  
Report and illustration of 1890 issues.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1892c\).](#) **Catalogue de émissions Nouvelles, Avril 1892.** [Catalogue of new issues April 1892]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 138, p53. (in French).  
Report of 15c red brown of current type.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1892d\).](#) **Catalogue de emissions Nouvelles, Juin 1892.** [Catalogue of new issues June 1892]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 140, p87. (in French).  
Report of telegraph issues of current type.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1892e\).](#) **La Hausse et la baisse de timbres deja catalogues.** [The rise and fall of stamps already catalogued]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 141, p104. (in French).  
Maury's updated prices for selected 1882, 1887 and 1888 issues.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1892f\).](#) **Catalogue de emissions Nouvelles, Septembre 1892.** [Catalogue of new issues September 1892]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 143, p123. (in French).  
Report of 6c light brown of current type.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1893a\).](#) **Petite causerie.** [Small talk]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 148, p209. (in French).  
Report that the telegraph stamps have changed in 1892 with the word Telegrafos replaced with Filipas. The colour are not yet known.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1893b\).](#) **La Hausse et la baisse de timbres deja catalogues.** [The rise and fall of stamps already catalogued]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 149, pp. 234-235. (in French).  
Maury's updated prices and illustrations 1877-88 issues and 1886-88 issues and 1890 telegraph issues.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1893c\).](#) **La Hausse et la baisse de timbres deja catalogues.** [The rise and fall of stamps already catalogued]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 150, pp. 251-252. (in French).  
Maury's updated prices and illustrations 1890 and 1891 issues. The list includes a value for the 1891 blue green, used.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1893d\).](#) **Catalogue de emissions Nouvelles, Mai 1893.** [Catalogue of new issues May 1893]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 151, p259. (in French).  
Report of 1c violet brown, 2 4/8c olive and 5c brown violet of the 1892 series.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1893e\).](#) **La Hausse et la baisse de timbres deja catalogues.** [The rise and fall of stamps already catalogued]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 154, pp. 366-367. (in French).  
Maury's updated prices and illustrations 1881-89 postal and telegraph issues.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1893f\).](#) **Catalogue de emissions Nouvelles, Decembre 1893.** [Catalogue of new issues December 1893]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 158, p377. (in French).  
Report of 12 4/8c flesh of the current type.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1894a\).](#) **Petite causerie.** [Small talk]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 161, p37. (in French).  
Report that the stamps of the Philippines have changed colour not all the details are known.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1894b\).](#) **Catalogue de emissions Nouvelles, Mars 1894.** [Catalogue of new issues March 1894]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 161, p41. (in French).  
Report of the new colours of the current type.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1894c\).](#) **Chronique universelle.** [Universal chronicle]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 162, p58. (in French).  
Report that of recently catalogued stamps the 8c is not brown but red-brown. Also a 6c brick red and 20c violet brown. It is also noted that for the 2c value there is a carmine red used only in Manila and a 2c brown used for the rest of the island (with illustration).
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1894d\).](#) **Catalogue de emissions Nouvelles, Avril 1894.** [Catalogue of new issues April 1894]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 162, p63. (in French).  
Report of 2c brown, 2c brick red and 20c violet brown of the current type.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1894e\).](#) **La Hausse et la baisse de timbres deja catalogues.** [The rise and fall of stamps already catalogued]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 162, p75. (in French).  
Maury's updated prices for the 1891-92 issues of 10c carmine and 15c red brown.
- [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1894f\).](#) **Prix-courant de nouveautes.** [Current price of new items]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 162, p76. (in French).  
Prices for 1/8c light brown postal stamp and 1c, 2 4/8c 5c and 10c telegraph stamps.



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1894g\)](#). **Chronique universelle**. [Universal chronicle]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 163, p89. (in French).

Report and illustration of the 25c carmine telegraph stamp suggesting that the telegraph stamps have also had a colour change. [Note the illustration is that of the 1890 types].

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1894h\)](#). **Catalogue de emissions Nouvelles, Mai 1894**. [Catalogue of new issues May 1894]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 163, p96. (in French).

Report of new colours of the current telegraph type.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1894i\)](#). **Petite causerie**. [Small talk]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 166, pp.165-166. (in French).

An account from Maury that when clearing out the basement of his old shop he came across a sheet of 40 stamps from the 1854 10c dark carmine issue. More than ten years ago he had moistened it and placed under the press remove the brittle folds. He had assumed it had been stolen. The sheet he then sent to Mr Tapling for 1,800 Francs. He concludes that like good wine, good stamps triple in value by remaining ten years in the cellar. [A similar account is provided in [Maury \(1899b\)](#)].

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1894j\)](#). **Chronique universelle**. [Universal chronicle]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 167, p200. (in French).

Report of learning that new postal cards appeared probably at the same time as the stamps.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1894k\)](#). **Catalogue de emissions Nouvelles, Septembre 1894**. [Catalogue of new issues September 1894]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 167, p206. (in French).

Report of new postal cards.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1894l\)](#). **Prix-courant de nouveautes**. [Current price of new items]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 167, p219. (in French).

Prices for 1m olive, 2m olive, 5m olive and 1/8c light brown postal stamp.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1895a\)](#). **La Hausse et la baisse de timbres deja catalogues**. [The rise and fall of stamps already catalogued]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 171, p338. (in French).

Maury's updated prices for selected stamps from 1872-79.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1895b\)](#). **Vente a commision**. [Commission sale]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 173, p392. (in French).

1854 issues used set offered for sale at 225 frs.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1895c\)](#). **Chronique universelle**. [Universal chronicle]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 176, p460. (in French).

Report of new telegraph stamps in progress.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1895d\)](#). **Catalogue de emissions Nouvelles, Juin 1895**. [Catalogue of new issues June 1895]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 176, p467. (in French).

Report and list of new telegraph issues.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1895e\)](#). **La Hausse et la baisse de timbres deja catalogues**. [The rise and fall of stamps already catalogued]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 178, p532. (in French).

Maury's updated prices for No 205 1c rose.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1896a\)](#). **Chronique universelle**. [Universal chronicle]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 184, p44. (in French).

Report of new colours and noting that there are two colours for the 2c and 5c issues. Also record of new series of telegraph stamps and post cards.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1896b\)](#). **Catalogue de emissions Nouvelles, Fevrier 1896**. [Catalogue of new issues February 1896]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 184, p50. (in French).

Report of new postal and telegraph issues and post cards.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1896c\)](#). **Timbres rares que nous avons en vente (no 3)**. [Rare stamps that we have for sale (no 3)]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 184, p57. (in French).

The sale items include the 1886-88 telegraph issues.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1896d\).](#) **Prix-courant de nouveautes.** [Current price of new items]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 184, pp. 57-58. (in French).

Prices for the new postal and telegraph issues. [Strangely the 5c blue green is listed twice with notably different prices, same for the 2c light brown].

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1896e\).](#) **Petite causerie.** [Small talk]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 185, p59. (in French).

Anecdotal note that the reconstruction of the plates of the old Philippines would require a considerable fortune.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1896f\).](#) **Timbres rares que nous avons en vente (no 5).** [Rare stamps that we have for sale (no 5)]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 186, p110. (in French).

Maury's prices for selected issues from 1854, 1870-73 and 1874.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1896g\).](#) **Questions & reponses.** [Questions & answers]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 186, pp.109-110. (in French).

In response to a question regarding damaging stamps by soaking in water, Maury's reply mentions to not forget stamps with surcharges and makes specific note of those from the Philippines, numbers 78 to 78l of the catalogue.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1896h\).](#) **Questions & reponses.** [Questions & answers]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 190, p219. (in French).

In response to a request for information on stamps surcharged Habilitado recargo de consumos, Maury's reply notes the stamps were changed to revenue stamps by application of the surcharge. He adds that it is curious that the revenue stamps were used to frank letters and are found postally cancelled.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1896i\).](#) **Timbres rares que nous avons en vente (no 9).** [Rare stamps that we have for sale (no 9)]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 191, p250. (in French).

The stamps were displayed in the store under glass for a period of at least 8 days to allow everyone to be able to come and see (and purchase) them. The list of stamps included a splendid block of 28 of the 1854 2r green issue (1000fr) and the 1863 issues.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1896j\).](#) **Timbres rares que nous avons en vente (no 11).** [Rare stamps that we have for sale (no 11)]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 193, p309. (in French).

The sale items include the 1854 1r blue grey block of 40, an entire sheet (1800fr) and block of 28 of the 1854 2r green issue (1000fr).

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1896k\).](#) **La Hausse et la baisse de timbres deja catalogues.** [The rise and fall of stamps already catalogued]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 193, p311. (in French).

Maury's updated prices for 1896 1c green.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1896l\).](#) **Timbres rares que nous avons en vente.** [Rare stamps that we have for sale]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 194, p338. (in French).

The sale items include issues from 1854 and 1874.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1897a\).](#) **Questions & reponses.** [Questions & answers]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 195, p25. (in French).

In response to the question what does "HABILITADO" mean, a reply from S.V.Y. suggests that it applies to all kinds of transformations. For example, 'Habilitado por la Nacion' meant transformed, restored, accepted by the nation indicating a change of political regime. On the Philippine revenue stamps used for postage around 1883 'Habilitado para Correos' means accepted, transformed for the post. On other revenue stamps it may indicate both a change of destination and value.

A reply from C. M a Y. suggests the French equivalent is 'habiliter' meaning to make suitable for such a thing.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1897b\).](#) **La Hausse et la baisse de timbres deja catalogues.** [The rise and fall of stamps already catalogued]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 195, p28. (in French).

Maury's updated prices for selected 1896 postal and telegraph issues.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1897c\).](#) **Timbres rares que nous avons en vente.** [Rare stamps that we have for sale]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 196, p56. (in French).

The sale items include the 1863 issues 1r violet and 2r blue surcharged with Habilitado por la Nacion.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1897d\).](#) **La Hausse et la baisse de timbres deja catalogues.** [The rise and fall of stamps already catalogued]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 196, p57. (in French).

Maury's updated prices for the 1892-1894 telegraph stamps.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1897e\)](#). **Timbres rares que nous avons en vente**. [Rare stamps that we have for sale]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 198, p113. (in French).

Sale items include the 1p25c values from 1872 and 1874 issues.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1897f\)](#). **Chronique universelle**. [Universal chronicle]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 199, p125. (in French).

Account that a complete reform of the postal values has been announced and that there will be a single series for the postal and telegraphic services.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1897g\)](#). **Timbres rares que nous avons en vente**. [Rare stamps that we have for sale]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 199, pp. 142-143. (in French).

Sale items include issues from 1863, and 1880 and 1886 telegraph issues.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1897h\)](#). **Chronique universelle**. [Universal chronicle]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 200, p152. (in French).

Report of new colour of 1c carmine and new values 40c dark violet and 80c carmine.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1897i\)](#). **Catalogue de emissions Nouvelles, Juin 1897**. [Catalogue of new issues June 1897]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 200, p156. (in French).

Report of 1c carmine, 40c dark violet and 80c carmine.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1897j\)](#). **Chronique universelle**. [Universal chronicle]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 202, p207. (in French).

Account that various stamps from 1890, 1892 and 1894 have been authorised to be used again with the use of a 'Habilitado para correos 1897' surcharge.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1897k\)](#). **Catalogue de emissions Nouvelles, Aout 1897**. [Catalogue of new issues August 1897]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 202, p214. (in French).

Report of 5c yellow green, 15c red brown, 15c, rose, 20c bistre and 20c violet and 25c brown surcharged in black with the 1897 surcharge.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1897l\)](#). **Prix-courant de nouveautes**. [Current price of new items]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 204, p283. (in French).

Prices for the 40c violet and 80c carmine issues. Plus for the 1897 surcharges 5c blue on 5c green, 5c red on 5c green, 15c blue on 15c red brown and 15c black on 15c rose.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1897m\)](#). **Chronique universelle**. [Universal chronicle]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 205, p294. (in French).

Account and description that from the 1 January 1898 a new series will appear for the colonies of Cuba, Puerto-Rico and the Philippines with details of the twenty values. Post cards are also included.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1897n\)](#). **Timbres rares que nous avons en vente**. [Rare stamps that we have for sale]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 205, p314. (in French).

Sale items include issues from 1854 and 1863.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1898a\)](#). **Chronique universelle**. [Universal chronicle]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 207, p6. (in French).

Report of a decree which modifies the postal rate in the Philippines for 1 January 1898 and creates a new series of postage stamps and abolishes the telegraph stamps.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1898b\)](#). **Catalogue de emissions Nouvelles, Janvier 1898**. [Catalogue of new issues January 1898]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 207, p13. (in French).

Report of the new 1898 issues.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1898c\)](#). **Catalogue de emissions Nouvelles, Fevrier 1898**. [Catalogue of new issues February 1898]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 208, p48. (in French).

Report of the new 1898 postal card issues.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1898d\)](#). **Prix-courant de nouveautes**. [Current price of new items]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 208, p61. (in French).

Prices for the 1898 issues.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1898e\)](#). **Timbres rares que nous avons en vente**. [Rare stamps that we have for sale]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 209, p90. (in French).

Sale items include 1854 2r issue as pair.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1898f\)](#). **La Hausse et la baisse de timbres deja catalogues**. [The rise and fall of stamps already catalogued]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 209, p92. (in French).

Maury's updated prices for the 1896 15c dark green.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1898g\)](#). **Prix-courant de nouveautes**. [Current price of new items]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 209, p93. (in French).

Prices for the 10c orange.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1898h\)](#). **Timbres rares que nous avons en vente**. [Rare stamps that we have for sale]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 210, p122. (in French).

Sale items include 1854 1r and 2r issues.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1898i\)](#). **Timbres rares que nous avons en vente**. [Rare stamps that we have for sale]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 211, p155. (in French).

Sale items include 1854 1r slate reconstructed sheet of 40 (1800fr) and 2r block of 27 (1000fr).

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1898j\)](#). **Prix-courant de nouveautes**. [Current price of new items]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 211, p158. (in French).

Prices for the 4m red brown.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1898k\)](#). **Cuba, Porto-Rico, Philippines**. [Cuba, Puerto-Rico, Philippines]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 211, p159. (in French).

Announcement and prices list for sets of the 1898 series for each country. The notice indicates that speculation having been raised on the current stamps, Maury indicates that the store will refuse to sell more than one series at a time and only entire series. [The speculation mentioned is probably related to the 4m and 4c values].

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1898l\)](#). **La Hausse et la baisse de timbres deja catalogues**. [The rise and fall of stamps already catalogued]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 212, p188. (in French).

Maury's updated prices for the 1886 and 1888 telegraph stamps.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1898m\)](#). **Occasion**. [Bargain]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 212, p190. (in French).

Announcement and price list of recent acquisition of Philippine telegraph stamps allowing the 1880 to 1892 telegraph stamps to be offered at advantageous prices.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1898n\)](#). **Timbres rares que nous avons en vente**. [Rare stamps that we have for sale]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 213, p221. (in French).

Sale items include 1854 10c dark carmine issue.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1898o\)](#). **Chronique universelle**. [Universal chronicle]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 214, p235. (in French).

Account from [Madrid Filatelico \(1898c\)](#) that 1c carmine has been received instead of the dark violet one.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1898p\)](#). **Catalogue de emissions Nouvelles, Aout 1898**. [Catalogue of new issues August 1898]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 214, p243. (in French).

Report of 1c carmine of the current type.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1898q\)](#). **Prix-courant de nouveautes**. [Current price of new items]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 215, p287. (in French).

Prices for the 20c violet.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1899a\)](#). **Timbres rares, apercu de quelques prix**. [Rare stamps overview of some prices]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 221, p98. (in French).

Sale items include the 1854 5c issue. [sic, the stamp illustrated is the 1855 issue].

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1899b\)](#). **Chronique universelle**. [Universal chronicle]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 222, p107. (in French).

Account from Spanish colleague of the receipt of stamps surcharged "C 1898 Resellado 1899 T" in black for sixteen values. Comment about uncertainty of authenticity.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1899c\)](#). **La Hausse et la baisse**. [The rise and fall]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 222, p158. (in French).

Maury's updated prices for selected 1898 issues.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1899d\)](#). **La Hausse et la baisse**. [The rise and fall]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 225, p222. (in French).

Maury's updated prices for selected 1882-88. 1890-96 issues and 1897 surcharged telegraph issue (20c violet).

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1899e\)](#). **La Hausse et la baisse**. [The rise and fall]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 227, p287. (in French).

Maury's updated prices for selected 1890-97 issues and 1897 surcharged issue.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1899f\)](#). **La Hausse et la baisse**. [The rise and fall]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 228, pp. 316-317. (in French).

Maury's updated prices for selected 1859, 1863, 1875, 1877-1879 and 1880 issues.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1899g\)](#). **La Hausse et la baisse**. [The rise and fall]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 229, p353. (in French).

Maury's updated prices for selected 1881-88 and 1882 issues and 1881-88 telegraph issue.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1900a\)](#). **Chronique universelle**. [Universal chronicle]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 231, pp. 12-13. (in French).

Report of letter received franked 28 October with a 5c stamp overprint 'Marianus Espanolas' in an aniline violet ink, with explanation of stamp from correspondent.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1900b\)](#). **Preparation des timbres avant de les placer dans les albums – etude des filigranes**. [Preparation of stamps before placing them in albums. Study of watermarks]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 236, pp. 169-175. (in French).

In this account about how to handle and mount stamps, an interesting account in itself, and on the subject of whether the gum should be retained on mint stamps, Maury notes that gum can be an agent of alteration and even destruction. In a list of examples, he includes the 1854 issue of the Philippines noting that in many the paper has become dry and brittle. Also listed as [Maury \(1900\)](#).

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1900c\)](#). **Chronique universelle**. [Universal chronicle]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 236, pp. 179-180. (in French).

Report of a stock of stamps amounting to about 30million stamps and cards, found by the Americans were sold to a company in Manila for \$50,300.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1900d\)](#). **Timbres rares, aperçu de quelques prix**. [Rare stamps overview of some prices]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 240, pp. 323-324. (in French).

Sale items include the 1854-55, 1863 and 1880 issues.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1901a\)](#). **La Hausse et la baisse**. [The rise and fall]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 248, p191. (in French).

Maury's updated prices for selected 1882 issues.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1901b\)](#). **La Hausse et la baisse de timbres déjà catalogues**. [The rise and fall of stamps already catalogued]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 252, p317. (in French).

Maury's updated prices for selected 1897 surcharged issues.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1901c\)](#). **La Hausse et la baisse de timbres déjà catalogues**. [The rise and fall of stamps already catalogued]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 254, p379. (in French).

Maury's updated prices for selected 1898 issues.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1902a\)](#). **La Hausse et la baisse de timbres déjà catalogues**. [The rise and fall of stamps already catalogued]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 255, p30. (in French).

Maury's updated prices for selected 1882 and 1892-96 issues.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1902b\)](#). **Timbres rares, aperçu de quelques prix.** [Rare stamps overview of some prices]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 258, pp. 138-139. (in French).

Sale items include the 1854-55, 1861, 1863 1870-1873, 1871, 1877-79 and 1880 issues.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1902c\)](#). **Questions & reponses. Gomme de timbres.** [Questions & answers – Stamp Gum]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 262, pp. 288-289. (in French).

A question regarding should the gum be removed from new stamps from Ch. de Y is addressed by Maury, repeating largely an extract from [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste \(1900b\)](#).

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1902d\)](#). **Occasions - Baisse de prix d'un nombre considerable timbres-post.** [Bargain – Reduction in prices of a considerable number of postage stamps]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 262, p289. (in French).

Announcement of the sale of stamps in order to hinder the extravagant competition. The sale includes stamps from the Philippines of 1882 and 1892 and for selected telegraph stamps from this period.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1902e\)](#). **Occasions - Baisse de prix d'un nombre considerable timbres-post.** [Bargain – Reduction in prices of a considerable number of postage stamps]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 263, pp. 326-327. (in French).

Announcement of the sale of stamps in order to hinder the extravagant competition. The sale includes stamps from the Philippines of 1882 and 1892 and for selected telegraph stamps from this period.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1902f\)](#). **Timbres rares.** [Rare stamps]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 265, pp. 399. (in French).

Sale items include the 1875-1877, 1877-79 and 1880 issues.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1902g\)](#). **La Hausse et la baisse de timbres deja catalogues.** [The rise and fall of stamps already catalogued]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 266, p433. (in French).

Maury's updated prices for selected 1896 issues.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1903a\)](#). **La Hausse et la baisse de timbres deja catalogues.** [The rise and fall of stamps already catalogued]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 272, p210. (in French).

Maury's updated prices for selected 1896 telegraph issues.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1903b\)](#). **Les surcharges des Philippines 1881-89.** [The Philippine surcharges 1881-89]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 278, pp. 401-404. (in French).

A catalogue of the surcharges with the aim of separating the overprinted stamps from the ordinary stamps to simplify classification. A number of varieties are described, although a request for photographs for some of those described is made.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1906a\)](#). **Tribunaux – Affaire de timbres dit de 'La Union'.** [Courts – The case of the so-called "La Union" stamps]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 306, pp. 117-119. (in French).

Report of a case where Mr Maury and two other parties were sued for giving an unfavourable opinion on the so called La Union stamps (which are illustrated) with a summary of the judgement provided. The judgement mentions 181 different types and notes the reasons for the case being rejected.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1906b\)](#). **Les timbres dit de 'La Union'.** [The so-called "La Union" stamps]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 308, pp. 161-168. (in French).

Maury's account responding to reader's questions and comments regarding the court case involving the so called stamps of La Union. An account is provided regarding the history of these overprinted stamps. One of the covers used as evidence is reproduced together with a discussion of its details.

The account includes a letter from Mr Maury's Filipino correspondent Ricardo Reyes that Filipino collectors, even those that held official positions in La Union believe the stamps to be fantasy. The letter includes names of philatelists and employees of the Post office in the Philippines at that time.

Also listed as [Maury \(1906\)](#).

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1906c\)](#). **Chronique universelle.** [Universal chronicle]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 312, pp. 309-310. (in French).

Cuba: report of that the revolutionary party celebrated its arrival at Cienfuegos by an issue of stamps. The concluding paragraph of the letter expresses the somewhat ominous hope that the stamps would not suffer the same fate as the stamps of 'La Union'.



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1909a\)](#). **Occasions**. [[Bargains](#)]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 340, p58. (in French).

Announcement of stamps offered for sale including prices of the 1854 issues with notable reductions.

[Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste. \(1909b\)](#). **Timbres rares et varietes non catalogues**. [[Rare stamps and uncatalogued varieties](#)]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 345, p217. (in French).

Announcement of stamps offered for sale including prices of the 1854, 1875-77 and 1877-79 issues.

Collin, Henry.

[Collin, H., & Calman, H. \(1896\)](#). **A Catalogue for Advanced Collectors of Postage Stamps, Stamped Envelopes and Wrappers**. (Part 9, pp. 630-640) publ. The Scott Stamp and Coin Company, New York, USA.

This is part 9 of "A Catalogue for Advanced Collectors of Postage Stamps, Stamped Envelopes and Wrappers compiled from the most recent authorities and individual research by Henry Collin and Henry L. Calman" which was also published in American Journal of Philately over an unknown number of issues. It includes entries for issues up to 1894.

The catalogue is unpriced. Notably the catalogue includes descriptions of different paper types for the 1854 to 1862 issues (and shade varieties). Also includes a list of known forgeries.

A review is provided in the [Philatelic Record \(1896b\)](#).

This catalogue was reprinted as [Collin and Calman \(1901\)](#).

[Collin, H., & Calman, H. \(1901\)](#). A Catalogue for Advanced Collectors of Postage Stamps, Stamped Envelopes and Wrappers. (Vol. 1, pp. 630-640). Publ. Scott Publishing Co, New York, USA.

This is a reprint of [Collin & Calman \(1896\)](#). Volume 1 for countries is A-R, Volume 3 contains the plates. The catalogue is unpriced. Notably the catalogue includes descriptions different paper types for the 1854 to 1862 issues (and shade varieties). Also includes a list of known forgeries.

Comfort, Newton C.

[Comfort, N. \(1933\)](#). **Postal Markings of the Philippines (to 1898)**. The American Philatelist, pp 318-323.

[Need a copy](#).

Corwin, Charles B.

Charles Corwin was an editor of the Metropolitan Philatelist.

[Corwin, C. \(1888\)](#). **Errors**. The American Philatelist, vol 2 no 9, pp. 197-201.

Description of errors including the 1876 to 1879 imperforate issues of the Philippines. The author believes these were intentionally issued imperforate for philatelists and therefore not classed as errors with only unused examples seen.

[Corwin, C. \(1889\)](#). **Errors**. The American Philatelist, vol 3 no 6, pp. 171.

Description of errors including the 'CORROS' error on the 1854 1r issue of the Philippines. Also reports a meeting of the London Society (1 June 1872) where a block of 9 of the 1854 1r blue issue with the central stamp with a 2r. Also noted is the 1877 issue of 12c surcharge on 2c rose, with surcharge inverted. Also for the 1879 issue of 8c on 100m carmine with lettering "COREROS" and "CORRIOS". Also listed are various surcharge errors of the 1881-1888 surcharges.

Cotter, Balbino.

[Cotter, B., & Quinto, F. \(1897\)](#). Catalogo Descriptivo de Sellos de Correos Telegrafos y Tarjetas Postales de las Islas Filipinas. 24pp. publ. Manila. (in Spanish)

The catalogue was printed in Manila and sold in the Philippines for 0.75ptas. The catalogue is not illustrated but included prices for which individual stamps could be purchased.

Coughlin, Raymond L.

[Coughlin, R. \(1977\)](#). ???

[Need a copy and full reference](#). Referenced and update provided by [Peterson \(1983d\)](#), reportedly regarding perfins.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Critikian, Renato (catalogue).

Renato Critikian, was a merchant from Madrid who in 1944 published a catalogue in the style of Yvert of the stamps of Spain.

[Critikian, R. \(1957\). \*\*Catalogo regulador Critikian 1957. Espana, Colonias y Ex-Colonias.\*\* \[1957 Critikian regular catalogue. Spain, Colonies and Ex-Colonies\].](#) 14th edition. 99pp.

Need a copy. [A review of this edition is provided in [Madrid Filatelico \(1956b\)](#)].

Crockett, Samuel Rutherford.

(b.1859 d.1914).

[Crockett, S. \(1920\). \*\*The White Pope.\*\*](#) 2022 digital version. 227pp. (pp. 151-153) publ Galloway Raiders

Originally published posthumously by Books Limited, Liverpool in 1920 and also published in America as "The light out of the east". The digital version includes an introduction by Cathy Philipps.

Fictional literature; however, on p151 the Captain of the RMS Istria is described as having acquired a lot of new Philippine stamps with coloured surcharges. Knowing that more than half were facsimiles he was trying with the aid of a dim-coloured American monograph of facsimiles to find out which was which.

On p153 the Captain is described as emerging from below deck with a doubtful heart and a certain tear in a genuine 'two peso blue' war stamp of 1897 (Philippine Islands).

Cuban Philatelist, The

The **Cuban Philatelist** was first issued in 1971 and was the official "organ" of The Cuban Philatelic Club, Inc. of America. The journal was originally published as El Filatelista Cubano (the Quarterly journal of the Círculo Filatélico Cubano de Miami). **The Cuban Philatelist** began as a parallel publication and the "English edition of El Filatelista Cubano" translating most, but not exactly all its content into English. Volume 1 no 1 was dated December 1971.

These parallel editions only lasted for two issues. Thereafter, El Filatelista Cubano ceased publication and **The Cuban Philatelist** became a bi-lingual journal starting with Volume 2 no 1, dated July 1972. Agustin J Cantens Jr was the editor between 1971 and 1976. Berbabe de Varona was the editor from 1976 (vol 6 no 1) until the last issue of March 1979.

The journal resumed publication under a new name of "El Boletin" in October 1979. A second series of the Cuban Philatelist was revived in 1989.

In addition to the articles attributed to **The Cuban Philatelist** the following were also published in the journal: [Cabrera \(2010a\)](#) and [Garcia-Frutos \(1990\)](#).

[Cuban Philatelist. \(1976\). \*\*Varieties of the 5c. Value of the "pelón" Issue.\*\*](#) The Cuban Philatelist, vol 6 no 2 pp. 4-7.

Description of Cuban 1890 issue with illustration of sheet format and varieties (flaws) found in this issue. Included as useful comparison to the Philippine issues of this period.

[Cuban Philatelist \(2014\). \*\*Obituaries - Jose Ignacio Abreu Perez and Pedro Rodriguez.\*\*](#) The Cuban Philatelist, vol 25 no 70, p18.

Very brief biographical notes for these two eminent Cuban philatelists

Cuesta y Garcia, Antonio.

(b.1953, d.2022) A biography is provided by [Soler \(2024\)](#). His collection described in [Iberphil \(2022\)](#) and notably featured in the auctions of Iberphil Auction Catalogue, 23 July 2024 and Soler y Llach Auction Catalogue, 10 July 2024.

[Cuesta, A. \(2001\). \*\*Book Review: Postal history of the Spanish Philippines 1565-1898 by Don Peterson and Geoffrey Lewis.\*\*](#) Web article from Filatelia Digital. (30 May 2001). (in Spanish, auto-translation to English).<http://www.filateliadigital.com/564/>

Book Review of [Peterson and Lewis \(2000\)](#).

Cuesta, Ernesto.

[Cuesta, E. \(2017a\). \*\*An Original, Unopened 500-Sheet Bundle of 1898 Philippines 2m. Newspaper Stamps Found.\*\*](#) Journal of Cuban Philately, vol 8 no 2, pp 19-20.

Report of the discovery of a bundle of Philippine King Alfonso XIII stamps. Probably based around the article of [Peterson and Miggins \(2016\)](#) but also includes two photographs of the bundle including one from the meeting at NAPEX 2017.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Cuesta, E. \(2017b\)](#). **Cuba's 1898 Alfonso XIII Stamp Sheet Formats**. Journal of Cuban Philately, vol 8 no 2, pp 21-22.

Description and illustration of a set of approved sample (Muestra) sheet headers of 1898 King Alfonso XIII stamp sheet formats for Cuba. The approved sheets are in a different format to those issued. The sheets also include various approval stamps and signatures all on sheet numbers "0,000,000". Included in this bibliography as a useful comparison to the Spanish-Philippines of this period.

[Cuesta, E. \(2023\)](#). **Cuba. The Stamps of King Alfonso XIII, 1890 to 1898**. Eight frame exhibit at Exposicion Virtual de Filatelia CUBAFIL'23, 128 pp. 22-30 April 2023.

Exhibit presented in Section 2, Traditional Philately, at the CUBAFIL'23 virtual exhibition hosted by the Group for the Promotion of Cuban Philately, 22-30 April 2023, at the website "Filatelia de Cuba" ("Cuban Philately"). The same exhibit was presented in the CUBAFIL'23 Virtual Philatelic Exhibition. Additional enlarged images of some of the key items in the exhibit have been added.

Included in this bibliography as a useful comparison to the Spanish-Philippines of this period.

Cuesta, Ernesto (bibliographic web site)

[Cuesta, E. \(2024\)](#). **Annotated bibliography of Cuban philatelic literature – Internet edition**. Web site continuously updated. <http://www.philat.com/biblio/>

A bibliography of Cuban philatelic literature, covering all periods and includes articles of Spanish and Cuban literature that may be of interest to the Spanish-Philippine philatelist. The bibliography was first presented in June 1986 in printed form. Various updates have been issued and exhibited. In 2023 it was reported that it included over 7,300 entries. Currently the bibliography is maintained as an internet version.

Cuyugan, Alice.

[Cuyugan, J. & Cuyugan, A. \(2009?\)](#). **A beginner's pictorial guide to stamp collecting**. 56pp. (p5).

The book does not include a published date but includes stamps issued as late as 2008. It appears to be an updated edition of a book published in 1999 with the extended title: "A beginner's pictorial guide to stamp collecting (and how to organise stamp clubs)" edited by Amando Labayen.

Published as part of a program to promote Philippine philately. It provides background information on the history of postage stamps and information useful to a collector regarding terminology and how to go about collecting stamps. It is illustrated with examples of Philippine and worldwide stamps. The history of the Spanish-Philippines and the 1853 5c issue is illustrated on p5, but otherwise the illustrations are from later periods of Philippine philately. Strangely there are no Philippine stamps illustrated on the front cover.

Cuyugan, Jorge.

[Cuyugan, J. & Cuyugan, A. \(2009?\)](#). **A beginner's pictorial guide to stamp collecting**. 56pp. (p5).

The book does not include a published date but includes stamps issued as late as 2008. It appears to be an updated edition of a book published in 1999 with the extended title: "A beginner's pictorial guide to stamp collecting (and how to organise stamp clubs)" edited by Amando Labayen.

Published as part of a program to promote Philippine philately. It provides background information on the history of postage stamps and information useful to a collector regarding terminology and how to go about collecting stamps. It is illustrated with examples of Philippine and worldwide stamps. The history of the Spanish-Philippines and the 1853 5c issue is illustrated on p5, but otherwise the illustrations are from later periods of Philippine philately. Strangely there are no Philippine stamps illustrated on the front cover.

Cummings, W.

[Cummings, W. \(1994\)](#). **It's my stamp! No it's mine!** Scott Stamp Monthly, 4.

Need a copy.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

### D

D.J.M.V de C.

Acronym for Don Jose Maria Verges de Cardona (see [Verges, J](#)).

D’Etiolles, Erard le Roy.

Erard le Roy D’Etoiles authored some of the chronicles of new issues published in Revue Philatelique between 1890 and 1891. These articles are listed under entries for [Revue Philatelique](#) and not repeated here.

Dalena, Marcelo A.

[Dalena, M. \(1949\)](#). **The early postal service in the Philippines**. Philippine Journal of Philately, vol 1 no 4, pp 27, 29.

Need a copy.

Delgado, Jose.

[Delgado, J. \(1933\)](#). **Sellos de correos y telégrafos de España, Colonias y ex-Colonia, 1933**. [Special Catalog of the Postage and Telegraph Stamps of Spain, Colonies, and ex-Colonies, 1933]. publ. Madrid, Spain. (in Spanish).

Need a copy.

Diario de Cadiz.

[Diario de Cadiz. \(1897\)](#). **11 October 1897**. Diario de Cadiz. (in Spanish).

Need a copy. Referenced by [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal \(1897f\)](#) noting that there will be twenty varieties [values] and eight post cards for the Philippines.

Direccion General.

[Direccion General. \(1920\)](#). **Catálogo de los sellos de correos y telégrafos de España y sus Colonias**. [Catalogue of the Postage and Telegraph Stamps of Spain and its Colonies]. publ. Madrid.

Need a copy. The only official catalogue published by the Spanish government of the stamps of Spain and its colonies.

“Doctor Thebussem”.

Doctor Thebussem was the pseudonym of Mariano Pardo de Figueroa (b. 1828, d. 1918).

[Doctor Thebussem. \(1876\)](#). **Literatura filatelic en Espana, appuntes para la redaccion de un catálogo**. [Philatelic literature in Spain notes for the writing of a catalogue.] 32pp. publ. Seville. (in Spanish).

Early philatelic bibliography for Spain, includes references relating to the Philippines.

[Doctor Thebussem. \(1901\)](#). **Los periodicos filatelicos de Espana**. [The philatelic newspapers of Spain]. Madrid Filatelico, vol 5 no 58, pp. 145-150. (October 1901).

Philatelic bibliography of Spain but may include references to the colonies for research.

Doherty, Bernard.

[Doherty, B. \(1996\)](#). **Collecting options**. Stamp News, pp 40-43.

General article outlining different printing techniques.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Dorn, J.

[Dorn, J. \(1920?\)](#). **The forged stamps of all countries**. One Volume Stamp Library, 240pp. (pp. 205-207) publ. J Dorn London, UK.

Basic descriptions and figurative illustrations of genuine stamps are provided, and it is implied that the forgeries mentioned differ from these descriptions. However, as no illustrations are provided the handbook has limited use apart from identifying that forgeries exist.

The book does not contain a date; 1920? is suggested, although 1935 is also mentioned. A reprint from the 1950s is known.

Doscher.

[Doscher. \(1899\)](#). **Letter dated 7 June 1899**. The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 13 no 51, p451. (WN 331, 16 September 1899).

Letter from Mr Doscher of Negros to [Philatelic Facts and Fallacies](#), correcting information in [Weekly Philatelic Era \(1899b\)](#). The account records that the stock of stamps held in Iloilo was surcharged with the Resellado surcharge and they have been seen on covers cancelled at various towns. Record that the post office and all government building in Iloilo were brined down. (Also reported in [Weekly Philatelic Era, 1899f](#)).

## E

Earee, Robert Brisco (Rev.)

[Earee, R. \(1882\)](#). **Album weeds, how to detect forged stamps**. (1st edition) 560pp (pp. 381-383). publ. Stanley Gibbons and Co., London, England.

For the Philippines, illustrations and descriptions of genuine stamps and descriptions of the forged stamps for 1854 10c carmine, 1863 5c vermilion and 2r blue and 1865 issues.

[Earee, R. \(1893\)](#). **Album weeds, how to detect forged stamps**. (2nd edition) 726pp. publ. Stanley Gibbons, London, England.

[Need a copy](#), Revision and enlargement of 1st edition.

[Earee, R. \(1906\)](#). **Album weeds, how to detect forged stamps**. (3rd edition) vol 2. 709pp. publ. Stanley Gibbons, London, England.

[Need a copy](#), Revision and enlargement of 2<sup>nd</sup> edition published in 2 volumes, volume 2 contains countries M to Z. various reprints exist (e.g. published serially in [Weekly Philatelic Gossip the Philippines sometime between Mar 1935 and Nov 1935](#)), 1937, 1950)

[Atlee, W., Earee, R., & Pemberton, E. \(1952\)](#). **The spud papers: an illustrated descriptive catalog of early philatelic forgeries**. with introductory essay and comprehensive index by Lowell Ragatz, 168pp. (pp. 29, 47, 57-58) publ. Emile Bertrand, Lucerne

The catalogue is based on a series of articles published in various publications between 1871 and 1881 and published as a book in 1952. The articles describe the forgeries made by the Spiro brothers in Hamburg, Germany. An introductory essay and comprehensive index is included by Lowell Ragatz

Since the Spud Papers were published in the late 19th century, collectors have found many more Spiro forgeries. Today, more than 400 different forgeries have been recorded.

Description of forgeries of the 1863 stamps of the Philippines in Section VII p29 and the 1864 issue in Section XX pp. 57-58.

Eckhardt, William J.

[Eckhardt, W. \(1949\)](#). **A forgery of the 5 cuarto vermilion issue of 1863 of the Philippines**. The American Philatelist, vol 62, p289.

[Need a copy](#),

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

### Edifil (catalogue).

In 1964 Edifil first published a yearly simplified catalogue of Spain and postal dependencies. In 1975 stamp illustrations appeared in colour for the first time and have continued that way. In 1984 the Spanish Dependencies were split into a Volume II. The Edifil catalogue is popular amongst Spanish collectors.

The specialised edition was first issued in 1965 (1966 edition) and was published yearly until the 1980-1981 edition when it became biennial for a few editions. In the 1991 edition the Spanish dependencies were split into a Volume II, and in the 1996 these were placed in Volume III and later in Volume IV.

[Edifil. \(1966\). \*\*Catalogo unificado y especializado de Espana y Dependencias Postales 1966.\*\* \[Unified and specialized catalogue of Spain and Postal Dependencies 1966\].](#) 274pp. (pp. 187-195). publ. in 1965, Edifil S.A., Madrid. (in Spanish).

[Edifil. \(1982\). \*\*Catalogo unificado Edifil de sellos de Espana y Dependencias Postales 1982.\*\* \[Edifil unified catalogue of stamps of Spain and Postal Dependencies 1982\].](#) 302pp. (pp. 218-225). publ. Edifil S.A., Madrid. (in Spanish).

[Edifil. \(2002\). \*\*Catalogo Unificado Especializado Sellos De Espana, Tomo IV Dependencias Postales 2002.\*\* \[Unified specialized catalogue of stamps of Spain, Volume IV Postal Dependencies 2002.\].](#) (pp. 153-179). publ. Edifil S.A., Madrid. (in Spanish).

[Edifil. \(2009\). \*\*Catalogo unificado Edifil de sellos de Espana y Dependencias Postales 2009.\*\* \[Edifil unified catalogue of stamps from Spain and Postal Dependencies 2009\].](#) 502pp. (pp. 403-408). publ. Edifil S.A., Madrid. (in Spanish).

[Edifil. \(2012\). \*\*Catalogo unificado Edifil de sellos de Espana y Dependencias Postales 2012.\*\* \[Edifil unified catalogue of stamps from Spain and Postal Dependencies 2012\].](#) 432pp. (pp. 309-313). publ. Edifil S.A., Madrid. (in Spanish).

### Encarnacion, Emmanuel.

[Encarnacion, E. \(1982\). ????.](#) IPPS News, vol 2 no 4.

[Need a copy and full reference.](#) Referenced and additional comments provided by [Peterson \(1983d\)](#), reportedly regarding perfins.

[Encarnacion, E. \(1985\). \*\*Establishment of the postal system in the Philippines.\*\*](#) Philippine Philatelic News, vol 7 no 1, pp. 1-32.

Account of rare documents discovered at the Philippine National Archives. Describes the establishment of the postal system in 1764 and postage rates supported by illustrations of covers and decrees. Primarily covers the pre-stamp era, but extensive and useful background to the post-1854 stamp era.

[Encarnacion \(1987\)](#) provides updated information.

[Encarnacion, E. \(1986\). \*\*National philatelic treasures.\*\*](#) Philippine Philatelic News, vol 8 (Special Edition) pp. 23-46.

Discussion on items that would be good to be included in the National Postal Museum in Manila. Includes illustrations of covers and documents from the Spanish-Philippine periods.

[Encarnacion, E. \(1987\). \*\*The Philippine postal service until 1877.\*\*](#) Philippine Philatelic News, vol 9 (Special Edition) pp. 9-27.

Contains much interesting material. Updates Encarnacion (1985) in the light of new information found and extends the account to provide an account of the evolution of the postal service to this date and a picture of the postal service in 1877. Provides a useful chronology of the main developments of the postal service, details of the position of Postmaster General and the location of post offices in Manila and the Provinces. Also illustrates postmarks used during the pre-stamp era.

A catalogue of issued stamps, numbers issued and the printer is provided for the period 1854-1877. A comparison of postal rates between 1783 and 1877 is provided and a list of UPU countries in 1877. A schedule of mail delivery to different interior post offices in the Philippine Islands in 1877 is also provided.

[Encarnacion, E. \(2011a\). \*\*Philippine telegraphs, Spanish colonial period 1864-1896.\*\*](#) Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 33 no 1, pp 28-30.

Provides a brief description of the telegraph service in the Philippines and illustrates some early receipts. Discusses that postal and telegraph services were integrated into one office and that telegraph and postal stamps and cancels were indiscriminately used. Illustrates covers bearing telegraph markings on postage stamps. Reports and illustrates a notice regarding postal rates effective 13 March 1891. [This notice is discussed further by [Peterson \(2011a\)](#)].



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Encarnacion, E. \(2011b\)](#). **Philippine telegraphs, Spanish colonial period 1864-1896. Part 2.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 33 no 2, pp. 11-12.

Illustrations of telegraphs and a rare telegraph receipt. Includes a domestic telegraph with telegraph stamps and the "REVISADO" handstamp cancel (suggest this is the largest multiple of 5p tied with the handstamp and possibly highest paid local rate).

Englander, Harland

[Englander, H. \(2000\)](#). **Reader's questions - Souvenir of the Peace Jubilee / Washington D.C. May 23, 24, 25, 1899 cancellation on 2-4/8c Baby Head issue.** IPPS Newsletter, vol 20 no 1, p9.

Information that the citizens of Washington DC aided by the Washington Post newspaper organised a 3-dat jubilee event to celebrate the end of the Spanish-American War of 1898. Each day highlighted an event in the war: Battle of Manila, Battle of Santiago, Fight on San Juan Hill. It is not known who applied the cancellation.

Esperidion, Pablo.

[Esperidion, P. \(1951\)](#). **A brief history of the Philippines as portrayed in its postage stamps.** Philippine Journal of Philately, vol 4 no 1 p18.

**Need a copy.** Suggests that the first day of issue was 16 January 1854.

[Esperidion, P. \(1954a\)](#). **Philippine philatelic literature.** Philippine Journal of Philately, vol 6 no 6.

**Need a copy.** A preliminary bibliography of Philippine philatelic publications including a brief and generally incomplete information about the journals. reprinted in [Esperidion \(1954b? 1987a, 1987b\)](#).

[Esperidion, P. \(1954b?\)](#). **Philippine philatelic literature.** In (pp. 70-74). PHICIPEX Souvenir Book 1854-1954., Philippine Centenary International Philatelic Exhibition, Philippines.

**Need a copy.** Reprint of [Esperidion \(1954a\)](#). A preliminary bibliography of Philippine philatelic publications including a brief and generally incomplete information about the journals. Referenced as a source in [Aracil \(2011\)](#).

[Esperidion, P. \(1987a\)](#). **Philippine philatelic literature.** Philippine Philatelic News, vol 9 no 3, pp 17-21.

Reprint of [Esperidion \(1954a\)](#) in two parts. A preliminary bibliography of Philippine philatelic publications including a brief and generally incomplete information about the journals.

[Esperidion, P. \(1987b\)](#). **Philippine philatelic literature (cntd).** Philippine Philatelic News, vol 9 no 4, pp. 16-20.

Part 2 of [Esperidion \(1987a\)](#) and reprint of [Esperidion \(1954a\)](#).

Etxebarria, N.

[Castro, K., Abalos, B., Martinez-Arkarazo, I., Etxebarria, N., & Madariaga, J. \(2008\)](#). **Scientific examination of classic Spanish stamps with colour error, a non-invasive micro-Raman and micro-XRF approach: The King Alfonso XIII (1889-1901 "Pelon") 15 cent definitive issue.** Journal of Cultural Heritage, vol 9, pp189-195.

Study of the Spanish babyhead 15c issue and the shade variety/colour error of this issue. Philatelic details of the issue are described, which mention the presence of nine engraved secret marks in order to avoid postal counterfeit. Analysis of inks and paper. Paper was identified to be cellulose, probably using mixtures of pine fibre and eucalyptus. Interesting background information to the Spanish-Philippine stamps of this period.

Evans, Edward Benjamin.

(b.1846 d.1922) Major Edward Evans was the editor of the Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal from its third issue in 1890 to 1914; he also edited the last five volumes of t Gibbons Stamp Weekly. (Prior ot 1890 he had edited the occasional issue of the Philatelic Record.

[Evans, E. \(1881a\)](#). **The postage stamps of Spain – A review.** The Philatelic Record, vol 3 no 31, pp. 130-134.

A Review of "The Postage Stamps of Spain" ([Fernandez, 1881](#)). The review was published over seven parts by E.B Evans and predominantly relates to the stamps of Spain although this is also relevant to issues of the Philippines. Part 7 ([Evans, 1882b](#)) specifically relates to the Philippines. Also listed as [Philatelic Record \(1881h\)](#).

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Evans, E. \(1881b\)](#). **The postage stamps of Spain – A review Part II**. The Philatelic Record, vol 3 no 32, pp. 153-156.

Continued from [Evans \(1881a\)](#). Part 2 covers the stamps between 1854 and 1862. The notes suggest that from 1 January 1857 prepayment of postage by means of stamps was made compulsory. A note also records the proposal that stamps of the Colonies be made available wholesale from the principal stamp offices in Spain. Also listed as [Philatelic Record \(1881i\)](#).

[Evans, E. \(1881c\)](#). **The postage stamps of Spain – A review Part III**. The Philatelic Record, vol 3 no 33, pp. 172-175.

Part 3 covers the stamps of Spain between 1862 and 1869 and mainly relate to the stamps of Spain and forgeries. Also listed as [Philatelic Record \(1881j\)](#).

[Evans, E. \(1881d\)](#). **The postage stamps of Spain – A review Part IV**. The Philatelic Record, vol 3 no 35, pp. 209-214.

Part 4 covers the stamps of Spain surcharged "Habilitado por la Nacion". Notes the purpose and intended use of the surcharge. Also listed as [Philatelic Record \(1881m\)](#).

[Evans, E. \(1882a\)](#). **The postage stamps of Spain – A review Part V**. The Philatelic Record, vol 4 no 39, pp. 58-61.

Part 5 covers the stamps of Spain between 1870 and 1879. Also listed as [Philatelic Record \(1882e\)](#).

[Evans, E. \(1882b\)](#). **The postage stamps of Spain – A review. (cntd.)** The Philatelic Record, vol 4 no 41, pp. 99-101.

Not labelled as such but Part 6, continued from [Evans \(1882a\)](#). Part 6 covers the stamps of Spain for newspaper stamps. Also listed as [Philatelic Record \(1882g\)](#).

[Evans, E. \(1882c\)](#). **The postage stamps of Spain – A review Part VII**. The Philatelic Record, vol 4 no 43, pp. 132-136.

Part 7 covers the stamps of Cuba, Porto Rico, the Philippines and Fernando Poo. A useful synopsis in English of the account provided by [Fernandez \(1881\)](#) with additional notes of varieties recorded by the Philatelic Society, London. Also listed as [Philatelic Record \(1882h\)](#).

[Evans, E. \(1886\)](#). **A description of an official collection of postage stamps**. The Philatelic Record, vol 8 no 87, p55.

Account by E.B. Evans of a collection of stamps in the Post office at Hamilton, Bermuda received by the Colonial Postmaster from official sources. Only two stamps from the Philippines but one is the 1879 8c surcharge, lettered erroneously COREROS instead of CORREOS. Also listed as [Philatelic Record \(1886c\)](#).

[Evans, E. \(1893a\)](#). **Stamps and stamp collecting**. (by 'the Editor'). Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 3 no 32, pp. 161-162. (28 February 1893).

Description of stamps which show varieties of type on the same sheet and how they have arisen. A list of examples is provided which include the Philippines, 1854, 1855 and 1859 issues. (Also listed as [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, 1893b\)](#).

Content reprinted in [Evans \(1898 pp 19-24\)](#).

[Evans, E. \(1893b\)](#). **Stamps and stamp collecting**. (by 'the Editor'). Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 3 no 35, pp. 215-217. (31 May 1893).

Description of stamps where the country name does not appear. Noting that "CORREOS" being Spanish for postage occurs upon a very large number of stamps. It is noted (and illustrated) that the stamps of Cuba and the Philippines include "R<sup>L</sup>" (or (R<sup>S</sup>)). Philippine stamps can also be identified where the currency is denoted as "CENT P<sup>O</sup>. F<sup>E</sup>." and "C<sup>S</sup>. DE E<sup>O</sup>."

Philippines stamps with other inscriptions include those of "FRANCO" "1854 Y 55" and "INTERIOR". Also listed as [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, 1893d\)](#).

Content reprinted in [Evans \(1898 pp 13-14\)](#).

[Evans, E. \(1893c\)](#). **Stamps and stamp collecting**. (by 'the Editor'). Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 4 no 42, pp. 127-130. (30 December 1893).

Description that the word "TELEGRAFOS" can be found on stamps of Spain and the Spanish colonies, noting that some of those of the Philippines have been used for postage, both unsurcharged and with various overprints. (Also listed as [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, 1893g\)](#).

Content reprinted in [Evans \(1898 p63\)](#).

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Evans, E. \(1898\)](#). **Stamps and stamp collecting**. 2nd edition. 66pp. (pp. 13-14, 15, 19-24, 25, 63) Publ. Stanley Gibbons, Limited, London.

Essentially a reprint of a series of articles that appeared in the Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal which provide a glossary of philatelic terms. The second edition included minor alterations with the addition of a few items to bring it up to date.

Eyer, Cortland

[Eyer, C. \(1998\)](#). **The Serrane Guide. Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926**. 371pp. publ. American Philatelic Society

[Need a copy](#). Translation of [Serrane \(1929\)](#) (plus Volume 1) from French into English by Cortland Eyer with an introduction and bibliography by Varro Tyler. (Volume 1 is also included). Also listed as [Serrane \(1998\)](#).

## F

Felix, E. J.

[Felix, E. \(1966\)](#). **Worldwide watermarks and perforations: from 1840 to date**. publ. Whitman Publishing Company. Racine, WI, USA.

[Need a copy](#).

Fernandes-Xesta, Armando.

[Fernandes-Xesta, A. \(1985\)](#). **Militaria 85**. In (Vol. 2).

[Need a copy](#). Militaria 85 comprised two volumes. The second covers the Second Carlist War, that of Melilla of the XIX Century, and those of Cuba, Puerto Rico and the Philippines.

Fernandez y Duro, Antonio.

[Fernandez, A. \(1881\)](#). **Resena historico-descriptivo del los sellos de correos de Espana**. [[Historical-descriptive review of the postage stamps of Spain](#)]. (1st edition). 253 pp (pp. 30, 234-246). publ. Victor Saiz, Madrid. (in Spanish)

Compendium of postal regulations and legislation for the period 1850-1878, including a description of the stamps in support of them. It is important to note that many of the Spanish postal regulations and legislation also applied to the Philippines, and therefore it is beneficial to review the entire book for aspects that may also apply to the Philippines. Fernandez was the second-class business chief of the Central Post Administration.

Later catalogues were published by [Lopez \(1888\)](#) under the title "Catalogo Descriptivo del los Sellos de Correos de Espana y sus Colonias". However, the catalogue by Fenrando contains more historical information than the later catalogues of Lopez and Galvez.

Reviews are provided in the [Philatelic Record \(1881e, 1881h, 1881i, 1881j, 1881m, 1882e, 1882j, and 1882h\)](#).

Filatelic Facts and Fallacies.

[Filatelic Facts and Fallacies. \(1900\)](#). **Marginal inscriptions on Philippine stamps**. Filatelic Facts and Fallacies, vol 8 no 7, p91. (April 1900).

[Need a copy](#). Account of a large quantities of Philippine remainders now in the possession of W Sellschoop. Account that the original article contains interesting notes concerning the marginal inscriptions which are offered for sale.

"Filigrane"

Unidentified pseudonym of an author writing in the Gibbons Stamp Monthly.

[Filigrane. \(1942\)](#). **Our brains trust**. Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 18 no 7, pp. 54-56. (1 March 1942).

Describes a question-and-answer session at a small philatelic society. One of the questions posed; "What do you consider the ugliest stamp ever issued?" which included a response that despite their rarity, some of the first issue Philippines are hard to beat in this connection.

Finlay, Ian F.

[Finlay, I. \(1984\)](#). **A philatelists guide to Spanish**. Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 15 no 2, pp.72-73. (July 1984).

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

A general review of Spanish phrases seen on stamps, in general from the modern era and of limited use to the study of word or phrases found on the stamps of the Spanish-Philippines.

Forbin, Alfred.

(b. 1872 d. 1956) A stamp dealer based in Paris. In 1902 Theodore Champion, his employee purchased the business from Forbin who afterwards concentrated on fiscal stamps.

[Forbin, A. \(1915\). Catalogue prix-courant de timbres fiscaux. \[Catalogue of current prices for revenue stamps\].](#) 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 797pp. (pp. 347-351) publ. Yvert & Tellier, Amiens, France. (in French).

Illustrated catalogue of revenue stamps, with excellent listings of Spanish and Spanish Possessions revenues. Forbin's Catalogue de Timbres-Fiscaux was the most comprehensive all-world catalogue of revenue stamps produced up to that time and is still regularly referred to by revenue philatelists as no other all-world catalogue has been prepared since Forbin's third edition in 1915.

(The first edition of 638pp. was published in 1905, and the author is given as L'Hoste Forbin; the second edition of 734pp. was published in 1909.)

Reprinted by Duabe Zinkelm Madison, Wisconsin 1975. Reprinted in 1991.

Foster, F Apthorp.

[Bartels, J., Foster, F., & Palmer, F. \(1904\). The postage stamps of the Philippines.](#) publ. J.M. Bartels Company, Boston, USA, 107pp.

Following the publication of "Spain and Colonies" by the [London Philatelic Society \(1878\)](#), the catalogue by Bartels et al. appears to be the first English language specialised handbook relating to the stamps of the Philippines. At the time of publication, the Philatelic Society noted that few countries afforded greater difficulties of than those the Philippines, in particular the numerous surcharged varieties (from the period 1881 to 1888). The illustrated handbook represented the first attempt to provide an absolute chronological arrangement of the postage stamps issued in the English language and also provided details of the number of stamps issued, although these were based on information in [Mencarini \(1896\)](#). Usefully the handbook contained a description of the 1897 surcharged issues and in particular a number of forgeries that existed at that time.

The edition printed in Boston, USA comprised 350 copies all of which were numbered and signed by one of the authors. The first fifty copies were an "Edition de Luxe" printed on heavier paper and accompanied by plates showing the forty varieties in the sheets of the first issue and was sold for \$4.50, whereas the "Regular Edition" could be purchased for \$2.50. Appendices include Postage Stamps of Doubtful Origin, Counterfeits and Telegraph and Revenue stamps issued under Spanish Dominion.

This handbook remains an invaluable reference for the Spanish-Philippine collector of today.

Reviews of this book are provided in: [American Philatelist \(1904\)](#), [London Philatelist \(1904b\)](#), [Philatelic Record \(1904\)](#), and the [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal \(1904d\)](#).

Fournier, Francois.

(b. 1846 d. 1917). Francois Fournier was a stamp forger producing facsimile stamps in Switzerland.

[Fournier, F. \(1914\). Fournier's 1914 price-List of philatelic forgeries](#) (Facsimiles of Obsolete Postage Stamps).

Need a copy. Reproduced in the 1970 reprint of Fournier (1928).

[Fournier, F. \(1928\). Album de fac-similes. \[Album of facsimiles\].](#) 167 unnumbered pages (pp. 112). publ. Union Philatélique de Geneve, printed by F. De Siebenthat & Co., Geneva, Switzerland.

Published posthumously by Union Philatélique de Geneve. Reprinted in 1970 (see Fournier, 1970)

A copy of the original album (No 269), with the original facsimiles attached can be viewed at: <https://web.archive.org/web/20091028150827/http://geocities.com/claghorn1p/FournierAlbum/index000.htm>

L'Union Philatélique de Geneve prepared 480 of these albums containing real facsimiles from the surviving stock of the deceased François Fournier as a means of alerting the philatelic trade and collectors to the facsimiles produced by Fournier. Unfortunately, very few of the 480 albums that were produced survive to this date and the detail of the illustrations in the reprinted albums is poor and of no use in identifying the actual Fournier facsimiles. Their only use is in making the philatelic community of the existence of the facsimiles.

The Philippines are illustrated on page 112 and feature the 1898 King Alfonso XIII issues, some have the addition marking "FAUX". Examples of cancels and surcharges are provided on blank paper, although not examples of the surcharges applied to stamps.

It is worth noting that the albums sometimes differ in the varieties illustrated both in terms of whether perforate or imperforated versions are attached but also of different forgery types of a particular stamp. See [Peterson 2014f](#) and [Palmer \(2024d\)](#) for a description of the different Fournier types known.

Copy No. 462 with all of the original stamp facsimiles still attached was offered for direct sale by the Madrid auction house for 6,000 Euros in March 2021.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Fournier, F. (1970). **The Fournier album of philatelic forgeries** (L. Ragatz, Ed.). publ. J. Van den Berg, Washington, OH, USA.

**Need a copy.** A reprint of Fournier (1914) and (1928) with introduction providing background information about the albums and the work of Fournier provided by Ragatz.

Frajola, Richard (web sites).

Frajola, R. (2002a). **Frajola philatelist's site.** Web site. <https://www.rfrajola.com>

Web site and discussion board reflecting the interests of Richard Frajola. With respect to the Spanish-Philippines these interests include the Spanish Mariana Islands and Sperati Forgeries.

Selected web pages are included in this bibliography where the information provided represents information not readily available elsewhere.

- [Frajola, R. \(2002b\).](#) **Spanish Mariana Islands.** Exhibit downloaded 7 October 2024 from Frajola Philatelist's Site. 17pp. <https://www.rfrajola.com/SM/sm.pdf>

Exhibit of Spanish Philippine issues used in the Marianus and a study of the 1899 overprints. Separate web pages are also available <http://laplaza.org/~1covers/marianas/marianas.htm>

- [Frajola, R. \(2022\).](#) **About Richard Frajola.** updated March 2022 (retrieved 7 October 2024) from Frajola Philatelist's Site <https://www.rfrajola.com/contact.htm>

Philatelic autobiography.

Frajola, R. (2020a). **Frajola's Sperati forgery site.** Web site. <https://www.sperati.org/>

Web site (which forms a sub section of the Frajola Philatelist's Site) dedicated to the study of Sperati's reproductions. The site has relied heavily on the both the 1955 British Philatelic Association publication, "The Work of Jean De Sperati" and the 2001 Royal Philatelic Society of London publication, "The Work of Jean de Sperati II, Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries" by Robson Lowe and Carl Walske.

Selected web pages are included in this bibliography where the information provided represents information not readily available elsewhere.

- [Frajola, R. \(2020b\).](#) **The making of Sperati reproductions.** Updated July 2020 (retrieved 7 October 2024) from Frajola's Sperati Forgery Site. 16pp.

Exhibit illustrating the techniques used by Jean de Sperati in manufacturing his stamp reproduction. Separate web pages are also available. <https://www.sperati.org/Technique.htm>

- [Frajola, R. \(2020c\).](#) **Sperati forgeries – Philippine Islands.** updated 20 May 2020 (retrieved 7 October 2024) from Frajola's Sperati Forgery Site. <https://www.sperati.org/PI/PI.htm>

Web page providing illustrations and details of the Sperati forgeries of Philippine stamps.

- [Frajola, R. \(2020d\).](#) **Sperati reproductions – Philippine Islands.** Exhibit downloaded 7 October 2024 from Frajola's Sperati Forgery Site. <https://www.sperati.org/Technique.htm>

Exhibit illustrating Sperati reproduction techniques.

"Franciscus".

An unknown pseudonym of a probably German correspondent writing in the Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal

[Franciscus. \(1894\).](#) **Berlin letter.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 5 no 50, p22. (31 August 1894).

Report that Mr Friederich has published a monograph (considered the finest ever published in Germany) on the postage stamps of Spain and here colonies ([Friederich, 1894](#)). The report observes that there are no full plates of the first Philippine stamps illustrated.

Freeman, W. K.

[Freeman, W. \(1868a\).](#) **The chronological system.** The American Journal of Philately, vol 1, p 35. (1 July 1868).

Freeman compiled a chronological account of genuine postal stamps of the world which included the Philippines, which at that time was referred to as 'Luzon'. The account is a basic listing with no illustrations provided. The first instalment includes an introduction to the account. (Also listed as [American Journal of Philately, 1868a](#)).

[Freeman, W. \(1868b\).](#) **The chronological system. (cntd).** The American Journal of Philately, vol 1, p 52. (1 September 1868).

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Continued from [Freeman \(1868a\)](#). Describes the issues of 1854.

[Freeman, W. \(1868c\)](#). **The chronological system. (cntd)**. The American Journal of Philately, vol 1, p 59. (1 October 1868).

Continued from [Freeman \(1868b\)](#). Describes the issues of 1856.

[Freeman, W. \(1868d\)](#). **The chronological system. (cntd)**. The American Journal of Philately, vol 1, p 76. (1 November 1868).

Continued from [Freeman \(1868c\)](#). Describes the issues of 1860.

[Freeman, W. \(1869\)](#). **The chronological system. (cntd)**. The American Journal of Philately, vol 2, p 101. (20 August 1869).

Continued from [Freeman \(1868d\)](#). Describes the issues of 1863.

Friedemann, Albert.

[Friedemann, A. \(1921\)](#). **Die postwertzeichen und entwertungen der Deutschen postanstalten in den schutzgebieten und im auslande**. [The postal stamps and cancels of the German post offices in the protected areas and abroad]. 2nd edition. 447pp (pp. 340-373) publ. Albert Friedemann, Leipzig. Germany. (in German).

The catalogue contains cancels for the Marianus Islands and therefore potentially a useful reference for the Spanish-Philippines used in the Marianus Islands.

Friederich, Rudolf.

[Friederich, R. \(1894\)](#). **Die postwertzeichen Spaniens und seiner Kolonien**. [The postage stamps of Spain and its Colonies]. Part 2, 176 pp. plus plates (pp 107-163). publ. Dr H Brendicke, Berlin. (in German)

In 1894, Rudolf Friederich published a new work in Berlin, divided into two parts: the first to the stamps of Spain and the second part to the Colonies with illustrations throughout. Friederich's work is notable as he was perhaps the first non-Spaniard to concern himself with the Spanish Colonies despite the difficulties in communication at that time.

Reviews are provided in [London Philatelist \(1894f\)](#), [Philatelic Record \(1894g\)](#) and [Franciscus \(1894\)](#).

Fulcher, Lionel William.

[Fulcher, L. \(1902\)](#). **Catalogue of the revenue stamps of Spain and Colonies**. 98 pp. (pp. 60-61 and 88-94). publ. Walter Morley, London, England.

Covers in detail the revenue stamps and surcharges for: Derecho Judicial, Derechos de Frima, Deuda, Giro, Pasportes, Recargo de Cédulas Personales, Recargo de Consumas, Recibos Y Cuentas, Sello and Timbre Movil.

A review is provided in [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal \(1902a\)](#).



### Gaceta de Madrid

The **Gaceta de Madrid** was the official gazette of Spain which published government announcements, new decrees, laws, military information, court decisions, and the like. The newspaper included orders and decrees related to postal rates and the postal and telegraph services.

The **Gaceta de Madrid** was published between 1661 and 1936 after which it became known as the Boletín Oficial del Estado.

[Gaceta de Madrid. \(1888\)](#). **24 October 1888**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 228 no 298, vol 4 pp. 245-248. (in Spanish).

Instruction for the service of letters with declared values that circulate between the Post Offices of the Peninsula, the Balearic and Canary Islands and those of the same class in the provinces of Cuba, Puerto Rico and the Philippines, and searches for the service of postal parcels between the Peninsula and the Overseas Provinces. Referred to by [Gaceta de Manila \(1889c\)](#).

[Gaceta de Madrid. \(1891\)](#). **17 March 1891**. Gaceta de Madrid, yr 230 no 76, vol 1 p834. (in Spanish).

Published the Royal Decree of the Queen Regent on behalf of King Alfonso XIII issued 13 March 1891. The decree modified the rates for correspondence within the Philippine Islands and Spain, the only difference being the currency in which the rates were expressed.



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

See [Palmer \(2024r\)](#) for discussion and translation.

[Gaceta de Madrid. \(1897a\)](#). **7 March 1897**. Gaceta de Madrid, yr 236 no 66, vol 1 p1014. (in Spanish).

Published the Royal Decree of the Queen Regent on behalf of King Alfonso XIII issued 5 March 1897. The decree provided a temporary postal franchise to the military based in the Philippines.

See [Palmer \(2024s\)](#) for discussion and translation.

[Gaceta de Madrid. \(1897b\)](#). **12 October 1897**. Gaceta de Madrid, yr 236 no 285, vol 4 p139. (in Spanish).

Published the Royal Decree of the Queen Regent on behalf of King Alfonso XIII issued 8 October 1897.

The decree modified the rates for correspondence within the Philippine Islands and announced the printing of new stamps of various values which would be used for both postal correspondence and telegraphs.

See [Palmer \(2024t\)](#) for discussion and translation.

### Gaceta de Manila

The **Gaceta de Manila** was the official gazette of the government in the Philippines which published government announcements, new decrees, laws, military information, court decisions, and the like. It was written in Spanish. It also republished notices originally appearing in the Gaceta de Madrid including decrees and other notices that required publication in the Gaceta de Manila to take effect. By law, certain officials were required to subscribe to the Gaceta. The newspaper included orders and decrees related to postal rates and the postal and telegraph services.

Originally the **Boletín Oficial de Filipinas** which ceased publication in 1860. However, in 1861 it was revived as the **Gaceta de Manila** and was published until 8 August 1898.

From April 1890 the year number was amended and recorded as 29 instead of the expected 31.

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1883\)](#). **4 October 1883**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 23 no 96, vol 2 pp. 389-390. (in Spanish).

Published the Order of the 'Intendencia General de Hacienda' of the Philippines issued **29 September 1883**. The decree described that despite previous orders there was a shortage of stamps of 10 cuartos, 16 cuartos and 1 real values order authorised the making of dies and issue of surcharged stamps.

A translation of the decree to English is provided in [Philatelic Record \(1884a\)](#) and [Peterson et al \(2015\)](#).

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1886\)](#). **7 March 1886**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 26 no 66, vol 1 p281. (in Spanish).

Published the Order of the 'Intendencia General de Hacienda' of the Philippines issued **2 March 1886**. The decree provide a history of the reasoning behind the values of the existing telegraph stamps noting that the smallest value stamp is 25c. The decree notes that when there has been the need to pay smaller fractions, postal stamps have been used. A consequence of this is that the use of postal stamps damages the States' finances as a premium is paid for their sale compared to that of the telegraph stamps. The decree instructs the use of postage stamps be authorised 20c, 5c 2 4/8c and 1c for telegraph use.

This order is referenced in [Timbre-Poste \(1886b\)](#) when describing the issued stamps.

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1888a\)](#). **5 May 1888**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 28 no 124, vol 1 p590. (in Spanish).

Published the Order of the Governor General of the Philippines issued **3 May 1888**. The order introduced the use of "alcance" procedures. The "alcance" was originally introduced in Madrid in 1869, where letters were franked with an additional amount so that they would be treated preferentially by the Post Office administrations.

[Palmer \(2024k\)](#) provides a further discussion.

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1888b\)](#). **12 July 1888**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 28 no 12, vol 2 p49. (in Spanish).

Published the Decree of the Governor General of the Philippines issued **6 July 1888**. The decree modified the rates for internal correspondence within the Philippine Islands.

[Palmer \(2024l\)](#) provides a further discussion.

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1889a\)](#). **31 January 1889**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 29 no 31, vol 1 p173. (in Spanish).

Published the decree of the Governor General of the Philippines issued 29 January 1889. The decree authorised the fiscal stamps which had been surcharged "Habilitado Recargo de Consumos" to be brought back into postal use.

Account and translation to French in May editions of [Timbre-Poste \(1889e\)](#) and [Coleccionneur de Timbres-Poste \(1889g\)](#).

Account and translation to English in July edition [American Journal of Philately \(1889f\)](#) from that published in [Coleccionneur de Timbres-Poste \(1889g\)](#). Account and translation to English in [Hanciau \(1905\)](#).

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1889b\)](#). **10 April 1889**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 29 no 98, vol 1 p607. (in Spanish).

Published the decree of the Governor General of the Philippines issued 30 March 1889. The decree relates to the surcharged "Habilitado Recargo de Consumos" stamps and authorised additional values to be used for telegraphs.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Account and translation to French in [Timbre-Poste \(1889h\)](#).

Commentary in [American Journal of Philately \(1899i\)](#) noting that due to a misunderstanding of the [29 January 1889](#) decree all surcharged Habilitado-Recargo de Consumos stamps were used for postage.

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1889c\)](#). **21 April 1889**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 29 no 107, vol 1 p671. (in Spanish).

Letter 191 from Minister of Overseas referring to the Royal Decree of 12 October 1888 and reported in the Gaceta de Madrid [24 October 1888](#) regarding the setting up of mail transport routes and noting that these have not been achievable and that the date for implementation is extended.

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1889d\)](#). **2 May 1889**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 29 no 118, vol 1 p728. (in Spanish).

Post office tables relating to the Southern Archipelago Line and the combined services of the Transatlantic Company

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1889e\)](#). **24 May 1889**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 29 no 140, vol 1 p863. (in Spanish).

Published the Decree of the Governor General of the Philippines issued 22 May 1889. The decree notes the receipt of stamps from Spain and the withdrawal of surcharged stamps from 1 August 1889.

The [Timbre-Poste \(1889k\)](#) and [Hanciau \(1905h\)](#) report a notice (possibly issued June or July 1889?) which makes reference to the above decree but suggests the date of withdrawal was 10 August, both provide translations to French and English, respectively.

[Palmer \(2024m\)](#) provides a further discussion.

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1889f\)](#). **8 June 1889**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 29 no 155, vol 1 p967. (in Spanish).

Telegraph cables. Royal Order of 16 March 1889, on the establishment of submarine telegraph cables between Luzon and Visayas.

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1889g\)](#). **28 June 1889**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 29 no 175, vol 1 p1095. (in Spanish).

Order of 27 June 1889. Regarding the fact that the 1 and 2c stamps of the General Postal Union bear the sheet inscription "CORREOS" but permitting them to be used in accordance with the General Postal Union.

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1890a\)](#). **1 January 1890**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 30 no 1, vol 1 pp. 1-2. (in Spanish).

Communication regarding reduced rate for Press telegrams between Manila and Spain.

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1890b\)](#). **25 January 1890**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 30 no 25, vol 1 p141. (in Spanish).

Communication ordering that new ports of call to be made by mail ships on the Southern Archipelago Line.

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1890c\)](#). **2 February 1890**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 30 no 33, vol 1 p173. (in Spanish).

Published the Decree of the Governor General of the Philippines issued 31 January 1890. The decree indicated the procedure of exchanging old stamps (those with the portrait of King Alfonso XII) to those newly received from Spain depicting King Alfonso XIII. The decree suggests that the stamps of the Babyhead series were in existence and in use by at least 31 January 1890 and that the older series were withdrawn from use on 28 February 1890.

[Palmer \(2024n\)](#) and [Preube \(2023\)](#) discuss this notice.

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1890d\)](#). **4 February 1890**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 30 no 35, vol 1 p187. (in Spanish).

Letter relating to the receipt of stamped paper, also refers also to postage stamps and provides a decree dated 31 January 1890 describing how the withdrawn postage and telegraph stamps to be exchanged should be presented.

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1890e\)](#). **22 February 1890**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 30 no 53, vol 1 p284. (in Spanish).

Telegraphs. Arrangements for the opening of the Ligao municipal station.

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1890f\)](#). **15 March 1890**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 30 no 74, vol 1 p389. (in Spanish).

Telegraphs. Mentions a Royal decree of 28 December 1889 approving application of tariffs of press telegrams.

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1890g\)](#). **19 March 1890**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 30 no 78, vol 1 p414. (in Spanish).

Table of departures of mail ships from Manila to Spain

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1890h\)](#). **23 March 1890**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 30 no 82, vol 1 p433. (in Spanish).

Table of departures from Manila of official mail for Spain

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1890i\)](#). **15 April 1890**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 29 no 103, vol 1 p737. (in Spanish).

Circular recommending the establishment of official stores in all towns for the sale of stamped materials

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1890j\)](#). **20 April 1890**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 29 no 108, vol 1 p765. (in Spanish).

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Mention of Royal decree of 10 April 1890 regarding telegrams sent within the Archipelago by political newspapers

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1890k\)](#). **20 April 1890**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 29 no 108, vol 1 p766. (in Spanish).

Mention of Royal order of 22 April 1884 and discusses the sending of correspondence by the Malabon tram.

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1890l\)](#). **15 July 1890**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 29 no 15, vol 2 p65. (in Spanish).

Published the Decree of the Governor General of the Philippines issued 12 July 1890. The decree indicated that the 5 Peso Telegraph stamp was issued in February 1890 but was now being withdrawn. The reasons for withdrawal are not stated here but it is known that forgeries had been detected of the 5 Peso Telegraph stamp.

See [Palmer \(2024o\)](#) for discussion. Also [Preube \(2024a\)](#).

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1890m\)](#). **9 August 1890**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 29 no 40, vol 2 p185. (in Spanish).

Notice regarding the issue of telegraph stamps.

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1890n\)](#). **23 September 1890**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 29 no 85, vol 2 p393. (in Spanish).

Summary of final resolutions which include the removal of the 5peso telegraph stamp referred to in Gaceta de Manila. (15 July 1890).

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1890n\)](#). **10 October 1890**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 29 no 102, vol 2 pp. 465-468. (in Spanish).

Decree of 31 August 1890 approving, on a provisional basis, the project to reform the postal service in the north, northeast and south of Luzon.

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1890o\)](#). **1 November 1890**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 29 no 124, vol 2 p573. (in Spanish).

Decree dated 31 October 1890 authorizing the sale of telegraph stamps by a third party agent of the Public Treasury Administration, in a location of the house occupied by the General Administration of Communications.

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1891a\)](#). **15 March 1891**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 30 no 74, vol 1 p392. (in Spanish).

Royal decree dated 9 March 1891, repealing part of the earlier Royal decree dated 12 October 1888 relating to the postal package service between the Peninsula and the overseas provinces.

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1891b\)](#). **6 May 1891**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 30 no 125, vol 1 pp. 705-706. (in Spanish).

Published the Royal Decree of the Queen Regent on behalf of King Alfonso XIII issued 13 March 1891. Communicated to the Governor of the Philippines by the Minister of Overseas. The Governor General accordingly issued an order for compliance dated 22 April 1891.

The decree modified the rates for correspondence within the Philippine Islands and Spain and from Spain to the Philippine Islands, the only difference being the currency in which the rates were expressed. Accompanying the notice was a table of tariffs.

[Gaceta de Manila. \(1891c\)](#). **1 July 1891**. Gaceta de Manila, yr 30 no 181, vol 1 p977. (in Spanish).

Published the Decree of the Governor General of the Philippines issued 28 June 1891. The decree indicated that the 2 4/8c, 12 4/8c and 25c stamps were to be withdrawn due to lack of demand as a consequence of the change in postal rates. In addition, that the 2c, 5c and 8c stamps previously reserved for used for postage to UPU countries could be used.

Gage, Alexander D.

[Higgins & Gage, A. \(1979\)](#). Higgins and Gage World Postal Stationary Catalog. 2nd edition. California.

[Need a copy.](#)

Gahl, Norman

[Gahl, N and Nathan N. \(1984\)](#). **Bibliografía filatélica y postal: España y sus Ex-Colonias 1500-1980**. [Philatelic and postal bibliography: Spain and its Ex-Colonies 1500-1980]. 551 pp. publ. Museo Postal y de Telecomunicaciones Madrid, Spain. (in Spanish).

[Need a copy.](#) A comprehensive bibliography of books and pamphlets dealing with the philately and postal history of Spain and her former colonies. The main listing offers 1785 titles arranged chronologically from 1514 to 1981. Most of the material is of Spanish origin, but a considerable number of foreign publications are included. [Aracil \(2011\)](#) references this bibliography extensively.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

**Galvez y Gimenez, Miguel.**

(b.1865, d.1951). Father of Manuel Gálvez-Rodríguez. He began dealing in stamps under his own name in 1896, taking over Leopoldo López's establishment. He founded the well-known periodical Madrid Filatelico.

**Galvez, M. (1896). *Catalogo descriptivo del los sellos de correos y telegrafos de Espana y sus Colonias.***  
[Descriptive catalogue of the postage and telegraph stamps of Spain and Colonies]. (5th edition), (pp. ?-219 and 230-233). publ., Madrid, Spain. (in Spanish).

**Partial copy.** Gálvez took over the shop and catalog of Leopoldo López and the title pages note that Galvez was the successor to Lopez. This edition is described as the fifth (the 3rd edition is listed as **Lopez (1892) (4th edition?)**). The catalogue was the precursor to the Catalogue Galvez (see **Galvez, 1898**) when it was expanded and published as the first edition of the Universal Catalogue.

The catalogue held at the British Library is missing pages 216-218 which covers the 1892 to 1894 issues. Postal cards are provided on pages 230-233.

**Galvez, M. (1898). *Catalogo Galvez - Catalogo descriptivo del los sellos de correos y telegrafos emitidos desde 1840 a enero de 1898.*** [Galvez catalogue - Descriptive catalogue of the postage and telegraph stamps issued from 1840 to 1898]. (1st edition of Universal, 6th edition of Spain and its Colonies), 780pp (pp. 44-60, 773-774). publ. de los Hijos de MG Henrandez, Madrid, Spain. (in Spanish).

The precursor to the Catalogue Galvez was published as **Galvez 1896** (5th edition). In 1898 it was expanded and published as the first edition of the Universal Catalogue and provided a descriptive catalogue of the postal and telegraph stamps of Spain and its colonies. The title page indicates that it was the first edition of the Universal catalogue and sixth edition of the catalogue of Spain and Colonies.

The catalogue included prices for which individual stamps could be purchased. It was sold for 2.50 pesetas in paperback form and 3 pesetas bound.

The seventh edition of the Universal Catalogue (and 12<sup>th</sup> edition of Spain) was published as **Galvez (1910)**. It appears that Galvez continued to print editions of the Universal with the eleventh edition corresponding to 1922.

Galvez also produced other catalogues e.g. Especial and Normal.

**Galvez, M. (1910). *Catalogo Galvez - Catalogo descriptivo del los sellos de correos y telegrafos emitidos desde 1840 a enero de 1910.*** [Galvez catalogue - Descriptive catalogue of the postage and telegraph stamps issued from 1840 to 1910]. (7th edition of Universal, 12th edition of Spain), (pp. 331-339). publ. de los Hijos de J.A. Garcia, Madrid, Spain. (in Spanish).

**Partial copy.** The first edition of the Universal Catalogue was published in 1898 (see Galvez 1898 for notes)

**Galvez, M. (1923). *Catalogo especial del los sellos de correos, telegrafos, fiscales, pruebas y ensayos de Espana Colonias y Colonias emitods desde 1850 a 1923 - Part 1.*** [Specialised catalogue of the postage stamps, telegraphs, taxes, tests and trials of Spain Colonias and Colonias issued From 1850 to 1923 - Part 1]. (17th edition) 392 pp. publ. Miguel Galvez, Madrid, Spain. (in Spanish)

This was 17th edition, the first being Lopez (1900) and Galvez (1910) being the 12th edition, although appearing to use different titles.

In 1921 Miguel Gálvez published what he termed 'Catalogo Especial' or Specialised Catalogue, of Spain and its Colonies [i.e. existing colonies]. It was so well received that in 1923 he set out to publish a new edition in two parts, of which only the first, comprising Spain and existing Colonies (with commemorative cancellations, proofs and essays, fiscal and university stamps, etc.), was printed. A second part would have been composed of the former Colonies lost as a result of the war with the United States in 1898. The Catálogo Especial of 1923 was the most complete catalogue published in Spain at that time.

Part 2 which would have included the Philippines was never published.

**Galvez y Rodriguez, Manuel.**

(b.1895, d.1960). Son of Miguel Gálvez-Jiménez the well-known Spanish dealer.

**Galvez, M. (1932). *1933 Catalogo normal del los sellos de correos y telegrafos de Espana y sus Colonias.***  
[Normal catalogue of the postage and telegraph stamps of Spain and its Colonies]. 263 pp. (pp.211-228). publ. La Rafa, Madrid, Spain. (in Spanish)

In 1932, ten years after the publication of the Galvez Specialised Catalogue (**Galvez, 1923**) which did not include the Philippines, Manuel Galvez resumed publication, taking over from his father and presented two editions. The **Especial**, which was described as containing almost all the varieties, known facts and errors and a **Normal** edition where these varieties were largely excluded.

The Normal editions include those for 1933 (published in 1932), 1947 and 1954. Specialised editions include 1943-1944 (published in 1942), 1950-1951 which was later reprinted in 1951.

**Galvez, M. (1942). *1943-1944 Catalogo especial del los sellos de correos y telegrafos de Espana Colonias y Ex Colonias emitidos desde 1850 a 1942.*** [1943-1944 Specialised catalogue of the stamps of post and telegraphs of Spain, Colonias and ex-Colonias issued 1840 to 1942]. 558pp (pp. 497-512, 534-540). publ. M Galvez, printed Imprenta La Rafa. Madrid, Spain. (in Spanish).

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Galvez, M. \(1947\)](#). **1947 Catalogo normal del los sellos de Colonias y Ex-Colonias Espanolas de correos y telegrafos**. [1947 Normal catalogue of the stamps of Spanish Colonies and Ex-Colonies, for post and telegraphs]. 164pp. (pp. 121-131). Publ. M Galvez, printed Imprenta La Rafa. Madrid, Spain. (in Spanish).

The 1947 edition of the Normal Catalogue. The title page suggests it is for stamps issued between 1855 and 1947, although this appears to be an error as it includes the Philippines from 1854.

[Galvez, M. \(1950\)](#). **1950-1951 Catalogo especial del los sellos de correos y telegrafos de Espana Colonias y Ex Colonias**. [1950-1951 Specialised catalogue of the stamps of post and telegraphs of Spain, Colonies and ex-Colonies]. publ. M Galvez, printed Imprenta La Rafa. Madrid, Spain. (in Spanish).

The 1950-1951 edition of the Specialised Catalogue, reprinted in 1951 as Galvez (1951b).

[Galvez, M. \(1951\)](#). **1951 Catalogo especial del los sellos de correos y telegrafos de Espana Colonias y Ex Colonias**. [1951 Specialised catalogue of the stamps of post and telegraphs of Spain, Colonies and ex-Colonies]. (pp. 267-335). publ. M Galvez, printed Imprenta La Rafa. Madrid, Spain. (in Spanish).

The 1951 edition of the Specialised Catalogue is a reprint of the 1950-1951 Specialised Catalogue with the only change being the front and back covers and the price changing from 25 to 15ptas. The title page suggests it is for stamps issued between 1868 and 1951, although this appears to be an error as it includes the Philippines from 1854.

[Galvez, M. \(1961\)](#). **Catalogo Galvez de pruebas y ensayos de Espana 1960**. [Galvez Catalogue of proofs and essays, 1960]. 162 pp. publ. M Galvez, printed Imprenta La Rafa. Madrid, Spain. (in Spanish).

Although this is a catalogue of proofs and essays of Spain, some of the designs of 19th century proofs and essays are similar to the designs used on the Spanish-Philippines stamps and is therefore useful for comparison and general background. There is an introductory section on printing techniques.

Garay y Unibaso, Francisco.

[Garay, F. \(1991\)](#). **Correos marítimos Españoles correos maritimos Espanoles a Filipinas (Yndias Orientales) y También a Marianas e Indochina. Vol. III – de 1521 a 1884**. [Spanish maritime mails to the Philippines (Oriental Indies) and also to the Mariana Islands and Indochina. Vol.3 - from 1521 to 1884]. 342pp. publ. Ediciones Mensajero, Bilbao, Spain (in Spanish)

**Need a copy**. Spanish Maritime Mail, this volume includes details of mail from Spain to the Philippine Islands, Mariana Islands and Indochina.

Garcia-Frutos, Silvia.

[Garcia-Frutos, S. \(1990\)](#). **A proposed but not adopted stamp design of King Alphonse XIII of Spain**. The Cuban Philatelist, vol 2 no 4, p1.

Cover of The Cuban Philatelist magazine, showing a proof of the issue of the Alfonso XIII stamps for Cuba. In the proof, the King is looking to the left and not to the right.

[A similar so-called proof exists for the Philippines and both are believed to represent forgeries].

Gault, Roy.

[Gault, R. \(2016\)](#). **Another sloper die with a Type II**.

**Need full reference and a copy**.

### Gazette des Timbres

The **Gazette des Timbres** was first issued in July 1872 and was published monthly until 1876. The magazine was subtitled "Illustrated Collector's Guide of Postage Stamps Telegraphs and Fiscal". It was published in Paris by Agence de L'amateur de Timbres Pierre Mahe.

The periodical superseded **Le Timbrophile**.

[Gazette de Timbres. \(1872a\)](#). **Chronique des nouveautes**. [Chronicle of new issues]. Gazette de Timbres, vol 1 no 1, pp 9-10. (15 July 1872). (in French).

Account from **Timbre-Poste (1872b)** regarding a series of proofs for a new type.

[Gazette de Timbres. \(1872b\)](#). **Chronique des nouveautes**. [Chronicle of new issues]. Gazette de Timbres, vol 1 no 2, p29. (15 August 1872). (in French).

Report and illustration of new type with the image of Amadeus, 16c and 62c purple.

Account from **Timbre-Poste (1872d)** regarding three other issues 1p25c, 2p50c and 5p. An update is provided in **Gazette de Timbres (1872c)**.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Gazette de Timbres. \(1872c\)](#). **Chronique des nouveautes**. [Chronicle of new issues]. Gazette de Timbres, vol 1 no 3, p39. (15 September 1872). (in French).

Update to [Gazette de Timbres \(1872b\)](#) that the 1p25c is blue in colour (not purple) and on flesh-coloured paper. Note that due to poor printing CENTS reads CENIS on the example to hand.

Report of stamps overprinted 'Habilitado por la Nacion' on issues of 1863. Noting the 1863 1r blue has always been considered not to have been put into service.

[Gazette de Timbres. \(1873a\)](#). **Chronique des nouveautes**. [Chronicle of new issues]. Gazette de Timbres, vol 1 no 10, p124. (15 April 1873). (in French).

Report of 12c blue and 62c carmine noting the 62c is the same value and type as another stamp printed in lilac and the 12c is same colour as the 16c value.

[Gazette de Timbres. \(1873b\)](#). **Chronique des nouveautes**. [Chronicle of new issues]. Gazette de Timbres, vol 1 no 11, p136. (15 May 1873). (in French).

Report of further complications of the current issue with 12c bright and pale carmine. The opinion offered that it is assumed that the 12c blue and 62c carmine are the first values of a new series for 1873.

Report of the Derecho Judicial stamps for 1873.

[Gazette de Timbres. \(1873c\)](#). **Chronique des nouveautes**. [Chronicle of new issues]. Gazette de Timbres, vol 2 no 3, p18. (15 November 1873). (in French).

Report and description of an essay of the Derecho Judicial stamps for 1874.

[Gazette de Timbres. \(1873d\)](#). **Chronique des nouveautes**. [Chronicle of new issues]. Gazette de Timbres, vol 2 no 4, p32 (15 December 1873). (in French).

Report of stamps overprinted 'Habilitado', the four types of the 1859 10c rose and the 1863 2r blue.

[Gazette de Timbres. \(1874a\)](#). **Les timbres fiscaux**. [The fiscal stamps]. Gazette de Timbres, vol 2 no 7, p56. (15 March 1874). (in French).

Illustration of the essay of Derecho Judicial stamps for 1874.

[Gazette de Timbres. \(1874b\)](#). **Chronique des nouveautes**. [Chronicle of new issues]. Gazette de Timbres, vol 2 no 11, pp. 82-83. (15 July 1874). (in French).

Account of the stamps forming the series bearing the effigy of Amadeus.

[Gazette de Timbres. \(1874c\)](#). **Chronique des nouveautes**. [Chronicle of new issues]. Gazette de Timbres, vol 2 no 12, p92. (15 August 1874). (in French).

Report and description of the 1874 issue being similar to the 1871 issue of Cuba, only one value is known 62c rose.

[Gazette de Timbres. \(1875a\)](#). **Chronique des nouveautes**. [Chronicle of new issues]. Gazette de Timbres, vol 3 no 2, p3. (February 1875). (in French).

Report of 1874 news issues, 12c lilac, 62c rose and 1p25c bistre.

[Gazette de Timbres. \(1875b\)](#). **Chronique des nouveautes**. [Chronicle of new issues]. Gazette de Timbres, vol 3 no 7, p26. (July 1875). (in French).

Report that new issues of Alfonso XII are announced.

[Gazette de Timbres. \(1875c\)](#). **Chronique des nouveautes**. [Chronicle of new issues]. Gazette de Timbres, vol 3 no 8, p32. (August 1875). (in French).

Illustration of the new Alfonso XII type but note that currently only have a poorly printed essay.

[Gazette de Timbres. \(1876a\)](#). **Chronique des nouveautes**. [Chronicle of new issues]. Gazette de Timbres, vol 4 no 7, p26. (July 1876). (in French).

Account of the new issues from different parties: 12c lilac, with a separate report of the colour being green. Also a 5c carmine. (A correction is made in [Gazette de Timbres, 1876b](#)).

[Gazette de Timbres. \(1876b\)](#). **Chronique des nouveautes**. [Chronicle of new issues]. Gazette de Timbres, vol 4 no 9-12, p36. (August-December 1876). (in French).

Correction to [Gazette de Timbres \(1876a\)](#) that the 5c carmine should read 2c carmine.



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

### Gazette Timbrologique

The Gazette Timbrologique was a French language philatelic magazine and the Journal of the Societe Timbrologique d'Echanges. The director of the Society at that time was J Poncin. It was published at first in Paris (and later Geneva) from October 1891 to 1897.

[Gazette Timbrologique. \(1891\). Chronique des nouveautes. \[Chronicle of new issues\].](#) Gazette Timbrologique, vol 1 no 3, p52. (15 December 1891). (in French).

Report of 5c olive brown and 20c salmon.

[Gazette Timbrologique. \(1892a\). Chronique des nouveautes. \[Chronicle of new issues\].](#) Gazette Timbrologique, vol 1 no 7, pp. 146 & 149. (20 April 1892). (in French).

Report of change in colour for 1892 issues. Account from the [London Philatelist \(1892a\)](#) of imperf. 5mil violet. On p149 report of new post card issues.

[Gazette Timbrologique. \(1892b\). Chronique des nouveautes. \[Chronicle of new issues\].](#) Gazette Timbrologique, vol 1 no 8, p174. (20 May 1892). (in French).

Report of 15c red brown and 6mil rose, 40c slate and 80c orange.

[Gazette Timbrologique. \(1892c\). Chronique des nouveautes. \[Chronicle of new issues\].](#) Gazette Timbrologique, vol 1 no 12, p257. (20 September 1892). (in French).

Report of 6c light brown.

[Gazette Timbrologique. \(1892d\). Chronique des nouveautes. \[Chronicle of new issues\].](#) Gazette Timbrologique, vol 2 no 14, p30. (20 November 1892). (in French).

Report of 10c carmine and 20c grey.

[Gazette Timbrologique. \(1893a\). Chronique des nouveautes. \[Chronicle of new issues\].](#) Gazette Timbrologique, vol 2 no 16, p80. (20 January 1893). (in French).

Report of change of colour in Alfonso XIII issues: 5c green and 15c red yellow.

[Gazette Timbrologique. \(1893b\). Chronique des nouveautes. \[Chronicle of new issues\].](#) Gazette Timbrologique, vol 2 no 17, p108. (20 February 1893). (in French).

Report of Alfonso XIII issue 6c brown.

[Gazette Timbrologique. \(1893c\). Chronique des nouveautes. \[Chronicle of new issues\].](#) Gazette Timbrologique, vol 2 no 18, p126. (20 March 1893). (in French).

Report of new design for Telegraph stamps with legend FILIP<sup>AS</sup> TELEGRAPHOS.

[Gazette Timbrologique. \(1893d\). Chronique des nouveautes. \[Chronicle of new issues\].](#) Gazette Timbrologique, vol 2 no 19, p151. (20 April 1893). (in French).

Report of new values and colours of Telegraph stamps.

[Gazette Timbrologique. \(1893r\). Chronique des nouveautes. \[Chronicle of new issues\].](#) Gazette Timbrologique, vol 2 no 22, p223. (20 July 1893). (in French).

Report of Alfonso XIII issues 1c brown-violet 2-4/8c olive and 5c brown violet.

[Gazette Timbrologique. \(1894a\). Chronique des nouveautes. \[Chronicle of new issues\].](#) Gazette Timbrologique, vol 3 no 31, p147. (20 April 1894). (in French).

Account from [Ami de Timbres \(1894b\)](#) of a change in colours for the new issues [of the 1894 issues].

[Gazette Timbrologique. \(1894b\). Chronique des nouveautes. \[Chronicle of new issues\].](#) Gazette Timbrologique, vol 3 no 32, p172. (20 May 1894). (in French).

Report of new issue 2c brown.

[Gazette Timbrologique. \(1895\). Chronique des nouveautes. \[Chronicle of new issues\].](#) Gazette Timbrologique, vol 4 no 48, p212. (20 September 1895). (in French).

Report of new issues of telegraph stamps.

[Gazette Timbrologique. \(1896\). Chronique des nouveautes. \[Chronicle of new issues\].](#) Gazette Timbrologique, vol 5 no 53, p54. (20 February 1895\*). (in French).

The magazine date is incorrectly recorded as 20 February 1895, instead of 1896; also no 54 is incorrectly numbered as no 53 and recorded as 20 February 1896). Report of new [1896] postal and telegraph issues.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Gazette Timbrologique. \(1897\). Chronique des nouveautes. \[Chronicle of new issues\].](#) Gazette Timbrologique, **vol 7** no 73, p8. (20 October 1897). (in French).

Account and illustration from a 'Spanish newspaper' that various out of use stamps are reappearing with an overprint. A list of surcharges and ink colours is provided.

Gelli, G.

[Gelli, G., & Tani, R. \(1902\). Catalogue Illustre de Timbres-Poste et Telegraphe. \[Illustrated Catalog of Postage and Telegraph Stamps\].](#) 3rd edition. Bruxeles. (in French).

Need a copy.

Gebruder Senfs. (catalogue)

The trading and publishing company of the Senf brothers, originally owned by the brothers Louis Senf and Richard Senf, although Louis Senf left the company in 1890. The Gebrüder Senf's Illustrated Postage Stamp Catalogue first published in 1892 and was issued until the 1940s.

[Gebruder Senfs. \(1908\). Gebrüder Senfs illustrierter postwertzeichen-katalog 1908. \[Senf Brothers illustrated postage stamp catalogue 1908\].](#) Reform edition. 1216pp. (pp. 741-751 & 182 (cuba)). Publ. Gebruder Senf, Leipzig, Germany. (in German)

The 1908 edition contained 30,000 specimens, 5,350 reduced size images and 50,000 prices.

Gibbons, Ernest Stanley.

(b.1840 d.1930) Stanley Gibbons by the age of 16 was augmenting his income by selling stamps he displayed in the chemist shop window of his father in Plymouth later trading as E. Stanley Gibbons. Following the death of his father he sold the chemist business and moved to London and continued his trade by mail as Stanley, Gibbons & Company conducted from private houses seldom taking visits from his clients. He later sold the business to Charles Phillips in July 1890. He travelled wisely during his retirement and often wrote of his adventures in Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal.

[Gibbons, E. \(1895a\). Oddments en route.](#) Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 5 no 56, p120. (28 February 1895).

Stanley Gibbons recounts his early years noting that in those days the importation of unused current postal issues was obtained more by favour than any other method. Notes the help of a M. Victoriano G de Yasi who helped him acquire very desirable copies of the Philippines.

[Gibbons, E. \(1895b\). Oddments en route \(cntd\).](#) Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 6 no 61, pp. 11-12. (31 July 1895).

Stanley Gibbons recounts the company of a passenger coming from the Philippine Islands with a very fair general collection the most interesting aspects were the stamps of the Philippines. Of these the collection included varieties that Gibbons had not seen before including the 1864 3 1/8c issues noting that as well as buff paper it was found on white, pale rose and yellow paper, the latter very marked which also existed with the Habilitado por la Nacion overprint.

Also remarks on the 250m Alfonso issue usually found in mauve also occurred in ochre; the 2c on 10c with blue overprint in lieu of black. Also describes some surcharge issues, inverted and imperforate with a new type of surcharge.

A list of telegraph stamps used postally are also described with the note that they were only to be used in certain districts, or provinces, when the supplies of the regular postal issues fell short. Comments are also made on the Recargo consumos surcharged stamps.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly.

In October 1927 the **Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal** was replaced with the introduction of the **Gibbons Stamp Monthly**. In June 1970, the word Gibbons was dropped from the title so that it became just **Stamp Monthly** but the old **Gibbons Stamp Monthly** name was reinstated in June 1977. Apart from minor changes the magazine has continued in the same format since then.

In addition to the articles attributed to **Gibbons Stamp Monthly** the following were also published in the journal:

Filigrane (1942)

Jacob (1978)

Mackay (1967)

Finlay (1984)

Lake (1992)

Orient (1942)

Glasgow (1980)

Marquette (1931a) and (1931b)

Wall (1931).

[Gibbons Stamp Monthly. \(1928\). Reviews – The postage stamps of the Philippine Islands 1854-1899.](#) Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 1 no 7, p134. (April 1928).

Review of [Marco \(1927\)](#), mentions that the author discovered a number of original documents throwing light on the postal history of the Spanish period, providing numbers printed of many of the early stamps.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Gibbons Stamp Monthly. \(1939\). " ? ? ?" \(Queries\).](#) Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 12 no 8, p160. (May 1939).

Question regarding Philippine stamp with a round hole about 4mm in diameter and response explaining that it is a telegraphic cancellation and makes the stamps worth much less than unused or postally used specimens. In the big Stanley Gibbons catalogue the prices are denoted with an "o".

[Gibbons Stamp Monthly. \(1939\). " ? ? ?" \(Queries\).](#) Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 13 no 1, p17. (October 1939).

Response explaining that the so-called "Baby" type of Spain were introduced in 1889 and was also used for the Spanish colonies, though in modified form. The portrait is of King Alfonso XIII.

[Gibbons Stamp Monthly. \(1940\). Collections of a connoisseur.](#) Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 13 no 5, p81. (1 February 1940).

Report of the collection of T W Hall now priced up and offered for sale which included the issues of the Spanish Philippines, a nice lot of early stamps, a useful display of provisionals and plentiful showing the commoner later stamps.

[Gibbons Stamp Monthly. \(1950\). Reviews – Stanley Gibbons Catalogue. 1950. Part VIII Africa and Asia \(Independent States\).](#) Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 23 no 10, p119. (1 June 1950).

Review of the Stanley Gibbons catalogue noting it completes the first post-war revision of the foreign section of the Gibbons catalogue, noting the Philippines as one of the important countries dealt with.

[Gibbons Stamp Monthly. \(1956\). The Centenary of the House of Gibbons 1856 1956.](#) Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 24 no 7, pp. 73-84. (1 March 1956).

Account (on p77) that after establishment of the shop and offices at 391 Strand in London, that the first purchase worthy of note was a superb one of the Philippine Islands in 1891 for £550.

[Gibbons Stamp Monthly. \(1967a\). Reviews – Catalogo Hevia de Espana 1966/7.](#) Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 40 no 5, p92. (January 1967).

Bibliographic record of the Heiva catalogue, of limited information apart from noting it includes the Philippines.

[Gibbons Stamp Monthly. \(1967b\). Record advance in prices of classic stamps.](#) Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 40 no 6, p105. (February 1967).

Report of the sale of the world-famous collection of Alfred Lichtenstein which included a collection of the Philippine Islands.

[Gibbons Stamp Monthly. \(1977a\). Stamp Market.](#) Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 8 no 3, p42. (August 1977).

Report of increases in market prices for the 1898 Philippine issues surcharged Marianus Espanolas.

[Gibbons Stamp Monthly. \(1977b\). Books – Stanley Gibbons Stamps of the World catalogue, 1978 43rd edition.](#) Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 8 no 5, p84. (October 1977).

Review of Stanley Gibbons catalogue noting that the stamps of the Philippines have been specially repriced for this edition.

[Gibbons Stamp Monthly. \(1978a\). Cover page, July 1978.](#) Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 9 no 2, (cover). (July 1978).

Front cover illustrating the 1854 10c carmine issue and announcing an article on the early stamps of the Philippines (Jacob, 1978).

[Gibbons Stamp Monthly. \(1978b\). News of the World – Gibbons Gallery.](#) Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 9 no 2, p39. (July 1978).

Announcement that the Romano House Gallery will feature selections from the collection of Spanish Philippines (1854-1863) stamps owned by Nestor Jacob of Madrid. It is noted that the collection includes an outstanding display of the 1854 issue and scarce types of the 1855 issue and well represented examples through to 1863.

[Gibbons Stamp Monthly. \(1980a\). Letters.](#) Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 10 no 12, p125. (May 1980).

Letter regarding the article by Glasgow (1980) providing additional information on source material on the Philippines.

[Gibbons Stamp Monthly. \(1980b\). Books – Stanley Gibbons Foreign stamp catalogue. Part 9 Portugal and Spain. First edition.](#) Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 11 no 5, p77. (October 1980).

Review of Stanley Gibbons Catalogue. Note that all prices have been revised with considerable increases in the early issues of the Philippines.

[Gibbons Stamp Monthly. \(1981a\). Books – Hong Kong Arrival Markings by Lee C. Scamp and Harmon K Fine.](#) Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 11 no 8, p72. (January 1981).

Review of book on the postmarks denoting arrival in various countries including the Philippines for mail from Hong Kong.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Gibbons Stamp Monthly. \(1981b\)](#). **Books – Stanley Gibbons stamp catalogue. Part 21 South East Asia. First edition.** Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 12 no 2, p76. (July 1981).

Review of new Stanley Gibbons Catalogue which includes the Philippines.

[Gibbons Stamp Monthly. \(1985\)](#). **Books – Stanley Gibbons stamp catalogue. Part 21 South East Asia. Second edition.** Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 16 no 5, p75. (October 1985).

Review of new Stanley Gibbons Catalogue. Noting that extensive revision has taken place in the Philippine section (although this mainly relates to paper types, perforation and printing errors of the Republic period).

[Gibbons Stamp Monthly. \(1991\)](#). **Newsdesk – Society News.** Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 22 no 4, p15. (September 1991).

Report of receipt of Philippine Philatelic Society Journal, with details of articles and membership costs.

[Gibbons Stamp Monthly. \(1995\)](#). **Books – Stanley Gibbons stamp catalogue. Part 21 South East Asia. 3rd edition.** Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 26 no 2, p75. (July 1995).

Review of new Stanley Gibbons Catalogue. Noting a general increase in prices for the far east. The Philippines pages has increased by 26%. [This relates to new issues rather than an increase in details provided for the Spanish-Philippine issues].

[Gibbons Stamp Monthly. \(1996\)](#). **Books – A guide to the postal history of Spain: A personal journey by Ronald G Shelley.** Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 27 no 7, p76. (December 1996).

Review of [Shelley \(1996\)](#). Notes that the guide explores various avenues including The Philippines.

[Gibbons Stamp Monthly. \(2005\)](#). **Newsdesk – Society News.** Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 37 no 1, p20. (June 2005).

Report that the Philippine Philatelic Society (formed some 30years ago) had been in the doldrums. However, improvements have been made to the annual journal with hope of more frequent issues.

### Gibbons Stamp Weekly.

Stanley Gibbons introduced the **Gibbons Stamp Weekly** in 1905 and for a short period it was published in addition to **Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal** until the latter was discontinued in June 1908. However, producing a quality weekly magazine was too much, and in December 1910, the **Gibbons Stamp Weekly** ceased and the **Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal** returned in January 1911.

In addition to the articles attributed to **Gibbons Stamp Weekly** the following were also published in the journal: [Phillips \(1906b, 1907\)](#), ['Boswell Junior' \(1907\)](#), and [BWW \(1908a and 1908b\)](#).

[Gibbons Stamp Weekly. \(1907a\)](#). **Topical notes.** (by Phillips, C). Gibbons Stamp Weekly, vol 6 no 16, p248. (WN 146, 19 October 1907).

Report that volume 27 containing the stamps of the Philippine Islands from Breitfuss collection has been sent to America. (A description of the make-up of this collection is given by [Phillips, 1907](#)).

[Gibbons Stamp Weekly. \(1907b\)](#). **New issues.** (by Phillips, Frank). Gibbons Stamp Weekly, vol 6 no 19, p302. (WN 149, 9 November 1907).

Reprint from [Mekeel's Weekly \(1907e\)](#) of the stamps surcharged Marianus Espanoles.

### Glasgow, Eric.

[Glasgow, E. \(1980\)](#). **The Philippine Islands and their stamps.** Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 10 no 9, pp. 60-61. (February 1980).

A general description of the history and the stamps of the Philippines, including the Spanish period. A pair of 1853 1r issue which includes the CORROS error is illustrated.

A letter with minor corrections to this article is provided in [Gibbons Stamp Monthly \(1980\)](#).

### Goll, Oscar Karl.

[Goll, O. \(1935\)](#). **Stamps chart new era in Philippines, New Commonwealth of the Pacific issues its first postal labels.** Weekly Philatelic Gossip no 735, pp. 401-402. (7 December 1935).

Provides a potted history of the Philippines and strangely although announcing the issues of the new issues Commonwealth, illustrates two stamps from the Spanish-Philippines (1864 and 1890 issues).

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Good, Alvin.

[Good, A. \(1910\)](#). **The world's greatest stamp errors**. The American Philatelist, vol 23 no 6, pp. 4-9.

Includes description and illustration of the "CORROS" error on the 1854 1r issue.

Goodale, G. S.

[Goodale, G. \(1912\)](#). **Letter Captain Goodale to Mr H Wesley Legg, 16 May 1912**. Reprinted in IPPS News 1983, vol 3 no 3, pp14-16.

Letter from Captain Goodale (1912) to Mr Legg describing authenticity of the Bohol provisional stamp. Reprinted in [Lange \(1983\)](#).

Gooding, Nigel.

b.1962. Biographies are provided in [Gooding \(2001b\)](#) and [Peterson et al \(2015\)](#). Nigel Gooding specialises in the Spanish-Philippine era and maintains the Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site website. Together with his wife Velda Gooding, Nigel runs the NVK online retail website, NVK Stamps formed in 2013; the NVK Stamps Philatelic Auctions commenced in August 2020 featuring Philippine stamps from all eras.

[Gooding, N. \(1995a\)](#). **Imperforate King Amadeo 'Ultramar' Printers Waste – Philippine or Not?** IPPS Newsletter, vol 15 no 2, p8.

Need a copy.

[Gooding, N. \(1995b\)](#). **Spanish-Philippines - A Handbook of Stamps issued under the Spanish Colony of the Philippine Islands**. publ. Marlestone, Australia.

Need a copy.

[Gooding, N. \(2002a\)](#). **Spanish-Philippines 1871**. Philippine Philatelic Society Journal, vol 21 no 1, pp 1-4. (WN 63, March 2002)

Illustrations and description of the 1871 issues, including those of Spain and Cuba. In addition, notes on the postal rates, proofs and forgeries.

[Gooding, N. \(2002b\)](#). **Queen Isabella II 1-real issues of 1863**. Philippine Philatelic Society Journal, vol 21 no 2, pp 1-4. (WN 64, August 2002)

Illustrations and description of the different 1863 printings also notes on forgeries.

[Gooding, N. \(2003\)](#). **Queen Isabella II August 1862 Issue**. Philippine Philatelic Society Journal, vol 22 no 1, pp. 1-2. (WN 65, April 2003)

Illustrations and description of the 1862 issue also notes on varieties and forgeries.

[Gooding, N. \(2005a\)](#). **1854 - Englehardt Fohl Forgeries**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 27 no 2, pp. 23-25.

A brief background of the forger and illustrations and descriptions of forgeries of the 1854 5c, 10c, 1r and 2r forgeries. Three types for the 2r forgery are described although the first and second appear to be identical descriptions.

[Gooding, N. \(2005b\)](#). **Nigel Gooding's Forgery Corner (Forgeries of the 1859 issues)**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 27 no 3, pp. 27-29.

Description of the 1859 issue and a description of some forgeries. The illustrations are of moderate quality only. Details largely updated in [Gooding \(2024a\)](#).

[Gooding, N. \(2005c\)](#). **Plate Varieties of the 1864 and 1868 Issues**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 27 no 3, pp. 14-15.

A brief description of the 1894 issue, followed by a description of varieties caused: by worn plates, resulting in missing periods under Po and Fe in the bottom tablets; printing defects resulting in broken frame and letter varieties; double impressions; and a crooked frame line. Interesting varieties not normally listed in the mainstream catalogues.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Gooding, N. \(2006a\)](#). **Spanish-Philippine Stamp Forgeries Volume I, Queen Isabella II 1854-1864**. 83 pp. plus preface publ. Nigel Gooding, Surrey, UK.

The primary aim of this handbook is to provide a guide to assist philatelists, across all levels, in ascertaining authenticity of genuine issues. It also provides a listing of known examples to fellow collectors who find forgeries fascinating in their own rights. At the time of print, a total of 82 forgeries are documented, and fortunately, with the odd exception, these are supported with pictures. The Introduction provides a quote from the Postmaster General in 1854 regarding the discovery of two or three forged postage stamps in circulation at that time. [The quote is not referenced but see Gutierrez (1880) and Timbre-Poste (1880)]. [Gooding \(2024a\)](#) provides an updated list of forgeries.

The book is also downloadable from <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/References/Books/Forgeries-Volume1-Isabella.pdf>

[Gooding, N. \(2006b\)](#). **Jean de Sperati Forgeries – 1854 and 1855**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 28 no 1 pp. 28-31.

Historical account of Jean de Sperati and description and illustration Philippine forgeries including die proofs.

[Gooding, N. \(2006c\)](#). **1880-1888 10-Centimos de Peso Green**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 28 no 3, pp. 27-28.

Summary of stamp, but primarily a description and illustration of the two forgeries of this stamp.

[Gooding, N. \(2006d\)](#). **1854-1863 The Senf Brothers Forgeries**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 28 no 4, pp. 20-21.

Provides updated information to [Gooding \(2006a\)](#). Description and illustration of forgeries including imperforate within a large sheetlet.

[Peterson, D., & Gooding, N. \(2007\)](#). **Gutter Pairs of the 1890 – 1898 Issues**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 29 no 1, pp 19-20.

List of known gutter pairs. Illustration of 1896 1m ultramarine.

[The comments report the number of panes (i.e. sheet format) but there are errors in these details. #147, #166, P8 and P11 occurs as 3 panes of 60-80-60 not two panes of 50 as stated].

[Gooding, N. \(2007a\)](#). **Filipino involvement in the French-Spanish Campaign in Indochina (1858-1862)**. Philippine Philatelic Society Journal, vol 26 no 74, pp 19-22. (WN74, June 2007).

Brief background and history around events of this time and the illustration of 5 military mail covers from Manila. Updated by [Gooding \(2023b\)](#) which illustrates several additional covers.

[Gooding, N. \(2007b\)](#). **The "HABILITADO" partners**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 29 no 2, pp. 19-20.

A description of HPLN surcharges on three forged Isabella stamps. The article is not clear as to whether the surcharges are also forged but the implication is that the surcharges are genuine.

[Gooding, N. \(2007c\)](#). **Plates of the 1854 Issue**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 29 no 3, pp. 22-25.

A summary of the events leading up to the printing of the 1854 issue and description of the 4 issues and their engraving, re-engraving and retouches. Describes fine-lined and coarse-lined backgrounds for the 1r issue. The evolution of the 10c plate reflected in the 10c black, rose and carmine printings. The article provides a general background to the retouches and re-engravings.

[Gooding, N. \(2007d\)](#). **Postal Cancellations on the 1856 issue**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 29 no 4, pp. 32-34.

Description of the postal rates between 1854 and 1856 and a description of the postal stamps issued in 1856. The article notes they were officially discontinued in November 1864, although later usage is known. These were the only stamps permitted to be used for foreign mail between 1856 and 1864 apart from a short period during 1863 when the 1863 issues were permitted due to an exhaustion of stock. The 1856 stamp issue is the same as that used in Cuba and Puerto Rico and therefore the stamps should be collected in used condition to tie them to the Philippines and different postal cancellations are described accordingly.

[Gooding, N. \(2008a\)](#). **Cigarette and Trading Cards Featuring Spanish-Philippine Stamps**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 30 no 1, pp. 17-18.

Description and illustration of three known cigarette cards and one trading card depicting the Spanish-Philippine issues.

[Gooding, N. \(2008b\)](#). **Spanish-Philippine Errors**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 30 no 2, pp. 21-23.

Notes that there are relatively few major printing errors on Spanish-Philippines stamps. Illustrations of a selection of errors to spark interest and sharing. Examples from 1871-1897 include perforation shifts, additional lines of perforations, paper folds and accordion error.

[Gooding, N. \(2008c\)](#). **1855 - Unissued 10-cuartos**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 30 no 4, pp. 19.

Description and illustration of a forgery of the 1855 5c issue but with a 10c value and blue-grey in colour.



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Gooding, N. \(2010a\)](#). **New Discoveries**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 32 no 2, p19.

Report and illustrations of two unlisted stamps from a recently acquired collection: 1863c 10c issue (Scott #15) overprinted 'Habilitado Por La Nacion' (certified by COMEX) – now Scott #30A; and Scott #73 with double surcharge.

[Gooding, N. \(2010b\)](#). **Spanish-Philippine Specialised Catalogue Isabella II (1854-1864)**. Unpublished catalogue available from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 9pp.  
<https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/Catalog/Volume-01-Isabella.pdf>

Specialist catalogue listing including a number of varieties with cross referencing to Scott, Edifil, Stanley Gibbons and Michel catalogue numbers where applicable.

[Gooding, N. \(2010c\)](#). **Spanish-Philippine Specialised Catalogue Habilitado Por La Nacion Overprints (1868-1874)**. Unpublished catalogue available from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 5 pp.  
<https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/Catalog/Volume-02-HPLN.pdf>

Specialist catalogue listing including a number of varieties with cross referencing to Scott, Edifil, Stanley Gibbons and Michel catalogue numbers where applicable.

[Gooding, N. \(2010d\)](#). **Spanish-Philippine Specialised Catalogue King Amadeo (1871-1873)**. Unpublished catalogue available from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 6 pp.  
<https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/Catalog/Volume-03-Amadeo.pdf>

Specialist catalogue listing including a number of varieties including proofs and specimens with cross referencing to Scott, Edifil, Stanley Gibbons and Michel catalogue numbers where applicable.

[Gooding, N. \(2011\)](#). **Three Newly Discovered Queen Isabella Forgeries**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 33 no 2, p28.

Illustrations and record of previously unlisted 1854, 1855 and 1864 forgeries.

[Gooding, N. \(2012\)](#). **Spanish Philippine Perfin Update**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 34 no 1, p30.

The article does not record the reference that it is providing an update of. Illustrations of perfins for Smith & Bell & Co (S.B & Co). and H & Co. Notes that the S. B & Co perfin is found on 1871 issue Scott #40 which is the earliest known issue – it is applied sideways. One other perfin is noted R. R & Ca but not illustrated. The article indicates the number of recorded examples for each perfin. Updated information and illustrations of known examples provided in Gooding (2023a).

[Peterson, D., Gooding, N., & Lera, T. \(2015\)](#). **Spanish Philippine postal issues. Genuine surcharge types of 1881-1888: illustrated guide**. 98pp. plus 3 laminated reference cards, publ. API Print Productions, Inc. Georgia USA.

An extensively illustrated catalogue describing the different genuine surcharges varieties and list of stamps on which they are applied. Provides updates and new varieties to those listed by [Bartels \(1904\)](#) and a cross-referenced table is provide relating the surcharge types of Bartels to those used in this new catalogue.

[Gooding, N. \(2015\)](#). **The Era of Surcharges 1881-1888 Summary of Surcharge Type**. Unpublished article available from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site.  
<https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/Surcharge%20Era/Era%20of%20Surcharges%20-%20Template.pdf>

A list and illustrations of the Era of Surcharge handstamp types.

[Gooding, N. \(2016a\)](#). **Alexander Schadenberg, 1882 cover – Sibulan (Negros Oriental) to Breslau (Germany)**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 38 no 3, pp 5-7.

A cover with an Alex Schadenberg return address handstamp is illustrated. The article provides a biography of Alexander Schadenberg and his time and expeditions in the Philippines.

[Gooding, N. \(2016b\)](#). **R.R & Ca Perfin**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 38 no 4, pp 23-24.

Description and illustration of the R.R. & Ca Perfin and reports that it is now attributed to Roxas, Reyes and Company based on its association with a private business handstamp cancel. Sixteen stamps are illustrated with this perfin. Updated information and illustrations of known examples provided in [Gooding \(2023a\)](#).

[Gooding, N. \(2017\)](#). **Agencia Editorial Manuel Arias Y Rodriguez**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 39 no 1, pp. 41-46.

Illustrations of the private business handstamps of Agencia Editorial and examples of stamps and covers displaying the handstamp, including a partial sheet of the 1894 1m olive grey Newspaper stamp which has been used as a subscription payment, an unusual use of these stamps. The Agencia Editorial was a bookshop run by Manuel Arias who was also a photographer and war correspondent of the Philippine Revolution. A brief biography is provided.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Lang-Valchs, G., & Gooding, N. \(2019a\)](#). **The first modern stamp album – a handbook for detecting fakes and forgeries. The case of the Philippine stamps, Part 1.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 41 no 1, pp 5-13.

Describes the work of Placido Ramon de Torres whose illustrations were used in stamp magazines and catalogues, but also used to create forgeries. Illustrates a number of Philippine examples. Issued in two parts, also see a revision provided by Lang-Valchs (2021) and a related article in Lang-Valchs (2022).

[Lang-Valchs, G., & Gooding, N. \(2019b\)](#). **The first modern stamp album – a handbook for detecting fakes and forgeries. The case of the Philippine stamps, Part 2.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 41 no 2, pp 5-13.

Describes the work of Placido Ramon de Torres whose illustrations were used in stamp magazines and catalogues, but also used to create forgeries. Illustrates a number of Philippine examples. Issued in two 2010 parts, also see a revision provided by Lang-Valchs (2021) and a related article in Lang-Valchs (2022).

[Becker, H. and Gooding, N. \(2020\)](#). **Peter W.A. Harradine, 1942-2020.** Philippine Philatelic Journal vol 35 no 2 p35.

An obituary for Peter Harradine.

[Gooding, N. \(2020\)](#). **Nigel Gooding Collection - 1890-1897.** Downloaded 30 April 2024 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 89 pp. <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Exhibits/NigelGooding/AlfonsoXIII/Frame02.htm>

Nigel Gooding's King Alfonso XIII collection of 1890-1897 issues.

[Gooding, N. \(2021a\)](#). **Nigel Gooding Collection - 1854.** Downloaded 13 May 2021 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 35 pp. <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Exhibits/NigelGooding/Isabella/1854.htm>

Nigel Gooding's Isabella collection of 1854.

[Gooding, N. \(2021b\)](#). **Nigel Gooding Collection - 1855.** Downloaded 21 May 2021 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 21 pp. <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Exhibits/NigelGooding/Isabella/1855.htm>

Nigel Gooding's Isabella collection of 1855.

[Gooding, N. \(2021c\)](#). **Nigel Gooding Collection - 1856.** Downloaded 21 May 2021 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 39 pp. <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Exhibits/NigelGooding/Isabella/1856.htm>

Nigel Gooding's Isabella collection of 1856.

[Gooding, N. \(2021d\)](#). **Nigel Gooding Collection - 1859.** Downloaded 21 May 2021 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 50 pp. <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Exhibits/NigelGooding/Isabella/1859.htm>

Nigel Gooding's Isabella collection of 1859.

[Gooding, N. \(2021e\)](#). **Nigel Gooding Collection - 1861.** Downloaded 21 May 2021 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 12 pp. <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Exhibits/NigelGooding/Isabella/1861.htm>

Nigel Gooding's Isabella collection of 1861.

[Gooding, N. \(2021f\)](#). **Nigel Gooding Collection - 1862.** Downloaded 21 May 2021 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 13 pp. <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Exhibits/NigelGooding/Isabella/1862.htm>

Nigel Gooding's Isabella collection of 1862.

[Gooding, N. \(2021g\)](#). **Nigel Gooding Collection - 1863.** Downloaded 21 May 2021 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 42 pp. <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Exhibits/NigelGooding/Isabella/1863.htm>

Nigel Gooding's Isabella collection of 1863.

[Gooding, N. \(2021h\)](#). **Nigel Gooding Collection - 1868-1874.** Downloaded 4 August 2021 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 47 pp. <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Exhibits/NigelGooding/HPLN/Frame01.htm>

Nigel Gooding's Isabella collection of Habilitado Por La Nacion surcharges.

[Gooding, N. \(2021i\)](#). **Nigel Gooding Collection - 1868-1874 Forgeries.** Downloaded 4 August 2021 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 8 pp. <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Exhibits/NigelGooding/HPLN/Frame03.htm>

Nigel Gooding's Isabella collection of Habilitado Por La Nacion forged surcharges.

[Gooding, N. \(2021j\)](#). **Nigel Gooding Collection - 1871.** Downloaded 25 May 2021 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 30 pp. <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Exhibits/NigelGooding/Amadeo/1871.htm>

Nigel Gooding's King Amadeo collection of 1871 issues.

[Gooding, N. \(2021k\)](#). **Nigel Gooding Collection - 1872-1873.** Downloaded 25 May 2021 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 34 pp. <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Exhibits/NigelGooding/Amadeo/1872.htm>

Nigel Gooding's King Amadeo collection of 1872-1873 issues.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Gooding, N. (2021i). **Nigel Gooding Collection - 1880-1889**. Downloaded 13 May 2021 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 154 pp. <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Exhibits/NigelGooding/Alfonso%20XII/1880.htm>

Nigel Gooding's King Alfonso XII collection of 1880-1889 issues. Separate web pages for: 50m (2 pp.), 1c (5 pp.), 2c (10 pp.), 2-1/2c (8 pp.), 2-4/8c (27 pp.), 5c (8 pp.), 6c (2 pp.), 6-2/8c (7 pp.), 8c (8 pp.), 10c (13 pp.), 12 4/8c (17 pp.), 20c (8 pp.), 25c (9 pp.), 1m-5m (10 pp.), and Town Cancels (20 pp.).

Gooding, N. (2021m). **Spanish-Philippines 1871**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 43 no 2, pp. 22-25.

Comparison of differences in design between the 1871 Philippine issue and the 1870 Spain and Antillas and Cuba issues. Describes a Royal Order of 1865 which changes the monetary unit in the Philippines to an Escudo. Description earliest known usage of 27 February 1871 and illustrates the cover (although incorrectly labelled as being dated 21 February). Imperfs, proofs and specimens are described and illustrated. The Segui forgeries are described and enlargements of the details distinguishing genuine and the forgeries are illustrated, which are particularly useful as other references don't provide this level of illustrated information.

Gooding, N. (2024e). **Nigel Gooding Collection - 1864**. Downloaded 27 July 2024 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 60 pp. <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Exhibits/NigelGooding/Isabella/1864.htm>

Nigel Gooding's Isabella collection of 1864.

Gooding, N. (2024f). **Nigel Gooding Collection - 1874**. Downloaded 27 July 2024 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 21 pp. <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Exhibits/NigelGooding/Spanish%20Republic/1874.htm>

Nigel Gooding's First Spanish Republic collection of 1874 issues.

Gooding, N. (2024g). **Nigel Gooding Collection - 1875-1877**. Downloaded 27 July 2024 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 47 pp. <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Exhibits/NigelGooding/Alfonso%20XII/1875.htm>

Nigel Gooding's King Alfonso XII collection of 1875-1877 issues.

Gooding, N. (2024h). **Nigel Gooding Collection - 1877-1879**. Downloaded 27 July 2024 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 9 pp. <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Exhibits/NigelGooding/Alfonso%20XII/1877.htm>

Nigel Gooding's King Alfonso XII collection of 1877-1879 surcharges issues.

Gooding, N. (2024i). **Nigel Gooding Collection - 1878-1879**. Downloaded 27 July 2024 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 51 pp. <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Exhibits/NigelGooding/Alfonso%20XII/1878.htm>

Nigel Gooding's King Alfonso XII collection of 1878-1879 issues.

Gooding, N. (2024j). **Nigel Gooding Collection - 1879**. Downloaded 27 July 2024 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 12 pp. <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Exhibits/NigelGooding/Alfonso%20XII/1879.htm>

Nigel Gooding's King Alfonso XII collection of 1879 surcharge issues.

Gooding, N. (2024k). **Nigel Gooding Collection - 1898**. Downloaded 27 July 2024 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 43 pp. <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Exhibits/NigelGooding/AlfonsoXIII/Frame04.htm>

Nigel Gooding's King Alfonso XIII collection of 1898 issues.

### Gooding, Nigel (web site)

Gooding, N. (2001a). **Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site**. Web site. <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/index.htm>

Expansive web site well illustrated, primarily featuring stamps, covers and forgeries of Queen Isabella stamps (1854 to 1865), stamps and forgeries of King Amadeo (1870-1873) and the First Spanish Republic (1873-1874). The HPLN surcharged stamps and Era of Surcharges are also featured. An excellent reference for forgeries from the period 1854 to 1874 and a good guide to the various surcharge types from the Era of Surcharges (1881-1888) although does not include any forgeries from this period.

The site is also a useful reference for a wide range of general topics such as postal cancellations, printers waste, specimens and private business firms handstamp markings. The site also provides pages that depict exhibits and collections prepared by other collectors as well as Nigel's own collections.

The website is periodically updated with new information and in 2024 the list of private business firm handstamps marking is gradually being added to. The site as a whole provides an invaluable reference site, in particular for the Isabella period.

The web site includes a list of selected philatelic references; these are not a complete bibliography and as all of which are included in this current bibliography they are not expanded upon here. The list of references do include a number of non-philatelic references such as 'The Chronicle and Directory for China, Japan and the Philippines' for various between 1863 and 1920, which may useful to persons researching Philippine History associated with persons and business firms operational in the Philippines over these periods.

Selected web pages are included in this bibliography where the information provided is not readily available elsewhere.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

- [Gooding, N. \(2001b\). Isabella 1847.](https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/Isabella/1847.htm) Web page retrieved 20 July 2024 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site: <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/Isabella/1847.htm>

Images and a summary based on some of the articles documenting these essays for a proposed issue in 1847.

- [Gooding, N. \(2001c\). Nigel Gooding \(brief biography\).](https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/Introduction/intro.htm) Retrieved 8 July 2024 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site: <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/Introduction/intro.htm>

Autobiography regarding the author of this website.

- [Gooding, N. \(2018\). Hong Kong, Singapore & Saigon Circular Postal Cancellations on Spanish-Philippine Stamps.](https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/Non%20Philippine%20CDS/HK%20Singapore%20Saigon%20Cancels.htm) Web page retrieved 26 July 2024 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site: <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/Non%20Philippine%20CDS/HK%20Singapore%20Saigon%20Cancels.htm>

Compiled page of the known Circular Date Stamps applied in Hong Kong, Singapore and Saigon (Cochinchina). (last updated 22 May 2018).

- [Gooding, N. \(2019\). Bogus and Doubtful Postmarks.](https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/Bogus%20Postmarks/Bogus%20Postmarks.htm) Web page retrieved 26 July 2024 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site: <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/Bogus%20Postmarks/Bogus%20Postmarks.htm>

Compiled page of the bogus and doubtful postal cancellations (last updated 25 January 2019).

- [Gooding, N. \(2022a\). Printers Waste.](https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/Printers%20Waste/Printers%20Waste.htm) Web page retrieved 26 July 2024 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site: <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/Printers%20Waste/Printers%20Waste.htm>

Compiled page of a list of known types of printers waste on postage stamps (i.e. printers waste solely featuring telegraph stamps are not included. The web page provides additional links to images each example (last updated 19 November 2022).

- [Gooding, N. \(2022b\). Postal Cancellations 1854-1898.](https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/Postal%20Cancellations/Postal.htm) Web page retrieved 26 July 2024 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site: <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/Postal%20Cancellations/Postal.htm>

Compiled page of the primary types of postal cancellations and their usage used during the Spanish-Philippine Era (last updated 19 December 2022).

- [Gooding, N. \(2023a\). Spanish-Philippine Perfins.](https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/Perfins/perfin.htm) Web page retrieved 26 July 2024 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site: <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/Perfins/perfin.htm>

Compiled page of Perfins used on Spanish-Philippine issues (last updated 1 October 2023).

- [Gooding, N. \(2023b\). Filipino Involvement in the French-Spanish Campaign in Indochina 1858 - 1862.](https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/Cochinchina/cochinchina.htm) Web page retrieved 26 July 2024 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site: <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/Cochinchina/cochinchina.htm>

An update of Gooding (2007). Compiled page describing an account of the campaign and a list of known covers. The web page provides additional links to images each example (last updated 9 July 2023).

- [Gooding, N. \(2024a\). Isabella Forgeries.](https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/Forgeries/Isabella/1854-5cuartos.htm) Web pages retrieved 26 July 2024 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site: <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/Forgeries/Isabella/1854-5cuartos.htm>

Updated information expanding Gooding (2006) Compiled pages of the Isabella II Forgeries. Comprehensive, descriptions and images of 131 forgeries. The most complete source of information on these forgeries.

- [Gooding, N. \(2024b\). Isabella II Covers.](https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/Covers/Isabella/Sc1.htm) Web pages retrieved 26 July 2024 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site: <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/Covers/Isabella/Sc1.htm>

Compiled pages of Isabella II Covers. For many issues the pages list all known covers. Also included are bogus or dubious covers.

- [Gooding, N. \(2024c\). King Amadeo Forgeries.](https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/Forgeries/amadeo/1871-5centimos.htm) Web pages retrieved 26 July 2024 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site: <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/Forgeries/amadeo/1871-5centimos.htm>

Compiled pages of the King Amadeo Forgeries. Comprehensive, descriptions and images. The most complete source of information on these forgeries.

- [Gooding, N. \(2024d\). Zambales Tribunal Cancel.](https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/Zambales%20Tribunal/Zambales%20Tribunal.htm) Web page retrieved 26 July 2024 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site: <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/Zambales%20Tribunal/Zambales%20Tribunal.htm>

Compiled page of the 9 recorded covers with the Zambales Tribunal Cancellation.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Gooding, Nigel (Private Business Firms Series)

A series of electronic documents, published in a section of the Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site (<https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Spanish/Business%20Firms/Business%20Firms.htm>) providing details on business in the Philippines, with a specific focus on usage of privately applied handstamps on mail covers or documents, privately printed covers and inbound covers.

- [Gooding, N. \(2022pa\).](#) **Private Business Firms – Agencia de Aduana, Pedro Javier Rodriguez.** 2022 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 2pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2022pb\).](#) **Private Business Firms – Agencia General de Negocios, T. D. Ogilvie.** 2022 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 2pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2022pc\).](#) **Private Business Firms – Agencia Maritima y de Aduanas, A. M. Barretto.** 2022 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 6pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2022pd\).](#) **Private Business Firms – Angel Ortiz.** 2022 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 3pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2022pe\).](#) **Private Business Firms – Antonio Fuset.** 2022 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 2pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2022pf\).](#) **Private Business Firms – Antonio Sainz.** 2022 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 2pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2022pg\).](#) **Private Business Firms – Apostolic Delegation.** 2022 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 2pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2022ph\).](#) **Private Business Firms – August Emil Homann.** 2022 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 2pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2022pi\).](#) **Private Business Firms – Barlow and Company.** 2022 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 4pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2022pj\).](#) **Private Business Firms – Bazar Filipino.** 2022 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 5pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2022pk\).](#) **Private Business Firms – Benedicta Javier.** 2022 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 1pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2022pl\).](#) **Private Business Firms – Bloch y Grein.** 2022 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 2pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2022pm\).](#) **Private Business Firms – Fabrica "Colon", J. C. Arenas.** 2022 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 2pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2022pn\).](#) **Private Business Firms – Frohlich & Kuttner and Company.** 2022 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 9pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2022po\).](#) **Private Business Firms – J. Codina and Company.** 2022 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 3pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2022pp\).](#) **Private Business Firms – J.M. Tuason & Company.** 2022 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 9pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2022pq\).](#) **Private Business Firms – Pedro Paig.** 2022 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 1pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2023pa\).](#) **Private Business Firms – A.S Watson & Company.** 10 March 2023 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 11pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2023pb\).](#) **Private Business Firms – Adolfo Roensch & Company.** 20 June 2023 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 10pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2023pc\).](#) **Private Business Firms – Agencia de Aduana.** 20 June 2023 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 2pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2023pd\).](#) **Private Business Firms – Alexander Schadenberg.** 10 March 2023 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 6pp.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

- [Gooding, N. \(2023pe\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Ayala & Company**. 23 December 2023 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 19pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2023pf\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Batlle Hermanos & Company**. 23 December 2023 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 9pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2023pg\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Botica Antigua**. 24 December 2023 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 10pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2023ph\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Botica Zobel**. 2 June 2023 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 13pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2023pi\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Charles Karuth & Conrad Heinszen**. 2 June 2023 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 11pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2023pj\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Carmelo & Bauermann**. 18 June 2023 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 3pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2023pk\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Cassels & Company, Cassels, Buchanan & Company**. 2 June 2023 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 2pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2023pl\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Camilo Granados**. 1 January 2023 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 2pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2023pm\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Gsell & Company, Carlos Gsell**. 14 June 2023 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 14pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2023pn\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Lutz, Moll & Company, Lutz & Company, F E Zuellig Inc**. 20 June 2023 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 14pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2023po\)](#). **Private Business Firms – M Secker & Company, Sombrereria Secker**. 2 June 2023 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 6pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024pa\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Adolfo Richter & Company**. 19 March 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 33pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024pb\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Aguirre & Company**. 29 February 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 14pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024pc\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Agencia Editorial, Manuel Arias Rodriguez**. 29 November 2024 edition (web site says 2025), from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 21pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024pd\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Aldecoa & Company**. 29 November 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 6pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024pe\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Alfredo Roensch & Co**. 29 November 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 26pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024pf\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Army & Navy Club**. 29 November 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 28pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024pg\)](#). **Private Business Firms – B. A. Barretto & Company**. 29 February 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 24pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024ph\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Baer Senior & Company**. 30 November 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 15pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024pi\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Baer & Suhm**. 30 November 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 11pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024pj\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Banco Espanol-Filipino de Isabel II**. 12 December 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 21pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024pk\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Barlow, Morris & Wilson**. 25 January 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 5pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024pl\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Bernardo Fernandez**. 30 November 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 1pp.



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

- [Gooding, N. \(2024pm\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Botica Boie**. 1 December 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 98pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024pn\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Botica de Santa Cruz**. 12 December 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 45pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024po\)](#). **Private Business Firms – C Fressel & Company**. 12 December 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 11pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024pp\)](#). **Private Business Firms – C. Lutz & Company, Ed. A. Keller & Company**. 4 December 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 40pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024pq\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Casino Espanol**. 25 February 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 5pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024pr\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Chartered Bank of India, Australia and China**. 12 December 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 33pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024ps\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Compania General de Tabacos de Filipinas**. 5 December 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 34pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024pt\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Conrado Martell**. 5 December 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 1pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024pu\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Austrian & Hungarian Consulate**. 10 February 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 5pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024pv\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Belgian Consulate**. 10 February 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 5pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024pw\)](#). **Private Business Firms – British Consulate**. 16 February 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 3pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024px\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Netherlands Consulate**. 11 February 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 2pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024py\)](#). **Private Business Firms – France Consulate**. 10 February 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 4pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024pz\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Italy Consulate**. 11 February 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 4pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024qa\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Germany Consulate**. 15 February 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 7pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024qb\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Spain Consulate, US Occupation**. 16 February 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 2pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024qc\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Switzerland Consulate**. 15 August 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 4pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024qd\)](#). **Private Business Firms – United States Consulate**. 16 February 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 13pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024qe\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Domingo Burgos Dy-Yanco**. 1 March 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 1pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024qf\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Domingo T Vilianfun**. 1 March 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 1pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024qg\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Durr and Company**. 19 March 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 2pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024qh\)](#). **Private Business Firms – E F Ongcapin**. 16 August 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 3pp.
- [Gooding, N. \(2024qi\)](#). **Private Business Firms – El Espanol**. 15 August 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 4pp.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Gooding, N. \(2024qj\)](#). **Private Business Firms – El Oriente - Fabrica de Tabacos**. 6 December 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 17pp.

[Gooding, N. \(2024qk\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Enrique Spitz**. 13 December 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 14pp.

Mention that Enrique Spitz was a stamp collector and dealer and is linked, together with Julio Madurga, in the production of the Zamboanga provisional stamps (Resellado overprints) in 1898.

[Gooding, N. \(2024ql\)](#). **Private Business Firms – Epper & Company**. 13 December 2024 edition, from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 1pp.

Gorsse, Henry de.

[Beauregard, G. & Gorsse, H. \(1898\)](#). **Le roi du timbre-poste**. [The stamp king]. 305pp (p97) publ. Librairie Hachette et Co, Paris. (in French).

The book records a conversation between William Keniss (Stamp King) and M. Moulineau, where the Philippines amongst other countries are accused of abusing their privileges and 'shameful speculation in the issuing of stamps not only of postage but also for telegraph stamps.

A translation to English is provided by [Edith Phillips \(1899\)](#).

Graus y Fontova, Francisco

[Graus, F., & Soro, E. \(1977\)](#). **Techniques of Stamp Production**. In Postal Forgeries of Spain, pp. 34-37. publ. Filatelia Pedro Monge. (in Spanish and English).

Limited narrative, some interesting 16th and 18th century images of printing presses but little context.

[Graus, F., Sempre, J., Soler, J., & Vins, R. \(1981\)](#). **Catalogo de los Enteros Postales de Espana Colonias y Dependencias Postales**. [Catalogue of Postal Entries of Spanish Colonies and Postal Dependencies]. 184 pp. publ. Imprenta Selegram, Barcelona, Spain. (in Spanish)

**Need a copy**. A basic catalogue of the postal stationery of Spain and its ex-colonies. A single price is quoted for all items listed.

[Graus, F. \(1983\)](#). **Manual de Consulta de Falsos de Espana - Series IX**. [Handbook of Spanish Forged Stamps – Series 9]. (pp. 50). publ. Graus, Barcelona, Spain. (in Spanish).

Series of self-contained pages each showing a large photograph of a counterfeit stamp with footer text describing overall characteristics of the printing and 4 to 7 numbered specific characteristics that can be used to uniquely identify the counterfeit. A transparency containing numbered arrows is provided to be placed on top of each illustrated counterfeit to point to the exact location of each identifying characteristic.

Series 9 contained forged Telegraph stamps of the Philippines.

[Graus, F. \(1984\)](#). **Manual de Consulta de Falsos de Espana - Series XII**. [Handbook of Spanish Forged Stamps – Series 12]. (pp. 34-46). publ. Graus, Barcelona, Spain. (in Spanish).

Series of self-contained pages each showing a large photograph of a counterfeit stamp with footer text describing overall characteristics of the printing and 4 to 7 numbered specific characteristics that can be used to uniquely identify the counterfeit. A transparency containing numbered arrows is provided to be placed on top of each illustrated counterfeit to point to the exact location of each identifying characteristic.

Series 12 contained forged postal stamps of the Philippines for Queen Isabela II, King Amadeo, King Alfonso XII and King Alfonso XIII.

[Graus, F. \(1985\)](#). **Manual de Consulta de Falsos de Espana - Series XIV**. [Handbook of Spanish Forged Stamps – Series 14]. (pp. 41-45). publ. Graus, Barcelona, Spain. (in Spanish).

Series of self-contained pages each showing a large photograph of a counterfeit stamp with footer text describing overall characteristics of the printing and 4 to 7 numbered specific characteristics that can be used to uniquely identify the counterfeit. A transparency containing numbered arrows is provided to be placed on top of each illustrated counterfeit to point to the exact location of each identifying characteristic. Series 14 contained forged postal stamps of the Philippines for Queen Isabela II.

Gray, John Edward. (Dr)

[Gray, J. \(1862\)](#). **A Hand Catalogue of Postage Stamps for the Use of Collectors**. 56 pp. (p26). publ. Robert Hardwick, Piccadilly, London.

Descriptions but no illustrations of stamps of Spain and colonies. Philippine 1854 issues 5c, 10c and 1r issues described. A 4th stamp is described although this is not recognisable as a Philippine issue. Not a particularly useful handbook.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Gray, J. \(1863\)](#). **A Hand Catalogue of Postage Stamps for the Use of Collectors**. (second edition revised and enlarged) (p27). publ. Robert Hardwick, Piccadilly, London.

Second edition of [Gray \(1862\)](#) although there is no change to the Philippine section.

[Gray, J. \(1870\)](#). **Illustrated Catalogue of Postage Stamps for the Use of Collectors**. 5th edition revised and corrected by Overy Taylor. 210pp including Addenda (p83-84 and 205). publ. E. Marlborough & Co, London and Alfred Smith & Co., Bath

Fifth edition, revised and corrected by Overy Taylor

Griffin, Robert L.

[Griffin, R. \(1971a\)](#). **Phun with the Philippines – Phabulous Phind**. Western Stamp Collector (2 Jan 1971).

Need a copy. in two parts. Reprinted in [Griffin \(2004a\)](#).

[Griffin, R. \(1971b\)](#). **Phun with the Philippines – Phabulous Phind (Part 2)**. Western Stamp Collector (5 Jan 1971).

Need a copy. second part of [Griffin \(1971a\)](#) reprinted in [Griffin \(2004a\)](#).

[Griffin, R. \(1972\)](#). **Phun with the Philippines – Pheast and Phamine**. Western Stamp Collector (1 April 1972).

Need a copy. Reprinted in [Griffin \(1987\)](#).

[Griffin, R. \(1987\)](#). **Phun with the Philippines – Pheast and Phamine**. Philippine Philatelic News vol 9 no 2 pp. 18-21.

Reprint of [Griffin \(1972\)](#). A general article describing the merits of collecting Philippine stamps from the different eras of history. Suggests understanding the Spanish history of the Philippines will add enjoyment to the stamps. Comments that issues #1 to 7 can be found for minimal cost with a hole in them indicating that they had been withdrawn from use. [An interesting observation as the mentioned 'hole punched stamps' are not commonly seen today].

[Griffin, R. \(2004a\)](#). **Phun with the Philippines – Phabulous Phind**. Philippine Philatelic Journal vol 26 no 1 pp. 5-11.

Reprint of [Griffin \(1971a, 1971b\)](#). A description of the supporting evidence regarding the Luzon provisional stamps, invaluable background account. The illustrations are of low quality due to the condition of the original article.

Grignard, Geo

[Grignard, G. \(1893\)](#). **Un peu partout**. Revue Philatelique, vol 4 no 34, p216. (in French).

Account of an Englishman who wall-papered his bedroom with stamps including those from the Philippines.

Gutierrez y Pavia, Antonio de

Antonio de Gutierrez was the Director of Posts in the Philippines in 1854.

[Gutierrez, A. \(1880\)](#). **part of a letter to Mr Cambell**. in Le Timbre-Poste, vol 18 no 214, pp. 91-92.

Presumably the original letter was in Spanish and a translation to French is provided in Le Timbre-Poste which provides an account of the letter from Antonio de Gutierrez to Mr Campbell describing the difficulties of setting up the postal service in the Philippines. The account includes mention of the circulation of two or three forged postal stamps, which led to the arrest of the culprit. The letter mentions the project described in [Timbre-Poste \(1880d\)](#) and notes that there is no evidence to suggest that the proposed stamps of 1847 were ever used and there were no official records.

*H*

“H.J.R”

Unidentified acronym of an author in the American Journal of Philately

[H.J.R. \(1872\)](#). **Papers for Purchasers**. The American Journal of Philately, vol 5, pp. 139-140. (December 1872).

Description (by H.J.R.) of a forgery of the 1854 10c issue. (Also listed as [American Journal of Philately 1872b](#)).

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

### “Hamburgensis”

Unidentified pseudonym of an author writing in *The American Journal of Philately*.

[Hamburgensis. \(1902\)](#). **Philippine Reminders**. *The American Journal of Philately*, vol 15 no. 3, pp. 77-78. (1 March 1902).

Account from [The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain](#) that regarding the remaining stock of Philippine postage stamps was sold to the firm Edward A Keller & Co., of Manila. Fredrico Schenkel published a price list for the resale of this stock (see [Schenkel 1900](#)). The account records Mr Schenkels' trip to Europe and the London in his rather unsuccessful attempt to sell his stock. It is recounted that eventually sold them to a Paris buyer at a much-reduced price. Mention is also made of a fire in Antwerp the previous year which destroyed ten boxes, reportedly of the common varieties. (also listed as [American Journal of Philately, 1902a](#)).

### Hanciau, Louis

(b.1835 d.1924)

An obituary is provided in [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal \(1925\)](#).

[Hanciau, L. \(1905a\)](#). **The Postal Issues of the Spanish Colony of the Philippines**. *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*, vol 15, pp 189-193. (31 March 1905).

Hanciau provided an account of the postal stamps of the Philippines which was published over ten issues of the *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*. The account is accompanied by documenting various royal orders and decrees. For the 1854 Isabella issues a description is also provided of proofs and forgeries. The editors of the *Journal* have also included notes and observations. The first instalment commences with the proposed issues of 1847 followed by the description of the 1854 to 1855 issues.

[Hanciau, L. \(1905b\)](#). **The Postal Issues of the Spanish Colony of the Philippines (cntd)**. *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*, vol 15, pp 209-214. (29 April 1905).

Continued from Hanciau (1905a). Part 2 describes the issues of 1859 to 1863.

[Hanciau, L. \(1905c\)](#). **The Postal Issues of the Spanish Colony of the Philippines (cntd)**. *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*, vol 15, pp. 249-252. (30 June 1905).

Part 3 describes the issues of 1855 and 1864.

[Hanciau, L. \(1905d\)](#). **The Postal Issues of the Spanish Colony of the Philippines (cntd)**. *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*, vol 16, pp 8-10. (31 July 1905)

Part 4 describes the issues of 1868 and 1872.

[Hanciau, L. \(1905e\)](#). **The Postal Issues of the Spanish Colony of the Philippines (cntd)**. *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*, vol 16, pp. 44-48. (30 August 1905)

Part 5 describes the issues of 1872 to 1883.

[Hanciau, L. \(1905f\)](#). **The Postal Issues of the Spanish Colony of the Philippines (cntd)**. *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*, vol 16, pp. 80-82. (31 October 1905). (*see p96 for erratum*).

Part 6 describes the issues of 1883. A correction to one of the illustrations is provided in Hanciau (1905g) p96.

[Hanciau, L. \(1905g\)](#). **The Postal Issues of the Spanish Colony of the Philippines (cntd)**. *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*, vol 16, pp 96-99. (30 November 1905),

Part 7 commences with a correction to p81 Hanciau (1905f). Part 7 describes the issues of 1883 to 1888.

[Hanciau, L. \(1905h\)](#). **The Postal Issues of the Spanish Colony of the Philippines (cntd)**. *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*, vol 16, pp 113-117. (30 December 1905). (*see p136 for erratum*).

Part 8 describes the issues of 1889 to 1898. A correction to the number of stamps issued of the 1897 surcharges is provided in Hanciau (1906a) p136.

[Hanciau, L. \(1906a\)](#). **The Postal Issues of the Spanish Colony of the Philippines cntd**. *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*, vol 16, pp 136-138. (31 January 1906).

Part 9 commences with a correction to p115 Hanciau (1905f). Part 9 describes the Telegraph issues up to 1888.

[Hanciau, L. \(1906b\)](#). **The Postal Issues of the Spanish Colony of the Philippines**. *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*, vol 16, pp 157-160. (28 February 1906).

Part 10 describes the Telegraph issues from 1888 and Postal Cards.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Hanciau, L. \(1911\)](#). **The stamps of the Spanish West Indies, 1855-1876**. Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 19 no 224, pp. 285-287. (31 August 1911).

Description of the stamps of Cuba but includes a description of the 1855 issue which was also used in the Philippines.

[Hanciau, L. \(1912a\)](#). **The stamps of the Spanish West Indies, 1855-1876**. Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 20 no 235, pp. 207-209. (31 July 1912).

Description of the stamps of Cuba but includes reference to an order regarding a package of containing 34 stamps with the surcharge "Habilitado por la Nacion". The description notes that the Philippines received a similar order except that only 27 stamps were received.

[Hanciau, L. \(1912b\)](#). **The stamps of the Spanish West Indies, 1855-1876**. Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 20 no 237, pp. 262-263. (30 Sept 1912).

Description of the stamps of Cuba but includes reference to an essay in the design adopted for the Philippines in 1872 from Henri Fernadnez showing a portrait of King Amadeus.

[Hanciau, L. \(1912c\)](#). **The stamps of the Spanish West Indies, 1855-1876**. Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 20 no 240, pp. 363-366. (31 December 1912).

Description of the stamps of Cuba but includes reference to orders and a Royal Decree of 4 July 1866 and 4 September 1866 relating to the discontinuation of the "official" stamps of 1858 which had been in use in Spain, Cuba, Porto Rico and the Philippines.

[Hanciau, L. \(1914\)](#). **Postal issues of Cuba and Porto Rico, 1877-1898**. Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 22 no 259, pp. 201-204. (31 July 1914).

Description of the stamps of Cuba and Porto Rico but includes reference to a Royal Order of 30 August 1882 relating to the change in colours for UPU countries but that the change will not take place until 1884 when the stamps will be dispatched to Cuba, Porto Rico and the Philippines.

### Hardgrove, Jon.

Joh Hardgrove was the manager of the International Philippine Philatelic Society website between 2006 and 2008.

[Hardgrove, J. \(2008a\)](#). **IPPS Archive**. Compact Disc (4 volumes), publ. International Philippine Philatelic Society.

Compact discs containing digitized International Philippine Philatelic Society Journals. Described in [Hardgrove \(2008b\)](#). The disk does not include records of the IPPS Newsletter past 1994 (vol 14 no 2).

[Hardgrove, J. \(2008b\)](#). **New! Complete indexed archives of IPPS journals are now available on CD from IPPS!** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 30 no 1, pp. 2 + cover.

Announcement and description of the digitized International Philippine Philatelic Society Journals available on CD ([Hardgrove, 2008a](#)).

### Harradine, Peter W. A.

(b.1942, d.2020). In 1975 Peter founded the Philippine Philatelic Society (PPS) and was the editor of the Philippine Philatelic Society Journal between 1975 and 1991. Peter also wrote the Philippine Postage Stamp Handbook, 1854-1982 in 1987.

A biography is provided in the [Philippine Philatelic Journal \(2013\)](#) and in [Becker and Gooding \(2020\)](#). Peter worked at the Philatelic Section of the Post Office in London, UK.

[Harradine, P. \(1975a\)](#). **The Philippines first issue - Some information - Some queries**. Philippine Philatelic Society Journal, vol 1 no 1, pp 9-10.

Need a copy.

[Harradine, P. \(1975b\)](#). **The Tapling collection**. Philippine Philatelic Society Journal, vol 1 no 2, pp 19-27.

Need a copy.

[Harradine, P. \(1976\)](#). **The 'Baby Face issues' of Alfonso XIII**. Philippine Philatelic Society Journal, vol 2 no 3, p5.

Need a copy.

[Harradine, P. \(1979\)](#). **Spanish 'Officials' used in the Philippines?** Philippine Philatelic Society Journal, vol 4 no 3, pp 11-15.

Need a copy.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Harradine, P. (1987). **Philippine postage stamp handbook, 1854—1982**. 397 pp. (pp 1-93 and 333-349). publ. McFarland and Company Inc., Jefferson North Carolina, and London.

There were no significant updated specialised catalogues of the Philippines after those of Palmer (1912) for some 75 years until the Handbook produced by Harradine. Although it draws upon earlier work it also includes many anecdotal notes including extensive details on proofs. Some of these details are attributed to notes provided by a Warren Browne and observations from the Tapling Collection. [Unfortunately, the original notes have been lost and many of the proofs described (at least for the 1890 series) have yet to be seen, they do not exist in the Tapling Collection of the British Library].

The Handbook also notably provides a description of the plating of the 1854 issues in Appendix A.

Harris, L.

[Harris L. \(1897\)](#). **(Advert) Occasion! [Bargain]**. Madrid Filatelico, vol 1 no 6, p9. (1 June 1897). (in Spanish).

Example of advert of L Harris & Co with 1854 10c issue used as a banner, although no Philippine stamps are offered for sale.

[Harris, L. \(1898\)](#). **Catálogo general de los sellos de España y sus Colonias usados en correos y telégrafos desde 1850 a 1898**. [General catalogue of the stamps of Spain and its Colonies for postal and telegraph use from 1850 to 1898]. 62pp. (pp 44-60 and Appendix pp 1-2) publ. L Harris and Company, Madrid. (in Spanish).

This catalogue was published in Madrid in 1898 by L. Harris and Company, and was sold at his establishment in Carmen Street, Madrid for 75 centimos. The Philippine section appears to be an exact duplication of the catalogue produced by Galvez (1898). The 1898 issues are provided in an Appendix.

Heijtz, Stefan.

[Heijtz, S. \(2009\)](#). **The first official stamps in the world 1854-1855**. Microsoft Power Point Presentation. 42pp.

This presentation is an overview of world's first stamps issued for the franking of official mail that Spain issued between 1854 and 1855. The presentation lists, describes and illustrates the Spanish "Correo Oficial" stamps and shows outstanding pieces and usages of these issues on cover. The use of these stamps was eventually extended to the Spanish colonies, by a Royal Order of 23 January 1857 that made their use mandatory effective 1 January 1858, and the presentation includes one example of their use in the Philippines.

[Heijtz, S. \(2024\)](#). **Official stamps of Spain 1854-1866 – The first official stamps in the world**. Exhibit downloaded 30 July 2024 from Stefan Heijtz website 96pp (pp. 87-88). <https://www.novastamps.com/SpainOfficialExhibit.pdf>

This Exhibit depicts the Official Stamps of Spain issued in 1855. One Official cover from and one to the Philippines is included in the exhibit.

Herraiz y Gracia, Jose Antonio.

[Herraiz, J. \(2016\)](#). **Manual de las tarifas postales de España y sus Posesiones de Ultramar. Tomo II (1850-1900)** [Manual of postal rates of Spain and its Overseas Possessions. Volume 2 (1850-1900)]. 666 pp. publ. Edifil, Madrid-Barcelona, Spain. (in Spanish)

Volume I deals with the Correspondence between Spanish Territories, 1716-1849. Volume II is subtitled "Correspondence between Spanish Territories, 1850-1900". The book primarily discusses the postal rates of Spain but also provides general background and royal decrees in the context of the Philippines and details the postal rates in the Philippines

A review is provided in [Sempere \(2017\)](#).

Herpin, G.

[Herpin G. \(1865\)](#). **Des timbre des Iles Philippines**. [Stamps from the Philippine Islands]. Le Collectionneur de Timbre-Poste no 11, pp. 82-86.

Detailed description and illustrations for this period.

Hevia, Casa Filatelica (catalogue)

[Hevia. \(1957\)](#). **1957 Catalogo Hevia de sellos de colonias, ex colonias española**. [1957 Hevia catalogue. Colonies and Ex-Colonies]. publ. Hevia, Madrid. (in Spanish).

[Need a copy](#). [A review of this edition is provided in [Madrid Filatelico \(1956a\)](#)].



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Hevia. \(1973\)](#). **Catalogo Hevia de España 1973-74 ex colonias españolas y provincias africanas.** [[Hevia Catalog of Spain 1973-74 former Spanish colonies and African provinces](#)] 27th edition 260pp., (pp.165-168, 191, and 195-197). publ. Hevia, Madrid. (in Spanish).

In 1948, Casa Filatelica Hevia published their Catalogue of Spanish Stamps. By 1951 this included the stamps of its ex-colonies including Cuba and the Philippines for which issues were continued to be listed up to the published date. Published yearly. Uses the same numeration as the French Yvert catalog.

[Hevia. \(1974\)](#). **Catalogo Hevia de España 1974-75 ex colonias españolas y provincias africanas.** [[Hevia Catalog of Spain 1974-75 former Spanish colonies and African provinces](#)] 28th edition 268pp. (169-172, 196 and 201-203). publ. Hevia, Madrid. (in Spanish).

The 28th edition notes that the prices listed were supported by available stocks and that the catalogue prices were net prices.

### Higgins.

Messrs Higgins and Gage formed an auction company in Pasadena, California; shortly after the business was incorporated Higgins died, but Alex Gage decided to continue business under the corporate double name.

[Higgins. & Gage, A. \(1979\)](#). **Higgins and Gage World Postal Stationary Catalog. 2nd edition.** California.

[Need a copy and better reference](#)

### Hill, Percy A.

[Hill, P. \(1937\)](#). **Philippine Stamps - First Issues.** A.F.F (Magazine of the Asociacion Filatelitca de Filipinas), vol 2 no 4, pp 3-5.

Account of the setting up of the early mail service and the first 1854 stamp issue. Discusses the printing in 1863 by La Ilustracion Filipina of Scott #14 to 20. Provides an account of the retail of stamps in Manila outside of post offices but these stores were abolished in 1870. Notes that there were 28 post offices in the Philippines in 1875. The editor notes that the author has passed away.

The section of this article on the Spanish-Philippines is reprinted in [Hill \(1938\)](#).

[Hill, P. \(1938\)](#). **First Philippines.** Meekel's Weekly Stamp News, vol 52, pp. 529 and 536.

This is the first part of [Hill \(1937\)](#) reprinted.

### Hiscocks, Steve E. R. (Dr.)

d. 2010

[Hiscocks, S. \(1982\)](#). **Telegraph and telephone stamps of the world, a priced and annotated catalogue.** 357pp. (pp 242-247), publ. S.E.R Hiscocks, Surrey, England.

[Need a copy.](#)

### Hobbs, C.A.

[Hobbs C. \(1892\)](#). **A visit to the Paris Exhibition.** The American Philatelist, vol 6 no 11, pp. 196-197.

Notes that Theodor Buhl & Co showed several complete sheets of some of the early stamps of the Philippines.

### Hull, Arthur Frederick Basset.

[Hull, A \(1899\)](#). **Chatty Notes from Australia – Straits Settlements.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 10 no 109, pp. 28-29. (31 July 1899).

A brief footnote mentioning that in bygone years Straits postage labels were used to prepay a considerable amount of correspondence emanating from the Philippine Islands.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

*J*

Iberphil.

Iberphil. (2022). **Colecciones de Prestigio No2. Filipinas 1776-1879, PRE-U.P.U. Era, dedicado a la colección de Don Antonio Cuesta García.** [Prestige Collections No 2. Philippines 1776-1879, Pre-UPU Era, dedication to the collection of Don Antonio Cuesta García]. publ. Iberphil Editions, Madrid. (in Spanish)

Need a copy.

International Philippines Philatelic Society. (web site)

International Philippines Philatelic Society. (2006). **International Philippines Philatelic Society.** Web Site [www.theipps.info](http://www.theipps.info)

Website of the International Philippines Philatelic Society. Managed by IPPS Officers. Jon Hardgrove was the webmaster from 2006-Q4 to 2008-Q3, Doug Lehmann was past webmaster 2008-Q4 to 2014-Q3, Eric Casagrande from 2014-Q4 to 2015-Q3, and Isabelo Toledo is the current webmaster 2015-Q4 to present.

International Philippines Philatelic Society. (YouTube channel)

International Philippines Philatelic Society. (2022). **The IPPS and USPPS YouTube Channel.** <https://www.youtube.com/@theippsandusppsyoutubechan5607/featured>

Youtube video channel which hosts recording of presentations given during meetings of the two societies.

The website hosts the following audiovisual productions on the Spanish-Philippines:

Larot (2021)

Sim (2021).

### IPPS News

The **IPPS News** was a newsletter from the International Philippine Philatelic Society it contained short articles as well as news. The first edition was published in October 1981. In general, it was published quarterly although there was a break in publication after volume 3 no 3 in 1983 until January 1986 when the **IPPS News** resumed with volume 6 no 1, (with only three editions that year).

In 1991 the **IPPS News** was renamed the **IPPS Newsletter**.

Linda Stanfield was the editor between 1983 and 1985. Linda Stanfield and Eugene Garrett were joint editors during 1986 with Eugene Garrett taking over as sole editor in 1987. Robert Yacano was editor between 1988 and 1994.

In addition to the articles attributed to the **IPPS News** the following were also published in the journal:

Encarnacion (1985)

Lange (1983)

Peterson (1983b, 1983c, 1983d, 1986a, 1986b, 1987f)

Ring (1989)

IPPS News. (1982). **Perfins.** IPPS News, vol 2 no 4, p9.

Need a copy.

IPPS News. (1983). **First Essays.** IPPS News, vol 3 no 3, p20.

Description and illustration of the proposed 1847 essays.

IPPS News. (1986). **Information needed: The "1897" surcharged reprints.** IPPS News, vol 6 no 1, p5.

The request suggest that the reprints were released a little after the end of the Spanish period. [This statement is probably not correct, see Palmer (2024f)]. The note indicates that little else is known about these reprints.

IPPS News. (1987). **Philippine Philatelic Library.** IPPS News, vol 7 no 2, p8. (WN 13).

An announcement of the addition of Philippine Postage Stamp Handbook, 1854-1982 by Peter W.A. Harradine (Harradine, 1987) to the IPPS Philippine Philatelic Library. Note that it is an extensively revised and updated version of his earlier work released in 1977 in photocopy form in three separate volumes.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[IPPS News. \(1988\). Questions from readers - Q16.](#) IPPS News, vol 8 no 1, p4. (WN 16, March 1988).

Illustration of a block of six Philippines 10c bistre Derecha Judicial overprinted with Puerto Rico 50cs ultramarine. Described in the answer as printer's waste. The example is reported as original gum, although the answer says that this is doubtful and may have been re-gummed.

### IPPS Newsletter

The IPPS Newsletter was a newsletter from the **International Philippine Philatelic Society** it contained short articles as well as news. It was formerly known as the **IPPS News** (1981-1990) and the first edition was in 1991 (Volume 11 No.1, whole no. 28) and it was published quarterly. Robert Yacano was editor between 1988 and 1994. The bibliography is currently missing newsletters between 1994 (vol14 no 3) and 2004+.

A few articles are attributed to the **IPPS Newsletter** but articles are mainly listed according to the author. The following authors were published in the journal:

Agustin (1991), (1992a), (1992b)	Gooding (1995a)	Peterson (1997b), (1997c), (1998a)
Austria (2001)	Miggins (1995), (1997a), (1997b)	Peterson (1998b), (1998c), (1998d)
Biedznski (1991)	Miggins (1998), (2000a), (2000b)	Peterson (2000a), (2001b), (2003a)
Clark (1993)	Miggins (2000c), (2003)	Peterson (2003b), (2004)
Englander (2000)	Peterson (1993d), (1993e), (1995a)	Yacano (1997).

[IPPS Newsletter. \(1991\). News of Philippines postal stationary - spectacular.](#) IPPS Newsletter, vol 11 no 3, p15. (WN 30).

Illustration and description of 1878 postal card with a double impression, one inverted.

[IPPS Newsletter. \(1993a\). Peterson follows through with Scott.](#) IPPS Newsletter, vol 13 no 1, p6. (WN 36).

Summary of significant recommended changes to Scott catalogue, descriptions and prices.

[IPPS Newsletter. \(1993b\). Spanish Philippines: genuine or not?](#) IPPS Newsletter, vol 13 no 2, pp. 9-11. (WN 37).

Report of discussion between Don Peterson and Richard Miggins on the accuracy of expertising results of surcharge overprints.

[IPPS Newsletter. \(1993c\). Questions from readers - Q9-93.](#) IPPS Newsletter, vol 13 no 4, p10. (WN 39).

Illustration of an 1896 cover with Scott #157, The question is regarding a violet handstamp "PIO IX" on the front.

[IPPS Newsletter. \(1994a\). Arnold collection, Philippine philatelic articles, Spanish period.](#) IPPS Newsletter, vol 14 no 1, p4. (WN 40).

Announcement of bibliography compiled by Richard P Arnold. Section 1 covers the stampless period and Section 2 the adhesives. 958 pp.

[IPPS Newsletter. \(1994b\). Questions from readers - Q1-94.](#) IPPS Newsletter, vol 14 no 1, p10. (WN 40).

Illustration of 1898 Scott #196 with an inverted purple overprint in two lines of "Habilitado / 4 ctvs". Most likely a forgery, although the discussion asks why haven't more persons seen examples.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

### J

Jacob, Nester

[Jacob, N. \(1978\)](#). **The early stamps of the Philippines**. Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 9 no 2, pp. 44-46. (July 1978).

Notes that information provided on the Philippines is very limited and at times inaccurate which is often repeated without verification. Announces his intention to publish the most complete work possible based on his collection, those of friends, the Tapling Collection and with collaboration of Peter Harradine. [This work does not appear to have been published].

The author limits this article to highlighting some of these observations. The article suggests that there were distinct plates for the 1854 10c issue with the whole plate remade and probably also for the 5c issue. It is suggested that the number of sheets printed may be greater than the reported numbers. The article also discusses the 10c black proof/non-issued stamp and mentions a block of nine [The largest block currently known to me is a block of six].

Comments are provided as to the use of postal cancellations of that period.

[Although opinion varies it is currently believed that there was a single plate for each of the issues which have undergone various retouches and re-engravings and not two plates as suggested].

Johnson, Stanley Currie.

[Johnson, S. \(1920\)](#). **The stamp collector, a guide to the world's postage stamps**. 317pp. (pp. 35, 244-247) publ. Herbert Jenkins Limited, London.

Chapter 20 presents the stamps of Cuba and the Philippines.

Journal of Cuban Philately / Revista de Filatelia Cubana

The Journal of Cuban Philately has been published since July 2010 and is the official Journal of the International Cuban Philatelic Society. It is bilingual, published quarterly in English and in Spanish. The editor of the Journal is Ernesto Cuesta.

In addition to the articles attributed to the **Journal of Cuban Philately** the following were also published in the journal:

[Areal \(2017\), \(2019\), \(2020a\), \(2020b\), \(2021\)](#)

[Cabrera \(2010b\)](#)

[Cuesta \(2017a\), \(2017b\)](#)

[Journal of Cuban Philately. \(2014\)](#). **Society news and information: ICPS member Douglas K Lehmann dies suddenly**. Journal of Cuban Philately, vol 5 no 3, p28.

Account from the journal Possessions regarding sudden death of Douglas Lehmann and short obituary in relation to the International Cuban Philatelic Society.

Junior, Boswell

[Junior, B. \(1907\)](#). **Portraits on stamps**. Gibbons Stamp Weekly, vol 5 no 12, pp. 185-186. (WN 116, 23 March 1907).

Provides historical notes on Queen Isabella, Amadeus I, Alfonso XII and Alfonso XIII.

### K

Kidder, H.

[Kidder, H. \(1904\)](#). **The Queens of philately**. The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 18 no 17, p141. (WN 557, 16 January 1904).

Commentary on Queens that have appeared on stamps which naturally includes Isabella II.

King, Donald, A.

[King, D. \(1901\)](#). **Philippine Islands. Varieties of the 2 4-8c. of 1880-82 and 8c on 2 4-8c**. Meekel's Weekly Stamp News.

[Need a copy](#). Describes five distinct varieties of the 8c surcharge occurring on different retouches of the 2-4/8c ultramarine. Reprinted in [Philatelic Record \(1901b\)](#).

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Kline, A.C.

A pseudonym for John William Kline.

[Kline, A. \(1862\)](#). **The stamp collector's manual**. 48pp (p35). publ. A.C. Kline, Philadelphia.

Although reported to be the first stamp catalogue in the United States, 'being a complete guide to the collectors of American and foreign postage and despatch stamps', the catalogue was a plagiarism of Mount Brown's catalogue which has earlier been published in London ([Brown, 1862](#)).

A second edition was issued in 1863.

Kline, John William.

used the pseudonym of [A.C. Kline](#).

Kugel, Alfred F.

[Nunez, N. & Kugel, A. \(1996\)](#). **United States military stations: the postal markings of Vigan**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 18 no 3, pp. 1-10.

Provides historical military background and illustrations of postal markings used at the end of the Spanish-Philippine period, these cancels are occasionally found on stamps and covers of the 1898 issues.

[Nunez, N. & Kugel, A. \(1997a\)](#). **United States military stations: the postal markings of Iliolo**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 19 no 2, pp. 1-13.

Provides historical military background and illustrations of postal markings used at the end of the Spanish-Philippine period, these cancels are occasionally found on stamps and covers of the 1898 issues.

[Nunez, N. & Kugel, A. \(1997b\)](#). **United States military stations: the postal markings of Cebu**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 19 no 4, pp. 1-9.

Provides historical military background and illustrations of postal markings used at the end of the Spanish-Philippine period, these cancels are occasionally found on stamps and covers of the 1898 issues.

[Nunez, N. & Kugel, A. \(1997c\)](#). **United States military stations: the postal markings of Bacolod**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 19 no 4, pp 11-18.

Provides historical military background and illustrations of postal markings used at the end of the Spanish-Philippine period, these cancels are occasionally found on stamps and covers of the 1898 issues.

[Nunez, N. & Kugel, A. \(1998a\)](#). **United States military stations: the postal markings of Malolos and San Fernando (Pampanga and La Union)**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 20 no 1, pp. 5-17.

Provides historical military background and illustrations of postal markings used at the end of the Spanish-Philippine period, these cancels are occasionally found on stamps and covers of the 1898 issues.

[Nunez, N. & Kugel, A. \(1998b\)](#). **United States military stations: the postal markings of Jolo, Bongao, Siassi and Zamboanga**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 20 no 2, pp. 4-12.

Provides historical military background and illustrations of postal markings used at the end of the Spanish-Philippine period, these cancels are occasionally found on stamps and covers of the 1898 issues.

## L

Laguna, F

[Laguna, F. \(1900\)](#). **Catálogo general de los sellos de España y sus Colonias usados en correos y telégrafos**. [General catalogue of the stamps of Spain and its Colonies used in postal and telegraph services].

Need a copy and improved reference

Lake, Kenneth R.

[Lake, K. \(1992\)](#). **This philatelic world of ours – Whitfield King – philatelic vandal!** Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 23 no 7, pp. 55-56. (December 1992).

Account from [Victor Short](#) (in [Philatelic Paraphernalia](#)) and photograph of the stamp room of Whitfield King which was papered with mint stamps. The account records that 1263 stamps (of one type) from the Philippines were used.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Laiz y Angel, Castro

[Laiz, A. \(1993\)](#). **Catálogo especializado de enteros postales de España Colonias y Dependencias**. [Specialized catalogue of the postal stationery of Spain, Spanish Colonies and Postal Dependencies]. 1st edition 320pp. Madrid, Spain (in Spanish).

**Need a copy.** Specialised catalogue of the postal cards for the Philippines. At the time this was the most detailed catalogue available. The second edition was issued as Laiz (2000) and the third edition in 2006 with a supplement issued in Laiz (2012).

[Laiz, A. \(1998a\)](#). **Reconstrucción de las planchas de las tarjetas enteros postales de Alfonso XII 1877-1879**. [Reconstruction of the printing plates of the postal cards of Alfonso XII 1877-1879]. 176pp (pp. 131-168). publ. Academia Hispánica de Filatelia, Madrid, Spain. (in Spanish).

**Need a copy.** This is a study of the identifying characteristics of different plate positions of the 1878 and 1879 Alfonso XII postal cards issued for the Philippines (also Cuba, Spain and Puerto Rico). The identifying characteristics of the various distinct plate positions are described and illustrated in detail.

[Laiz, A. \(1998b\)](#). **Reconstrucción de las planchas de los enteros postales tipo infante - Cuba 1898 - Filipinas 1898 - Puerto Rico 1898 - Fernando Po 1898**. [Reconstruction of the plates of the infant type postal stationery - Cuba 1898 - Philippines 1898 - Puerto Rico 1898 - Fernando Po 1898]. 142 pp (pp. 43-79). publ. Biblioteca de Historia Postal Edifil, Madrid, Spain. (in Spanish).

This is a study of the identifying characteristics of different plate positions of the 1898 Alfonso XIII single and double (reply cards) issued for the Philippines (and also Cuba, Puerto Rico and Fernando Po). The identifying characteristics of the various distinct plate positions are described and illustrated in detail. A key reference for the study of the 1898 postal cards.

[Laiz, A. \(2000\)](#). **Catálogo especializado de enteros postales de España Colonias y Dependencias**. [Specialized catalogue of the postal stationery of Spain, Spanish Colonies and Postal Dependencies]. 2nd edition. 563pp. publ. Madrid, Spain. (in Spanish).

**Need a copy.** This is the second edition of Laiz (1993). One of the most significant changes is the pricing in Euros instead of pesetas and the use of colour for the illustrations.

[Laiz, A. \(2006\)](#). **Catálogo especializado de enteros postales de España Colonias y Dependencias Tomo II**. [Specialized catalogue of the postal stationery of Spain, Spanish Colonies and Postal Dependencies Volume 2]. 3rd edition, 528pp, (pp. 426-449). publ. Edifil, Madrid, Spain. (in Spanish).

This is the third edition of Laiz (1993). Sold in three volumes (with volume 3 issued in 2007). Specialized catalog of postal cards of the Spanish colonial period. A supplement was issued as Laiz (2012).

[Laiz, A. \(2012a\)](#). **Catálogo especializado de enteros postales de España Colonias y Dependencias, Tome IV. Suplemento 2012**. [Specialized catalogue of the postal stationery of Spain, Spanish Colonies and Postal Dependencies. Volume IV. 2012 Supplement]. Supplement to Laiz (2006), (pp. 250-271). Madrid: Edifil.

This is a supplement to the third edition of Laiz (2006). It was published as a whole document, but also serially in Revista de Filatelia, including Laiz (2012b) and Laiz (2012c).

[Laiz, A. \(2012b\)](#). **Catálogo especializado de enteros postales de España Colonias y Dependencias Suplemento 2012**. [Specialized catalogue of the postal stationery of Spain, Spanish Colonies and Postal Dependencies. 2012 Supplement]. Revista de Filatelia, vol 46 no 496 (pp. RF580-586). (September 2012).

This is a supplement to the third edition of Laiz (2006) and was published serially in Revista de Filatelia during 2012 and as a whole document Laiz (2012a).

[Laiz, A. \(2012c\)](#). **Catálogo especializado de enteros postales de España Colonias y Dependencias Suplemento 2012**. [Specialized catalogue of the postal stationery of Spain, Spanish Colonies and Postal Dependencies. 2012 Supplement]. Revista de Filatelia, vol 46 no 497 (pp. RF631-645). (October 2012).

This is a supplement to the third edition of Laiz (2006) and was published serially in Revista de Filatelia during 2012 and as a whole document Laiz (2012a).

Lang-Valchs, Gerhard

[Lang-Valchs, G., & Gooding, N. \(2019a\)](#). **The first modern stamp album – a handbook for detecting fakes and forgeries. The case of the Philippine stamps, Part 1**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 41 no 1, pp. 5-13.

Describes the work of Placido Ramon de Torres whose illustrations were used in stamp magazines and catalogues, but also used to create forgeries. Illustrates a number of Philippine examples. Issued in two parts, also see a revision provided by Lang-Valchs (2021) and a related article in Lang-Valchs (2022).



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Lang-Valchs, G., & Gooding, N. \(2019b\)](#). **The first modern stamp album – a handbook for detecting fakes and forgeries. The case of the Philippine stamps, Part 2.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 41 no 2, pp 5-13.

Describes the work of Placido Ramon de Torres whose illustrations were used in stamp magazines and catalogues, but also used to create forgeries. Illustrates a number of Philippine examples. Issued in two 2010 parts, also see a revision provided by [Lang-Valchs \(2021\)](#) and a related article in [Lang-Valchs \(2022\)](#).

[Lang-Valchs, G. \(2020\)](#). **Placido Ramon de Torres, from founding to master forger.** 1st edition, 126pp. publ. Graficas Cieza, Spain.

Book describing the life and work of the forger Torres, with many illustrations. Examples of Philippine forgeries included but the interest in the book is in providing context related to the forgeries. The book is downloadable from [https://philahistorica.de/Dokumente/Libro\\_Sellos\\_Torres.pdf](https://philahistorica.de/Dokumente/Libro_Sellos_Torres.pdf)

[Lang-Valchs, G. \(2021\)](#). **Revising the Philippine forgeries.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 43 no 1, pp. 12-19.

Updating of an earlier two-part article by [Lang-Valchs and Gooding and \(2019a, 2019b\)](#) describing forgeries of Placido Ramon de Torres. Many illustrations of forgeries.

[Lang-Valchs, G. \(2022\)](#). **Philippine philatelic jokes.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 44 no 3, pp. 12-19.

Illustrates forgeries of Placido Ramon de Torres and notes appearance in the Champion catalogue. Includes a couple of possible forgeries of the 1890 issues illustrated in the [Champion \(1892\)](#) catalogue, but not yet seen.

### Lange, Fritz-Walter

[Lange, F. \(1983\)](#). **The Bohol and Cebu provisional stamps from the collection of Fritz-Walter Lange.** IPPS News, vol 3 no 3, pp14-16.

Reproduction of various letters: Captain [Goodale \(1912\)](#), Dr [Roh \(1913\)](#) and J [Marron \(1913\)](#) regarding the Bohol, Cebu and Panay provisional stamps.

### Langlois, Maurice.

(b. January 1860 d. June 1948).

Maurice Langlois authored some of the chronicles of new issues published in Revue Philatelique between 1890 and 1893. These articles are listed under entries for [Revue Philatelique](#) and not repeated here.

### Larot, James

James Larot has been the Coordinator of Overseas Operations of the International Philippines Philatelic Society from 2018 to the present day.

[Larot, J. \(2017a\)](#). **Made in Manila. Locally printed Philippine postage stamps from the Spanish colonial period, 1854-1874 (James Larot Collection).** One frame exhibit at WESTPEX 2017, 28-30 April 2019.

Exhibit presented at WESTPEX 2017.

[Larot, J. \(2017b\)](#). **Made in Manila. Locally printed Philippine postage stamps from the Spanish colonial period, 1854-1874 (James Larot Collection).** Power point presentation 28 pp.

Presentation at the International Philippines Philatelic Society meeting on 29 April during WESTPEX 2017. Reflects the Exhibit of Larot (2017a) but with larger images.

[Larot, J. \(2019\)](#). **Don Peterson to Receive the IPPS Lifetime Achievement Award in 2019.** Philippine Philatelic Journal vol 41 no 1, p35.

Biography of Don Peterson on award of the IPPS Lifetime Achievement Award.

[Larot, J. \(2021\)](#). **Spanish Philippine Issues 1859.** IPPS audiovisual production; YouTube.  
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qt4LuvV3CmI>

Recording of presentation at IPPS Meeting, FILATELICA FIESTA 2021, San Jose California on 13 November 2021.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Larot, James (web blog site)

Larot, J. (2010a). **Jim Jim JR's Collections** Web blog site. <https://jimjimjrcollections.blogspot.com/>

A blog site with posts between February 2010 and September 2012 sharing items from the authors stamp collection by highlighting individual items considered to be of interest to others 31 blogs on the Spanish-Philippines with many related to the Isabella 1854 issue with position in sheet described and occasional provenance information:

- [Larot, J. \(2010b\)](#). **1 Real first issue of 1854, (Philippines Scott 4), rare block of 6. Bright blue. Positions 28, 29, 30, 33, 34, 35.** Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (24 February 2010). <https://jimjimjrcollections.blogspot.com/2010/02/scott-4-edifil-3-sg-5-1-real-fuerte.html>

Illustration of this block described as re-engraved coarse printing. A very useful study block for referencing positions.

- [Larot, J. \(2010c\)](#). **1 Real first issue of 1854. mint pair. Deep blue. Positions 28, 29.** Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (24 February 2010). [https://jimjimjrcollections.blogspot.com/2010/02/scott-4-edifil-3-sg-5-1-real-fuerte\\_24.html](https://jimjimjrcollections.blogspot.com/2010/02/scott-4-edifil-3-sg-5-1-real-fuerte_24.html)

Illustration of this pair described as re-engraved coarse printing.

- [Larot, J. \(2010d\)](#). **1 Real first issue of 1854, first engraving, bright blue. Position 18.** Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (24 February 2010). [https://jimjimjrcollections.blogspot.com/2010/02/scott-4-edifil-3-sg-5-1-real-fuerte\\_1222.html](https://jimjimjrcollections.blogspot.com/2010/02/scott-4-edifil-3-sg-5-1-real-fuerte_1222.html)

Illustration of this stamp described as first engraving, fine shading.

- [Larot, J. \(2010e\)](#). **First issue of 1854, 1-Real Fuerte. used pair. Bright blue. Positions 1, 2.** Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (26 February 2010). <https://jimjimjrcollections.blogspot.com/2010/02/spanish-philippines-scott-4-edifil-3-sg.html>

Illustration of this pair described as re-engraved worn coarse printing.

- [Larot, J. \(2010f\)](#). **First issue of 1854, 10-Cuartos. Used pair. pale rose, positions 32, 33.** Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (26 February 2010). <https://jimjimjrcollections.blogspot.com/2010/02/spanish-philippines-scott-2a-edifil-2b.html>

Illustration of this pair described as fine engraving on thin paper.

- [Larot, J. \(2010g\)](#). **First issue of 1854, 2 Reales. Mint. Emerald green, position 34.** Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (26 February 2010). <https://jimjimjrcollections.blogspot.com/2010/02/spanish-philippines-scott-5-edifil-4-2.html>

Illustration of this stamp described as fine engraving.

- [Larot, J. \(2010h\)](#). **First issue of 1854, 2 Reales. used. Grey green. Position 17.** Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (28 February 2010). [https://jimjimjrcollections.blogspot.com/2010/02/spanish-philippines-scott-5-edifil-4-2\\_28.html](https://jimjimjrcollections.blogspot.com/2010/02/spanish-philippines-scott-5-edifil-4-2_28.html)

Illustration of this stamp described as fine engraving with large Baeza cancel.

- [Larot, J. \(2010i\)](#). **1 Real of 1856, pair used on cover, Manila to Logrono, Spain, 24 Dec 1862.** Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (1 March 2010). <https://jimjimjrcollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-edifil-6a-1-real.html>

Illustration of this cover showing a double overseas rate of 2 reales.

- [Larot, J. \(2010j\)](#). **5 Cuartos issue of 1861, used pair, 20 Jan 1863.** Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (4 March 2010). <https://jimjimjrcollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-5-cuartos-issue-of.html>

Illustration of this pair with small Baeza cancel.

- [Larot, J. \(2010k\)](#). **5 Cuartos issue of 1862, used vert. pair.** Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (4 March 2010). [https://jimjimjrcollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-5-cuartos-issue-of\\_04.html](https://jimjimjrcollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-5-cuartos-issue-of_04.html)

Illustration of this pair.

- [Larot, J. \(2010l\)](#). **1 Real first issue of 1854, used horizontal pair, positions 36, 37.** Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (4 March 2010). <https://jimjimjrcollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-1-real-first-issue.html>

Illustration of this stamp described as coarse shading, re-engraved.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

- [Larot, J. \(2010m\). 5 Cuartos first issue of 1854, used, Position 8.](https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-5-cuartos-first.html) Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (4 March 2010). <https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-5-cuartos-first.html>

Illustration of this stamp described as coarse shading, re-engraved.

- [Larot, J. \(2010n\). 1 Real issue of January 1863, mint.](https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-1-real-issue-of.html) Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (11 March 2010). <https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-1-real-issue-of.html>

Illustration of this stamp.

- [Larot, J. \(2010o\). 1 Real issue of October 1863, mint.](https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-1-real-issue-of_13.html) Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (13 March 2010). [https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-1-real-issue-of\\_13.html](https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-1-real-issue-of_13.html)

Illustration of this stamp in emerald green and suggesting the colour shade is scarce.

- [Larot, J. \(2010p\). 2 Reales issue of January 1863.](https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-2-reales-issue-of.html) Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (13 March 2010). <https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-2-reales-issue-of.html>

Illustration of this stamp.

- [Larot, J. \(2010q\). 1 Real issue of January 1856, used with rare "CAVITE, LUZON" CDS.](https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-1-real-issue-of_7733.html) Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (13 March 2010). [https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-1-real-issue-of\\_7733.html](https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-1-real-issue-of_7733.html)

Illustration of stamp and cancel notes that for the 1856 issues, it is only known to exist on the 1r issue.

- [Larot, J. \(2010r\). 5 Mils de peso impresos, used imperf. proof, Scott #P17.](https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines.html) Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (20 March 2010). <https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines.html>

Illustration of used pair notes that paper is thin, fine and white which is different from the regular issues. Describes a Manila CDS 1897 cancel [This cancel is believed to be a bogus cancel].

- [Larot, J. \(2010s\). 1 Real first issue of 1854, used vert. pair, pale grey. Positions 10, 15.](https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-1-real-first-issue_22.html) Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (22 March 2010). [https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-1-real-first-issue\\_22.html](https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-1-real-first-issue_22.html)

Illustration of this pair.

- [Larot, J. \(2010t\). 1 Real first issue of 1854, Rare CORROS error stamp, Position 26.](https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-1-real-first-issue_2709.html) Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (22 March 2010). [https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-1-real-first-issue\\_2709.html](https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-1-real-first-issue_2709.html)

Illustration of this stamp and suggests that there can be no more than 50 to 75 examples that originally existed.

- [Larot, J. \(2010u\). 5-Cuartos \(Iss. of Jan.1863\) overprinted "HABILITADO POR LA NACION" with municipal crown cancel "DIST. DE YLOYLO, MOLO".](https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-5-cuartos-iss-of.html) Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (23 March 2010). <https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-5-cuartos-iss-of.html>

Illustration of this stamp and cancel.

- [Larot, J. \(2010v\). 1 Real first issue of 1854, USED. Pale Blue Grey. Position 38.](https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-1-real-first-issue_23.html) Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (23 March 2010). [https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-1-real-first-issue\\_23.html](https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-1-real-first-issue_23.html)

Illustration of this stamp.

- [Larot, J. \(2010w\). 5 Cuartos, "CABEZA GRANDE" \(Large Head\) issue of 1855, Type 1.](https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-5-cuartos-cabeza.html) Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (23 March 2010). <https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-5-cuartos-cabeza.html>

Illustration of this stamp and notes it was printed in 4 types.

- [Larot, J. \(2010x\). 10-Cuartos, first issue of 1854, Pale rose. Position 7.](https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/04/spanish-philippines-10-cuartos-first.html) Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (7 April 2010). <https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/04/spanish-philippines-10-cuartos-first.html>

Illustration of this stamp.

- [Larot, J. \(2010y\). Scott #192 \(1 Milesima\) with U.S. Military Postal Station CDS, Iloilo.](https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/04/spanish-philippines-scott-192-1.html) Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (14 April 2010). <https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/04/spanish-philippines-scott-192-1.html>

Illustration of U.S. Military Postal Station No. 3, Iloilo, Registry Postmark. Notes that postmark was used from 23 June 1899 to 4 February 1901 and that cancel is more often found in purple than in black. Refers personal communication with Don Peterson indicating that there were several circumstances that allowed Spanish Philippine stamps (mostly the 1898 issues) to have been cancelled with U.S. military postal station postmarks: Bags of Un-

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Delivered Mail, Short-Term Continued Use of Spanish Philippine (1898) Issues at U.S. Occupied P.O.s, and Philatelic Usage added as "decoration" onto outbound foreign mail.

- [Larot, J. \(2010z\)](#). **French paquebots cancel on "RECARGO DE CONSUMOS - HABILITADO" ovpt. on Telegraph 2-Centavos, 1889**. Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (16 May 2010). <https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/05/french-paquebots-cancel-on-recargo-de.html>

Illustration of pair used as postage for the "LIGNES COLONIALES" French Paquebots from Manila to Saigon, Indochina. Provides a useful summary of this surcharge.

- [Larot, J. \(2011a\)](#). **"GOBIERNO POLITICO MILITAR DE BOHOL" cancel on Spanish Philippines #86**. Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (8 August 2011). <https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2011/08/gobierno-politico-militar-de-bohol.html>

Illustration of two pairs exhibiting this cancel with brief notes on Bohol.

- [Larot, J. \(2011b\)](#). **1 real issues of February and March 1863**. Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (15 August 2011). <https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/03/spanish-philippines-1-real-issue-of-8080.html>

Illustration of examples from the two printings notes that the impressions are generally sharper and clearer on the February 1863 issue.

- [Larot, J. \(2011c\)](#). **Isabella issue of 1859, 10-cuartos, top margin block of 4**. Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (27 August 2011). <https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2011/08/spanish-philippines-isabella-issue-of.html>

Illustration of block of 4 and a description of the issue. Also illustrated is a single with 'Habilitado Por La Nacion' overprint and note that the overprint is often blurred, showing much wear.

- [Larot, J. \(2011d\)](#). **Municipal crown cancel "PROV. DE YSABELA, CABAGAN" on 1872 issue 62-centimos de peseta (King Amadeo of Spain)**. Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (29 October 2011). <https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2011/10/spanish-philippines-municipal-crown.html>

Illustration with photographs of two Spanish churches of this region.

- [Larot, J. \(2012a\)](#). **First issue of 1854, 10-Cuartos. Mint. Carmine. Position 29**. Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (15 September 2012). <https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2010/02/spanish-philippines-first-issue-of-1854.html>

Illustration of this stamp described as 'fine engraving'.

- [Larot, J. \(2012b\)](#). **First issues of 1854 - 1 Real, bright blue (position 36)**. Web blog page from Jim Jim JR's Collections. (26 September 2012). <https://jimjimjrscollections.blogspot.com/2012/09/philippine-first-issues-of-1854-1-real.html>

Illustration with pen cancel, comments that pen cancellation indicates that this stamp was likely used as a revenue, instead of postally. The pen cancellation probably cancelled multiple copies of this stamp affixed onto a document.

--- 000 ---

Ledesma, Joaquin L.

[Ledesma, J. \(1989?\)](#). **History of the stamps issued in the Philippines under Spanish Administration**. 13pp. publ. National Press, Iloilo City.

Need a copy. Provides detailed descriptions (no illustrations) of stamps issued from 1854 to 1872 (referenced in [Ring, 1989](#)).

Legrand, Jacques Amable (Dr)

Jacques Legrand used the pseudonym "Dr Magnus".

Lehmann, Douglas K.

(d. Sept 2014) Douglas Lehmann was an expert on Philippine Revenue issues. He was awarded the Eugene A Garret award for outstanding Philippine exhibits. He was the website master of the International Philippine Philatelic Society.

[Lehmann, D. & Peterson, D. \(1993\)](#). **Reverse use of Spanish Philippine stamps**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 16\* no 2, pp. 14-17.

(\*vol 15 no 2 was incorrectly labelled vol 16). Description and illustrations of documents where there has been authorised use of postage stamps as revenue stamps and covers where there has been authorised use of revenue stamps for postage.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Lehmann, D. \(1995\)](#). **Two revenue multiples and one fake single**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 17 no 1, pp. 1-4 & cover.

Description of HPLN forgeries on Revenue stamps.

[Lehmann, D \(2001\)](#). **The "Resellado" surcharge by Warren, A.** (editor D. Lehmann). Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 23 no 1, pp. 1-13 & cover.

This was originally an unpublished note "Stamp Taxes of the Philippines" with editorial notes and additions by D. Lehmann. Description and illustration of the 1898 Resellado surcharge including on covers noting that it also occurs on adhesive revenue stamps and stamped paper. A fact had it been known may have altered conclusions of earlier authors. Account and commentary of the information provided in [Palmer \(1912\)](#). Also listed as [Warren \(2001\)](#).

[Lehmann, D. \(2003\)](#). **Postal card forerunners**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 25 no 4, pp 1-7.

Description and illustrations of non-overprinted postal cards used in the Philippines prior to overprinted cards used from August 1898, through 1899 with a few sporadic uses to mid-1900. An update is provided in [Lehmann \(2004\)](#).

[Lehmann, D. \(2004\)](#). **Postal card forerunners - Part II**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 26 no 3, pp. 17-18.

An update to [Lehmann \(2003\)](#) describing a fourth example.

[Lehmann, D. \(2007\)](#). **Revenue marginal markings**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 29 no 4, pp 27-31.

Describes and illustrates some sheet marginal inscriptions of stamps of revenue use. Includes the overprint on the 1880 Newspaper stamp Scott #P1.

Lera, Thomas

[Peterson, D., Gooding, N., & Lera, T. \(2015\)](#). **Spanish Philippine postal issues. Genuine surcharge types of 1881-1888: illustrated guide**. 98pp. plus 3 laminated reference cards, publ. API Print Productions, Inc. Georgia USA.

An extensively illustrated catalogue describing the different genuine surcharges varieties and list of stamps on which they are applied. Provides updates and new varieties to those listed by [Bartels \(1904\)](#) and a cross-referenced table is provide relating the surcharge types of Bartels to those used in this new catalogue.

Lewis, Geoffery.

[Lewis, G. \(1984a\)](#). **Philippine overprints of 1868-74**. New South Wales Philatelist (February 1894).

**Need a copy.** Considers the HPLN overprints of the Philippines. Illustrates a block of 20 of the 6-2/8c showing variation in the overprint across the block. Suggest that the 1854 issues with HPLN overprint may have been created as favours. This article was later reprinted in the Philippine Philatelic Society Journal, [Lewis \(1984b\)](#).

[Lewis, G. \(1984b\)](#). **Philippine overprints of 1868-74**. Philippine Philatelic Society Journal, vol 8 no 2, pp 7-10.

Reprinted from the New South Wales Philatelist, [Lewis \(1984a\)](#). Considers the HPLN overprints of the Philippines. Illustrates a block of 20 of the 6-2/8c showing variation in the overprint across the block. Suggest that the 1854 issues with HPLN overprint may have been created as favours.

[Lewis, G. \(1994\)](#). **Russel and Sturgis, some more markings**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 16 no 4, p12-16.

Additional examples to [Peterson \(1993a\)](#).

[Peterson, D., & Lewis, G. \(2000\)](#). **Postal history of the Spanish Philippines 1565-1898**. publ. Don Peterson, Washington DC.

Discusses postal rates, routes and markings of the Spanish period and addresses the transport of mail using Spanish ships, American whaling vessels, British and French packet ships, and naval vessels. Describes the postal rates of the stampless and adhesive period. Reviews of the book are provided in [Cuesta \(2001\)](#) and [Winter \(2000\)](#).

An update to a table on postal rates is provided in [Peterson \(2003a\)](#), [Peterson \(2004c\)](#) and [Peterson \(2011a\)](#).

[Some of the postal rates between 1890-1898 appear incorrect and contrary to those reported elsewhere, e.g. [Herraiz \(2016\)](#) and [Preube \(2023\)](#)].

[Lewis, G. \(2020a\)](#). **Introduction**. Downloaded 1 August 2024 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 2 pp. <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Exhibits/GeoffreyLewis/Introduction.htm>

A personal introduction describing Geoffery Lewis philatelic journey and the formation of his collection 'Philippines Mail Routes and Postal History' ([Lewis, 2020b](#)).

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Lewis, G. (2020b). **Exhibit: Philippines 1775-1878 mail routes and other postal history.** 8 frame exhibit plus introduction. Downloaded 1 August 2024 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 130 pp.  
<https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Exhibits/GeoffreyLewis/Introduction.htm>

Geoffery Lewis' exhibit featuring 83 different mail routes and all known routes to each of Spain and Great Britain. Lewis provides an additional introduction describing the formation of this collection. The electronic version of the exhibit was compiled by Nigel Gooding.

### Linn's Stamp News.

Linn's Stamp News was first published in 1928 and was published monthly until the present day. In November 2011 it incorporated Scott Stamp Monthly.

In addition to the articles attributed to **Linn's Stamp News** the following were also published in the journal: **Warren (1967)**.

[Linn's Stamp News. \(1988\)](#). **Scarce overprint variety featured in Philstamps all-Philippine May mail sale.** Linn's Stamp News, vol 35. (5 August 1988).

Report and illustration of the upcoming sale of 1854 2r issue with "CORROS" error and "Habilitado Por La Nacion" overprint. Also included is a flier noting that the price realised was \$13,200, reported to be the highest price ever paid for a Philippine stamp.

[An account of the provenance of this stamp is provided by **Miggins (1997b)**].

[Linn's Stamp News. \(1989\)](#). Linn's Stamp News (23 January 1989).

**Need a copy.** Referenced by **Peterson (2005)** related to Proofs/Essay,

[Linn's Stamp News. \(2014\)](#). **Douglas Lehmann obituary.** Linn's Stamp News

**Need a copy.**

### Littrel, R.

[Littrel, R., Peterson, D., & Mitchel, B. \(2010\)](#). **Postal cards of Spanish Colonial Cuba, Philippines and Puerto Rico.** 110pp (pp. 46-79 not numbered) publ. United Postal Stationery Society, Inc (editor Littrel R).

Includes descriptions and illustrations of the postal cards of the Philippines. The Alfonso XIII 1892-1896 series is not particular well covered with only a few varieties described.

An update to the Philippine post cards of 1892 to 1896 is provided in **Palmer (2019b)**.

[Littrell, R. \(2010\)](#). **Editors notes.** In Postal Cards of Spanish Colonial Cuba, Philippines and Puerto Rico by Littrell, R., Peterson, D. and Mitchel, B. (p. 4).

Short biographies of Don Peterson, Byron Mitchell and Robert Littrell.

### Llave, Diego de la

[Llave, D. \(1879\)](#). **Le postes en Espagne, II. Organisation postale de Colonies.** [*The post in Spain, II Postal organisation in Spain*]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 17 no 194, pp. 15-16.

A description of the postal service in the Philippines, describing the different administrations, methods of transporting post internally and overseas.

### London Philatelic Society.

[London Philatelic Society \(1878\)](#). **Catalogue of postage stamps, stamped envelopes, and postcards, Spain and Colonies.** 48 pp (pp. 43-44). publ. London Philatelic Society, London.

The first major work published by the London Philatelic Society (now the Royal Philatelic Society, London). Not illustrated but descriptions of the stamp issues including notes on paper and gum types.



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

### London Philatelist, The.

The London Philatelist is the Journal of The Philatelic Society, London and was first published in February 1892. It was published monthly between 1892 and 1905 (volumes 1 to 14) by The Philatelic Society, London and between 1906 and 1920 (volumes 15 to 29) by The Royal Philatelic Society, London; the name of the Society was changed to the Royal Philatelic Society, London in 1906, the comma being dropped subsequently.

The journal is still published today (currently it is published ten times a year) and covers the whole world's philately and postal history.

- January 1892 to December 1893, the Journal was edited by M. P. Castle (with assistant editor Edward Nankivell),
- January 1894 to December 1916, the Journal was edited by M. P. Castle,
- January 1917 to December 1920, the Journal was edited by Thomas William Hall.

Years 1892 to 1924: checked; Years 1924 to 2024: searched with potential references identified (discounting minor reports) but not yet checked.

[London Philatelist. \(1892a\).](#) **New issues and unchronicled varieties.** The London Philatelist, vol 1 no 2, p39.

Receipt of imperf pair of the impresos series of '5c' *sic*. This is probably referring to the 1890 issues of 5mil dark violet.

[London Philatelist. \(1892b\).](#) **New issues and unchronicled varieties.** The London Philatelist, vol 1 no 4, p111.

Illustration of new postal cards on buff paper to complement the recently issued postal stamps.

[London Philatelist. \(1892c\).](#) **New issues and unchronicled varieties.** The London Philatelist, vol 1 no 5, p143.

Notes the issue of 15c red-brown, perf 14.

[London Philatelist. \(1892d\).](#) **Reviews.** The London Philatelist, vol 1 no 5, p153.

Review of "Atlas of Plates and Stamps" by M Moens ([Moens, 1892](#)). Regarding the line engraved stamps of the Philippines, the quality reported as 'far from satisfactory' and doubtful to be of use to the platers.

[London Philatelist. \(1892e\).](#) **New issues and unchronicled varieties.** The London Philatelist, vol 1 no 6, p175.

Notes that Moens corrects the assumption in his recent catalogue that the 1r surcharge on 2c carmine was an essay, as he has now seen it used.

[London Philatelist. \(1892f\).](#) **New issues and unchronicled varieties.** The London Philatelist, vol 1 no 8, p224.

Notes that the additions to the current set of postage stamps of 6m rose, 40c slate and 80c orange. The note indicates that the authors are indebted to various sources regarding this information.

[Although these were chronicled by various publications it seems likely that these so-called issues were confused with the Puerto Rico issues of 1892 which included the denominations 6m, 40c and 80c of the colours described here].

[London Philatelist. \(1893\).](#) **New issues and unchronicled varieties.** The London Philatelist, vol 2 no 21, p168.

Notes that [Der Philatelist \(1893a\)](#) reports the modification in colours of the 1c, 2-4/8c and 5c. The 5c violet-brown issue is followed by an exclamation mark. [This is probably the 1892 5c perforated proof].

[London Philatelist. \(1894a\).](#) **New issues.** The London Philatelist, vol 3 no 26, p53.

New issue of 12-4/8c in flesh [orange] colour reported.

[London Philatelist. \(1894b\).](#) **The late M. Georges Caillebotte.** The London Philatelist, vol 3 no 27, p61.

Note that MM Martial Caillebotte collaborated with Mr TK Tapling and others in the reconstruction of the Philippine plates (presumably referring to those of the 1854 issues).

[London Philatelist. \(1894c\).](#) **New issues.** The London Philatelist, vol 3 no 27, p77.

Receipt of specimens of the new colours for 1894. A 2-4/8c grey is included in the list.

[London Philatelist. \(1894d\).](#) **New issues.** The London Philatelist, vol 3 no 28, p103.

Receipt of 6c in its new colour (although the actual colour is not described).

[London Philatelist. \(1894e\).](#) **New issues.** The London Philatelist, vol 3 no 30, p148.

Receipt of 2c current issue in a new colour, 2c brown (receipt of 2c carmine was recorded in [London Philatelist, 1894d](#)).

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[London Philatelist. \(1894f\)](#). **Reviews – The stamps of Spain.** The London Philatelist, vol 3 no 33, pp. 222-223.

Review of "The Stamps of Spain and its Colonies" by R. Friederich ([Friederich, 1894](#)). The review notes that it is regrettable that the book did not contain photographs of the plates of the 1854 issue, as they exist complete in more than one collection. The review notes the absence in details describing the fine and coarse line varieties and colours of the 1854 issues and consider these points a serious omission.

[London Philatelist. \(1894g\)](#). **New issues.** The London Philatelist, vol 3 no 33, p226.

Account of two new postal cards of the current type in new colours 2c reddish violet and 3c deep blue, both on buff card.

[London Philatelist. \(1894h\)](#). **New issues.** The London Philatelist, vol 3 no 36, p302.

Records two new issues of the Baby type: 1c carmine and 25c deep blue. [The "1c carmine" most likely this relates to the 1c rose. An indication of the confusion around the issue date of these two stamps].

[London Philatelist. \(1895\)](#). **New issues.** The London Philatelist, vol 4 no 40, p112.

Records what appear to be two new colours: 2c grey-brown and 1/8c violet-brown.

[London Philatelist. \(1896a\)](#). **Philately in the expiring century.** The London Philatelist, vol 5 no 49, pp. 2-11.

Transcript of paper read before the Philatelic Society London, on 10<sup>th</sup> January 1896, by M. P. Castle (Castle 1896). The paper notes the Philippines in the list of countries whose stamps are mainly rare (unused or used) suggesting that they are not recommended for any but the most advance Philatelic student, or the wealthiest class of collectors.

A commentary on the paper is provided in the [Philatelic Record \(1896a\)](#).

[London Philatelist. \(1896b\)](#). **New issues.** The London Philatelist, vol 5 no 51, p85.

Account of a batch of new colours: 2c ultramarine, 5c green, 10c orange-brown, 15c bluish-green and 20c orange. The list is expanded in the following month's edition (London Philatelist, 1896c).

[London Philatelist. \(1896c\)](#). **New issues.** The London Philatelist, vol 5 no 52, p130.

Account of additional stamps to be added to those reported the previous month (London Philatelist, 1896b). Also noting that the 2c brown and 5c brown are for external use (?). Also records two new post cards issued, 2c blue and 3c grey. The account of the new post cards is later corrected (London Philatelist, 1896d).

[London Philatelist. \(1896d\)](#). **New issues.** The London Philatelist, vol 5 no 54, p184.

Correction to London Philatelist (1896c). The new 3c postcard colour should be brown and not grey.

[London Philatelist. \(1897a\)](#). **The London Philatelic Exhibition.** The London Philatelist, vol 6 no 67, p199.

Account of the exhibit of Baron A De Reuterskiold at the London Philatelic Exhibition. The exhibit of the Philippine Islands is described as being of a very high order of Philatelic merit [*elsewhere it is noted that it received a Bronze Award*] noting that the first issue includes partially completed and fully constructed plates of the four values of 4c. types (*sic. c. = colour?*) both with fine and coarse-lined background, the total number of specimens being 273. Other issues are also mentioned including a block of thirty-two of the 1859 5c issue.

[London Philatelist. \(1897b\)](#). **New issues.** The London Philatelist, vol 6 no 67, p225.

Report of change in colour of 1c (carmine) and two new values: 40c violet, 80c carmine.

[London Philatelist. \(1897c\)](#). **New issues.** The London Philatelist, vol 6 no 70, p300.

Early record of 1897 surcharges based on Le Timbre-Post account.

[London Philatelist. \(1897d\)](#). **New issues.** The London Philatelist, vol 6 no 71, p331.

Under 'Spain' an account of the translation provided in the [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal \(1897f\)](#) of an extract from the [Diario de Cadiz \(11 October 1897\)](#) noting that there will twenty varieties (values) and eight post cards for the Philippines.

[London Philatelist. \(1897e\)](#). **New issues.** The London Philatelist, vol 6 no 71, p332.

Explanation of the use of the 1897 surcharge on existing stamps of the same value. An illustration of a 20c on 20c stamp is provided – [*the illustration has some characteristics of a forged surcharge; however, cannot confidently match it to a forgery or the genuine handstamp at this time*].

[London Philatelist. \(1897f\)](#). **New issues.** The London Philatelist, vol 6 no 72, p357.

Description of the design of the 1898 issue.

[London Philatelist. \(1898a\)](#). **New issues.** The London Philatelist, vol 7 no 73, p27.

Illustration of the new 1898 design and list of values and colours.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[London Philatelist. \(1898b\).](#) **New issues.** The London Philatelist, vol 7 no 75, p93.

Details of the new 1898 postal card set issued.

[London Philatelist. \(1898c\).](#) **New issues.** The London Philatelist, vol 7 no 83, p301.

Account that the 1c stamp has changed colour from carmine to violet. *[It is not clear regarding which stamp is being referred to here].*

[London Philatelist. \(1898d\).](#) **New issues.** The London Philatelist, vol 7 no 83, p302.

Account of the quantities printed for the 1898 issues.

[London Philatelist. \(1899\).](#) **Occasional notes – Madame Nicolas.** The London Philatelist, vol 8 no 87, p74.

An incidental note recounting, "when the last lot of Philippines was cleared out of the Manilla Post Office and sent to a Greek in Paris—who was a Greek—there was a large cake of the 1854 issue, which could only be got apart in a bath".

[London Philatelist. \(1901a\).](#) **The market.** The London Philatelist, vol 10 no 109, p26.

Account of the visit of Mr Chas Phillips managing director of Stanley Gibbons Ltd to Washington. Specifically noting that the stock that he carried included the first issue of the Philippines, which was particularly well represented, even in unused blocks up to 20.

[London Philatelist. \(1901b\).](#) **New issues.** The London Philatelist, vol 10 no 120, p308.

Account from [American Journal of Philately \(1901c\)](#) of the 1897 surcharge issue of a block of four of 20c on 25c, two normal, one inverted and one sideways.

[London Philatelist. \(1904a\).](#) **Occasional notes – The postage stamps of the Philippines.** The London Philatelist, vol 13 no 147, p72.

Announcement of the forthcoming publication of the book by Bartels, Palmer and Foster. The works will also include extensive description of forgeries. The edition will be limited to 350 copies, with the first fifty as an 'Edition de Lux,' printed on heavier paper, and accompanied by plates showing the forty varieties in the sheets of the first issue.

[London Philatelist. \(1904b\).](#) **Reviews – The stamps of the Philippines.** The London Philatelist, vol 13 no 151, pp. 183-185.

Review of "The Postage Stamps of the Philippines" by Bartels, Palmer and Foster (Bartels et al, 1914). The review recounts the description of the book provided by the authors in the earlier announcement ([London Philatelist, 1904a](#)). The only criticism of this work is that, apart from the first fifty copies, the plates of the 1854 issues will be absent noting that the first issue is held of greatest importance to collectors and has in effect placed the Philippines upon a high plane along with other "classics". Similarly, the review notes that only three lines are devoted to a description of the stamps, and nine or ten to cataloguing the colours of the four values and that discussion on the question of re-engraving the 5-cuartos, the possible re-engraving of the 1 real and other details are entirely absent.

[London Philatelist. \(1905\).](#) **Philatelic note – The rarest stamp errors.** The London Philatelist, vol 14 no 164, pp. 195-197. (August 1905).

Account of a list of the forty rarest errors, compiled by the Senff Brothers and published in the [Illustrierter Briefmarken Journal](#). The CORROS error of the Philippine 1854 14 blue issue is included as number 28 on the list.

[London Philatelist. \(1907a\).](#) **New issues.** The London Philatelist, vol 16 no 190, p238.

Account (reprinted from [Mekeel's Weekly](#)) of the 1898 Philippine issues surcharged for use in the Marianna Islands with the rubber stamp "MARIANUS ESPANOLAS".

[London Philatelist. \(1907b\).](#) **Occasional notes – Death of M. Arthur Maury.** The London Philatelist vol 16 no 192, pp. 295-296.

Obituary for Arthur Maury. Notes that his firm was akin to the French prototype of Stanley Gibbons.

[London Philatelist. \(1911\).](#) **The Vienna Philatelic Exhibition.** The London Philatelist, vol 20 no 237, p227.

Note of J M Bartels' exhibit which included the 2 reals of 1855 surcharged "HABILITADO" which was unknown to the reporter and noted as a great rarity.

[London Philatelist. \(1913\).](#) **Reviews – The stamps of the Philippines.** The London Philatelist, vol 22 no 255, p94.

Review of "The Postal Issues of the Philippines" by Palmer ([Palmer, 1912](#)). Notes that although much information regarding the first plates has been rendered available, the author 'quite fails to embody' this detracting from the merit and interest of this volume. However, the review notes that attention has been devoted to the numerous surcharges on the Philippine stamps, which the average philatelist is mostly ignorant. Finally, the review bemoans the absence of a bibliography and concludes despite the fact that much useful and original information is found amongst the pages, the monograph has not done the subject full justice.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

- London Philatelist. (1950). **Stanley Gibbons' postage stamp catalogue 1950. Part VII: European Colonies and post offices (excluding French)**. The London Philatelist, vol 59 no 690, p??.
- Need a copy.
- London Philatelist. (1951). **Catalogo especial de los sellos de Ex-Colonias Espanolas de correos y telegrafos emitidos desde 1868 a, 1951**. The London Philatelist, vol 60 no 707, p??.
- Need a copy.
- London Philatelist. (1954). **International Philatelic Exhibition in the Philippines**. The London Philatelist, vol 63 no 740, p??.
- Need a copy. Kehr, Ernest A. (Author)
- London Philatelist. (1955). **Philatelic notes and comments**. The London Philatelist, vol 64 no 750, p??.
- Need a copy. To Check
- London Philatelist. (1960). **Literature**. The London Philatelist, vol 69 no 807, p??.
- Need a copy. To Check
- London Philatelist. (1966). **Achievements of Spanish research**. The London Philatelist, vol 75 no 883, p??.
- Need a copy. To Check
- London Philatelist. (1985). **Stanley Gibbons 'Part 21 South East Asia catalogue', 1985 (2nd) edition**. The London Philatelist, vol 94 no 1113-1114, p??.
- Need a copy. To Check
- London Philatelist. (1993). **Philatelic personalities, a glance at the philatelic past**. The London Philatelist, vol 102 no 1210, p??.
- Need a copy. To Check Lowe, Robson (Author)
- London Philatelist. (1993). **Gibraltar postal history from 1704 to 1 January 1886**. The London Philatelist, vol 102 no 1211, p??.
- Need a copy. To Check Metliss, Cyril (Author)
- London Philatelist. (1994). **A history of the forwarding agents of Gibraltar 1750-1880, by Ricky Richardson**. The London Philatelist, vol 103 no 1215, p??.
- Need a copy. To Check
- London Philatelist. (1995). **Stanley Gibbons stamp catalogue Pan 21 South-East Asia**. The London Philatelist, vol 104 no 1228, p??.
- Need a copy. To Check
- London Philatelist. (1999). **Reform of the rates and regulations applicable to Colonial letters: the example of the Cape of Good Hope mails during the years 1840 to 1863**. The London Philatelist, vol 108 no 1266, p??.
- Need a copy. To Check Dickson, John N. (Author)
- London Philatelist. (2001). **Postal history of the Spanish Philippines 1565 -1898**. The London Philatelist, vol 110 no 1288, p??.
- Need a copy. To Check
- London Philatelist. (2004). **The bureau of record and enquiry**. The London Philatelist, vol 113 no 1317, p??.
- Need a copy. To Check Tett, David (Author)
- London Philatelist. (2007). **Analysis of postally used newspaper wrapper internet trading participants**. The London Philatelist, vol 116 no 1347, p??.
- Need a copy. To Check Tett, Curtis, John K (Author)
- London Philatelist. (2008). **Spanish weights and currencies**. The London Philatelist, vol 117 no 1361, p??.
- Need a copy. To Check Barling, Geoffrey Michael; Lewis, Geoffrey ; (Author)

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

London Philatelist. (2010). **Taxing money transfers between Manila and London in 1883.** The London Philatelist, vol 119 no 1372, p??.

Need a copy. To Check Lehmann, Douglas K (Author)

London Philatelist. (2015). **Post office postal stationery newspaper wrappers.** The London Philatelist, vol 124 no 1425, p??.

Need a copy. To Check Curtis, John K (Author)

London Philatelist. (2021). **Macro analyses of large databases of postal stationery wrappers.** The London Philatelist, vol 130 no 1488, p??.

Need a copy. To Check Curtis, John K (Author)

London Philatelist. (2023). **The world's first official stamps: Spain 1854-1866.** The London Philatelist, vol 132 no 1511 supplement, p??.

Need a copy. To Check Heijtz, Stefan F. ; Escalada-Goicoechea, Eduardo (Author)

Lopez, Leopoldo.

[Lopez, L. \(1878\).](#) **Le timbre 3 cuartos Don Carlos.** Le Timbre-Poste, vol 16 no 186, pp. 47-48.

A letter to Mr J.B. Moens, the main part of the letter responds to earlier discussions regarding whether the 3c stamp of Don Carlos is genuine or fake. The letter includes mention that philately in Spain is in its infancy and mentions the intelligence and efforts of Mr Moens; but notes that the author does not believe him to be the 'greatest and infallible philatelic oracle' as demonstrated by a multitude of errors in the last edition of his catalogue in what relates to the stamps of Cuba, Puerto Rico and the Philippines, to the extreme of not knowing anything about it.

The editor responds that the mentioned catalogue contains the same errors that exist elsewhere because there has been no responses from Spain for requests for information, and asks the author to provide specific details of the error and to provide a complete and exact history of the countries mentioned.

[Lopez, L. \(1888\).](#) **Catalogo descriptivo del los sellos de correos de Espana y sus Colonias.** [Descriptive Catalogue of the postage stamps of Spain and Colonies]. 1st edition, 64pp. (pp. 49-61) publ. R. Gonzalez, Madrid. (in Spanish).

This is the first edition. The subtitle notes that the catalogue is organised in accordance with the Historical-Descriptive Report and published by Royal Decree and under the direction of Antonio Fernandez Duro and perhaps continues on from [Fernandez 1881](#).

The catalogue includes prices at which stamps could be purchased from the philatelic establishment of Leopoldo Lopez, Madrid. There is a statement in the catalogue that it was awarded a silver medal at the Philippines Exhibition of 1887 suggesting the author may have published it as an offprint and later, in 1888, as a catalogue.

The second edition was published as [Lopez \(1890\)](#).

[Lopez, L. \(1890\).](#) **Catalogo descriptivo del los sellos de correos de Espana y sus Colonias.** [Descriptive Catalogue of the postage stamps of Spain and Colonies]. 2nd edition, 69pp. (pp. 51-66) publ. R. Gonzalez, Madrid. (in Spanish).

This is the second edition of [Lopez \(1888\)](#).

[Lopez, L. \(1892\).](#) **Catalogo descriptivo del los sellos de correos de Espana y sus Colonias.** [Descriptive Catalogue of the postage stamps of Spain and Colonies]. 3rd edition, 229pp. (pp. 166-221) publ. Madrid. (in Spanish).

As well as postal issues includes details of telegraph stamps and postal cards. For first edition see [Lopez \(1881\)](#), second edition [Lopez \(1890\)](#) and subsequent editions [Lopez \(1894\)](#) and [Galvez \(1896\)](#).

[Lopez, L. \(1894\).](#) **Catalogo descriptivo del los sellos de correos de Espana y sus Colonias.** [Descriptive Catalogue of the postage stamps of Spain and Colonies]. 4th edition, 255pp. (pp.182-245) publ. Madrid. (in Spanish).

As well as postal issues includes details of telegraph stamps and postal cards. For subsequent editions see [Galvez \(1896\)](#).

Lowe, Robson.

[Lowe, R. \(1955\).](#) **The work of Jean De Sperati.** (pp. 133-137 and plates 86-90). publ. British Philatelic Association, London.

Pair of books, one of photo plates and one of text, that was published by the British Philatelic Association. The treatise was written by Robson Lowe (not credited) and illustrated and described the distinguishing characteristics of the Sperati reproductions that were included in the British Philatelic Association purchase of material from Sperati.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Lowe, R. (1981). **The Oswald Schroder forgeries.** 16 pp. publ. The Pall Mall Stamp Company Ltd for Robson Lowe Ltd, London

**Need a copy.** A pamphlet listing the forgeries of the Oswald Schroder (described as previously unknown).

Lowe, R., & Walske, C. (2001). **The work of Jean de Sperati II.** publ. Royal Philatelic Society of London, London.

**Need a copy.** Published by the Royal Philatelic Society of London detailing the Sperati forgeries. A large portion of the items included in this volume were purchased from Yvonne Pochard de Sperati, after her father's death. Items purchased directly from her by Carl Walske that are included in the photo plates are included in this collection.

Lurch, E. Norman

Lurch, E. (1987). **Notes on Spain and Colonies postal cards.** Journal of the United Postal Stationery Society, vol 29 no 2, pp. 23-26.

Describes a study of the plating of the 1898 postal cards of Spain and colonies. Although primarily illustrates post cards of Cuba the author notes that many of the flaws identified are carried on to the other colonies.

Luspo, Abraham Q. (web site)

(d. 2008). Abraham (Abe) Luspo is described as a pioneer of Philippine philatelic website with the establishment of the Philippine Philatelist web site. He also established the International Philippine Philatelic Society auctions. Philatelic biographies are provided in [Peterson \(2008f\)](#), [Philippine Philatelic Journal \(2008a\)](#) and [See \(2008\)](#).

[Luspo, A. \(1999\).](#) **The Philippine philatelist.** Web site. <http://www.philippinephilatelist.net/>

Extensive web site with many images collated by the late Abe Luspo. The web site was last updated 30 May 2008 and is hosted by the International Philippines Philatelic Society and is currently under the stewardship of Tommy Sim.

Selected web pages are included in this bibliography where the information provided represents key information or are not readily available elsewhere.

- [Luspo, A. \(2003a\).](#) **Postal issues of Spanish Dominion period.** Series of web pages updated 4 June 2003 (retrieved 6 October 2024) from The Philippine Philatelist web site: <http://www.philippinephilatelist.net/Collections/Spanish/chi/page1.html>

Images of the postal issues including forgeries and errors.

- [Luspo, A. \(2003b\).](#) **Spanish Philippines odds and ends.** Series of web pages updated 4 November 2003 (retrieved 6 October 2024) from The Philippine Philatelist web site: <http://www.philippinephilatelist.net/Collections/Spanish/Varieties/page1.html>

Images presenting proofs, specimens and printers waste, surcharge errors, forgeries and the 1897 surcharges, comprises 12 pages.

- [Luspo, A. \(2005\).](#) **Queen Isabella II collection of Lange.** Series of web pages updated 10 March 2005 (retrieved 6 October 2024) from The Philippine Philatelist web site: <http://www.philippinephilatelist.net/Collections/Spanish/Isabellas/1854a.html>

Images from the Queen Isabella II collection of Fritz-Walter Lange which was sold at the 1992 Soler y Llach Auction (Soler y Llach, 1992) with an introduction from Lange, comprises 28 pages.

- [Luspo, A. \(2006a\).](#) **Errors and varieties on stamps of the surcharge era, 1881-1888.** Series of web pages updated 28 September 2006 (retrieved 6 October 2024) from The Philippine Philatelist web site: <http://www.philippinephilatelist.net/Collections/Spanish/Surcharged/Introduction.html>

Images presenting the collection of Richard Miggins, comprises 90 pages.

- [Luspo, A. \(2006b\).](#) **Nigel Gooding's Queen Isabella II Collection 1854-1864 Issues.** Series of web pages updated 28 November 2006 (retrieved 6 October 2024) from The Philippine Philatelist web site: <http://www.philippinephilatelist.net/Collections/Spanish/Gooding/Queen%20Isabella%20Introduction.html>

Images presenting Nigel Gooding's Queen Isabella II collection, comprises 72 pages. The second part describing forgeries listed as [Luspo \(2006c\)](#).

- [Luspo, A. \(2006c\).](#) **Nigel Gooding's 1854-1864 Queen Isabella II Forgeries.** Series of web pages updated 28 November 2006 (retrieved 6 October 2024) from The Philippine Philatelist web site: <http://www.philippinephilatelist.net/Collections/Spanish/Gooding/Queen%20Isabella%20Forgeries%20Introduction.html>

Images presenting Nigel Gooding's Queen Isabella II study on forgeries utilising [Gooding \(2006a\)](#), comprises 34 pages.



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

- [Luspo, A. \(2006d\)](#). **1 Real Issue of 1854 Sheet of 40**. Web page updated 2006 (retrieved 6 October 2024) from The Philippine Philatelist web site: <http://www.philippinephilatelist.net/Archive/Spanish/Sellos08.html>

Image of one of three known sheets of the 1854 1r issue. Although the image is not high resolution this is the only image known of this particular sheet. [Images of the other two sheets are found in the [Robson Lowe 1964 auction](#) and [Christoph Gartner 2020 auction](#)].

- [Luspo, A. \(2008a\)](#). **Archives - Sellos**. Series of web pages updated 2008 (retrieved 6 October 2024) from The Philippine Philatelist web site: <http://www.philippinephilatelist.net/Archive/Spanish/Sellos.html>

Collection of images including 1854 issues and proof sheets of the 1890 series, comprises 29 pages.

- [Luspo, A. \(2008b\)](#). **Archives – Tarjeta Postal**. Series of web pages updated 2008 (retrieved 6 October 2024) from The Philippine Philatelist web site: <http://www.philippinephilatelist.net/Archive/Spanish/Tarjeta%20Postales.html>

Collection of images including early 1878 postcards plus a 1c post card wrapper label, comprises 19 pages.

- [Luspo, A. \(2008c\)](#). **Archives – Domestic Mail**. Series of web pages updated 2008 (retrieved 6 October 2024) from The Philippine Philatelist web site: <http://www.philippinephilatelist.net/Archive/Spanish/Domestic%20Mail.html>

Collection of images of domestic mail covers, in particular of Isabella II, comprises 26 pages.

- [Luspo, A. \(2008d\)](#). **Archives – Outbound Mail**. Series of web pages updated 2008 (retrieved 6 October 2024) from The Philippine Philatelist web site: <http://www.philippinephilatelist.net/Archive/Spanish/Outbound%20Mail.html>

Collection of images of overseas mail covers, comprises 39 pages.

- [Luspo, A. \(2008e\)](#). **Archives – Spanish Philippines Related**. Series of web pages updated 2008 (retrieved 6 October 2024) from The Philippine Philatelist web site: <http://www.philippinephilatelist.net/Archive/Spanish/SpainPhil%20Related.html>

Collection of images with examples of used in the Spanish Marianus, comprises 39 pages.

## M

### “M.A.K”.

Unidentified acronym of an author in The Weekly Philatelic Era.

[M.A.K. \(1903\)](#). **A comparison of prices**. The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 18 no 14, p115. (WN 554, 26 December 1903).

Review of “[Catalogue des Timbres Rares et Moyens](#)” publ A La Fare, Paris. This catalogue compares prices of stamps as quoted in the standard catalogues. The catalogue also includes latest transactions, reportedly reflecting the latest selling prices. Mentions the 1854 1r blue “CORROS” error and compares the price with one sold in Boston a short time ago. Also mentions Scott #173c and suggest the prices quoted by Senf are those for a dangerous forgery emanating from Barcelona.

### “MANILA”.

Unidentified pseudonym of a correspondent with the Royal Philatelic Society in [The Philatelic Record](#), probably based in the Philippines. One article refers to a Mr Campbell, although it is not clear whether this is referring to “MANILA”

### McGee, J. F.

[McGee, J. \(1942\)](#). **Philippine Islands, Spanish ‘Zamboanga’ issues**. Stamps, vol 38 no 6, pp. 200-201 (WN 491, 7 February 1942).

Comments that after the fall of Manila, Spain demonetised all of the Philippine stamps but validated for further service with the use of a surcharge the 1898 issue in order to use the stamps in those parts of the island which Spain still held.

### McKearin, George S.

[McKearin, G. \(1900\)](#). **Noted by the way**. The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 15 no 2, p18. (WN 386, 6 October 1900).

Report of 1879 issue in which the “S” of “Correos” in the surcharge is missing. Also report that 1r on 5c blue comes in a decided yellow green and in a blue green also.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Mackay, James Alexander.

[Mackay, J. \(1967\). The Tapling Collection.](#) Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 40 no 5, pp. 84-85. (January 1967).

Notes of the Tapling collection recording that the Philippine Islands forms plates 691 to 704 with partially constructed plates of the 1854 issues followed with Cuban stamps used in the Philippines. The Habilitado overprints are well represented, and the section concludes with a newspaper wrapper and a cover bearing examples of American stamps with "Military Sta No 1" c.d.s during the Spanish-American War of 1898.

[Mackay, J. \(1972\). The World of classic stamps.](#) 334pp. (pp 180, 182-183, 187, 317) publ. G.P. Putnam's Sons, New York.

Chapter 5 describes the development of the postage stamp from the 1850s and includes descriptions and illustrations of the early Philippine issues, noting that the stamps were the first to be produced in Asia and generally represent unflattering profiles of Queen Isabella. A list of typical prices is provided.

[Mackay, J. \(1992\). The Guinness book of stamps facts and feats.](#) 3rd edition. 225pp. (p199) publ. Guinness Publishing Ltd, London and Canopy Books, New York.

Under 'unusual types of paper used in production', records the 1859 5c cuartos issue as being printed on ribbed paper with corrugations on one side.

First edition published in 1982, with a second edition in 1988 (reprinted in 1992).

Madariaga, Juan Manuel.

[Castro, K., Abalos, B., Martinez-Arkarazo, I., Etxebarria, N., & Madariaga, J. \(2008\). Scientific examination of classic Spanish stamps with colour error, a non-invasive micro-Raman and micro-XRF approach: The King Alfonso XIII \(1889-1901 "Pelon"\) 15 cent definitive issue.](#) Journal of Cultural Heritage, vol 9, pp189-195.

Study of the Spanish babyhead 15c issue and the shade variety/colour error of this issue. Philatelic details of the issue are described, which mention the presence of 9 engraved secret marks in order to avoid postal counterfeit. Analysis of inks and paper. Paper was identified to be cellulose, probably using mixtures of pine fibre and eucalyptus. Interesting background information to the Spanish-Philippine stamps of this period.

### Madrid Filatelico

The Madrid Filatelico was first published in 1897 by Miguel Galvez a well-known stamp dealer and later by his son Manuel Galvez.

In the main, publication has continued through to 2009 (editions were ceased in 1903 and May to Dec 1914, and again between 1936 and 1946).

The editor of the early editions was Miguel Alena, a brother-in-law of Miguel Galvez.

The 1897-1899 editions are available in the British Library and the US Postal Museum Library.

[Need a copy of 1903 to 2009 editions for checking and review.](#)

In addition to the articles attributed to **Madrid Filatelico** the following were also published in the journal:

[Harris \(1897\)](#)

[Schenkel \(1897\)](#)

[Dr Thebussem \(1901\).](#)

[Madrid Filatelico. \(1897a\). Sellos de Filipinas. \[Philippine Stamps\].](#) Madrid Filatelico, vol 1 no 1, p2. (1 January 1897).

Notes the omission in catalogues abroad of 1888 2c green. Comments that for 10c surcharged with 2c in carmine, exists and for this to have been authorised for 2c it was necessary for this value to exist without a surcharging. Comments that the catalogue [Cotter and Quinto \(1897\)](#) does include the stamp but it is in error as it records it to be issued in 1880.

Report examples seen are all mint but comment that it was in circulation for a very few days and therefore used copies are scarce.

[Madrid Filatelico. \(1897b\). Falsificaciones. \[Falsifications\].](#) Madrid Filatelico, vol 1 no 2, p3. (1 February 1897).

Description of forgeries of the 1854 issues 5c and 10c rose.

[Madrid Filatelico. \(1897c\). Cronica de novedades. \[Chronicle of News\].](#) Madrid Filatelico, vol 1 no 6, p4. (1 June 1897). (in Spanish)

[Need a copy.](#)

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Madrid Filatelico. \(1897d\)](#). **Don Antonio Fernandez Duro**. Madrid Filatelico, vol 1 no 7, pp. 1-2. (1 July 1897). (in Spanish)

Biographical history of Don Antonio Fernández Duro.

[Madrid Filatelico. \(1897e\)](#). **Cronica de novedades**. [Chronicle of News]. Madrid Filatelico, vol 1 no 10, p5. (1 October 1897).

One of the earlier lists of surcharges, later corrected in [Madrid Filatelico \(1898c\)](#). Notes that handstamps were defaced.

[Madrid Filatelico. \(1897f\)](#). **Colonias Espanolas**. [Spanish Colonies]. Madrid Filatelico, vol 1 no 11, pp. 3-4. (1 November 1897). (in Spanish).

Account from [Gazeta de Madrid \(1897b\)](#) of Royal Decree authorizing new postal rates, new issue of stamps and postal cards for Spanish possessions and elimination of telegraph stamps.

[Madrid Filatelico. \(1897g\)](#). **Cronica de novedades**. [Chronicle of News]. Madrid Filatelico, vol 1 no 11, p5. (1 November 1897). (in Spanish).

Announcement of the 1898 issue of Alfonso XIII stamps.

[Madrid Filatelico. \(1898a\)](#). **Oferta excepcional**. [Exceptional Offer]. Madrid Filatelico, vol 2 no 20, p179. (August 1898).

Advert by M Galvez offering the sale of the 1897 40c and 80c issues plus the 1897 surcharged stamps. The list includes the 5c black surcharge on 5c green and 15c black surcharge on red brown as well as the 20c brown stamps surcharged in black and in violet. Also offered are the 1898 issues.

[Madrid Filatelico. \(1898b\)](#). **Datos curiosos**. [Fun Facts]. Madrid Filatelico, vol 2 no 22, p214. (October 1898).

Reports the numbers of stamps issued of the 1898 issues (including those of Cuba and Puerto Rico) and indication of the values that ought to command higher prices in the marketplace due to the limited quantities printed.

[Madrid Filatelico. \(1898c\)](#). **Datos curiosos**. [Fun Facts]. Madrid Filatelico, vol 2 no 23, pp. 236-237. (November 1898)

Reports the numbers of stamps issued of the 1894-1895 and 1896-1897 issues (including those of Cuba and Puerto Rico) and the numbers of issued 1897 surcharge issues. This list of 1897 surcharges updates the report of [Madrid Filatelico \(1897e\)](#), including a note that the other stamps reported in the earlier issue are colour errors in the surcharge ink.

Report of the 40c and 80c issues and the 1c in carmine.

[Madrid Filatelico. \(1899a\)](#). **Cronica de novedades**. [News]. Madrid Filatelico, vol 3 no 27. (March 1899).

Report and illustration of the 1898 stamps surcharge with the "Resellado" surcharge.

[Madrid Filatelico. \(1899b\)](#). **Una gran rareza**. [A Great Rarity]. Madrid Filatelico, vol 3 no 28, p63 plus plate. (April 1899).

The primary article describing and illustrating the 1897 surcharge "Trial Sheet". Includes details of the number of types of surcharge and a note that it is one of a kind. A photographic plate of the entire sheet is provided as an insert to the magazine.

[Madrid Filatelico. \(1956a\)](#). **Publicaciones recibidas - Catalogo Hevia 1957. Colonias y Ex-Colonias Española**. [Publications received - 1957 Hevia Catalogue. Spanish Colonies and Ex-Colonies]. Madrid Filatelico, vol 50 no 9, p166. (WN 578, September 1956).

Book review of the [Hevia \(1957\)](#) of Catalogue Spanish Colonies and Ex-Colonies.

[Madrid Filatelico. \(1956b\)](#). **Publicaciones recibidas - Catalogo Critikian 1957. Espana, Colonias y Ex-Colonias**. [Publications received - 1957 Critikian Catalogue. Spain, Colonies and Ex-Colonies]. Madrid Filatelico, vol 50 no 9, p166. (WN 578, September 1956).

Book review of the [Critikian \(1957\)](#) regular catalogue.

[Madrid Filatelico. \(1999\)](#). **Importante acontecimiento en el Museo Postal y Telegráfico—Inauguración de las colecciones de Antillas. Cuba, Puerto Rico y Filipinas en su nueva presentación y conferencia del experto Alfredo Navarro Paya**. [Important event at the Postal and Telegraphical Museum—Inauguration of the Antilles collections. Cuba, Puerto Rico and Philippines in their new unveiling, and conference by the expert Alfredo Navarro Paya]. Madrid Filatelico, pp. 101-104. (April 1999).

This is a report of three events at the Spanish National Postal and Telegraphical Museum in Madrid: the first was the unveiling of new displays of the museum's Cuba, Puerto Rico, and Philippines collections in their holdings; the second was the presentation of the donation to the museum of a 99 page collection of forgeries of Spain and ex-colonies Cuba, Puerto Rico, and Philippines by well-known philatelic expert Alfredo Navarro Payá; the third was a report of the conference given by the latter for the occasion titled "Falsos Postales en los Primeros Sellos de Antillas-Cuba, 1855-57".

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Magnus (Dr)

Was a pseudonym used by Dr [Jacques Amable Legrand](#).

[Dr Magnus. \(1869a\)](#). **Reimpressions lithographiques**. [[Lithographic reprints](#)]. Le Timbrophile, vol 5 no 9, pp. 455-457. (in French).

Report that reprints exist in the philatelic world. One example provided are the stamps of Luzon from the series referred to as the four types. Report that the 10c is easy to find, but mint examples of the 5c are rare. Notes that Mr Maury recently presented groups of four and Dr Magnus believes that Maury was misled and that the new stamps are distinguishable from the old ones through the design, colour, paper and gum which are described. It is concluded that the stamps are a recent reprint. The account continues with a description of the issue that replaced the 'four type' series, it appears to justify that there were already other stamps available for use.

The article was criticised in the [Timbe-Poste \(1869a\)](#) and the [Stamp-Collector's Magazine \(1869\)](#) and further information was then provided by provided in [Dr Magnus \(1869b\)](#).

[Dr Magnus. \(1869b\)](#). **Le 5 Cuartos a 4 types de Lucon et le reimpressions lithographiques**. [[The 5 cuartos of Luzon has 4 types and the lithographic reprints](#)]. Le Timbrophile, vol 5 no 9, pp. 481-484. (in French).

In response to the critique in [Timbe-Poste \(1869a\)](#) and the [Stamp-Collector's Magazine \(1869\)](#) regarding the report of [Dr Magnus \(1869a\)](#) more detailed descriptions and lengthy argument are provided in support of the assertion that the stamps in question are reprints.

Further comment is provided in [Stamp-Collector's Magazine \(1870\)](#), [Dr Magnus \(1871\)](#) and [Timbre-Poste \(1871b\)](#).

[Dr Magnus. \(1871\)](#). **A propos de reimpressions lithographiques**. [[About lithographic reprints](#)]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 9 no 106, pp. 78-80. (in French).

Letter from Dr Magnus to Timbre-poste expanding on the discussions provided in Le Timbrophile ([Dr Magnus, 1869a](#) and [1869b](#)) regarding the arguments for the 1859 issues being reprints. A response is provided in [Timbre-Poste \(1871b\)](#).

Mahe, Pierre.

[Mahe, P. \(1905\)](#). **Mr Souvenirs. Reminiscences of a veteran – A good bit of business. The stamps of Luzon**. Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 16 no 185, pp. 99-100. (30 November 1905).

Recollections of Pierre Mahe regarding obtaining stamps through the Jesuit priests visiting the Philippines including 12 entire sheets of each of the 1854 1r and 2r issues and 10 sheets of the 1862 5c issue. Mahe notes that no one had ever before seen the stamps of "Luzon" otherwise than singly, obliterated and generally in very bad condition. Each sheet was sold for the price of 400francs.

Marco, Jose E.

[Marco, J. \(1927\)](#). **The Postage Stamps of the Philippine Islands 1854-1899**. 102 pp. publ. Imprenta Consolacion, Bacolod.

[Need a copy](#). A review is provided in [Gibbons Stamp Monthly \(1928\)](#).

Marron, J. G.

[Marron, J. \(1913\)](#). **Letter from J. G Roh to Dr C. F. Roh, 28 March 1913**. Reprinted in IPPS News (1983), vol 3 no 3, pp. 14-16.

Letter from Dr C. F. Roh to Major Palmer describing authenticity of the Cebu provisional stamp. Reprinted in [Lange \(1983\)](#).

"Maquette"

Unidentified pseudonym of an author writing in Gibbons Stamp Monthly.

[Marquette. \(1931a\)](#). **Some Historic Gibbons Purchases**. Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 4 no 6, p119. (March 1931).

Account that after the retirement of Mr Stanley Gibbons, in 1891 the large sum of £500 was paid for a collection of Philippine Islands.

[Marquette. \(1931b\)](#). **Some Historic Gibbons Purchases (cntd)**. Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 4 no 8, pp. 158-159. (May 1931).

Account of the purchase of strong collections of the Philippine Islands.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Mapua, Lisa.

[Mapua, L. \(2008\). \*\*Stamps of the Philippines Historical and Topical Collections \(1854 - 2004\)\*\*. Editor Mimi de Jesus. 218pp publ. Mina T Gabor, Manila, Philippines.](#)

**Need a copy.** The book is designed as an easy-to-read, attractive coffee table book that puts together the stamp collections of noted Philippine philatelists. The collections include stamps issued from the time of Spanish dominion to the Republic. The stamp collection of Stanley Chan was included in the Section on the Spanish Dominion.

Martinez-Arkarazo, Irantzu.

[Castro, K., Abalos, B., Martinez-Arkarazo, I., Etxebarria, N., & Madariaga, J. \(2008\). \*\*Scientific examination of classic Spanish stamps with colour error, a non-invasive micro-Raman and micro-XRF approach: The King Alfonso XIII \(1889-1901 "Pelon"\) 15 cent definitive issue\*\*. Journal of Cultural Heritage, vol 9, pp189-195.](#)

Study of the Spanish babyhead 15c issue and the shade variety/colour error of this issue. Philatelic details of the issue are described, which mention the presence of 9 engraved secret marks in order to avoid postal counterfeit. Analysis of inks and paper. Paper was identified to be cellulose, probably using mixtures of pine fibre and eucalyptus. Interesting background information to the Spanish-Philippine stamps of this period.

Maurino, Felipe Garcia

[Maurino, F. 1872a. \*\*Sellos de Filipinas\*\*. \[Philippine Stamps.\] El Averiguador, vol 2 no 47, pp. 361-366. \(15 December 1872\). \(in Spanish\).](#)

A monograph, reported to be perfectly written and one of the best philatelic works that have been published in Spain. Continued in [Maurino \(1872b\)](#). It was reproduced in the *Revista de Correos* ([Maurino, 1873](#)).

[Maurino, F. 1872b. \*\*Sellos de Filipinas\*\*. \[Philippine Stamps.\] El Averiguador, vol 2 no 48, pp. 377-383. \(31 December 1872\). \(in Spanish\).](#)

Continued from [Maurino \(1872a\)](#). It was reproduced in the *Revista de Correos* ([Maurino, 1873](#)).

[Maurino, F. 1873. \*\*Sellos de Filipinas\*\*. \[Philippine Stamps.\] Revista de Correos, April and June. \(in Spanish\).](#)

**Need a copy.** Referenced by Doctor Thebussem (1876). Reprint of [Maurino \(1872\)](#).

[Maurino, F. 1874. \*\*Mas sobre sellos de Filipinos\*\*. \[More on Philippine Stamps.\] Revista de Correos, February.](#)

**Need a copy.** Referenced by [Doctor Thebussem \(1876\)](#). Addendum to [Maurino \(1873\)?](#)

Maury, Arthur

(b. 1844, d.1907). Arthur Maury ran a stamp shop in Paris. He produced a descriptive catalogue of stamps of the world. A philatelic biography is provided in The [London Philatelist \(1907b\)](#).

[Maury, A. \(1871\). \*\*Catalogue descriptif de tous les timbres-poste ecrites de 1840 a 1870\*\* \[Descriptive catalogue of all postage stamps produced from 1840 to 1870\]. 116pp. 4<sup>th</sup> edition \(pp.93-94\). publ. Chez Maury, Paris. \(in French\).](#)

Secondary title indicates "with their dates of issue, their values, their colours and varieties, as well as the prices at which they can be obtained"

[Maury, A. \(1877\). \*\*Catalogue descriptif de tous les timbres-poste timbres télégraph, cartes-poste etc. emis de 1840 a 1870, 10e edition corrigee en 1877\*\*. \[Descriptive catalogue of all postage stamps, telegraph stamps, postcards, etc issued from 1840 to 1870, 10th edition corrected in 1877\]. 10<sup>th</sup> edition updated in 1877, 108pp. \(pp.81-82\). publ. Chez Maury, Paris. \(in French\).](#)

Secondary title indicates "with their dates of issue, their values, their colours and varieties, as well as the prices at which they can be purchased".

[Maury, A. \(1889\). \*\*Catalogue descriptif de tous les timbres-poste et timbres télégraph parus depuis leur invention jusqu'en 1889\*\*. \[Descriptive catalogue of all the postage and telegraph stamps issued after their invention up to 1889\]. 29<sup>th</sup> edition, 215 pp. \(pp. 166-169\). publ. Arthur Maury, Paris. \(in French\).](#)

Secondary title indicates "with their dates of issue, their values, their colours, and their sale price for collections"

[Maury, A. \(1894\). \*\*Catalogue descriptif de tous les timbres-poste et timbres télégraph parus depuis leur invention jusqu'en 1894\*\*. \[Descriptive catalogue of all the postage and telegraph stamps issued after their invention up to 1894\]. 32<sup>nd</sup> edition, 282 pp. \(pp. 216-220\). publ. Arthur Maury, Paris. \(in French\).](#)

Secondary title indicates "with their dates of issue, their values, their colours, and their sale price for collections"

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Maury, A. \(1899\)](#). **Tout vient à point à qui sait attendre. Anecdote historique.** [All things come to those who wait. Historical anecdote]. *Revue Philatelique Francaise*, vol 10 no 101, pp. 71-72. (in French).

An account from Maury that when clearing out the basement of his old shop he came across a sheet of 40 stamps from the 1854 10c dark carmine issue. More than ten years ago he had moistened it and placed under the press remove the brittle folds. He had assumed it had been stolen. The sheet he then sent to Mr Tapling for 1,800 Francs. He concludes that like good wine, good stamps triple in value by remaining ten years in the cellar. [A similar account is provided in [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste \(1894i\)](#)].

[Maury, A. \(1900\)](#). **Preparation des timbres avant de les placer dans les albums – etude des filigranes.** [Preparation of stamps before placing them in albums. Study of watermarks]. *Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste* no 236, pp. 169-175.

In this account about how to handle and mount stamps, an interesting account in itself, and on the subject of whether the gum should be retained on mint stamps, Maury notes that gum can be an agent of alteration and even destruction. In a list of examples, he includes the 1854 issue of the Philippines noting that in many the paper has become dry and brittle. Also listed as [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste \(1900b\)](#).

[Maury, A. \(1901\)](#). **Catalogue descriptif de tous les timbres-poste et timbres télégraph parus depuis leur invention jusqu'en 1900.** [Descriptive catalogue of all the postage and telegraph stamps issued after their invention up to 1890]. 40th edition. publ. Arthur Maury, Paris. (in French).

Need a copy.

[Maury, A. \(1906\)](#). **Les timbres dit de 'La Union'.** [The so-called "La Union" stamps]. *Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste* no 308, pp. 161-168.

Maury's account responding to reader's questions and comments regarding the court case involving the so-called stamps of La Union. An account is provided regarding the history of these overprinted stamps. One of the covers used as evidence is reproduced together with a discussion of its details.

The account includes a letter from Mr Maury's Filipino correspondent Ricardo Reyes that Filipino collectors, even those that held official positions in La Union believe the stamps to be fantasy. The letter includes names of philatelists and employees of the Post office in the Philippines at that time.

Also listed as [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste \(1906b\)](#).

### Mekeel, C.H.

Charles Mekeel was a well-known American stamp dealer and was editor to a number of stamp journals. He published the first edition of his stamp catalogue of the world in 1894.

[Mekeel, C. \(1895\)](#). **Mekeel's complete standard catalogue of the postage stamps of the world.** 2nd edition, 659pp. (pp. 454-461), publ. Mekeel Stamp and Publishing Company. St Louis, MO USA:

The first edition of Mekeel's stamp catalogue of the world was published in 1894 and reported to provide a description and illustration of all postage stamps of every government of the world with prices at which they are sold, used and unused. The first edition was priced at \$1, the second edition produced 1 January 1895 was priced 50c. Despite the claim there were no illustrations of the babyhead series, only a catalogue list and prices (mainly for mint).

### Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

**Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News** was originally established in 1891 by Charles Mekeel Stamp and Publishing Company. In 1897 due to problems of liquidity in the parent company led Charles Mekeel to lease and then sell the title to his brother and the magazine editor Isaac A Mekeel. For a short period between March 1904 and February 1905 it was known as [Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News and The Weekly Philatelic Era](#), but then reverted to its original title.

In 1996 when it merged with [Stamps](#) and became [Mekeel's Weekly and Stamps](#). The present-day successor is titled [Mekeel's and Stamps magazine](#).

Need to research 1891-1906 copies.

[Mekeel's Weekly. \(1899\)](#). **Foreign items.** *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, vol 13 no 465 p.... (30 November 1899).

Need a copy.

[Mekeel's Weekly. \(1907a\)](#). **Queries and comment.** edited by C.E. Severn, *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, vol 21 no 837 p17. (12 January 1907).

Comment that there is little information on used values of the 1898-1899 issue. Account from [Mekeel's Weekly \(1906? Siddall\)](#) that he had never seen a copy of anything higher the 40c value with a postal cancellation.



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Mekeel's Weekly. \(1907b\)](#). **Queries and comment**. edited by C.E. Severn, Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, vol 21 no 842 p65. (16 February 1907).

Account of Francis Rotch Jr that he has postally used values of the 1898-1899 issue for the entire set except for the 4m and 4c. Recalls that an employee in the Manila Post Office had never seen these two values and did not think they were ever put into use.

[Mekeel's Weekly. \(1907c\)](#). **Advert (E J Schuster Co)**. Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, vol 21 no 865 p256. (27 July 1907).

Advert of E J Schuster Co for the sale of mint values of the 1898-1899 issue.

[Mekeel's Weekly. \(1907d\)](#). **Advert (F L Palmer)**. Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, vol 21 no 872 p313. (14 September 1907).

Advert of F. L Palmer, who had recently set up a business in Baltimore calling attention to his fine stock of Philippines and offering the 1854 1r blue "CORROS" error.

[Mekeel's Weekly. \(1907e\)](#). **Chronicle of new issues**. edited by Henry A Kidder, Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, vol 21 no 874 p332. (28 September 1907).

Account from J.M. Bartels of the 1898 issue surcharged with 'Marianus Espanoles' in violet ink.

This account is reprinted as [Gibbons Stamp Weekly \(1907b\)](#).

### Melville, Frederick John

[Melville, F. \(1905\)](#). **The Tapling collection of stamps and postal stationery at the British Museum**. (pp. 1-13, 42), publ. Lawn & Barlow, London.

Provides a descriptive guide and index. Records an intact sheet of the 1854 2r blue in the Tapling collection.

### Mencarini, Juan

(b. 1860 d. 29 April 1939) A philatelic biography with specific focus on the Philippines is provided in [Peterson \(2015c\)](#) which includes a reprint from the [Philippine Airmail Digest](#). Mencarini was the founder of the Asociacion Filatelica de Filipinas the oldest philatelic society in the Philippines.

[Mencarini, J. \(1896\)](#). **Catálogo descriptivo de los sellos y tarjetas postales de las Islas Filipinas**. [Catalogue of the stamps and postcards of the Philippine Islands]. 28pp. publ. Manila. (in Spanish)

Published by Juan Mencarini in Manila in 1896 who had the previous year won a Medal for his Regional Exhibition of his private collection of Philippine stamps. In this catalogue Mencarini provides a description of the intended usage and the number of stamps issued. It was the first specialised catalogue of the Philippines and has formed the basis for subsequent specialised and standard catalogues.

A review of the catalogue is provided in [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal \(1898g\)](#).

### Metropolitan Philatelist, The

[Metropolitan Philatelist. \(1898\)](#). **Spanish Colonial issue of 1898-99 – Quantity of stamps sent from Spain to the Colonies**. The Metropolitan Philatelist, vol 10 no 10, p99. (12 November 1898)

Account from [Madrid Filatelico \(1898b\)](#) of the number of stamps issued for the Philippines, Cuba and Puerto Rico.

### Meyer, Hugo.

[Meyer, H. \(1913\)](#). **Spanish Marianus Islands**. The American Philatelist, vol 27 no 1, p18.

Description of correspondence regarding authenticity of the 1898 Philippine stamps surcharged "Marinas Espanolas"

### Michel.

[Michel. \(2015\)](#). **Michel Übersee-katalog, Südostasien 40th edition 2015, Volume 8.2**. [Michel overseas catalogue, Southeast Asia 40th edition 2015 Volume 8.2]. (pp. 594-600), publ. Schwaneberger. Germany

### Miggins, Richard D.

[Miggins, R. \(1995\)](#). **Survey of Philippine stamps**. IPPS Newsletter, vol 15 no 3 (or 4)?

[Need a copy](#). Survey of stamp numbers – check reference.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Miggins, R. (1997a). "Not in Scott". IPPS Newsletter, vol 17 no 1, p7.

Partial copy only. Describes four stamps not listed in Scott: (1) Further to an article by Peterson (1994c), an illustration and report of a second Scott #10 overprinted with the "Habilitado Por La Nacion" handstamp.

Miggins, R. (1997b). **Historical notes: Scott #25 'Corros' error**. IPPS Newsletter, vol 17 no 3, p13.

Report and illustration of this stamp noting it was sold as lot no 330 in the Tows Collection of the Philippines auction (Carl Pelander, 1948) for \$290. Later sold in 1979 Sotheby Parke Bernet Stamp Auction (lot 119), the catalogue did not identify the "CORROS" error and sold for only \$550. Recently sold in the 1988 Philstamps auction (lot 10) for \$13,200. Finally noting that it resides in Mario Que's collection.

[This is the only recorded example of this stamp with the "CORROS" error. The Philstamps sale was noted in Linn's Stamp News (1988)].

Miggins, R. (1998). **Historical notes - 10-cuartos full sheet tracked over time**. IPPS Newsletter, vol 18 no 4, pp. 14-15.

Need a copy.

Miggins, R. (2000a). **10c carmine bisect on piece**. IPPS Newsletter, vol 20 no 3-4, p9.

Need a copy.

Miggins, R. (2000b). **Historical notes - 1863 issues with bottom right stamp blank**. IPPS Newsletter, vol 20 no 3-4, p43.

Need a copy.

Miggins, R. (2000c). **Historical notes - Key 1855 issues auction results**. IPPS Newsletter, vol 20 no 3-4, p43.

Need a copy.

Miggins, R. (2003). **Scott 7 cover realizes \$19,500**. IPPS Newsletter, vol 23 no 1-2, p11.

Need a copy.

Peterson, D., & Miggins, R. (2016). **Original, unopened 500-sheet bundle of 1898 sheets found**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 38 no 3, pp. 23-25.

Description and illustration of a wrapped bundle of the 1898 2mil issue. The account is accompanied by a fanciful tale of how the bundle arrived in the USA.

Miggins, R. (2017). **Exhibit: The surcharge era 1881-1889, (Richard Miggins collection)**. January 2017 (downloaded 7 October 2024) from International Philippine Philatelic Society web site. 160 pp.  
<http://www.theipps.info/exhibits/RickMiggins/SurchargeEra/Frame01.htm>

Richard Miggins collection of postage stamps and covers.

Miggins, R. (2018). **A great rarity that recently came up for sale**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 40 no 2, p25.

Report of the 1898 1c Philippine stamp with 1c Puerto Rico as a pair which was sold on ebay. [This is a forgery (see Palmer, 2024c) but is included in some catalogues/sales].

Minondo, Joaquin.

Minondo, J. (1906). **Catalogue de Timbres-Poste et Télégraphe de Espagne et Colonies de la Société Philatelique Internationale de San Sebastian**. [*Catalogue of Post and Telegraph Stamps from Spain and Colonies of the International Philatelic Society of San Sebastian*]. 1<sup>st</sup> edition, (pp. 35-47), publ. San Sebastian. (in French with Spanish introduction).

Joaquin Minondo had earlier published "Catálogo de los Sellos de España 1850 a 1901" in 1901 with second and third editions in 1903 and 1905. However, in 1906 he published in San Sebastian, a new version which included the Spanish Colonies.

The catalogue was in French but with an introduction in Spanish and sold for a price of 1 Franc. A second edition was issued in 1911.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Moens, Jean Baptiste.

(b 27 May 1833 – 28 Apr 1908). Jean-Baptiste Moens was a Belgium philatelist and recognised as one of the first dealers in stamps for collectors. His works are some of the earliest recorded which feature Philippine philately. He began producing manuals and catalogues for postage stamps in 1862. He also began the first French language philatelic monthly magazine, [Le Timbre-Poste](#).

[Moens, J. \(1862a\)](#). **Manuel du collectionneur de timbre-post.** [*Postage stamp collectors manual*]. (1st edition) 72pp. (p55) publ. Moens, Brussels. (in French).

The first version was published in March(?) 1862 and contained only a descriptive catalogue, it was followed by a second version later that same year.

[Moens, J. \(1862b\)](#). **Manuel du collectionneur de timbre-post.** [*Postage stamp collector's manual*]. 2nd edition, 90pp. (p82) publ. Misonee et Bonnet, Brussels and Ch Reinwald, Paris. (in French).

The second expanded edition was possibly published in two parts between 1862 and 1863, with the illustrations provided in Part 2 (Moens, 1863). There are possibly different printings of this edition with the publisher only recorded as Moens, Bruxelles.

[Moens, J. \(1863\)](#). **Illustrations du manuel du collectionneur de timbre-post.** [*Illustrations of postage stamp collector's manual*]. 2nd edition, at least 46 plates ? (pl 41) publ. Misonee et Bonnet, Brussels and Ch Reinwald, Paris. (in French).

The second part of [Moens 1862b](#). Only have an incomplete copy, although this includes the Philippines on Plate 41.

[Moens, J. \(1864\)](#). **Le timbre-poste illustres.** [*Postage stamps illustrated*]. 2nd edition, 148pp. plus 54 plates (pp. 137-138, pl. 41), J.B. Moens, Brussels. (in French).

Illustrated catalogue of all stamps issued by all countries from 1840 to 1864 with reproductions of all representative images. A translation of this work to English was prepared by [Viner \(1864\)](#).

[Moens, J. \(1869\)](#). **Catalogo prix-courant de timbre-poste.** [*Catalogue of postage stamp current prices 1869*]. 2nd edition, 103pp. (pp. 66-67) publ. J.B. Moens Bureau du Journal le Timbre-Poste, Brussels, Belgium. (in French).

Catalogue of all stamps issued by all countries from 1840 to 1869 not illustrated.

[Moens, J. \(1882\)](#). **Catalogo prix-courant de timbre-poste.** [*Catalogue of postage stamp current prices*]. 6th edition, (in two parts) 779pp. plus 223 plates (pp. 582-590, 767, pl. 179-180), J.B. Moens, Brussels. (in French).

Sixth edition of this catalogue, published in two parts, the second part only contains plates.

[Moens, J. \(1884?\)](#). **Catalogo prix-courant de timbre-poste 1883-1884.** [*Catalogue of postage stamp current prices*]. publ. Moens, Brussels, Belgium. (in French).

Need a copy.

[Moens, J. \(1886?\)](#). **Catalogo Prix-Courant de Timbre-Poste 1886.** [*Catalogue of postage stamp current prices*]. publ. Moens, Brussels, Belgium. (in French).

Need a copy.

[Moens, J. \(1892\)](#). **Atlas de Planche de Timbres.** 7th edition (4 volumes?). 117 pp., publ. Moens, Brussels, Belgium. (in French)

Need a copy. Catalogue comprising 117 plates of stamp sheets, with no text.

Monge, J. (catalogue)

[Monge, J. \(1902\)](#). **Precio corriente al por mayor y menor de sellos de correos de España y Colonias.** [*Current wholesale and retail prices for postage stamps of Spain and Colonies*]. 1st edition. (pp.16-19). publ. Barcelona, Spain. (in Spanish).

[Monge, J. \(1902\)](#). **Precio corriente al por mayor y menor de sellos de correos de España y Colonias.** [*Current Wholesale and Retail Prices for Postage Stamps of Spain and Colonies*]. 2nd edition. 19pp. (pp.15-18). publ. Barcelona, Spain. (in Spanish).

[Monge, J. \(1903\)](#). **Precio Corriente al Por Mayor y Menor de Sellos de Correos de España y Colonias.** [*Current Wholesale and Retail Prices for Postage Stamps of Spain and Colonies*]. 3rd edition. publ. Barcelona, Spain. (in Spanish). Need a copy.

[Monge, J. \(1904\)](#). **Precio corriente al por mayor y menor de sellos de correos que se hallan de venta en la casa de Jose Monge.** [*Current wholesale and retail prices for Postage Stamps for sale at the shop of Jose Monge*]. 4th edition. 39pp (pp. 16-19). publ. Barcelona, Spain. (in Spanish). Need a copy.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

- [Monge, J. \(1905\)](#). **Precio corriente al por mayor y menor de sellos de correos que se hallan de venta en la casa de Jose Monge**. [Current wholesale and retail prices for postage stamps for sale at the shop of Jose Monge]. 5th edition. 61pp. (pp.16-18). publ. Barcelona, Spain. (in Spanish).
- [Monge, J. \(1910\)](#). **Precio Corriente al Por Mayor y Menor de Sellos de Correos de España y Colonias**. [Current Wholesale and Retail Prices for Postage Stamps of Spain and Colonies]. publ. Barcelona, Spain. (in Spanish). [Need a copy](#).
- [Monge, J. \(1915\)](#). **Catálogo de Sellos de Correos, Telégrafos y Fiscales Emitidos Desde Su Creación en España, Cuba, Puerto Rico, Filipinas, Fernando Póo, Guinea Española, Elobey, Annobón y Corisco, Río de Oro y Marruecos Español**. [Catalogue of the Postage, Telegraph, and Revenue Stamps issued since their Creation in Spain, Cuba, Puerto Rico, Philippines, Fernando Póo, Spanish Guinea, Elobey, Annobón and Corisco, Río de Oro, and Spanish Morocco]. publ. Barcelona, Spain. (in Spanish). [Need a copy](#).
- [Monge, J. \(1933\)](#). **Catálogo Normal de los Sellos de Correos y Telégrafos de España, Colonias y ExColonias**. [Normal Catalogue of the Postage and Telegraph Stamps of Spain, Colonies, and Ex-Colonies]. publ. Barcelona, Spain. (in Spanish). [Need a copy](#).

Moodie, John

- [Peterson, D & Moodie, J. \(1983\)](#). **Identification of the 1863 Philippines 1 Real issue**. Collector's Club Philatelist, vol 62 no 2 pp 70-73.

Discusses the confusion experienced by collectors of the Philippine 1863 1r issue with the Cuba 1857 1r issue and provides a guide to distinguishing these two issues.

Morallos, Chando P.

- [Morallos, C. \(2000\)](#). **From galleons to computers the story of the Philippine postal service**. 188pp. publ. Philippines Postal Corporation, Manila.

[Need a copy](#).

Moquette, G. P.

- [Moquette, G. \(1889\)](#). **Varietes de surcharges du 1 real, type 1880-82, de Philippines**. [Varieties of overprints of the 1 real, type 1880-82, from the Philippines]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 27 no 319, pp. 54-55.

Describes five varieties of the 1r surcharge and the stamps upon which they are found, [unfortunately no illustrations are provided].

Mueller, Barbara R.

- [Mueller, B. \(1977\)](#). **More "Essays" which are not what they seem from the Burrus collection**. The Essay-Proof Journal, vol 34 no 2, pp. 51-55. (WN 134, Spring 1977)

One of a series of articles on essay forgeries referred to by [Barie \(2006\)](#) similar to a forgery of the 1890 example illustrated in [Philippine Philatelic Journal \(2006\)](#). The article suggests the forgeries were made expressly for the Burrus collection as collateral material. [Subsequent research suggest that these were not from the collection of Burrus and that the Burrus signature is also forged].

Museum of Philately (web site)

- [Museum of Philately. \(2024\)](#). **Dr Geoffrey Lewis**. Retrieved 8 July 2024 from <https://www.museumofphilately.com/collector/198>

Biography of Geoffrey Lewis noting that he has five different postal history exhibits which include a Large Gold awarded for Philippines (at Thailand 2013, Cuba, Israel 2018, New Orleans and New York 2016). Record that Dr Lewis was awarded the Tapling medal 2009 for the article "Stampless Mail from the Spanish Colonies to Spain" in the London Philatelist, November 2008.

The mentioned exhibit "Philippines 1775-1878 – Mail Routes and other Postal History" can be viewed on the web site. See also [Lewis \(2020b\)](#).

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

N

Nathan, N.

Gahl, N and Nathan N. (1984). **Bibliografía filatélica y postal: España y sus Ex-Colonias 1500-1980.** [*Philatelic and postal bibliography: Spain and its Ex-Colonies 1500-1980*]. 551 pp. publ. Museo Postal y de Telecomunicaciones Madrid, Spain. (in Spanish).

**Need a copy.** A comprehensive bibliography of books and pamphlets dealing with the philately and postal history of Spain and her former colonies. The main listing offers 1785 titles arranged chronologically from 1514 to 1981. Most of the material is of Spanish origin, but a considerable number of foreign publications are included. **Aracil (2011)** heavily references this bibliography.

National Philatelic Society.

[Brooklyn Philatelic Club, National Philatelic Society & Staten Island Philatelic Society. \(1889\). Catalogue of the collection of postage stamps exhibited at the Eden Musee.](#) With descriptive notes by J. W. Scott 44pp. (p32). publ. The Committee, New York.

The descriptive notes provide what Scott describes as stating sufficient to give the public some idea of the extent of this fascinating amusement. The Philippines was exhibited by William Thorne and occupied exhibits 171 to 173. Scott noted that due to the great profusion of surcharging the country was one of the hardest to fill with satisfaction to say nothing of the great expense involved. (Also listed as **Scott, 1889**).

The catalogue includes several adverts relating to American stamp dealers.

Nunez, Nestor C.

[Nunez, N. & Kugel, A. \(1996\). United States military stations: the postal markings of Vigan.](#) Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 18 no 3, pp. 1-10.

Provides historical military background and illustrations of postal markings used at the end of the Spanish-Philippine period, these cancels are occasionally found on stamps and covers of the 1898 issues.

[Nunez, N. & Kugel, A. \(1997a\). United States military stations: the postal markings of Iliolo.](#) Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 19 no 2, pp. 1-13.

Provides historical military background and illustrations of postal markings used at the end of the Spanish-Philippine period, these cancels are occasionally found on stamps and covers of the 1898 issues.

[Nunez, N. & Kugel, A. \(1997b\). United States military stations: the postal markings of Cebu.](#) Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 19 no 4, pp. 1-9.

Provides historical military background and illustrations of postal markings used at the end of the Spanish-Philippine period, these cancels are occasionally found on stamps and covers of the 1898 issues.

[Nunez, N. & Kugel, A. \(1997c\). United States military stations: the postal markings of Bacolod.](#) Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 19 no 4, pp 11-18.

Provides historical military background and illustrations of postal markings used at the end of the Spanish-Philippine period, these cancels are occasionally found on stamps and covers of the 1898 issues.

[Nunez, N. & Kugel, A. \(1998a\). United States military stations: the postal markings of Malolos and San Fernando \(Pampanga and La Union\).](#) Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 20 no 1, pp. 5-17.

Provides historical military background and illustrations of postal markings used at the end of the Spanish-Philippine period, these cancels are occasionally found on stamps and covers of the 1898 issues.

[Nunez, N. & Kugel, A. \(1998b\). United States military stations: the postal markings of Jolo, Bongao, Siassi and Zamboanga.](#) Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 20 no 2, pp. 4-12.

Provides historical military background and illustrations of postal markings used at the end of the Spanish-Philippine period, these cancels are occasionally found on stamps and covers of the 1898 issues.

[Nunez, N. \(2023\). "Empresa Cantabro Filipina" An Unlisted Spanish Philippines Business Firm.](#) Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 45 no 2, pp. 21-25.

Discussion of an 1861 cover with an "Empresa Cantabro Filipina" business handstamp for a copper mining company from Lepanto.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines



Oliver, William

[Oliver, W. \(1999\)](#). **The International Philippine Philatelic Society**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 21 no 4, pp 18-20.

Records that the IPPS was founded in September 1974 by Frank and Linda Stanfield. At the time of writing the IPPS had over 250 members for 11 countries with approximately 225 in the US. Records two publications are published: a journal and a newsletter. Account that the IPPS has sponsored the publication of Gooding (1995) and Peterson (1997), and that the IPPS has become the primary source for literature on Philippines philately. Provides account of there being two volume 1 no 1 of the journal with different dates, the second one was the first 'official' one after the IPPS became 'official'.

[Oliver, W. \(2013a\)](#). **Arnold Hiles Warren - A biography (part I of III)**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 35 no 1, pp. 34-39.

Covering the years 1892 to 1941.

[Oliver, W. \(2013b\)](#). **Arnold Hiles Warren - A biography (part II of III)**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 35 2, pp. 31-35.

Covering the years 1941 to 1942.

[Oliver, W. \(2013c\)](#). **Arnold Hiles Warren - A biography (part III of III)**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 35 3, pp. 5-11.

Covering the years 1942 to 1976.

Oppen, Edward A.

[Oppen, E. \(1863\)](#). **Postage stamp album and catalogue of British and foreign postage stamps**. 1st edition. 168pp album + 62pp catalogue (pp. 165-166 album, 61 catalogue). publ. Benjamin Blake, London.

One of the first stamp catalogues in English which combined a stamp catalogue and stamp album. There were many later editions including that updated by [Viner \(1871\)](#).

"Orient"

Unidentified pseudonym of an author writing in Gibbons Stamp Monthly.

[Orient. \(1942\)](#). **The Far East takes the stage**. Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 15 no 6, pp. 117-118 & 122. (1 February 1942).

Mention of the stamps of the Philippine Islands, noting the philatelic interest in the first issue is great although the stamps are not described as beautiful. The later issues are noted as providing a good display cheaply.

Orwinican Stamp News

The Orwinican Stamp News was first published in January 2020 as a free, electronic newsletter magazine by Orwin Austria. Featuring items of general interest with a particular focus on flaws and errors of the Republic Period it included occasional items on Spanish-Philippine cancels and flaws. (Pages are not numbered in the publication).

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2020a\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (Newspaper stamps of the 1886-1889 set with bogus cancels...and a quirky printing flaw!)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 2, p7. (February 2020).

Illustration of CORREIO and grill type bogus cancels and 'bouncing bukol' flaw.

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2020b\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (Two overprints of the 1/8 de centavo newspaper stamp...and a tattoo?)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 3, p6. (March 2020).

Illustrates the inscription "JULIA" on the 1880 issues noting that it is the name of the Spanish engraver Eugenio Julia Jover.

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2020c\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (The Baeza cancel)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 4, p6. (April 2020).

Brief description of the Baeza cancel, it is named after Don Juan Baeza and the Islas Filipinas was postal district 31.

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2020c\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (Punch holes)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 5, p6. (May 2020).

Illustrates two type types of punch holes, those for remainders and those for telegraphic use.



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2020d\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (Piercing arrowhead flaw)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 6, p7. (June 2020).

Illustrates used examples with different cancels of the constant flaw on the 1894 2c claret.

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2020e\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (Piercing arrowhead flaw)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 7, p7. (July 2020).

Illustrates used examples with different cancels of the constant flaw on the 1892 2c violet.

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2020f\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (1898 Curly Head key types)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 8, p9. (August 2020).

Illustration of 1m to 5m issues notes that stamps were for postage or telegraph use. Three cancels illustrated and notes that there are also bogus cancels on these stamps.

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2020g\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (Laguna Sta Cruz cancel)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 9, p9. (September 2020).

Illustration of Laguna Sta Cruz cancel on 1896 and 1898 stamp issues.

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2020h\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (Pen cancels)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 10, p6. (October 2020).

Illustration of manuscript cancels on 1859 stamp issues.

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2020i\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (1890 and 1894 2c claret issues)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 11, p7. (November 2020).

Brief and basic description of the 1890 and 1894 2c claret issues.

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2020j\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (Dotted Star Cancel)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 12, p8. (December 2020)

Illustration of dotted star cancels on 1880 and 1890 stamp issues.

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2021a\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (Marco Ruben Malto II collections)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 14, pp 7-8. (February 2021).

Collection features the 1854 5c issue on cover and the 1854 issue stamps. Also includes non-stamped letter of 1854 with a description of the mail route taken.

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2021b\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (Bacolor cancel)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 15, p 9. (March 2021).

Examples of the Bacolor Fancy Town Cancel and notes that it is only found on the 1894 2c claret issue.

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2021c\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (Price realizations at NVK auction)**. Orwinican Stamp News no 16, p 8. (April 2021).

Illustrates two stamps from [NVK Stamps \(2021a\)](#) with used in the Marianus cancels.

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2021d\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (Business handstamps)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 17, p19. (May 2021).

Illustrations of four partial businesses handstamps no identification provided. Article states they were used to discourage theft or unauthorised use. [This explanation is probably not correct as the handstamps were applied after the stamps had been attached or just to the envelope].

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2021e\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (Business handstamp of Johnston, Gore-Booth and Company)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 18, p 27. (June 2021).

Business handstamp on 1882 10c rose.

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2021f\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (Business handstamp of Pedro Javier Rodriguez)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 19, p24. (July 2021).

Business handstamp of Pedro Javier Rodriguez, customs agent, Agencia de Aduana (the customs agency in Manila) on 1894 15c rose.

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2021g\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (Smith, Bell & Co of Manila business handstamp)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 20, p23. (August 2021)

Illustration of business handstamp on 1894 15c rose.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2021h\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (International Telegraph Company business handstamp)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 21, p22. (September 2021)

Illustration of business handstamp on 1882 25c brown.

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2021i\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking Corporation business handstamp)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 22, p10. (October 2021)

Illustration of business handstamp on 1882 20c bister.

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2021j\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (Constant flaw on 1894 8c red brown)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 23, p15. (November 2021).

Describes a constant flaw in the 1890-1896 8c issues.

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2021k\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (Cebu cancel and constant flaw)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 24, p12. (December 2021).

Illustration of Cebu cancel on 1896 15c blue green with a constant flaw.

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2022a\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (Railway post office cancel)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 25, p17. (January 2022).

Illustration of Manila-Dagupan Railway Post Office Cancel.

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2022b\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (Farouk handstamp)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 29, p13. (May 2022).

Illustrates stamps from [NVK Stamps \(2022d\)](#) with Farouk handstamp on reverse. Farouk I was King of Egypt and Sudan.

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2022c\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (Perforation shifts)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 46, p21. (August 2022).

Illustrates perforation shifts on the 1896 5mil blue green stamps and notes that they are perhaps not uncommon.

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2022d\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (Curly Head cancels)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 47, p12. (September 2022).

Illustration of use for correos (postage) and telegrafos (telegraph) on the 1898 issue.

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2023a\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (Constant flaw?)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 52, p18. (January 2023).

Illustrates some bent corner frames of the 1894 2c claret issue and asks the question are they constant varieties?

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2023b\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (Sub-vertical scratch)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 60, p15. (June 2023).

Illustrates a scratch from the 1892 2c violet issue.

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2023c\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (Stamp dealers mark)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 61, p13. (July 2023).

Illustrates a stamp dealers mark (M Arias?) on the back of an 1892 2c violet issue stamp.

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2023d\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (Constant flaw)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 62, p11. (August 2023).

Illustrates the constant flaw "dot on the E of PESO" from the 1894 2c claret issue.

[Orwinican Stamp News. \(2023e\)](#). **Spanish Philippines corner. (Printing flaw)**. Orwinican Stamp News, no 63, p14. (September 2023).

Illustrates the flaw "ink blot next to C" from the 1894 2c claret issue, noting that it is not listed in [Palmer \(2023a\)](#).

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines



Padin y Vaamonde, F. Javier.

[Padin, F. \(2016\). Postal testimonies of Spanish military interventions abroad in the reign of Isabel II \(2\).](#) [Testimonios postales de las intervenciones militares españolas en el extranjero en el reinado de Isabel II (2)]. Web article from Filatelia Digital. (31 March 2016). (in Spanish, auto-translation to English). <http://www.filateliadigital.com/filipinas-nuevo-hallazgo/>

Reproduction of an article originally published in [Academvs No 18 174 \(2014\)](#). Discusses the 1858-1863 intervention in Cochinchina. Includes a description and illustrations of letters from the Philippines to members of the Spanish Expeditionary Army in Annam during the military campaign in Cochinchina. An internal tariff applied to the letters.

Palmer, Frederick Langworthy

A biography is provided in [Biedzynski \(1991\)](#).

[Bartels, J., Foster, F., & Palmer, F. \(1904\). The Postage Stamps of the Philippines.](#) publ. J.M. Bartels Company, Boston, USA, 107pp.

Following the publication of "Spain and Colonies" by the [London Philatelic Society \(1878\)](#), the catalogue by Bartels et al. appears to be the first English language specialised handbook relating to the stamps of the Philippines. At the time of publication, the Philatelic Society noted that few countries afforded greater difficulties of than those the Philippines, in particular the numerous surcharged varieties (from the period 1881 to 1888). The illustrated handbook represented the first attempt to provide an absolute chronological arrangement of the postage stamps issued in the English language and also provided details of the number of stamps issued, although these were based on information in [Mencarini \(1896\)](#). Usefully the handbook contained a description of the 1897 surcharged issues and in particular a number of forgeries that existed at that time.

The edition printed in Boston, USA comprised 350 copies all of which were numbered and signed by one of the authors. The first fifty copies were an "Edition de Luxe" printed on heavier paper and accompanied by plates showing the forty varieties in the sheets of the first issue and was sold for \$4.50, whereas the "Regular Edition" could be purchased for \$2.50. Appendices include Postage Stamps of Doubtful Origin, Counterfeits and Telegraph and Revenue stamps issued under Spanish Dominion.

This handbook remains an invaluable reference for the Spanish-Philippine collector of today.

Reviews of this book are provided in: [American Philatelist \(1904\)](#), [London Philatelist \(1904b\)](#), [Philatelic Record \(1904\)](#), and the [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal \(1904d\)](#).

[Palmer, F. \(1910\). The 5c and 10c 1859 Philippines.](#) Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, vol 24, pp. 433-435.

[Need a copy.](#)

[Palmer, F. \(1905\). Letter from F.L. Palmer, Manila to J.M. Bartels, New York dated August 17 and 27, 1905.](#)

The letter is in two parts and sent from Palmer who was stationed in Manila at the time containing historical and philatelic information. Transcribed and reprinted in [Peterson \(2007e\)](#). Peterson notes that a few statements were incorrect and later revised by [Palmer \(1912\)](#).

[Palmer, F. \(1910\). The postal issues of the Philippines.](#) The Philatelic Gazette, vol 1 no 4, pp. 52-56.

Palmer serialised this title in Philatelic Gazette commencing January 1910. Palmer later updated and published this work as a separate book ([Palmer, 1912](#)). The first instalment comprised an introduction the works.

[Palmer, F. \(1911a\). The postal issues of the Philippines.](#) The Philatelic Gazette, vol 1 no 5, pp. 92-93.

The second instalment included the 1854 issues

[Palmer, F. \(1911b\). The postal issues of the Philippines.](#) The Philatelic Gazette, vol 1 no 6, pp. 108-109.

The third instalment included the issues of 1855 and 1856.

[Palmer, F. \(1911c\). The postal issues of the Philippines.](#) The Philatelic Gazette, vol 1 no 7, pp. 122-125.

The fourth instalment included the issues of 1859.

[Palmer, F. \(1911d\). The postal issues of the Philippines.](#) The Philatelic Gazette, vol 1 no 8, pp. 142-143.

The fifth instalment included the issues of 1861 to 1868.

[Palmer, F. \(1911e\). The postal issues of the Philippines.](#) The Philatelic Gazette, vol 1 no 9, pp. 162-163.

The sixth instalment included the conclusion of the issues of 1861 to 1868, and the issues of 1868-1870.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Palmer, F. \(1911f\)](#). **The postal issues of the Philippines**. The Philatelic Gazette, vol 1 no 10, pp. 186-187.

The seventh instalment included the issues of 1870 to 1873.

[Palmer, F. \(1911g\)](#). **The postal issues of the Philippines**. The Philatelic Gazette, vol 1 no 11, pp. 202-203.

The eighth instalment included the issues of 1873 to 1885.

[Palmer, F. \(1911h\)](#). **The postal issues of the Philippines**. The Philatelic Gazette, vol 1 no 12, pp. 212-213.

The ninth instalment included the continuation of the issues of 1875 to 1885.

[Palmer, F. \(1911i\)](#). **The postal issues of the Philippines**. The Philatelic Gazette, vol 2 no 1, pp. 4-6.

The tenth instalment included the conclusion of the issues of 1875 to 1885 and included the era of the surcharges.

[Palmer, F. \(1911j\)](#). **The postal issues of the Philippines**. The Philatelic Gazette vol 2 no 2, pp. 38-39

The eleventh instalment included the continuation of the era of the surcharges.

[Palmer, F. \(1911k\)](#). **The postal issues of the Philippines**. The Philatelic Gazette vol 2 no 3, pp. 54-55

The twelfth instalment included the continuation of the era of the surcharges.

[Palmer, F. \(1911l\)](#). **The postal issues of the Philippines**. The Philatelic Gazette vol 2 no 4, pp. 68-70

The thirteenth instalment included the continuation of the era of the surcharges.

[Palmer, F. \(1911m\)](#). **The postal issues of the Philippines**. The Philatelic Gazette, vol 2 no 5, pp. 84-86

The fourteenth instalment included the continuation of the era of the surcharges.

[Palmer, F. \(1911n\)](#). **The postal issues of the Philippines**. The Philatelic Gazette, vol 2 no 6, pp. 100-102

The fifteenth instalment included the conclusion to the era of the surcharges and included the issues of 1890 to 1897

[Palmer, F. \(1911o\)](#). **The postal issues of the Philippines**. The Philatelic Gazette, vol 2 no 7, pp. 116-118

The sixteenth instalment included the conclusion of the issues of 1890 to 1897 and included the surcharged issues of 1897 and issues of 1898.

[Palmer, F. \(1911p\)](#). **The postal issues of the Philippines**. The Philatelic Gazette, vol 2 no 8, pp. 132-134

The seventeenth instalment included the issues around the insurrection and a chapter on the philatelic chaos that existed at the end of the Spanish rule. The serialisation continued into 1912 with the stamps of the revolutionary government and those issues of the USA. The section, Philatelic Chaos, is largely repeated in [Palmer \(1938\)](#).

[Palmer, F. \(1912\)](#). **The postal issues of the Philippines**. 84pp. publ. J. M Bartels Co., New York.

This book had been published in a series of articles in the Philatelic Gazette by [Palmer \(1910-1911\)](#). Palmer who was in Manila between 1905 and 1907 notes that he had failed to take account of the articles produced by [Hanciau \(1905 to 1906\)](#) during this period. In this new handbook Palmer attempted to provide a complete revision of earlier work and make it as correct and valuable as possible.

The monograph contains much useful and original information. In the description of the Babyhead issues, Palmer's handbook typically represents an update (and locally correction) of the earlier work by [Bartels et al. \(1904\)](#). The description of colour shades is simplified with additional details provided relating to the sheet format and size, descriptions of gum types and paper thickness as well as providing a cross reference to the catalogue number in Scott's Catalogue of 1912. Palmer also describes a handful of plate flaws.

[Palmer, F. \(1938\)](#). **The postal issues of The Philippines - Philatelic chaos**. A.F.F (Asociacion Filatlelica de Filipinas), vol 3 no 2, pp 5-6.

This is in part a repeat of the information provided in [Palmer \(1911p\)](#) and [Palmer \(1912\)](#). Describes the philatelic chaos around the period July 1898 to the end of 1899 and relates details around the so-call Zamboanga overprints on the 1898 issues surcharged "1898 Resellado 1899". Notes the existence of counterfeits. Also mentions the separate forgeries described by [Kohl](#) which may have arisen at this time. Briefly notes that Luzon Provisionals mentioned in the [American Journal of Philately \(1902b\)](#) have largely been dismissed and not taken seriously.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Palmer, Michael John

(b.1964). Also known as Mike Palmer.

[Palmer, M. \(2013a\)](#). **Distinguishing flaws in the 1892, King Alfonso XIII, 6c brown violet (Scott #157) stamp.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 35 no 1, pp. 5-14.

Description and illustrations of constant flaws and the reporting of two plate settings of the 6c brown violet sheets.

[Palmer, M. \(2013b\)](#). **King Alfonso XIII, the 1892 to 1894 issues of cliché Type II: 2c claret (Scott #144), 2c violet (#145) and 2c dark brown (#146).** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 35 no 3, pp. 16-20.

Discusses the different printings of the 2c issue for 1892 and 1894, including sheet formats and positions of constant flaws. Notes that new clichés were prepared for the 1892 printings and illustrates a number of constant flaws.

[Palmer, M. \(2014\)](#). **King Alfonso XIII, scratches on the 2 4/8 c dull blue (Scott #149), and 24/8 c olive grey #150.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 36 no 1, pp. 28-30.

Illustration of the scratch and constant flaw found on these two issues. Also describes changes in the plate setting and replaced clichés.

[Palmer, M. \(2015a\)](#). **Cliché types in the babyhead Issues.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 37 no 1, pp. 32-34.

Describes Cliché Types in the 1890 series and identifies and illustrates new unreported Types III, IV and V. Also notes occurrence in Cuba and Puerto Rico series. An illustrated summary page is provided in [Palmer \(2020\)](#).

[Palmer, M. \(2015b\)](#). **Blind Perforations in the babyhead Issues.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 37 no 4, pp. 5-7.

Description and illustration of blind perforations together with list of known examples.

[Palmer, M. \(2017\)](#). **In search of the 1891 10c pale claret.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 39 no 4, pp. 22-24.

Description of colour, paper type and gum for the 1891 10c issue, including details of 1892 pale claret and 1894 claret. Article suggests that the 1891 10c is not pale claret in shade but rather closer to the 1894 issues. Examples with postal cancels used to demonstrate.

[Palmer, M. \(2018\)](#). **Paper types in the 1890-1897 Alfonso XIII baby head series.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 40 no 2, pp. 26-29.

Description of paper colour, thickness and opaqueness/transparency. Comparison and correction of descriptions used in catalogues.

[Palmer, M. \(2019a\)](#). **Study of three imperforate proofs confirms sheet format.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 41 no 2, pp. 16-18.

Discusses the uncommon sheet format based on information from two 2c claret proofs.

[Palmer, M. \(2019b\)](#). **Constant flaws in the 1891-1897 babyhead issues – an update.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 41 no 3, pp. 5-11.

Overview of constant flaws, report on identification of over 500 varieties. Illustration of some flaws and description of changes/evolution of the plate settings for the 2mil issues.

Provides an update to the 12 "major errors" reported by [Peterson \(1989c\)](#), [Peterson \(1995c\)](#) and [Peterson \(1997e\)](#).

[Peterson, D. & Palmer, M. \(2019\)](#). **Sheet format types of the Spanish Philippine 1890-1898 postal and 1886-1896 newspaper issues.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 41 no 3, 27-33.

Updates [Peterson \(2012a, 2012b\)](#) providing details of sheet formats and inscriptions in a table format. Provides illustrations of the five Sheet Format Types (A-E). Compared to the previous listings this update placed an emphasis on visual confirmation of the listed examples rather than relying on past accounts which are known to contain occasional errors. [Palmer \(2024j\)](#) provides an updated account together with illustrations of 1890-1898 issues.

[Palmer, M. \(2019c\)](#). **Plating of the 1892-1896 postal cards.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 41 no 4, pp. 5-9.

Describes and illustrates the distinguishing features of the 10 plate settings used on the 6 postal cards of this period. The actual plate positions are not known for certain. This account provides more detail than [Littrel et al \(2010\)](#) for the post cards of this period.

[Palmer, M. \(2019d\)](#). **Comments and observations on Don Peterson (2019) "Reprints of the 1897 surcharged issues" in PPJ 2019-1.** Unpublished notes.

Commentary on [Peterson \(2019a\)](#) noting those stamps described as 'reprints' which are forgeries.

[Palmer, M. \(2020\)](#). **1890-1897 dies and cliché types.** Unpublished notes.

Describes and illustrates Cliché Types I to V in a summary page.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Palmer, M. \(2021\)](#). **Flaws of the 1859 10c plate**. Unpublished notes.

Summary and illustration of flaws identified in this issue.

[Palmer, M. \(2022\)](#). **Clarifications for the 1897 1c claret and description of a new gum type**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 44 no 1, pp. 20-23.

Summary of general information on 1897 1c claret. Illustration of sheet format. Reassessment of possible number of stamps issued based on sheet numbers. Examples of Muestra overprints. Description and illustration of new proposed Gum Type (Type D) used for the 1c claret but also in other issues from 1896 and 1897.

[Palmer, M. \(2023a\)](#). **Spanish Philippines - Alfonso XIII 1890 to 1897 specialised catalogue constant plate flaws (key varieties)**. 1st edition. 64pp. publ. Mike Palmer. Electronic version.

Detailed illustrated catalogue describing the most distinctive and charismatic constant flaws or varieties found on 1890 series of stamps and includes some 239 flaws amounting to over 650 varieties that can be identified and collected. It enables the collector to confirm whether the marks on a stamp are merely printing defects or are indeed constant flaws. Where known, the position of a stamp within a sheet is provided which in turn can aid the position of blocks for those wishing to reconstruct a sheet. The flaws are divided into groups to include ink blots, broken frame lines, letter flaws and scratches.

A few hard copies exist: however, a free electronic version was also available from [https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Constant\\_Flaw\\_Catalogue/Constant\\_Flaw\\_Cat.html](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Constant_Flaw_Catalogue/Constant_Flaw_Cat.html)

[Palmer, M. \(2023b\)](#). **An ingenious forgery of the "1892 5c violet black" stamp**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 45 no 3, pp. 16-21.

Describes and illustrates an unreported forgery. Also provides details relating to the misleading description of the 5c violet black and suggests that description relates to the 1892 5c lilac perforated proof.

[Palmer, M. \(2023c\)](#). **The 1892/1893 20c grey brown (Scott #174) issue**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 45 no 4, pp. 14-16.

Discusses colour shades, sheet format, postal use, constant flaws of the 1892 and 1893 20c issue.

[Palmer, M. \(2024a\)](#). **1854 1r blue plating summary**. Unpublished notes. 3pp.

Illustrated summary of the plating positions of the 1854 1r blue issue.

[Palmer, M. \(2024b\)](#). **1854 2r green plating summary**. Unpublished notes. 3pp.

Illustrated summary of the plating positions of the 1854 2r green issue.

[Palmer, M. \(2024c\)](#). **1898 forgery Filipinas-Puerto Rico pairs**. Unpublished notes.

Illustrates and describes information on the forgery which shows Puerto Rico - Filipino pair (also included tete beche Puerto Rico pairs).

[Palmer, M. \(2024d\)](#). **Fournier forgeries**. Unpublished notes.

Illustrates 3 types of Fournier Forgeries for 1898 issues.

[Palmer, M. \(2024e\)](#). **Rediscovering the 'great rarity' of the 1897 surcharged trial sheet**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 46 no 3, pp. 1 & 22-27.

Description and illustrations of stamps from the 1897 surcharged 'trial sheet' including reproduction of the sheet originally illustrated in [Madrid Filatelico \(1899b\)](#). Positions of the known examples originating from this sheet and note that a second sheet or sheets probably comprising only 20c surcharges on 25c brown appears to have been produced.

[Palmer, M. \(2024f in press\)](#). **The 1897 'Habilitado Correos Para' Surcharge Reprints**. Philippine Philatelic Journal.

Description and illustration of the "reprints" of the 1897 surcharges grouping these into five categories. Provides an update of [Peterson \(2019a\)](#). The article notes that forgeries of the 1897 surcharges exist and can be confused with the reprints. Illustrates and discusses a cover from [Soler y Llach \(2024\)](#) auction.

[Palmer, M. \(2025a\)](#). **Annotated philatelic bibliography: postage stamps of the Spanish-Philippines**. Electronic version 225pp. publ. Mike Palmer, UK. can be downloaded from [https://www.bibliography.topicalphilippines.com/Electronic/Electronic\\_version.html](https://www.bibliography.topicalphilippines.com/Electronic/Electronic_version.html)

A bibliography of Spanish-Philippine philatelic literature. The bibliography was first published in January 2025. In 2025 it included over 2,600 entries. The bibliography is also available in a printed format ([Palmer, 2025b](#)) and an internet format ([Palmer, 2025d](#)).



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Palmer, M. (2025b). **Annotated philatelic bibliography: postage stamps of the Spanish-Philippines**. Printed version 247pp. publ. Mike Palmer, UK.

A printed version of the bibliography of Spanish-Philippine philatelic literature (Palmer, 2025a). The printed version includes all bibliographic references but is reformatted to lower the cost of printing. A few printed versions were produced and can be purchased at <https://www.blurb.co.uk/b/12271491-annotated-philatelic-bibliography-postage-stamps>.

Palmer, Michael John (web site)

Palmer, M, (2016) **Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines**. Web site. <https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/index.html>

The website provides a specialist study and description of the stamps of the Philippines from the Spanish Period 1890 to 1897. The website is periodically updated with new information. The site provides a specialised catalogue describing each issue but also presents details of constant plate flaws, a detailed study and listing of the 1897 surcharges and their forgeries (not published elsewhere), details of gum types, sheet formats, cliches, specimens and proofs. It also includes details on the 1898 La Union Provisionals. It provides a bibliography and a description of philatelic literature.

Selected web pages are included in this bibliography where the information provided is not readily or conveniently available elsewhere.

- [Palmer, M. \(2019e\)](#). **Philatelic souvenir of Peace Jubilee Washington DC May 2-23, 1899**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site. [https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Peace\\_Jubilee/Peace\\_Jubilee.html](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Peace_Jubilee/Peace_Jubilee.html)

Summary and illustrations of the souvenirs. These items were pieces of wallpaper affixed with Spanish Philippine stamps with a two-lined slogan handstamp.

- [Palmer, M. \(2023d\)](#). **Overprints for La Union provisional of 1898**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site. [https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/LaUnion/La\\_Union.html](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/LaUnion/La_Union.html)

Description and illustrations of stamps with these overprints.

- [Palmer, M. \(2023e\)](#). **Single die proofs**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site. [https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Proofs/Single\\_Die\\_Proofs.html](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Proofs/Single_Die_Proofs.html)

Summary and illustrations of single die proofs. These have probably been made of the master die (or possibly of one of the first cliches generated from the master die). They would have been used to check and confirm that the die was acceptable before continuing with the plate production process. These single die proofs are rare and only one example of each is known. They are imperforate and on card and in colours that do not usually correspond with the first issues of the denomination.

- [Palmer, M. \(2023f\)](#). **Babyhead forgeries**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site. [https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Forgeries/Babyhead\\_forgery.html](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Forgeries/Babyhead_forgery.html)

Description and illustration of the known forgeries of the 1890 to 1897 series.

- [Palmer, M. \(2023g\)](#). **Handstamped overprint forgeries – Boxed Marianas Espanolas**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site. [https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Forgeries/Marianus\\_forgery.html](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Forgeries/Marianus_forgery.html)

Description and illustration of forged handstamps with 'Marianas Espanolas.' A similar, genuine overprint was applied to the 1899 "Curly Head" Alfonso XIII stamps but it was not used on the 1890-1897 issues (a recent forgery applied to incorrect base stamps).

- [Palmer, M. \(2023h\)](#). **Handstamped overprint forgeries – Zamboanga overprints**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site. [https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Forgeries/Zamboanga\\_forgery.html](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Forgeries/Zamboanga_forgery.html)

Description and illustration of forged handstamps with '1898 RESELLADO 1898.' Genuine overprints were applied to the 1899 "Curly Head" Alfonso XIII stamps but it was not used on the 1890-1897 issues.

- [Palmer, M. \(2023i\)](#). **Handstamped overprint forgeries – Habilitado overprints**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site. [https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Forgeries/Habilitado\\_forgery.html](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Forgeries/Habilitado_forgery.html)

Description and illustration of forged handstamps with 'Habilitado'. Possibly attempt to mimic overprints used in Puerto Rico in 1898.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

- [Palmer, M. \(2024g\)](#). **Study of the 20c rose and 20c salmon shades**. Web page retrieved 24 May 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site. [https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Details/Colours\\_20c\\_rose.html](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Details/Colours_20c_rose.html)

Illustrated discussion on the colour descriptions of the 1890 20c rose and salmon issue and the changes in the Scott catalogue which currently describes the stamps under a single listing of pale vermillion. The discussion suggest that the colour descriptions of rose, rose red and salmon-pink using the Stanley Gibbon colour key are reasonable for application to these issues.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024h\)](#). **Identification of colours and shade varieties**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site. <https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Details/Colours.html>

Advice on identification of shades and a description of the main varieties.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024i\)](#). **Gum types**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site. [https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Details/Gum\\_Types.html](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Details/Gum_Types.html)

Description and illustration of the four main gum types found on the 1890 to 1897 stamp issues.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024j\)](#). **Sheet formats**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site. [https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Details/Sheet\\_formats.html](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Details/Sheet_formats.html)

Description and illustration of the known sheet formats and sheet inscriptions found on the 1890 to 1897 stamp issues.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024k\)](#). **Gaceta de Manila 5 May 1888**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site. [https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Details/GdM\\_1888\\_05\\_05.html](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Details/GdM_1888_05_05.html)

Extract and translation of an order on the use of "alcance" procedures. The "alcance" was originally introduced in Madrid in 1869, where letters were franked with an additional amount so that they would be treated preferentially by the Post Office administrations. The procedures, a predecessor of the express mail service, was introduced in the Philippines on 5 May 1888 for correspondence destined for Europe.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024l\)](#). **Gaceta de Manila 12 July 1888**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site. [https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Details/GdM\\_1888\\_07\\_12.html](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Details/GdM_1888_07_12.html)

Extract and translation of a decree which modified the rates for internal correspondence within the Philippine Islands. The Decree implied that the stamps required for printed matter (now expressed in thousandths of peso, i.e. 1mil, 2mil and 5mil de peso) were not yet in circulation. Appropriate stamps were later released in 1889 and with the new Babyhead issues in 1890.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024m\)](#). **Gaceta de Manila 24 May 1889**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site. [https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Details/GdM\\_1889\\_05\\_24.html](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Details/GdM_1889_05_24.html)

Extract and translation of a decree which notes the receipt of stamps from Spain and the withdrawal of surcharged stamps from 1 August 1889.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024n\)](#). **Gaceta de Manila 2 February 1890**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site. [https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Details/GdM\\_1890\\_02\\_02.html](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Details/GdM_1890_02_02.html)

Extract and translation of a decree indicating the procedure of exchanging old stamps (those with the portrait of King Alfonso XII) to those newly received from Spain depicting King Alfonso XIII. The decree suggests that the stamps of the Babyhead series were in existence and in use by at least 31 January 1890 and that the older series were withdrawn from use on 28 February 1890.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024o\)](#). **Gaceta de Manila 15 July 1890**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site. [https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Details/GdM\\_1890\\_07\\_15.html](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Details/GdM_1890_07_15.html)

Extract and translation of a decree which indicated that the 5 Peso Telegraph stamp was issued in February 1890 but was now being withdrawn. The reasons for withdrawal are not stated here but it is known that forgeries had been detected of the 5 Peso Telegraph stamp.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024p\)](#). **Gaceta de Manila 6 May 1891**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site. [https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Details/GdM\\_1891\\_05\\_06.html](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Details/GdM_1891_05_06.html)

Extract and translation of a decree indicating that the 5 Peso Telegraph stamp was issued in February 1890 but was now being withdrawn. The reasons for withdrawal are not stated here but it is known that forgeries had been detected of the 5 Peso Telegraph stamp.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

- [Palmer, M. \(2024g\). \*\*Gaceta de Manila 1 July 1891.\*\*](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Details/GdM_1891_07_01.html) Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.

Extract and translation of a decree indicating that the 2 4/8c, 12 4/8c and 25c stamps were to be withdrawn due to lack of demand as a consequence of the change in postal rates. In addition that the 2c, 5c and 8c stamps previously reserved for used for postage to UPU countries could be used.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024r\). \*\*Gaceta de Madrid 17 March 1891.\*\*](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Details/GdMadrid_1891_03_17.html) Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.

Extract and translation of a decree which modified the rates for correspondence within the Philippine Islands and Spain, the only difference being the currency in which the rates were expressed.

The price differences in equivalent services between the Philippines and Spain compared to correspondence sent to the Philippines from Spain were a criticism of those who asked for the reform and lowering of Philippine mail rates. In addition, correspondence from the Philippines to countries of the UPU were cheaper than sending letters to Spanish territory. These would be the reasons given for the tariff modification that occurred in March 1891.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024s\). \*\*Gaceta de Madrid 7 March 1897.\*\*](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Details/GdMadrid_1897_03_07.html) Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.

Extract and translation of a decree which provided a temporary postal franchise to the military based in the Philippines.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024t\). \*\*Gaceta de Madrid 12 October 1897.\*\*](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Details/GdMadrid_1897_10_08.html) Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.

Extract and translation of a decree which modified the rates for correspondence within the Philippine Islands (also Cuba and Puerto Rico) and announced the printing of new stamps of various values which would be used for both postal correspondence and telegraphs.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024u\). \*\*Reprints.\*\*](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Forgeries/Surcharge_reprints.html) Web page updated October 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.

Description and illustration of the 1897 surcharge reprints.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024v\). \*\*5c surcharge forgeries.\*\*](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Forgeries/Surcharge_forgery_5c.html) Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.

Description and illustration of the known 1897 5c surcharge forgery types with links to known occurrences.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024w\). \*\*15c surcharge forgeries.\*\*](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Forgeries/Surcharge_forgery_15c.html) Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.

Description and illustration of the known 1897 15c surcharge forgery types with links to known occurrences.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024x\). \*\*20c surcharge forgeries.\*\*](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Forgeries/Surcharge_forgery_20c.html) Web page retrieved 14 December 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.

Description and illustration of the known 1897 20c surcharge forgery types with links to known occurrences.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024y\). \*\*Telegraph surcharge forgeries.\*\*](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Forgeries/Surcharge_forgery_T.html) Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.

Description and illustration of the known 1897 Telegraph surcharge forgery types with links to known occurrences.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024z\). \*\*'Trial sheet' surcharge forgeries.\*\*](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Forgeries/Surcharge_forgery_Trial.html) Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.

Description and illustration of the known 1897 surcharge forgeries from the "Trial Sheet" and examples of forgeries of this sheet.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024aa\). \*\*Essay forgeries.\*\*](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Forgeries/Essay_forgery.html) Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.

Description and illustration of forgeries of essays of the 1890 series.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

- [Palmer, M. \(2024ab\)](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Rogue_Issues/Rogue_main.html). **Rogue issues**. Web page retrieved 14 December 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.  
[https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Rogue\\_Issues/Rogue\\_main.html](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Rogue_Issues/Rogue_main.html)

Summary of descriptions of stamps that have been listed in past catalogues that do not exist.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024ac\)](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Summary/Summary_main.html). **Summary of issues by year**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.  
[https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Summary/Summary\\_main.html](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Summary/Summary_main.html)

Summary and illustrations of the 1890 to 1897 series of stamps listed by year and with the principal shade varieties also shown.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024ad\)](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/01c%20issue.html). **1c issues**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site. <https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/01c%20issue.html>

Summary and illustrations of the 1890 to 1897 1c issues.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024ae\)](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/02c%20issue.html). **2c issues**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site. <https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/02c%20issue.html>

Summary and illustrations of the 1890 to 1897 2c issues.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024af\)](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/02_4_8c%20issue.html). **2 4/8c issues**. Web page retrieved 14 December 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.  
[https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/02\\_4\\_8c%20issue.html](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/02_4_8c%20issue.html)

Summary and illustrations of the 1890 to 1897 2-4/8c issues.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024ag\)](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/05c%20issue.html). **5c issues**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site. <https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/05c%20issue.html>

Summary and illustrations of the 1890 to 1897 5c issues.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024ah\)](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/06c%20issue.html). **6c issues**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site. <https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/06c%20issue.html>

Summary and illustrations of the 1890 to 1897 6c issues.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024ai\)](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/08c%20issue.html). **8c issues**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site. <https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/08c%20issue.html>

Summary and illustrations of the 1890 to 1897 8c issues.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024aj\)](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/10c%20issue.html). **10c issues**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.  
<https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/10c%20issue.html>

Summary and illustrations of the 1890 to 1897 10c issues.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024ak\)](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/12%204_8c%20issue.html). **12 4/8c issues**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.  
[https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/12%204\\_8c%20issue.html](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/12%204_8c%20issue.html)

Summary and illustrations of the 1890 to 1897 12-4/8c issues.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024al\)](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/15c%20issue.html). **15c issues**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.  
<https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/15c%20issue.html>

Summary and illustrations of the 1890 to 1897 15c issues.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024am\)](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/20c%20issue.html). **20c issues**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.  
<https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/20c%20issue.html>

Summary and illustrations of the 1890 to 1897 20c issues.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024an\)](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/25c%20issue.html). **25c issues**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.  
<https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/25c%20issue.html>

Summary and illustrations of the 1890 to 1897 25c issues.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

- [Palmer, M. \(2024ao\)](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/40c%20issue.html). **40c issues**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.  
<https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/40c%20issue.html>

Summary and illustrations of the 1890 to 1897 40c issues.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024ap\)](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/80c%20issue.html). **80c issues**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.  
<https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/80c%20issue.html>

Summary and illustrations of the 1890 to 1897 80c issues.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024aq\)](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/01mil%20issue.html). **1mil issues**. Web page retrieved 14 December 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.  
<https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/01mil%20issue.html>

Summary and illustrations of the 1890 to 1897 1mil Newspaper issues.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024ar\)](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/02mil%20issue.html). **2mil issues**. Web page retrieved 14 December 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.  
<https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/02mil%20issue.html>

Summary and illustrations of the 1890 to 1897 2mil Newspaper issues.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024as\)](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/05mil%20issue.html). **5mil issues**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.  
<https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/05mil%20issue.html>

Summary and illustrations of the 1890 to 1897 5mil Newspaper issues.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024at\)](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/1-8c%20issue.html). **1/8 c issues**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site. <https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/1-8c%20issue.html>

Summary and illustrations of the 1890 to 1897 1/8 c Newspaper issues.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024au\)](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/05c%20surcharge.html). **5c surcharges**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.  
<https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/05c%20surcharge.html>

Summary and illustrations of the 1897 5 c surcharge issues.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024av\)](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/15c%20surcharge.html). **15c surcharges**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.  
<https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/15c%20surcharge.html>

Summary and illustrations of the 1897 15 c surcharge issues.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024aw\)](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/20c%20surcharge.html). **20c surcharges**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.  
<https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Catalogue/20c%20surcharge.html>

Summary and illustrations of the 1897 20 c surcharge issues.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024ax\)](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Proofs/Imperf_Proofs.html). **Imperforated plate proofs**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.  
[https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Proofs/Imperf\\_Proofs.html](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Proofs/Imperf_Proofs.html)

Summary and illustrations of examples of the known 1890-1897 imperf proofs.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024ay\)](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Proofs/Imperf_Proofs_Impresos.html). **Imperforated plate proofs - Impresos**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.  
[https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Proofs/Imperf\\_Proofs\\_Impresos.html](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Proofs/Imperf_Proofs_Impresos.html)

Summary and illustrations of examples of the known 1890-1897 imperf proofs of the Newspaper stamps.

- [Palmer, M. \(2024az\)](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Peace_Jubilee/Peace_Jubilee.html). **Description of notable auctions**. Web page retrieved 11 August 2024 from Alfonso XIII baby head stamps of the Philippines web site.  
[https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Peace\\_Jubilee/Peace\\_Jubilee.html](https://www.babyhead.topicalphilippines.com/Peace_Jubilee/Peace_Jubilee.html)

Summary with illustrations of interesting lots from recent auctions, with a bias towards those stamps of the 1890 to 1897 series.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Palmer, Michael John (bibliographic web site)

Palmer, M. (2025d). **Annotated philatelic bibliography: postage stamps of the Spanish-Philippines – Internet edition**. Web site. continuously updated. <https://www.bibliography.topicalphilippines.com/>

A bibliography of Spanish-Philippine philatelic literature. The bibliography was first published in January 2025 in electronic (Palmer, 2025a) and internet formats. In 2025 it included over 2,600 entries. The internet format is continuously updated.

Palmer, Mike

See [Michael Palmer](#).

Parado, Emilio del.

[Parado, E. \(1954\)](#). **Compendium of Philippine postage stamps**. In 'PHICIPEX Souvenir Book 1854-1954, Philippine Centenary International Philatelic Exhibition' (pp. 42-49), publ. Philippines.

A summary of the postage stamps issued over this period, includes illustrations taken from [Palmer \(1912\)](#).

Panting, Steve.

[Panting, S. \(2023\)](#). **Philippines checklist**. Edition of 16 November 2023. downloaded 30 September 2024) from Telegraph stamps of the World. 4 pp. <https://telstamps.org.uk/Telegraphs/World/Filip-CL.html>

A checklist with prices of Philippine telegraph stamps.

Panting, Steve (web site)

[Panting, S. \(2012\)](#). **Telegraph stamps of the World**. Web site. <https://telstamps.org.uk/Telegraphs/site-map.html>

Well-illustrated web site featuring telegraph stamps of the world including those of the Philippines.

- [Panting, S. \(2024a\)](#). **Philippines**. Web page updated 1 October 2024 (retrieved 1 October 2024) from Telegraph stamps of the World. <https://telstamps.org.uk/Telegraphs/World/Filip.html#:~:text=Here%20is%20an%20example%20of%20Forbin%20F25%20with%20a%20Telegraph>

The Philippine page is based on the catalogue of Hiscocks (1982) but is updated with additional notes and observations. The web page includes a list of telegraph stamps and excellent illustrations of Philippine telegraph stamps.

Pardo de Figueroa, Mariano.

(b. 1828, d. 1918). Mariano Pardo de Figueroa generally wrote using the pseudonym Doctor Thebussem.

[Pardo de Figuero, M. \(1870\)](#). **Timbres d'Espagne et colonies, avec marque: HABILITADO**. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 8 no 87, p23.

Letter to Moens recounting the details of the Habilitado surcharge known to the author.

Pemberton, Edward L

[Pemberton, E. \(1865\)](#). **The stamps of the Philippine Islands**. The Stamp Collectors Magazine, vol 3, p143. (1 September 1865).

In a letter to the editor, a list of the Philippine issues as compiled by the author is provided (updates and references a well-known paper by Mr Herpin). An interesting early listing.

[Pemberton, E. \(1874\)](#). **The stamp collector's handbook**. 202pp. (pp. 90-91). publ. James R Grant & Co., Dawlish & Stanley, Gibbons, & Co. Plymouth.

An illustrated catalogue written 'as an every-day guide and handy book, suitable and ready for reference on all ordinary points'.



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Atlee, W., Earee, R., & Pemberton, E. \(1952\)](#). **The spud papers: an illustrated descriptive catalog of early philatelic forgeries.** with introductory essay and comprehensive index by Lowell Ragatz, 168pp. (pp. 29, 47, 57-58) publ. Emile Bertrand, Lucerne

The catalogue is based on a series of articles published in various publications between 1871 and 1881 and published as a book in 1952. The articles describe the forgeries made by the Spiro brothers in Hamburg, Germany. An introductory essay and comprehensive index is included by Lowell Ragatz

Since the Spud Papers were published in the late 19th century, collectors have found many more Spiro forgeries. Today, more than 400 different forgeries have been recorded.

Description of forgeries of the 1863 stamps of the Philippines in Section VII p29 and the 1864 issue in Section XX pp. 57-58.

Penas y Artero, Julio D.

[Penas, J. \(2013\)](#). **Los Habilitados por la Nacion (1868-1869)**. [*The Habilitado por la Nación Overprinted Stamps (1868-1869)*]. Academvs, vol 14 no 17, pp. 33-49, publ. Real Academia Hispanica de Filatelia. (in Spanish).

Description of the various handstamps found on Spanish stamps, useful background for the context of the overprint used in the Philippines

Perez, G.

[Perez, G. \(1953\)](#). **An extraordinary philatelic find (the diagonally cut 10 cuartos rose red)**. Philippine Journal of Philately, vol 5 no 4, p8.

Need a copy.

[Perez, G. \(1954\)](#). **An extraordinary philatelic find (the diagonally cut 10 cuartos rose red) on cover**. In. PHICIPEX Souvenir Book 1854-1954, Philippine Centenary International Philatelic Exhibition, (pp. 60-64), publ. Philippines.

Need a copy.

Peterson, Donald.

[Peterson, D. \(???\)](#) **The first Philippine postal cards**. Postal Stationary, 128-140.

Need full reference and a copy.

[Peterson, D. \(1982\)](#). **Registration of mail in the Spanish Philippines, 1854-1898**. The American Philatelist, vol 96 no 4, pp 338-342.

Description and illustration of covers and handstamps representing certification or registration of mail. Includes a rare example of cover with 1897 surcharges. An Addendum to this article with a correction to the postal rates is provided in Peterson (1983a).

[Peterson, D & Moodie, J. \(1983\)](#). **Identification of the 1863 Philippines 1 real issue**. Collector's Club Philatelist, vol 62 no 2 pp 70-73.

Discusses the confusion experienced by collectors of the Philippine 1863 1r issue with the Cuba 1857 1r issue and provides a guide to distinguishing these two issues.

[Peterson, D. \(1983a\)](#). **Registration of mail in the Spanish Philippines, 1854-1898. Addendum**. The American Philatelist, vol 97 no 1.

Need a copy.

[Peterson, D. \(1983b\)](#). **Perforation error discovered on 1898 Alfonso XIII issue**. IPPS News, (vol 3) no 1, pp. 2-4.

(Described only as no 1, only in later issues was vol 3 added). Illustration and description of sheet of the 1898 3mil issue with an additional comb line perforation. Sheet number 38,036 - and comparison to another known sheet 38,056 which has normal perforation.

[Peterson, D. \(1983c\)](#). **Size variation of the 1898 King Alfonso XIII issue**. IPPS News, vol 3 no 3, pp. 10-12.

Study of variations in width of the 1898 issues measured from 28 sheets noting the widths ranged from 20.0 to 22.5mm. A histogram of the measurements is provided together with an illustration of the 2mil sheet. Two 'errors' or flaws are noted to occur.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Peterson, D. \(1983d\)](#). **Perfins of the Philippines**. IPPS News, vol 3 no 3, pp. 16-17.

Responding to [Encarnacion \(1982\)](#) and updating [Coughlin \(1977\)](#) to provide a table of known perfins and a description regarding the business firms responsible for them. [More recent lists of known perfins are provided in [Gooding \(2012\)](#) and [Gooding \(2023a\)](#)].

[Peterson, D. \(1983e\)](#). **Identification of the 1894 and 1896 grey brown 2-centavos Philippine issue**. Philippine Philatelic Society Journal, vol 7 no 2, pp. 11-14.

Describes the differences between these two issues as described in various catalogues. [This is a fairly rudimentary description relying on mainly on colour and cliché type, whereas our current knowledge would base assessment using other features such as gum type (e.g. [Peterson, 1999e](#), [Palmer 2024i](#)), and a more detailed division of cliché type (e.g. [Palmer 2015a](#), [2020](#))].

[Peterson, D. \(1983f\)](#). **How many cuartos equal one real?** Philippine Philatelic Society Journal, vol 7, no 3-4.

Reports the monetary units listed in Scott 1982 catalogue are incorrect and have historically been listed as 8 Cuartos = 1 Real. Discusses the evidence that the in the Philippines 20 Cuartos = 1 Real, where the Real was short for Real de Plata (Silver Real) also called the Real Fuerte. In Spain, the Real was a Real de Vellon (Real of Vellon) hence the confusion.

[Peterson, D. \(1984a\)](#). **Postal rates of the Spanish Philippines: The Universal Postal Union period, 1879-1898**. The American Philatelist, vol 98 no 3.

Need a copy.

[Peterson, D. \(1984b\)](#). **The two designs of the 1890 - 1897 Philippine 'babyhead' issue**. The Collector's Club Philatelist, vol 63 no 1, pp. 17-20.

Largely repeats information provided in early catalogues; the Table assigning cliché types to each issue has many errors. The list was updated by [Peterson \(1998f\)](#). [Current studies identify 5 cliché types (for example see [Palmer, 2015a](#) and [Palmer, 2020](#))].

[Peterson, D. \(1985a\)](#). **Rare diagonal gum found on 1890 newspaper issue**. Philippine Philatelic Society Journal, vol 8 no 2, p13.

Need a copy.

[Peterson, D. \(1985b\)](#). **Scott No 123 - A mis-described issue of the Spanish Philippines**. Philippine Philatelic Society Journal, vol 8 no 2.

Need a copy.

[Peterson, D. \(1985c\)](#). **Gums of the 1890 - 1897 Philippines issue and comments regarding the listings in the Scott catalogue**. Philippine Philatelic Society Journal, vol 8 no 3, pp. 9-12.

Need a copy.

[Peterson, D. \(1986a\)](#). **Earliest known 1889 three centavos message and reply postal card**. IPPS News, vol 6 no 1, p5.

Report of postal date of 15 April 1889, compared to listed first day of issue in July 1889.

[Peterson, D. \(1986b\)](#). **The earliest Philippine UPU date**. IPPS News, vol 6 no 1, p9.

Report of Scott #74 (2c on 25m green) with 5 September 1879 cancel.

[Peterson, D. \(1986c\)](#). **Scott numbers 184 and 186 ... Two surcharged issues that aren't what they seem**. Philippine Philatelic Society Journal, vol 9 no 3 & 4, pp. 11-13.

Need a copy.

[Peterson, D. \(1986d\)](#). **The 1888 1c green issue**. Philippine Philatelic Society Journal, vol 9 no 3 & 4, pp. 4-15.

Need a copy.

[Peterson, D. \(1986e\)](#). **Unlisted (Scott) surcharges of the 1881-1888 period**. Philippine Philatelic News, vol 8 no 1, pp. 13-19.

The article describes 49 'additional' surcharged issues. A reason these are not included in the Scott catalogue may be due to lack of repetitive documentation, for some only one example may be known. It appears that the information in Scott is largely based on [Bartels et al \(1904\)](#) and [Palmer \(1912\)](#). Known forgeries are not included.

In two parts (see [Peterson 1987c](#) for Part 2). An update is provided in [Peterson \(1997a\)](#).

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Peterson, D. \(1987a\)](#). **A questionable surcharge - The black 10c on 2 4/8c ultramarine 1st retouch (Scott #90)**. Philippines Philatelic Society Journal, vol 9 no 1.

Need a copy. Check reference could be volume 10 or 1986

[Peterson, D. \(1987b\)](#). **Colour error discovered on Scott #109**. Philippine Philatelic News, vol 9 no 1, p10.

Report of a blue coloured surcharge instead of normal magenta. Notes in personal collection occurrence of dark magenta surcharge (uncommon) and carmine (scarce).

[Peterson, D. \(1987c\)](#). **Unlisted (Scott) surcharges of the 1881-1888 period (continued from PPN Vol VIII no 1)**. Philippine Philatelic News, vol 9 no 1, pp. 11-16.

Second part of [Peterson \(1986e\)](#). An update is provided in [Peterson \(1997a\)](#).

[Peterson, D. \(1987d\)](#). **The 1878 "0/0625" de peso issue**. Philippine Philatelic News, vol 9 no 1, pp. 18-19.

Account noting that 0.0625 de peso is equal to 6 2/8c. Scott lists two issues #62 gray colour and #62A lilac colour. Provides a literature review suggesting that these are not separate issues but only a colour variation and therefore #62A, should be listed as #62a.

[Peterson, D. \(1987e\)](#). **The 1870 Scott issue (#39-42) was actually issued in 1871**. Philippine Philatelic News, vol 9 no 2, pp. 13-16.

Account that early Scott catalogues report as issued in 1870. Reports on evidence for an 1871 date, including official decrees. Illustration of cover with 1 March 1871 cancel.

[Peterson, D. \(1987f\)](#). **Recommendations for revising the Spanish Philippines listings in the Scott catalogue**.

IPPS News, vol 7 no 3, p2.

Account of the recommended changes to the Scott Catalogue, including improved description of Scott #12-14, deletion of Scott #90 as it is a forgery or bogus issue, listing of #123/123A, revised listing of #138 to include #138a, Footnotes to #184 and 186 to indicate they are from the same printing and differ in colour due to the amount of ink applied to the surcharge (#186 could be deleted) - and noting they were released in 1899.

[Peterson, D. \(1988a\)](#). **Cancellations of the 1898 issue**. Philippine Philatelic Society Journal, vol 10 no 1, p15.

Need a copy.

[Peterson, D. \(1988b\)](#). **The first month of issue of the 1897 surcharged stamps**. Philippine Philatelic News, vol 10 no 1, pp. 1-2 & cover.

Documents earliest recorded postmark as 5 August 1897. An update is provided in [Peterson \(2006e\)](#). Notes that most covers after August 1897 include surcharged stamps, rather than non-surcharged stamps. [Earlier postmarks are now known].

[Peterson, D. \(1988c\)](#). **Four-in-one: The 5c green issue of 1892**. Philippine Philatelic News, vol 10 no 1, pp. 2-4.

Describes the 4 printings of the 1892 and 1894 5c green (largely repeats information from early catalogues)

[Peterson, D. \(1988d\)](#). **Specimens of the Spanish Philippines**. Philippine Philatelic News, vol 10 no 2, pp. 1-8 & cover.

Describes and illustrates five types of specimens. Suggest that few of these stamps ever reached the Philippines and were distributed by the National Stamp Factory in Madrid (and did not appear on the market until the mid-1930s). A list of stamps with known specimen types is provided.

An update is provided in [Peterson \(1990a\)](#). A more recent illustrated list is provided by [Gooding \(2001a\)](#).

[Peterson, D. \(1988e\)](#). **Registration handstamps of the Spanish Philippines Part I**. Philippine Philatelic News, vol 10 no 4, pp. 19-20.

An update on the description of registration handstamps in [Peterson \(1982\)](#). Twelve handstamps are described and illustrated. The use of handstamps came about after the Philippines joined the Universal Postal Union in 1877. The reader is referred to [Peterson \(1982\)](#) and [Peterson \(1983a\)](#) for additional information on registered mail.

In two parts (see [Peterson 1989a](#) for Part 2). A further update is provided in [Peterson \(1996a\)](#).

[Peterson, D. \(1989a\)](#). **Registration handstamps of the Spanish Philippines Part II**. Philippine Philatelic News, vol 11 no 1, pp. 7-10.

Second part of [Peterson \(1988e\)](#).

[Peterson, D. \(1989b\)](#). **Reprints of the 1897 surcharged issue**. Philippine Philatelic News, vol 11 no 2, pp. 1-4.

Review of Reprints listed in Scott (including early catalogues and those of Bartels and Galvez). Suggests that prior to 1900, Galvez had not mentioned any reprints - [there are earlier references although not specifically described as reprints in Madrid Filatelica e.g. [Madrid Filatelica \(1897c\)](#)].

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Two illustrations provided. [Although the paper notes the presence of forgeries, one of the examples (15c on 15c red brown) appears to be a forgery (reproduction is moderate quality but repeated in Peterson, 2019)].

Updates provided by [Peterson \(2004e, 2014b and 2019a\)](#) also see [Palmer \(2024f\)](#) and [Palmer \(2024u\)](#) for the most recent review of the 1897 reprints.

[Peterson, D. \(1989c\)](#). **Major errors of the Spanish Philippine 1890-1897 issue.** Philippine Philatelic News, vol 11 no 4, pp. 4-10.

"Major Errors" are describing Constant Flaws. Not all details are correct and not all flaws were constant. [For an update including corrections see [Palmer \(2019a\)](#)].

[Peterson, D. \(1990a\)](#). **Specimens of the Spanish Philippines – Update.** Philippine Philatelic News, vol 12 no 4, pp 6-9.

An update table of known examples and [Peterson \(1989d\)](#). A further update is provided in [Peterson \(1993\)](#).

A more recent illustrated list is provided by [Gooding \(2001a\)](#).

[Peterson, D. \(1990b\)](#). **The 1883 20c black on 250m ultramarine postal issue Scott 133 – A rare stamp.** Philippine Philatelic News, vol 12 no 2, pp 1-6.

Discussion on why this stamp is so rare. Some historical accounts of catalogue listings and pricings. Concludes that only a few of the original reported 10,000 stamps were issued, and most were held and later surcharged with an additional value. Estimates that may be no more than 50 to 100 stamps in existence. Some stamps were hole punched as remainders (also rare with perhaps no more than 100-200 stamps in existence).

[Peterson, D. \(1991a\)](#). **Essays, proofs and imperforates - Point of clarification.** Philippine Philatelic Society Journal, vol 13 no 1, pp. 3-4.

Clarification of terms based on [Linn's Stamp News \(1989\)](#) as they apply to Spanish Philippine stamps. Suggests that the 1890 to 1898 imperforates are not considered proofs but simply imperforate panes of the issued stamp. [Despite this latter observation they are generally referred to as proofs in stamp and auction catalogues. See an updated definition [Peterson 2015d](#)].

[Agustin, S., & Peterson, D. \(1991\)](#). **Bogus "Muestra" Overprinted King Alfonso XIII Stamps of 1898.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 13 no 1, pp 5-7.

Claims to be the first report of this type of MUESTRA handstamp forgery on the 1898 issues. The forgery type is described and illustrated. Suggests that the forgery types have appeared on the market recently 1989 to 1990.

[Peterson, D. \(1991b\)](#). **Plate flaw on 20c Bistre-brown issue (Scott #87).** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 13 no 1, pp. 11-12.

An addition to those listed in [Peterson \(1989c\)](#). For recent update see [Palmer \(2019a\)](#)].

[Peterson, D. \(1992\)](#). **History of four major business firms and their mail from the Spanish Philippines: Peele, Hubbell, and Company (American) 1822-1887.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 14 no 1, pp. 9-15.

First part of a series of four articles published between 1992 and 1997. describing the history of business firms in the Spanish Philippines and illustrates business handstamps used on mail.

[Peterson, D. \(1993a\)](#). **History of major business firms and their mail from the Spanish Philippines: Russell, Sturgis, and Company (American) 1828-1876.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 16\* no 2, p5-13.

(\*vol 15 no 2 was incorrectly labelled vol 16). Second part of the series describing the history of business firms in the Spanish Philippines and illustrates business handstamps used on mail.

Additional examples of markings is provided in [Lewis \(1994\)](#).

[Lehmann, D. & Peterson, D. \(1993\)](#). **Reverse use of Spanish Philippine stamps.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 16\* no 2, pp. 14-17.

(\*vol 15 no 2 was incorrectly labelled vol 16). Description and illustrations of documents where there has been authorised use of postage stamps as revenue stamps and covers where there has been authorised use of revenue stamps for postage.

[Peterson, D. \(1993b\)](#). **New Spanish Philippine 'Muestra' variety discovered, up-dated list of genuine 'Muestra' types, and descriptions of known 'Muestra' forgeries.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 15 no 4, pp. 1-7 & cover.

Describes and illustrates new specimen type and also details of known forgeries. Also updates the list of known specimens of [Peterson \(1990a\)](#). A further update of the list is provided in [Peterson \(1999c\)](#).

[Peterson, D. \(1993c\)](#). **A nineteenth-century business firm and its postal history.** The American Philatelist (August 1993).

**Need a copy.** Describes the Peel, Hubbel and Company. Reprinted in [Peterson \(1993f\)](#).

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Peterson, D. \(1993d\)](#). **Sweeping changes in Scott's as recommended**. IPPS Newsletter, vol 13 no 3, p4. (WN 38).

Reports the most important changes made to Scott catalogue: correction of currency change to "20 Cuartos = 1 Real", addition of #123a, deletion of #154 and incorporation as a footnote to indicate it is a perforated proof.

[Peterson, D. \(1993e\)](#). **Spanish Philippines: unexpected response**. IPPS Newsletter, vol 13 no 3, p4.

Reports a request from the Hubbel Family Historical Society to reprint [Peterson \(1993c\)](#). Notes the potential interest of postal history to family history societies.

[Peterson, D. \(1993f\)](#). **A nineteenth-century business firm and its postal history**. The Hubbell Family Historical Society Annual no 11, pp. 11-16.

Reprint of [Peterson \(1993c\)](#) with an editor's note introduction.

[Peterson, D. \(1994a\)](#). **Album page - King Faruk's chop**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 16 no 1, pp. 20 and cover.

Article is untitled with no author listed; However, author is known to be Peterson. Illustration of the mark used on the back of stamps indicate that it was once part of King Faruk, the King of Egypt's collection.

This stamp is also illustrated in [Orwican Stamp News \(2022b\)](#) and [NVK Stamps \(2022d\)](#).

[Peterson, D. \(1994b\)](#). **Proposed new Spanish Philippine additions to the Scott catalogue**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 16 no 2, pp. 1-18 & cover.

Records knowledge of 67 unlisted surcharges of the 1881-1888 period, although many may be non-authorized and not considered legitimate postal issues. Provides background and key references for the inclusion of seven new proposed listings to the Scott catalogue with illustrations.

An update is provided in [Peterson \(1997a\)](#).

[Peterson, D. \(1994c\)](#). **Newly discovered "Habilitado por la Nacion" overprint on 5 cuartos issue (Scott #10)**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 16 no 3, pp. 1-3.

Description and discovery of new stamp (now Scott #27A). An update was provided by [Miggins \(1997a\)](#).

[Peterson, D. \(1994d\)](#). **Revisions to the Spanish Philippine section in the 1995 Scott catalogue**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 16 no 4, pp. 1-2.

Description of changes included in Scott (1995) but noting that some are confusing and will need modification. Generally: no price changes. Amendments included: Scott #8 and 9 listings were replaced with a narrative, #43a and 51a were deleted and replaced with footnotes, dates of issue of #52-58 were corrected, #62A was deleted, the colour of #76 modified and other notes added to #94 and #102.

[Peterson, D. \(1995a\)](#). **1856: Scott catalogue unsettled on how to list #8 and #9**. IPPS Newsletter, vol 15 no 2, p5.

Need a copy.

[Peterson, D. \(1995b\)](#). **Listed and newly-identified surcharge sub-types of seven 1881-1888 issues**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 17 no 1, pp. 9-14.

Describes twenty-two genuine surcharge subtypes on seven of the 1881-1888 surcharged issues. Includes 3 newly identified types. Provides summary table of the types.

[Peterson, D. \(1995c\)](#). **Eleventh major error reported of the Spanish Philippine 1890-1897 issue**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 17 no 4, pp. 16-17.

Describes a constant flaw on 1894 8c red brown. An addition to those listed in [Peterson \(1989c\)](#) and [Peterson \(1991b\)](#). For recent update see [Palmer \(2019a\)](#)].

[Peterson, D. \(1996a\)](#). **Updated description of Spanish Philippine 'CERTIFICADO' handstamp types**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 18 no 1, pp. 14-19.

Updates [Peterson \(1988e\)](#) and [Peterson \(1989a\)](#) with seven new types including a type used in the Spanish Marianas, deletes one type (due to lack of supporting evidence) and updates the others.

[Peterson, D. \(1996b\)](#). **Ker and Company - A British business firm in the Spanish Philippines**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 18 no 2, pp. 10-20.

Third part of the series describing the history of business firms in the Spanish Philippines and illustrates business handstamps used on mail.

[Peterson, D. \(1997a\)](#). **Unlisted Scott catalogue surcharged stamps of the 1881-1888 Spanish Philippine period**. 34pp. plus plates and references, publ. International Philippine Philatelic Society, Washington, USA.

A catalogue of 107 different surcharged stamps most of which are not listed in the current Scott catalogue. Reports to be an update of [Peterson \(1986e\)](#), [Peterson \(1987c\)](#) and [Peterson \(1994b\)](#). An update is reported in [Peterson \(2008e\)](#).

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Peterson, D. \(1997b\)](#). **When were the 1859 5 and 10 cuartos stamps (Scott 10-11) issued?** IPPS Newsletter, vol 17 no 1, p8.

Need a copy.

[Peterson, D. \(1997c\)](#). **"Revisado" handstamp.** IPPS Newsletter, vol 17 no 4, pp. 6-7.

Need a copy.

[Peterson, D. \(1997d\)](#). **Smith, Bell, and Company – A British business firm in the Spanish Philippines 1847-1898.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 19 no 3, pp. 1-10.

Fourth and final part of the series describing the history of business firms in the Spanish Philippines and illustrates business handstamps used on mail.

[Peterson, D. \(1997e\)](#). **Twelfth major error reported of the Spanish Philippine 1890-1897 issue: scratched plate flaw on three Scott #150 positions.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 19 no 4, pp. 18-19.

An addition to those listed in [Peterson \(1989c\)](#), [Peterson \(1991b\)](#) and [Peterson \(1995c\)](#). For a recent update and expanded information see [Palmer \(2019a\)](#) and [Palmer \(2023a\)](#).

[Peterson, D. \(1998a\)](#). **Surcharge types of Scott #113.** IPPS Newsletter vol 18 no 1.

Need a copy.

[Peterson, D. \(1998b\)](#). **Forgeries of the 1881-1888 surcharged stamps.** IPPS Newsletter vol 18 no 2.

Need a copy.

[Peterson, D. \(1998c\)](#). **Scott #117.** IPPS Newsletter vol 18 no 3.

Need a copy.

[Peterson, D. \(1998d\)](#). **Reader's questions - Souvenir of the Peace Jubilee / Washington D.C. May 23, 24, 25, 1899 cancellation on 2-4/8c baby head issue.** IPPS Newsletter, vol 18 no 3, pp. 12-13.

Illustration of an example.

[Peterson, D. \(1998e\)](#). **The 10c green issue (Scott #84).** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 20 no 1, pp. 1-4.

Account that nearly the entire supply of this stamp was held and issued with a magenta 2-4/8c surcharge (Scott #111). Discussion of accounts in literature. Describes colour variations and cancels. Notes that two forgeries exist, one with surcharge chemically removed, the second a Segui forgery.

[Peterson, D. \(1998f\)](#). **The two designs of the 1890-1897 Philippine "babyhead" issue.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 20 no 1, pp. 18-21.

Largely repeats information on cliché types described in early catalogues. Notes that there are different combinations clichés for some issues and in particular describes the different 2c printings (1890/1894 2c claret and the 1894/1896 2c grey brown). Advocates updating catalogues such as Scott and Stanley Gibbons to reflect the different cliché types. Updates [Peterson \(1984b\)](#) but not specifically referenced.

[Current studies identify five cliché types (for example see [Palmer, 2015](#) and [Palmer, 2020](#))].

[Peterson, D. \(1998g\)](#). **The first Philippine postal cards.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 20 no 3, pp. 1-14.

Description and extensive account of this postcard including plating details.

[Peterson, D. \(1998h\)](#). **Philippine mail of the French-Spanish campaign in Cochin China, 1858-1862.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 20 no 4, pp. 14-15.

Account of historical events and illustration of 1859 cover with 1854 issue stamp featured in [Soler y Llach \(1992\)](#) auction.

[Peterson, D. \(1998i\)](#). **Forgeries and their references of Spanish Philippine postal stamps.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 20 no 4, pp. 16-21.

Table of forgeries with cross references to Bartels, Collin, Serrane, Gooding, Earee and others. Useful comparison of different authors but of limited usefulness for new unlisted forgeries as no illustrations are provided. Useful list of references describing Philippine forgeries.

In two parts (see [Peterson, 1999b](#) for Part 2).

[Peterson, D. \(1999a\)](#). **Overseas circular rate.** Philippine Philatelic Society Journal, vol 19 no 1, p5.

Need a copy.



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Peterson, D. \(1999b\)](#). **Forgeries and their references of Spanish Philippine postal stamps, Part 2**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 21 no 1, pp. 1-12.

The second part to [Peterson \(1998i\)](#). Part 2 covers 1863 to 1898 issues. Table of forgeries with cross references to Bartels, Collin, Serrane, Gooding, Earee and others. Useful comparison of different authors but of limited usefulness for new unlisted forgeries as no illustrations are provided. Useful list of references describing Philippine forgeries.

[Peterson, D. \(1999c\)](#). **Updated list of Spanish Philippine Specimen (MUESTRA) Types**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 21 no 2, pp. 5-11.

A further update of [Peterson \(1993\)](#) with colour illustrations provided.

[Peterson, D. \(1999d\)](#). **Watermark variations of the 1856 1R green and 2R carmine issues (Scott #8, 9, 26 and 27)**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 21 no 2, pp. 1-3.

Describes and illustrates variations in the 'loop design' watermark.

[Peterson, D. \(1999e\)](#). **First and second printings of the 1890-1896 postal issues**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 21 no 3, pp. 9-15.

Description of Cliche Types 1 and II, and Gum Types A, B and C. Article largely repeats descriptions provided by Mencarini and Bartels et al. [Peterson \(2000c\)](#) revised details for 10c pale claret issue.

Updated studies reveal some errors in this article, e.g.: colour descriptions for 2c claret; differences described for 8c red brown not supported by observations; 10c pale claret descriptions of the printings not reliable.

[Peterson, D., & Lewis, G. \(2000\)](#). **Postal history of the Spanish Philippines 1565-1898**. publ. Don Peterson, Washington DC.

Discusses postal rates, routes and markings of the Spanish period and addresses the transport of mail using Spanish ships, American whaling vessels, British and French packet ships, and naval vessels. Describes the postal rates of the stampless and adhesive period. Reviews of the book are provided in [Cuesta \(2001\)](#) and [Winter \(2000\)](#).

An update to a table on postal rates is provided in [Peterson \(2003a\)](#), [Peterson \(2004c\)](#) and [Peterson \(2011a\)](#).

[Some of the postal rates between 1890-1898 appear incorrect and contrary to those reported elsewhere, e.g. [Herraiz \(2016\)](#) and [Preube \(2023\)](#)].

[Peterson, D. \(2000a\)](#). **Hole punched Spanish Philippine stamps**. IPPS Newsletter, vol 20 no 2.

Need a copy.

[Peterson, D. \(2000b\)](#). **Mariana Islands mail during the Spanish Philippine period, 1850s-1890s**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 22 no 2, pp. 1-9.

Description of the Mariana Islands and illustrations of covers and cancels.

[Peterson, D. \(2000c\)](#). **Revision: first and second Printings of the 10c pale claret postal issue (Scott #164)**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 22 no 2, p21.

Update/correction to [Peterson \(1999e\)](#) suggests the first printing of the 1891 10c pale claret was on thin paper with gum like type C. See also [Palmer \(2017\)](#) which provides further updated descriptions.

[Peterson, D. \(2001a\)](#). **Clarifying the different printings of Scott #10 and 11**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 23 no 4, pp. 1-14 & cover.

Account of five printings including illustrations of sheets and diagrammatic layouts.

[Peterson, D. \(2001b\)](#). **Paper color variations of the 1864 Issue**. IPPS Newsletter, vol 21 no 4, p4.

Need a copy.

[Peterson, D. \(2002a\)](#). **From the collection of Don Peterson - Registered postal card, interior rate**. Philippine Philatelic Society Journal, vol 21 no 1, p5. (WN 63 March 2002).

Illustration of postal card Iloilo to Manila.

[Peterson, D. \(2002b\)](#). **From the collection of Don Peterson - Overseas mail, Per First Mail**. Philippine Philatelic Society Journal, vol 21 no 2, p5. (WN 64 August 2002).

Illustration of two covers with "PER FIRST MAIL" applied by Ker & Company with explanation that this indicated the letter had first priority on the next departing ship with most of the mail sent to England via Singapore.

[Peterson, D. \(2002c\)](#). **Disinfected mail of the Spanish Philippines**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 24 no 2, pp. 8-13.

Account of epidemics reported in the Philippines and the procedures used to disinfect mail and hand stamps on Philippine covers.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Peterson, D. \(2002d\)](#). **1898 Postal rates of the Spanish Philippines: internal mail and mail to Spain and Colonies.** Philippines Philatelic Journal, vol 24 no 4, pp. 16-20.

Report of Spanish Royal Circular #13 of 9 November 1897 which revises postal rates and procedures from the Philippines to Spain and her colonies. An update is provided in [Peterson \(2005c\)](#).

[A related article is provided in [Palmer \(2024t\)](#)].

[Peterson, D. \(2003a\)](#). **Revised table XIII-1 on postal rates in Peterson and Lewis (2000).** IPPS Newsletter, vol 23 no 3, pp. 12-13.

Need a copy but have a reprint of Table. An update is provided in [Peterson \(2005c\)](#).

[Peterson, D. \(2003b\)](#). **Perfins of the Spanish Philippines.** IPPS Newsletter, vol 23 no 4, pp. 3-4.

Need a copy.

[Peterson, D. \(2004a\)](#). **From the collection of Don Peterson: only known Spanish period mail sent during the US Occupation.** Philippine Philatelic Society Journal vol 23 no 1, p22. (WN 66 April 2004).

Illustration of a cover from Manila to Neuva Caceres, post marked in Manila 18 September 1898, receiving stamp of Military Station No 1 Manila on 5 April 1900 before sending on to the destination.

[Peterson, D. \(2004b\)](#). **From the collection of Don Peterson - overseas mail dotted star cancel.** Philippine Philatelic Society Journal, vol 23 no 2, p8. (WN 67 November 2004).

Illustration of a cover from Menage Scientific Expedition to USA. Suggests possible use of this cancel in Cotabato, Mindanao.

[Peterson, D. \(2004c\)](#). **The Spanish local war tax stamps.** The Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 26 no 2, pp. 19-21.

Account and illustration of the privately printed Spanish war tax receipts which depict a map of the Philippines. These stamps are not known to have been used in the Philippines.

[Peterson, D. \(2004d\)](#). **Registered mail receipts of the Spanish Philippines.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 26 no 3, pp. 11-16.

Account of background to registered mail and receipts. Records five known receipts and illustrates one of these.

[Peterson, D. \(2004e\)](#). **Two new reprints discovered of the Spanish Philippines 1897 surcharged issue.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 26 no 3, pp. 19-20.

Update to the table of reprints in [Peterson \(1989b\)](#) is provided with two reprints described. The reader is referred to [\(Peterson 1989b\)](#) for a more detailed description of the reprints.

Updates are provided by [Peterson \(2014b\)](#) and [Peterson \(2019a\)](#) also see [Palmer \(2024f\)](#) and [Palmer \(2024u\)](#) for a more recent review of the 1897 reprints.

[The first 'new' reprint described is considered genuine, the second (5c on 25c brown) although considered genuine by Peterson is a forgery].

[Peterson D. \(2004f\)](#). **Index of International Philippine Philatelic Society publications 1974-2004.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 26 no 4, pp. 1-48.

Index for Philippine Philatelic Newsletter, Philippine Philatelic News and Philippine Philatelic Journal to 2004. It does not include IPPS News and IPPS Newsletter.

[Peterson, D. \(2005a\)](#). **Unusual printings and other odd ball variations of the 1890s issues.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 27 no 1, pp 4-7.

Description of variations - #144 and #164 thin paper [#144 is not reliable, MP has inspected the example discussed]; #162 brown colour; #166 sheet of 2 panes [subsequent studies indicate the sheet comprised 3 panes]; #171 cobalt colour; #140, 177, P13 double transfers; #P7 CORREOS sheet inscription.

[Peterson, D. \(2005b\)](#). **Two errors to look for – a postal card and a telegraph receipt.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 27 no 1, p11-12.

Report of two printing errors, the first on the 1889 2c postal card.

[Peterson, D. and Yacano, R. \(2005\)](#). **Review of the 2005 Scott catalogue.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 27 no 1, p15.

Report that Spanish Philippine stamps in Scot (2015) increased between 8 and 15% for most issues up to 1889 which reflects the global trend for all stamps. Detailed report of the major changes.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Peterson, D. \(2005c\)](#). **Essays and proofs of the Spanish Philippines**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 27 no 2, pp. 7-16.

Provides a list of 180 proofs and 7 essays, some of these are illustrated. The list references source of information as [Gooding \(1995b\)](#), [Harradine \(1987\)](#), [Hanciau \(1904, 1905\)](#), Peterson's personal observation or other. A status update is provided in [Peterson \(2015d\)](#).

[Peterson, D. \(2005d\)](#). **The contribution of Warren A Brown to Philippine philately**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 27 no 2, pp. 19-20.

Account that Warren Brown was a priest and past stamp collector in Manila together with a letter sent to Don Peterson regarding historical philatelic notes, partly based on old Spanish documents and Menchini's research notes. Reports that much of the detail regarding proofs in [Harradine \(1987\)](#) originated from Browne. Records that the original papers and notes have been lost.

[Peterson, D. \(2005e\)](#). **1879 postal card – misaligned surcharge error**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 27 no 2, p26.

Description and illustration of error and account that it is the only one known; speculates that others may exist.

[Peterson, D. \(2005f\)](#). **So when did the Spanish period end? The case of Aliaga, Nueva Ecija**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 27 no 3, pp. 25-26.

Account that Spanish operations continued on and as late as June 1899 based on use of revenue stamped paper and historical accounts.

[Peterson, D. \(2005g\)](#). **Circular and newspaper rates and procedures of the Spanish Philippines, 1854-1898**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 27 no 4, pp. 3-11.

Based on but provides updates to Peterson and Lewis (2000) from a review of circular and newspaper wrappers and a re-examination of postal rates in royal orders and circulars. Suggests that the decrees may be unreliable when compared to the actual postal rates.

Provides updates to Tables of postal rates in [Peterson and Lewis \(2000\)](#) and [Peterson \(2002\)](#),

[Some of the postal rates between 1890-1898 appear incorrect and contrary to those reported elsewhere, e.g. [Herraiz \(2016\)](#) and [Preube \(2023\)](#)].

[Peterson, D. \(2005h\)](#). **Philippine values up again in 2006**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 27 no 4, p25.

Report on changes in Scott (2006) with increases for mint stamps between 5 and 25% for the Spanish-Philippine era. Notes a typographical error in the price described for #P6. Report that two additional 1897 surcharge reprints were added to the footnote detailing these reprints. A summary table is provided detailing the major price changes between Scott (2005) and Scott (2006).

[Peterson, D. \(2005i\)](#). **Bisects of the Spanish Philippines**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 27 no 4, pp. 31-32.

Description and illustration of two bisects on cover. An 1854 10c stamp on an 1856 cover and an 1898 2c to provide a rate of 3c. Also a bisect of Scott #49 on piece.

[Peterson, D. \(2006a\)](#). **2006 Scott re-orders catalogue numbers for Spanish Philippine stamps**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 28 no 1 p24.

Record that in Scott (2006) the catalogue numbers were changed for #62 to 65 to list them from lowest to highest denominations. Note that there are other stamps in the catalogue which are not in denomination order.

[Peterson, D. \(2006b\)](#). **The "Oval Municipal Crown" cancel of the Spanish Philippines**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 28 no 1 pp. 25-26.

Description and illustration of the cancel with the words "PROY. DE ...". A list of towns and provinces known to have used the cancel is provided.

[There are different types and styles of the Oval Municipal Crown cancel. The list of known towns has increased, although have not generally been documented].

[Peterson, D. \(2006c\)](#). **Zamboanga: 1898-1899, new findings regarding the 1899 provisionals**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 28 no 3 pp. 9-22.

An extensive historical account of Zamboanga which escaped the Spanish-American War. Addresses the question of 'when did the Spanish period end at Zamboanga' and takes a new look at the 1899 provisionals. Discusses a decree reportedly issued in Manila authorising the provisionals. Provides a list of known covers/on pieces.

A summary is provided indicating there are only two known cancel dates, and the covers indicate only two correspondents who sent or received them. 10 covers are known and are philatelic.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Peterson, D. \(2006d\)](#). **Hong Kong "B62" cancels on early 1870s Philippine stamps.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 28 no 3, pp. 23-24.

Account that very few overseas covers from the 180s to 1877 to countries outside the Spanish empire went through the Manila post office but upon arrival in Hong Kong the covers were cancelled and forwarded to the destination. A few early 1870s stamps have been found with the Hong Kong "B62" cancel indicating these stamps were used on overseas mail instead of British Asian adhesives which was the norm of that time.

[Peterson, D. \(2006e\)](#). **Earliest reported postmark for the 1897 issues.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 28 no 4, p18.

Update of [Peterson \(1988b\)](#). ERP of surcharged stamp = 1 August 1897; ERP of 40c issue = 26 April 1897. [Earlier postmarks for the surcharged stamps are known].

[Peterson, D. \(2006f\)](#). **Many changes to Philippines listings in 2007 Scott catalogue.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 28 no 4, p22.

Summarises the changes to the Philippines noted by the editor of the Scott 2007 Catalogue ([Scott, 2017](#)) including increased values of 10 to 20% for the Spanish-Philippines. Also the addition of two HPLN overprinted stamps, #24A and #27A.

[Peterson, D. \(2006g\)](#). **Military mail of the Spanish Philippines.** Philippine Philatelic Society Journal, vol 25 no 2 pp. 11-17. (WN 71, July 2006).

Illustrates and describes various covers from the French-Spanish campaign in Indochina, Spanish expeditionary force in the Philippines and Spanish Infantry in the Philippines.

[Peterson, D., & Gooding, N. \(2007\)](#). **Gutter pairs of the 1890 – 1898 issues.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 29 no 1, pp 19-20.

List of known gutter pairs. Illustration of 1896 1m ultramarine.

[The comments report the number of panes (i.e. sheet format) but there are errors in these details. #147, #166, P8 and P11 occurs as 3 panes of 60-80-60 not two panes of 50 as stated].

[Peterson, D. \(2007a\)](#). **First UPU issues, 1879-1889.** Philippine Philatelic Society Journal, vol 26 no 1, p10. (WN 73, March 2007).

Illustrates two single weight covers with rate of 12-4/8c to Spain.

[Peterson, D. \(2007b\)](#). **1859 issue, interior postal rate.** Philippine Philatelic Society Journal, vol 26 no 4, p10. (WN 76, December 2007).

Illustration of three covers showing single, double and triple rates.

[Peterson, D. \(2007c\)](#). **1898: five Philippines Governors-General serve rapid fire terms.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 29 no 2, pp. 2-12.

Provides historical and philatelic perspectives of the Spanish Governor-General in 1898 with illustrations of covers from this period.

[Peterson, D. \(2007d\)](#). **Scott #144 – sheet of second printing quite revealing.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 29 no 2, pp. 24-25.

Illustration of full sheet (but without margins and inscription) of the 1894 2c claret. Description provided of reported details regarding the 1890 and 1894 printings of this stamp.

[Peterson, D. \(2007e\)](#). **Letter from F.L. Palmer, Manila to J.M. Bartels, New York dated August 17 and 27, 1905.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 29 no 3 pp. 9-14.

Transcription of letter containing historical and philatelic information. The letter is in two parts and sent from Palmer who was stationed in Manila at the time. Peterson notes that a few statements were incorrect and later revised by [Palmer \(1912\)](#).

[Peterson, D. \(2007f\)](#). **Scott #145 – A nearly full sheet discovered.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 29 no 3, pp. 29-30.

Illustration of partial sheet of 2c violet. Discussion of known formats.

[Peterson, D. \(2007g\)](#). **Significant changes in Philippines in 2008 Scott catalogue.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 29 no 4, p23.

Reports that significant pricing and editorial changes made to Scott Catalogue ([Scott, 2008](#)). Colour illustrations are included. Increase in price of 1854 2r "CORROS" error, reduction in price of #24A despite there being no market activity, increase in price of #27A. The illustration of the HPLN overprint (which may have been a reprint) has been replaced with a genuine example.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Peterson, D. \(2007h\)](#). **"Habilitado Por La Nacion" covers**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 29 no 4, pp. 25-26.

Illustrates three covers. Account that twenty-seven identical bronze handstamps dies were prepared in Spain and sent to the Philippines arriving December 1868.

[Peterson, D. \(2008a\)](#). **1864 issue, overseas postal rate**. Philippine Philatelic Society Journal, vol 27 no 1, p17. (WN 77 March 2008).

Illustration of three covers showing single, double and triple rates.

[Peterson, D. \(2008b\)](#). **Three 1890-1897 8 centavos issues**. Philippine Philatelic Society Journal, vol 27 no 2, p10. (WN 78, June 2008).

Illustration of three covers showing 1890, 1892 and 1894 8c issues.

[Peterson, D. \(2008c\)](#). **U.S. Consulate mail from the Spanish Philippines**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 30 no 1, pp. 3-13.

Description of the US consulate and provides a list of consuls in the Philippines. Discusses and illustrates examples of US Consulate mail ad their corner card types.

[Peterson, D. \(2008d\)](#). **Telegraph cancels on 1889 RECARGO DE CONSUMOS surcharged issues are scarce**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 30 no 1, p19.

Description and illustration of example. Account of information of surcharge issue. Notes that other used examples are all dated between January and August 1889. Observation that postal cancels were also used on telegraph receipts.

[Peterson, D. \(2008e\)](#). **New 1880s surcharge discovered**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 30 no 2, p20.

Update to [Peterson \(1997a\)](#). 8c magenta on 50m bistre, likely produced as a favour. Mention of [unbound v2008 edition of Peterson 1997](#).

[Peterson, D. \(2008f\)](#). **Abraham Q. Luspo, Jr - pathfinder in Philippine Philately**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 30 no 3, pp. 4-5.

Obituary. Records that Abe Luspo established the IPPS auctions, assisted collectors in exhibiting their collections and established a Philippine philatelic website (The Philippine Philatelist).

[Peterson, D. \(2008g\)](#). **Bogus Portuguese cancels Philippine Philatelic Journal**. vol 30 no 3, p16.

Description and illustration of "EXPEDICION" cancel with 31 May 1894 date, second example with "CORREIO" cancel. Opinion that the cancels were applied after the Spanish period.

[Peterson, D. \(2008h\)](#). **Does a 5-centavos violet black 'babyhead' issue exist? If so, is it rare?** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 30 no 3, pp. 24-48.

Suggest the mentioned stamp is a shade variety of the 1890 5c slate green.

[Palmer (2023) provides an alternative interpretation, suggesting it represents the 1892 5c lilac proof (although notes that often the 5c slate green is offered for sale as the 5c violet black)].

[Peterson, D. \(2008i\)](#). **Philatelic souvenir of the Peace Jubilee, Washington DC, May 23-25, 1899**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 30 no 4, p7.

Description of philatelic souvenirs of stamps attached to pieces of wallpaper with a cancel applied. Account of information held in the archives of the National Museum of American History in Washington, DC.

[Peterson, D. \(2009a\)](#). **Three Scott #P3 plate flaws**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 31 no 1, p16.

Describes and illustrates three repetitive flaws on two stamps. Although stated that the flaws occur in the same position on more than one sheet the statement appears to be contradicted by later admission that the position of the stamps within the sheet are unknown.

[From examination of a sheet the example shown on Figure 1 occurs at position 17 (but the broken "L" is not constant and most likely occurred later in the printing due to damage); the flaw represented in Figure 2 occurs at position 54]. See also [Weber \(1963\)](#).

[Peterson, D. \(2009b\)](#). **The rare Scott #115. New surcharge type also discovered**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 31 no 1, pp. 20-24.

Description and illustration of this stamp noting that is elusive for many collectors. Reports a new surcharge type and describes the differences between the two types. Discusses that the stamp appears to have been issued on two different dates, attributed to the different surcharge types. Provides an inventory of known numbers of stamps and covers. A detailed account of this stamp.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Peterson, D. \(2009c\)](#). **1897-1898 Spanish Philippine naval marine infantry mail**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 31 no 2, pp. 18-21.

Although this relates to stampless mail it provides background historical information to the Spanish Navy Marines and a description of the cachets and known covers of this type of mail.

[Peterson, D. \(2009d\)](#). **Scott #141 – The 1 centavo rose stamp was issued in 1894**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 31 no 3, p15.

Discussion of the evidence and correction/confirmation of catalogue entries regarding the year of issue of 1c rose. Illustration of an 1894 cover.

[Peterson, D. \(2010a\)](#). **Spanish Philippines. reprints of the "HABILITADO POR LA NACION" handstamp**. The American Philatelist, pp. 1144-1150. (December 2010).

Discussion of historical background and detailed study of the multiple examples of HPLN overprints of the Philippines using high technology photo analytical equipment at the American Philatelic Expertizing Service to classify the various types of HPLN overprints that are known in the Philippines.

[Peterson, D. \(2010b\)](#). **The confusing 20c rose and 20c salmon 'babyhead' issues**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 32 no 1, pp. 7-9.

The author presents details of the 1890 and 1891 20c issues recorded in past catalogues, and notes errors in the numbers reported. The author proposes change the colour description of 20c rose to 20c pale vermillion. The author is an advisor to the Scott Catalogues and proposes changes to be made.

[The logic presented is not particularly clear, and in part the conclusions presented are not convincing and were/are contentious with some collectors].

A further discussion is provided in [Palmer \(2024g\)](#).

[Peterson, D. \(2010c\)](#). **Overseas Spanish mail via Hong Kong, May – August 1898**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 32 no 2, p17.

Illustration and description of cover displaying Hong Kong cancel.

[Peterson, D. \(2010d\)](#). **Different 1880s sheet margin inscriptions exist – Are they errors, mistakes of another printing?** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 32 no 4, pp. 18-19.

Describes and illustrates the 2-4/8c stamp issue with the sheet inscription 2-4/8 milesimas, described as a typesetting 'mistake'. Also illustrates the 2nd retouch (Scott #101) with the correct inscription. Also reports the existence of Scott #76, 2 centavos stamps some with centavos and others with centimos in the inscription.

[Peterson, D. \(2011a\)](#). **Updated postal rates of the Spanish Philippines, 1879-1898**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 33 no 2, pp. 6-7.

Provides an update of [Peterson and Lewis \(2000\)](#) based on information present in [Encarnacion \(2011a\)](#) regarding postal rates cited in a Royal decree of 13 March 1891 and notice of the Governor General dated 22 April 1891. A cover dated March 1896 is illustrated with the 10c overseas single weight rate.

[Peterson notes that the cited references have not been found. However, they exist in [Gaceta de Madrid \(1891\)](#) and [Gaceta de Manila \(1891b\)](#)].

[An updated table is provided; however, there are considered to be errors in the rates reported, most notably the registration fee for the period 1 September 1879 to 21 April 1891 which is believed to be 25c (see for example [Herraiz \(2016\)](#) and [Preube \(2023\)](#)].

[Peterson, D. \(2011b\)](#). **Perf 101 perforations of the Spanish Philippine period**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 33 no 3, pp. 22-24.

Description of perforation types used – essentially imperforated or comb perforated. Notes that line perforations were used on some forged stamps. Illustrates some interesting errors on the 1898 issues.

[Peterson, D. \(2011c\)](#). **Scott #147 – A significant departure in the "normal" sheet configuration**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 33 no 4, pp 12-13.

Includes illustration of a partial sheet and describes sheet format and inscription.

[Peterson, D. \(2011d\)](#). **Unicorns in your Spanish Philippines collection?** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 33 no 4, p13.

A light-hearted list of stamps or blocks of used stamps that are so scarce they are perhaps wishful thinking and only exist in the imagination.



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Peterson, D. \(2011e\)](#). **Many Philippine value changes in 2012 Scott catalogue, and a new listing in the Spanish period.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 33 no 4, p36.

Notes that Scott has listed #30A (1863 10c issue with Habilitado por la Nacion overprint). Describes some notable changes for Scott #1, and #115. Notes the amendment to date of issue of #41 from 1895 to 1894.

[Peterson, D. \(2012a\)](#). **Spanish Philippine sheet configurations, 1854-1898.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 34 no 2, pp. 25-29.

Describes the types and sheet configurations for each stamp issue in table format. Includes illustrations of Scott #11 and Scott #157.

[There are inaccuracies in some of the sheet formats assigned].

Updates are provided in [Peterson \(2012b\)](#) and [Peterson and Palmer \(2019\)](#), also see [Palmer \(2024j\)](#).

[Peterson, D. \(2012b\)](#). **Update: Spanish Philippine sheet configurations of the 1864 and 1870s postal issues.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 34 no 3, pp. 19-23.

Updates [Peterson \(2012a\)](#) based on discovering a partial sheet inscription of an 1864 issue and a review of the accounts of 1864 and 1870 issues including similar of Cuba and Spain noting the lack of surviving Philippine sheets. Notes that descriptions of [Palmer \(1912\)](#) and [Hanciau \(1904\)](#) may not be reliable.

[Peterson, D. \(2012c\)](#). **The 10 rarest Spanish Philippines stamps.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 34 no 4, pp. 9-10.

A light-hearted discussion on what are considered rare stamps noting the criteria adopted was that were less than 5 recorded examples. Illustrations are provided of a couple of these: Scott #27A used and #30A mint.

[Peterson, D. \(2013a\)](#). **Changes to 2013 Scott classic specialized catalogue, 1840-1940.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 35 no 1, p19.

Brief report of notable increases in cover values for Scott #70 and 103 and lower prices in covers of King Alfonso XII and XIII due to increased market activity in 2011 and 2012.

[Peterson, D. \(2013b\)](#). **The plating and printing of the 1854 Philippine engraved issues.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 35 no 2, pp. 5-13.

Presents a study on this issue with sections on preparing the 1854 printing plates, printing the 1854 stamps, colour variations, fading and wear and, re-engraved plates. Discusses the orders and instructions leading up to the preparation of the plates.

Describes an analysis of the 10c carmine and 1r slate blue where the position of the stamp was identified and an assessment of whether the engraving displayed a fine line or coarse lined stamp (based on the number of white lines present). The analysis found that all sheets of the same issue came from one plate of each issue with all stamps from a given position identical. Peterson concluded that he found no evidence indicating that re-engraved or re-touched stamps or sheets were prepared or subsequently printed for any of the four issues.

[This is an interesting study. With regards re-engraving, unfortunately no discussion or comment is made on the plate study reported by [Harradine \(1987\)](#). The study uses differences in the number of lines present to denote whether the lines are fine or thick, whereas technically the two are not necessarily the same. Where the study is perhaps lacking is the comparison between the different colour shades for these two denominations, e.g. between the 10c rose and 10c carmine (also 10c black). Personal unpublished study of the differences between sheets of different colour varieties does suggest that there has been re-engraving and separate printing. Nevertheless, the article includes some interesting points for discussion and further research].

Makes note of Stanfield (1976) and Esperidion (1951) regarding early dates of issue. [Note [Reyes, 1938](#) also records the cancel mentioned by Stanfield but notes the date is 21 January 1851, with the "1" cut like a "4", which he considered to be a forgery].

[Peterson, D. \(2013c\)](#). **Inventory of Scott #25 and #25A.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 35 no 3, pp. 37-39.

Provides a table of known examples and illustrates one of each. Comment that there are few forgeries of these high-value overprinted examples.

[The table notes the existence of two stamps with the "CORROS" error; however, the two entries represent the same stamp, i.e. only one example is known, see for example Miggins (1997b)].

[Peterson, D. \(2013d\)](#). **What happened to Scott #3?** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 35 no 4, p26.

Account and illustration of Scott #3 (the 1854 10c pale-rose). Notes occurrence in the Scott 1879 catalogue through to 1942 when it was deleted and replaced by Scott #2a. Suggests that the stamp is a colour variety of Scott #2.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Peterson, D. \(2013e\)](#). **Changes to Philippines in 2014 Scott catalogue, Volume 5**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 35 no 4, p27.

Report of text changes with the deletion of many previous colour variations, including modification to represent the most common colour (and will be carried over into the 2014 Scott Classic Catalogue. Provides an explanation of why some colour variations are not included.

Report of the principal value changes, the most notable being for Scott #25A mint, with only two values reported the value increased from \$1,400 to \$8,000.

[Peterson, D. \(2014a\)](#). **Colour varieties reduced and cover values mixed in 2014 Scott Classic catalogue (1840-1940)**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 36 no 1, p27.

Report that many colour variations were deleted for Scott #1-7 and also elsewhere, some of the colour varieties had values assigned to pairs and blocks that are known do not exist. Note that the colour variation Scott #2a was erroneously deleted and will be reinstated. Comment that Scott #11 on cover increased from \$800 to \$2000 as only two known. One of these is illustrated. Other price changes are described.

[Peterson, D. \(2014b\)](#). **Reprints on the 1897 surcharged issues**. *Pers comm Peterson-Palmer*.

Unpublished table (updating Peterson 2004). The Table was eventually revised/published in Peterson 2019 although it appears that there was at least one intermediate update in 2015.

[Peterson, D. \(2014c\)](#). **Two plating errors on Scott #P1 sheet margin imprints**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 36 no 2, pp. 36-37.

The title appears to be missing reference to #150 which is also described.

[Peterson, D. \(2014d\)](#). **Used blocks of the 1890-1896 postal issues: a great discovery or what?** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 36 no 3, p34.

Suggests that used blocks of four from the 1890 series are actually quite rare, only having seen one example (Scott #176 20c orange). Example of block of 4 of 20c salmon on cover, and notes that blocks of 4 impresos also known. [Other used blocks are known including a used block of fifteen of 20c dark violet].

[Peterson, D. \(2014e\)](#). **Douglas K. Lehmann - Renowned expert on revenue stamps of the Philippine Islands**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, 36 vol 4, p13.

Short philatelic obituary. As well as expertise on Revenue stamps, Lehmann was the International Philippines Philatelic Society website manager and publicity manager.

[Peterson, D. \(2014f\)](#). **Identification of Fournier forgeries of the 1898 Philippine 'babyhead' issues**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 36 no 4, pp. 18-27.

The article describes forgeries of the 1898 "Curlyhead" issues and not the "Babyheads". See also [Palmer \(2024d\)](#).

[Peterson, D., Gooding, N., & Lera, T. \(2015\)](#). **Spanish Philippine postal issues. Genuine surcharge types of 1881-1888: illustrated guide**. 98pp. plus 3 laminated reference cards, publ. API Print Productions, Inc. Georgia USA.

An extensively illustrated catalogue describing the different genuine surcharges varieties and list of stamps on which they are applied. Provides updates and new varieties to those listed by [Bartels \(1904\)](#) and a cross-referenced table is provided relating the surcharge types of Bartels to those used in this new catalogue.

[Peterson, D. \(2015a\)](#). **Mint full sheets of the 1859 issues – Scott #10 and #11**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 37 no 1, pp. 29-30.

Illustrations of the 5c and 10c sheets. The 10c sheet is illustrated full page. Notes that sheets of 10c issues are considered to be an 'extraordinary gem'. [Not defined here but Peterson possibly considered an extraordinary gem to be a stamp including multiples where 5 or less are known, a cover or document with a unique or distinguished use and/or rate, or an exhibit winning a reserve/grand award or multiple gold medals at a WSP show. Scarcity is the criteria rather than price].

[Peterson, D. \(2015b\)](#). **Forgeries can wreak havoc**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 37 no 2, pp. 37-40.

Description of the genuine surcharge types and forgeries for Scott #97 (1c surcharge in green on 2c carmine) also some Scott #93 included.

[Peterson, D. \(2015c\)](#). **Juan Mencarini, Philippine pillar of philately, 1860-1939**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 37 no 3, pp. 16-18.

Reprint of the [Philippine Airmail Digest \(1939\)](#) with added notes

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Peterson, D. \(2015d\)](#). **Philippine imperforate proofs, examples of 1890-1897 postal and newspaper stamps.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 37 no 4, pp. 10-11.

Provides a definition of a proof. Not referenced but updating and replacing the definition provided in Peterson (1991a). Comments that since [Peterson \(2005c\)](#) an additional 21 proofs from the 1890 to 1897 period (90 in total). Illustrates three examples: 1894 Scott #144 2c block of six described as only known with margin inscription, Scott #153 block of four and Scott #P17 block of six with bogus cancel "26 DEC 90".

[The #144 block of six is not the only known example, [Palmer \(2019c\)](#) describes a second example from the auction of [Heinrich Kohler \(2008\)](#) as well as discussing the significance of this proof].

[Peterson, D. \(2015e\)](#). **Spanish Philippines. Philatelic gems. Don Peterson collection.** 32pp pamphlet prepared for NAPEX 2015.

An illustrated pamphlet highlighting scarce philatelic gems from Don Peterson's collection.

[Peterson, D. \(2016a\)](#). **Incredible telegraph receipt.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 38 no 1, pp 8-9.

Description and illustration of a telegraph receipt comprising 324 stamps for a telegram from Manila to London, for 10 words.

[Peterson, D. \(2016b\)](#). **Philippine text and value changes in the 2016 1840-1940 Scott Classic Specialised catalogue.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 38 no 1, p16.

Important changes included the reinstatement of Scott #2a that was inadvertently deleted from the 2014 and 215 catalogues noting that this change will appear in the 2017 Scott Vol 5 Catalogue (Scott 2017). The colour of Scott #5 was changed to slate green. A note "Only major varieties are listed. Colour varieties of most issues exist" was added after the 1890-1897 issues. A list of the main value changes is provided, and a used block of four Scott #11 is illustrated noting the value had increased from \$150 to \$1900.

[Peterson, D. \(2016c\)](#). **Manila-Dagupan railway post office cancels during the Spanish Period.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 38 no 2, p38.

Description and illustration of two cancel types. Only three examples are known.

[Peterson, D., & Miggins, R. \(2016\)](#). **Original, unopened 500-sheet bundle of 1898 sheets found.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 38 no 3, pp. 23-25.

Description and illustration of a wrapped bundle of the 1898 2mil issue. The account is accompanied by a fanciful tale of how the bundle arrived in the USA.

[Peterson, D. \(2017a\)](#). **Scott #172 and #173 merged in 2017 Scott catalogue.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 39 no 1, pp. 20-21.

Describes reasoning behind simplification of Scott catalogue and removal of #173 from listing (the author acted as adviser to Scott catalogue).

[Peterson, D. \(2017b\)](#). **From the collection of Don Peterson [#93].** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 39 no 3, pp. 26-29.

Illustrations of surcharge varieties and forgery types for the 1r surcharge on 2c red.

[Peterson, D. \(2017c\)](#). **The 1881 Spanish Philippines typeset overprinted postal issues: A new discovery.** 27pp. publ. Sir Speedy Printing, Maryland, USA.

This is the most comprehensive study of these issues. Identifies the characteristics of genuine overprints of the 1881 type set "HABILITADO PARA CORREOS" overprinted issues: Scott #127, 127A and 129B. The study updates information in [Peterson et al \(2015\)](#). New discovery, the existence of two genuine types of overprint. Contains illustrations of examples and covers, also a discussion of typeset printing.

An updated note is provided in [Peterson \(2018c\)](#).

[Peterson, D. \(2018a\)](#). **Extraordinary gems, 1898 issues imperforates.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 40 no 1, p24.

Illustration of a selection of imperforate examples, some with cancels.

[Peterson, D. \(2018b\)](#). **New Book - The 1881 Spanish Philippines typeset overprinted postal issues: a new discovery.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 40 no 2, p16.

Advertising for [Peterson \(2017c\)](#) with illustrations and a description of the contents.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Peterson, D. \(2018c\)](#). **Victor Hugo's connection to an old Philippine cover**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 40 no 2, pp. 24-25.

Description and illustration of Scott #127B stamp and on cover. Provides an update to [Peterson \(2017c\)](#) noting there are five genuine mint stamps, one genuine used stamp and one genuine stamp on cover (illustrated). Describes the connection of the recipient of the cover to Victor Hugo.

[Peterson, D. \(2018d\)](#). **Spanish Philippine 1881 typeset overprinted postal issues**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 40 no 4, pp. 17-25.

Illustration of these postal issues (Scott 127, 127A and 129B) and surcharge varieties plus illustration of forged surcharges.

[Peterson, D. \(2019a\)](#). **Reprints of the 1897 surcharged issues**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 41 no 1, pp. 20-23.

This article provides an update of [Peterson \(2014b\)](#) and [Peterson \(2015\)](#), both unpublished). It is notable as perhaps the first significant article and listing that illustrates the reprints.

[Unfortunately, or perhaps advantageously the illustrations allow the reader to identify that many of the so-called reprints are forgeries. (see [Palmer 2019d](#) for a full review)].

Also see [Palmer \(2024f\)](#) for an update on the reprints.

[Peterson, D. \(2019b\)](#). **Scott #114 and #115**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 41 no 2, pp. 22-24.

Illustration of genuine surcharge variety types of these two stamps and also forgery types. Useful as forgeries are illustrated.

[Peterson, D., & Palmer, M. \(2019\)](#). **Sheet format types of the Spanish Philippine 1890-1898 postal and 1886-1896 newspaper issues**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 41 no 3, pp. 27-33.

Updates [Peterson \(2012a, 2012b\)](#) providing details of sheet formats and inscriptions in a table format. Provides illustrations of the five Sheet Format Types (A-E). Compared to the previous listings this update placed an emphasis on visual confirmation of the listed examples rather than relying on past accounts which are known to contain occasional errors. [Palmer \(2024j\)](#) provides an updated account together with illustrations of 1890-1898 issues.

[Peterson, D. \(2019c\)](#). **Scott #153 – Four different printings of the 1890's green 5 centavos, Spanish Philippine postal issues**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 41 no 4, pp. 20-24.

Illustrations of whole sheets and sheet inscriptions for these issues.

[Peterson, D. \(2023\)](#). **Exhibit: Postal history of the Spanish Philippines (Don Peterson collection)**. Downloaded 28 September 2023 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 140 pp.  
<https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Exhibits/Don%20Peterson/Postal%20History/Frame1.htm>

Don Peterson's collection of 1854-1898 covers, archived in five parts:

- [Part 1](#)
- [Part 2 Alfonso XII](#)
- [Part 3 Registered Mail](#)
- [Part 4 Newspaper Issues](#)
- [Part 5 Official Mail](#).

### Philatelic Gazette, The

The **Philatelic Gazette** was first published in September 1910 "for the interests of Stamp Collectors" by the Philatelic Publishing Company, New York. It was originally published monthly. After the first year, publication increased to semi-monthly (from 1 September 1911 - vol 2 no 1). It was announced that it would be published weekly from September 1912; however, the Philatelic Publishing Company disposed of their entire interest to J.M. Bartels Co who continued with the publication reverting to monthly editions. In January 1914 the Nassau Stamp Company took over publishing of the **Philatelic Gazette** (vol 4 onwards). Publication ceased in 1918 due to falling advertising revenue owing to the war.

In addition to the articles attributed to the **Philatelic Gazette** the following were also published in the journal:

[Bartels \(1911\)](#), [\(1912\)](#), [\(1913\)](#)

[Palmer \(1910\)](#), [\(1911a\)](#), [\(1911b\)](#), [\(1911c\)](#), [\(1911d\)](#), [\(1911e\)](#), [\(1911f\)](#), [\(1911g\)](#), [\(1911h\)](#), [\(1911i\)](#), [\(1911j\)](#)

[Palmer \(1911k\)](#), [\(1911l\)](#), [\(1911m\)](#), [\(1911n\)](#), [\(1911o\)](#), [\(1911p\)](#).

[Philippine Gazette \(1911\)](#). **The Spanish Mariannas**. The Philatelic Gazette, vol 2 no 5, p83.

Account of additional evidence support [Bartels \(1911\)](#) regarding communication from Manuel de Yriarte (Chief of the Division of Archives of the Philippine Government) and note of existence of a decree authorising the surcharges.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

### Philatelic Journal of Great Britain.

The **Philatelic Journal of Great Britain** was first issued in 1891 and was originally published by William Brown in Salisbury. The journal was the official organ of the International Philatelic Union and was edited by Percival Loines Pemberton. Issues 104 (1900) to 140 were published in London by Kirkpatrick & Peberton. From issue 141 it was published by P.L. Pemberton & Company. Later editions are recorded published by Sefi, Pemberton & Company Limited. The publication was later taken over (in 1956) by Robson Lowe Ltd. The magazine was later incorporated into Lowe's **The Philatelist** in 1981 as **The Philatelist and PJGB**.

Articles for further research:

- [Minor Varieties, P.J.G.B. \(Review of Reviews\) III. 87, VII. 122.](#)
- [Retouches of 1882 Issue, F. P. Brown, P.J.G.B. XI. 37.](#)
- [Stamps of 1890-91, P.J.G.B. VI. 193, VII. 254.](#)
- [Two Types of the 1883, 2 c. and 5 c., P.J.G.B. VII. 122.](#)

[Philatelic Journal of Great Britain. \(1901\). Retouches of the Cuba and Philippine Islands issue of 1882.](#) The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, vol 11 no 122, pp. 37-38. (20 February 1901).

Reprint of [American Journal of Philately \(1901a\)](#). Account from the [Weekly Philatelic Era \(1900h\)](#) of a second re-engraving of the 1882 2-4/8c ultramarine issue. Description of the original, first retouch, second retouch and third retouch.

### Philatelic Record, The

The **Philatelic Record** was a philatelic magazine published between February 1879 and 1914. It was originally published by Pemberton, Wilson and Company of London.

From February 1884 it was published by Stanley, Gibbons and Co. until January 1890 when Pemberton, Wilson and Company of London once again took over publishing for a brief period. From December 1890 it was published by Theodor Buhl and Company who had amalgamated the former publisher. In July 1895 Theodor Buhl and Company became Buhl & Company.

The first issue was edited by Alexander Henry Wilson. The role of editor was then taken on by Maitland James Burnett. Whilst Burnett travelled for several months each Summer, editing was carried out by Edward Benjamin Evans, generally from June or July to September.

In January 1896, **The Philatelic Record** was merged with The Stamp News (which had also been published by Theodor Buhl and Company) to form **The Philatelic Record and Stamp News**, under the editorship of Edward J. Nankivell.

In January 1900 **The Philatelic Record and Stamp News** reverted to its original title (**The Philatelic Record**) and publishing and editorship was taken over by Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons. Between 1902 and 1908 publishing and editorship undertaken by Truslove & Bray, Ltd. Between 1909 and 1914 publishing was undertaken by William Lewis & Son and the editorship of LW Fulcher.

[Philatelic Record. \(1879a\). Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.](#) The Philatelic Record, vol 1 no 1, p5.

Record of imperforated 25mil black. (see later note in [Philatelic Record 1879d](#)).

[Philatelic Record. \(1879b\). Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.](#) The Philatelic Record, vol 1 no 2, p12.

Record of 25mil black with surcharge "HABILITADO 12cs PTA" in blue as well as black. Records an example of this stamp with 14 instead of 12cts. Notes that these surcharges are not water resistant (also those on the 2cs rose). Record of 100m pale yellow-green.

[Philatelic Record. \(1879c\). Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.](#) The Philatelic Record, vol 1 no 3, p21.

Account of Moens catalogue which records the 'imaginary' issue of 1847. Account of the late Postmaster Antonio G y Pania arriving in Manila in 1853 and ordering the first issues for printing. Account that forgeries of the first issue were discovered and seized and were probably the work of Chinese.

[Philatelic Record. \(1879d\). Notes and queries.](#) The Philatelic Record, vol 1 no 5, p45.

Note regarding imperforated stamps [presumably those mentioned in [Philatelic Record, 1879a](#)] were probably remainders, they have not been seen postmarked, but suspect that some may be created as favours.

[Philatelic Record. \(1879e\). Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.](#) The Philatelic Record, vol 1 no 9, p83.

Record and illustration of 25m and 100m stamps with "CONVENIO UNIVERSAL DE CORREOS" surcharge. Record of 250m bistre both perf and imperf noting that many examples have been postally used. An update describing two types of surcharge is provided in [Philatelic Record, 1880a](#).

[Philatelic Record. \(1880a\). Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.](#) The Philatelic Record, vol 1 no 5, p122-123.

Comment on the many changes in issues and currency by the postal authorities. Record of 2 1/2c de peso, sepia issue. An update to [Philatelic Record, 1879c](#) reporting two types of surcharge for each value.

[Philatelic Record. \(1880b\). Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.](#) The Philatelic Record, vol 2 no 15, p28.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Record of issue of 200m rose being used for postage (previously the perf and imperf examples were considered as proofs or essay. Record of 2c carmine.

[Philatelic Record. \(1880c\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 2 no 16, p45.

Remark on the difficulty in collecting stamps from the Philippines. Record of postal card with surcharge "CONVENIO UNIVERSAL DE CORREOS". An update describing two colours of surcharge is provided in [Philatelic Record, 1881d](#).

[Philatelic Record. \(1880d\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 2 no 18, p77.

Record of issue of 8c red brown. Account of the 1879 surcharge on 100m with CORREOS misspelt COREROS.

[Philatelic Record. \(1881a\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 3 no 25, p4.

Record and illustration of surcharged fiscal stamp for postal use (2 4/8 cms on 10 cuartos fiscal stamp). An update describing two types of surcharge is provided in [Philatelic Record, 1881d](#).

[Philatelic Record. \(1881b\)](#). **Philatelic gains.** The Philatelic Record, vol 3 no 25, p15.

Summary of issues added during 1880, with cross references.

[Philatelic Record. \(1881c\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 3 no 26, p25.

Record and illustration of new surcharge type of 2c on the 10c cuartos *Derechio Judicial* fiscal stamp.

[Philatelic Record. \(1881d\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 3 no 27, p41.

Account that the post card issued in 1879 ([Philatelic Record, 1880c](#)) can be found with the surcharge in red as well as in black.

Record and description of a new type of postal card. Record of two types of surcharge of the type described in [Philatelic Record, 1881a](#) one circular, one oval.

[Philatelic Record. \(1881e\)](#). **Introduction.** The Philatelic Record, vol 3 no 28, pp. 53-56.

Review of Resena Historico-Descriptiva de los Sellos de Correo de Espana by Antonio Fernandez Duro ([Fernandez, 1881](#)). Account that apart from the Philippine issues of 1854 to 1863 that stamps were printed in Spain by *Fabrica Nacional del Sello*.

[Philatelic Record. \(1881f\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 3 no 28, p61.

Record of 2c surcharge on 2 1/2c brown (the listing reports on 2c brown).

[Philatelic Record. \(1881g\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 3 no 29, p84.

Comment that the term "Luzon" will no longer be used to describe the stamps of the Philippines. Record of 8c surcharge on 2r blue fiscal.

[Philatelic Record. \(1881h\)](#). **The postage stamps of Spain – A review.** The Philatelic Record, vol 3 no 31, pp. 130-134.

A Review of "The Postage Stamps of Spain" ([Fernandez, 1881](#)). The review was published over seven parts by E.B Evans and predominantly relates to the stamps of Spain although this is also relevant to issues of the Philippines. Part 7 ([Philatelic Record, 1882h](#)) specifically relates to the Philippines. Also listed as [Evans \(1881a\)](#).

[Philatelic Record. \(1881i\)](#). **The postage stamps of Spain – A review Part II.** The Philatelic Record, vol 3 no 32, pp. 153-156.

Continued from [Philatelic Record \(1881h\)](#). Part 2 covers the stamps between 1854 and 1862. The notes suggest that from 1 January 1857 prepayment of postage by means of stamps was made compulsory. A note also records the proposal that stamps of the Colonies be made available wholesale from the principal stamp offices in Spain. Also listed as [Evans \(1881b\)](#).

[Philatelic Record. \(1881j\)](#). **The postage stamps of Spain – A review Part III.** The Philatelic Record, vol 3 no 33, pp. 172-175.

Part 3 covers the stamps of Spain between 1862 and 1869 and mainly relate to the stamps of Spain and forgeries. Also listed as [Evans \(1881c\)](#).

[Philatelic Record. \(1881k\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 3 no 34, p184.

Records the 1877, 6c orange being taken into use again in a deeper shade than formerly. Records use of 0.0625 de peso (formerly considered an essay) to be in use, pale lavender shade compared to pale lilac of earlier specimens.

[Philatelic Record. \(1881l\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 3 no 35, p207.

Records the 1872, 25c issue of 1874 to be taken into use again.



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Philatelic Record. \(1881m\)](#). **The postage stamps of Spain – A review Part IV**. The Philatelic Record, vol 3 no 35, pp. 209-214.

Continued from [Philatelic Record \(1881j\)](#). Part 4 covers the stamps of Spain surcharged "Habilitado por la Nacion". Notes the purpose and intended use of the surcharge. Also listed as [Evans \(1881d\)](#).

[Philatelic Record. \(1882a\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations**. The Philatelic Record, vol 4 no 37, p11.

Records three new surcharged stamps all on fiscal stamps 2cms in yellow on 200m, 1r in black on 10cuartos and 2r in carmine on 2r. Records new 2 4/8c issue in changed colour, bright blue. Illustrations of two of the stamps are later provided in [Philatelic Record \(1882c\)](#) with a correction to the description of the yellow surcharge.

[Philatelic Record. \(1882b\)](#). **Philatelic gains**. The Philatelic Record, vol 4 no 37, p22.

Summary of issues added during 1881, with cross references.

[Philatelic Record. \(1882c\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations**. The Philatelic Record, vol 4 no 38, p35.

Illustrates two of the stamps recorded in [Philatelic Record \(1882a\)](#) with a correction to the description of the yellow surcharge on the 200m green. Records two issues 12 4/8c rose and 20c bistre brown, with an account of proofs of eight values of this type.

[Philatelic Record. \(1882d\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations**. The Philatelic Record, vol 4 no 39, p54.

Records 50mil lilac which had been known since 1878 as a proof or essay is now in use.

[Philatelic Record. \(1882e\)](#). **The postage stamps of Spain – A review Part V**. The Philatelic Record, vol 4 no 39, pp. 58-61.

Continued from [Philatelic Record \(1881m\)](#). Part 5 covers the stamps of Spain between 1870 and 1879. Also listed as [Evans \(1882a\)](#).

[Philatelic Record. \(1882f\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations**. The Philatelic Record, vol 4 no 41, p96.

Records 25c blue telegraph stamp used as a postage stamp.

[Philatelic Record. \(1882g\)](#). **The postage stamps of Spain – A review. (cntd.)** The Philatelic Record, vol 4 no 41, pp. 99-101.

Not labelled as such but Part 6, continued from [Philatelic Record \(1882e\)](#). Part 6 covers the stamps of Spain for newspaper stamps. Also listed as [Evans \(1882b\)](#).

[Philatelic Record. \(1882h\)](#). **The postage stamps of Spain – A review Part VII**. The Philatelic Record, vol 4 no 43, pp. 132-136.

Part 7 covers the stamps of Cuba, Porto Rico, the Philippines and Fernando Poo. A useful synopsis in English of the account provided by [Fernandez \(1881\)](#) with additional notes of varieties recorded by the Philatelic Society, London. Spain between 1870 and 1879. Also listed as [Evans \(1882c\)](#).

[Philatelic Record. \(1882i\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations**. The Philatelic Record, vol 4 no 45, p160.

Record of 1879 surcharge of 8c on 100mil of the second smaller type with "CORREOS" misspelt "CORZOS"

[Philatelic Record. \(1882j\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations**. The Philatelic Record, vol 4 no 46, pp. 177-178.

Records 10c brownish lilac now in circulation and 1p brown telegraph stamp used as a postage stamp. Account from [Timbre-Post \(1882c\)](#) of two more values 5c blue and 6 2/8c green, also 8c black surcharge on 10c fiscal stamp.

Records 1p brown telegraph stamp used as a postage stamp.

[Philatelic Record. \(1882k\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations**. The Philatelic Record, vol 4 no 47, p196.

Records 25c brown now in circulation.

[Philatelic Record. \(1883a\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations**. The Philatelic Record, vol 5 no 49, p9.

Records a curiosity of 2r surcharge in carmine on 2r, which appears to have been previously surcharged 8cms in a paler shade of carmine.

[Philatelic Record. \(1883b\)](#). **Philatelic gains**. The Philatelic Record, vol 5 no 49, pp.18-19.

Summary of issues added during 1882 with cross references.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Philatelic Record. \(1883c\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 5 no 51, p51.

Record of new surcharges: 1r in green on 8c, and 2r carmine on 250m blue telegraph also new issues 5c blue and 8c brown [although the 8c brown has been in use since May 1880, a point corrected in [Philatelic Record 1883e](#)]. Illustrations are later provided in [Philatelic Record \(1883g\)](#).

[Philatelic Record. \(1883d\)](#). **Some decrees and ordinances affecting the issues of stamps in the Philippine Islands.** The Philatelic Record, vol 5 no 51, pp. 57-61.

Translated from a communication to the Philatelic Society, London and includes the following decrees:

- 12 January 1853 - Royal Ordinance establishing compulsory prepayment for the Correspondence of the Isles
- 31 March 1854 - Royal Ordinance approving the preliminary plans for the establishment of the post and the prepayment of postage in the interior of the Isles
- 17 September 1858 - Royal Ordinance containing the tariff for correspondence sent from Spain to the Philippines, and vice versa, by way of England
- 18 September 1863 - Royal Ordinance directing the requisitions for stamps to be made in due time beforehand, to avoid delays and expense in the service
- 22 August 1864 - Royal Ordinance approving the measures adopted by the Governor for preventing letters being prepaid with stamps made elsewhere than at the National Manufactory.
- 5 December 1864 - Royal Ordinance authorizing the use of stamps of 6-2/8 and 3-1/8 cents values for external correspondence.
- 21 March 1865 – no title, Royal Ordinance that the use of bills, &c, bearing stamps with the values they represent in piastres and reales sterling shall continue till the end of December, 1867

Also official correspondence:

- 12 February 1858 - Royal Ordinance declaring that official stamps must be used for correspondence exchanged between the authorities of the Isles
- 27 October 1881 - Intendance General of Finances, Manilla regarding the surcharging of various stamps. A correction to the transcript given here is provided in [Philatelic Record 1883k](#).

[Philatelic Record. \(1883e\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 5 no 52, p71.

Record of new surcharge: 1r in green on 5c. Minor correction to note regarding 8c in [Philatelic Record \(1883e\)](#). Illustrations are later provided in [Philatelic Record 1883g](#).

[Philatelic Record. \(1883f\)](#). **A decree authorizing the creation of some recent provisional Philippines.** The Philatelic Record, vol 5 no 52, p80.

Communication to the Philatelic Society, London by "MANILA" on the decree from the Administration of Finance of the Philippines on 22 February 1883

Additional notes regarding this communication are later provided in [Philatelic Record 1883h](#).

[Philatelic Record. \(1883g\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 5 no 54, p107.

Record of 1p telegraph stamp chronicle as being used for postage.

Illustrations of surcharged stamps reported in [Philatelic Record \(1883c\)](#) and [Philatelic Record \(1883e\)](#).

Record of new surcharge 1r in green on 10 cuartos fiscal.

[Philatelic Record. \(1883h\)](#). **Notes on some recent provisional Philippines.** The Philatelic Record, vol 5 no 54, pp. 115-116.

Notes on the earlier communication to the Philatelic Society, London by "MANILA" provided in [Philatelic Record 1883f](#).

[Philatelic Record. \(1883i\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 5 no 55, p124.

Record of 2r surcharge in black (instead of carmine) on 25m ultramarine telegraph stamp.

Account and illustration of 10c fiscal stamp surcharged in three lines "Habilitado Para Correos".

Account from Manila of six new surcharged stamps.

[Philatelic Record. \(1883j\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 5 no 56, p141.

Record of 8c surcharge in on 2c on carmine.

[Philatelic Record. \(1883k\)](#). **Ordinances, etc., affecting the issues of stamps in the Philippine Islands.** The Philatelic Record, vol 5 no 56, pp. 145-148.

Translated from a communication to the Philatelic Society, London by "MANILA" and includes the following:

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

- 6 September 1870 - from Colonial Office regarding use of 1r green and withdrawal once replacement stamps are received
- 7 February 1871 - from Secretariat of the Government of the Philippines regarding issue of 5, 10 20 and 40 centimos de escudo stamps and temporary amendment of tariffs
- 15 November 1871 - from the Treasury, regarding use of withdrawn stamps provided they bear the inscription "Habilitado por la Nacion" and equivalent prices to be adopted
- 24 January 1872 - from the Civil Government of the Philippines regarding the use of the inscription "Habilitado por la Nacion" and equivalent prices to be adopted
- 8 May 1872 - from the Civil Government of the Philippines regarding the issue of new stamps and continued use of the inscription "Habilitado por la Nacion" and prices stamps to be sold for.
- 15 October 1872 - from the Civil Government of the Philippines regarding issue of postage stamps recently received by the steamer *Irurac-Bas*
- 4 June 1883 - from the Treasury regarding authorisation of surcharging of various stamps to serve as postal stamps with numbers to be surcharged given.

Additional notes are provided by Mr Campbell recording that the recent decrees have not in general been carried out to the letter, with typically less than one-fifth of the numbers stated being surcharged and some not at all.

A note is made regarding the Decrees of 27 October 1881 (in [Philatelic Record 1883g](#)) where the transcription should have read "all the dies will be destroyed".

Mr Campbell also notes that all the specimens he possesses of the 12 4/8 judicial stamp, (incorrectly referenced to the June 1883 edition, the correct reference being [Philatelic Record \(1883h\)](#) surcharged "un real," that the "U" in "UN" is an inverted "R" sometimes to right sometimes to left.

[Philatelic Record. \(1883l\). Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.](#) The Philatelic Record, vol 5 no 57, p161.

Record of 1r in red inverted and 20cms in black surcharge on 250m blue telegraph stamp. Plus 20cms in black on 250m blue telegraph stamp and 20cms on 8c brown.

[Philatelic Record. \(1883m\). Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.](#) The Philatelic Record, vol 5 no 58, pp. 178-179.

Note of previously described surcharges inverted. Records 16 cuartos yellow-green surcharge on 2r blue fiscal and 1r black surcharge on 12 4/8c mauve fiscal.

[Philatelic Record. \(1883n\). Addenda.](#) The Philatelic Record, vol 5 no 58, p188.

Note of 20cms yellow surcharge on 250m blue telegrafos.

[Philatelic Record. \(1883o\). Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.](#) The Philatelic Record, vol 5 no 60, pp. 217-218.

Account from [Timbre-Poste \(1883h\)](#) of 1r red surcharge on 5c blue and 2r black surcharge on 2-4/8c blue. Note that the recent surcharges are thought by the Philatelic Record to be authorised by a decree dated 4 October 1883. [The *Timbre-Poste* do not indicate this association, the 4 October date possibly relates to the date a decree was published in the *Gaceta de Manila*, this decree does not mention the above stamps. A later account of a decree dated 29 September from the *Gaceta de Manila* of 4 October 1883 is provided in [Philatelic Record 1884a](#)].

Accounts of 1r and 8cms green surcharge on 2c, 1r red surcharge on 10p *Derecho de Firma*, 10cuartos green surcharge on 2c rose and 1r black inverted surcharge on 12-4/8c *Derecho Judicial*.

[Philatelic Record. \(1884a\). Extract from the "Gaceta de Manila" of October 4, 1883.](#) The Philatelic Record, vol 6 no 61, pp. 10-11.

Describing the decree of 29 September 1883 from the Administration General of Finances of the Philippines detailing the use of various stamps for surcharging to meet urgent needs. The decree notes that various stamps destined for use in the Philippines during the two years 1884-1885, will not be delivered from the stamp printers until 30 October 1884 and therefore will not arrive before the beginning of December 1883 at the earliest.

[Philatelic Record. \(1884b\). Philatelic gains.](#) The Philatelic Record, vol 6 no 61, p18.

Summary of issues added during 1883 with cross references.

[Philatelic Record. \(1884c\). Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.](#) The Philatelic Record, vol 6 no 62, p36.

Report of two new types: 6-2/8c deep green which was chronicles some two years ago, but only recently been issued, and 12-4/8c pale rose.

[Philatelic Record. \(1885a\). Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.](#) The Philatelic Record, vol 7 no 73, p6.

Account from [Timbre-Poste \(1885b\)](#) of 5p green *Derechos de Firma* of 1872 used postally in 180 or 1882. Also seen used postally 200m blue (1878) and 200m green (1880).

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Account and description of two distinct types of DOS REALES surcharge on the 2-4/8c, but differences not confirmed by Timbre-Poste.

[Philatelic Record. \(1885b\)](#). **Philatelic gains.** The Philatelic Record, vol 7 no 73, p24.

Summary of issues added during 1884 with cross references.

[Philatelic Record. \(1885c\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 7 no 77, p87.

Report of a new surcharge 6-2/8cens on 12-2/8 *Derecho Judicial* fiscal stamp.

[Philatelic Record. \(1886a\)](#). **Philatelic gains.** The Philatelic Record, vol 8 no 85, p19.

Summary of issues added during 1885 with cross references.

[Philatelic Record. \(1886b\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 8 no 86, p32.

Report and illustration of a new value of 1880 type with "FILIP<sup>AS</sup> IMPRESOS" in the upper tablet: 1/8c yellow green.

[Philatelic Record. \(1886c\)](#). **A Description of an official collection of postage stamps.** The Philatelic Record, vol 8 no 87, p55.

Account by E.B. Evans of a collection of stamps in the Post office at Hamilton, Bermuda received by the Colonial Postmaster from official sources. Only two stamps from the Philippines but one is the 1879 8c surcharge, lettered erroneously COREROS instead of CORREOS. Also listed as [Evans \(1886\)](#).

[Philatelic Record. \(1887a\)](#). **Philatelic gains.** The Philatelic Record, vol 9 no 97, p21.

Summary of issues added during 1886 with cross references.

[Philatelic Record. \(1887b\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 9 no 99, p48.

Report of 2-4/8c, besides receiving various surcharges for telegraphic purposes has been surcharge with 1c in red and 10c in black for postal use.

[Philatelic Record. \(1887c\)](#). **Introduction.** The Philatelic Record, vol 9 no 103, p107.

Observation recalling that the last of the stock of 1854 issues arrived in Paris in 1868 and noting that there were dozens of sheets all stuck firmly together, the result of their storage in a damp place at Manila.

[Philatelic Record. \(1888a\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 10 no 109, p8.

Report of new stamps for 1888 including 1c green, 5c slate blue, 6c yellow brown and 8c yellow brown.

[Philatelic Record. \(1888b\)](#). **Philatelic gains.** The Philatelic Record, vol 10 no 109, p24.

Summary of issues added during 1887 with cross references.

[Philatelic Record. \(1888c\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 10 no 110, p36.

Report and illustration of a new surcharge type, 8c in crimson lake on 2-4/8c ultramarine.

[Philatelic Record. \(1888d\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 10 no 113, p96.

Report of new stamp of 1880 type 30mil (*sic*) pale bistre. A correction is made in [Philatelic Record \(1888e\)](#).

[Philatelic Record. \(1888e\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 10 no 114, p115.

Correction to [Philatelic Record \(1888d\)](#) noting the stamp is 50mil not 30mil and has been in existence for upwards of 12months and therefore belongs to the year 1887.

[Philatelic Record. \(1888f\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 10 no 116, p152.

Report of 2-4/8c surcharge in carmine on 1c.

[Philatelic Record. \(1888g\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 10 no 119-120, p203.

Account from [Timbre Poste \(1888d\)](#) of 2-4/8c surcharge in carmine of 5c blue. Also account of 8c carmine surcharge on 2-4/8c that occurs as "3c" surcharge – an error.

[Philatelic Record. \(1889a\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 11 no 121, pp. 7-8.

Report of a Decree dated 4 October 1888 ordering 350,000 more surcharges of 2-4/8c to be produced for various amounts and purpose, with various, possibly tongue-in-cheek explanations as to the reasoning behind this and noting that the 2-4/8c stamps had previously been used for surcharging.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Philatelic Record. \(1889b\)](#). **Philatelic gains**. The Philatelic Record, vol 11 no 121, p17.

Summary of issues added during 1888 with cross references.

[Philatelic Record. \(1889c\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations**. The Philatelic Record, vol 11 no 122, p28.

Report of 2-4/8c surcharge in carmine on 1/8c.

[Philatelic Record. \(1889d\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations**. The Philatelic Record, vol 11 no 123, p49.

Report and illustration of 2-4/8c surcharge in darker coloured ink than before, being now violet-carmine. The 2-4/8c surcharge of this type has been applied to 1/8c impressos yellow green, 50m pale olive, 5c slate-grey, 20c derechos de firma brown and 200mil derechos de firma green.

[Philatelic Record. \(1889e\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations**. The Philatelic Record, vol 11 no 124, p67.

Account from [Timbre-Poste \(1889d\)](#) that the 10c of 1882 but printed in green occurs with 2-4/8c surcharge in carmine.

[Philatelic Record. \(1889f\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations**. The Philatelic Record, vol 11 no 125, p85.

Comment that the 2-4/8c value seems ever required. Report and illustration that now the stock of 2 4/8c which was surcharged for tobacco consumers with "HABILTADO-RECARGO DE CONSUMOS" has by decree been rehabilitated for use as a postage stamp.

[Philatelic Record. \(1889g\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations**. The Philatelic Record, vol 11 no 127, p135.

Report of new stamps for printed matter 1mil pink 2mi blue and 5mil brown.

[Philatelic Record. \(1889h\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations**. The Philatelic Record, vol 11 no 128, p151.

Account from [Timbre-Poste \(1889g\)](#) of 1c yellow-green.

[Philatelic Record. \(1889i\)](#). **The Munich Postage Stamp Exhibition**. The Philatelic Record, vol 11 no 130, pp. 188-191.

Account by M.P. Castle of the Munich Stamp Exhibition, including a gold medal exhibit submitted by the author which included sheets of the 1854-55 Philippine. Also listed as [Castle \(1889\)](#).

[Philatelic Record. \(1889j\)](#). **A catalogue of telegraph stamps, stamped forms etc.** 55 pp. (pp. 44-45). publ. Stanley, Gibbons & Co., London.

This catalogue was compiled by "the editor of the Philatelic Record". No illustrations are provided. It was issued accompanying the December 1889 issue of The Philatelic Record (vol 11 no 132) but with separate title page and page numbering to allow it to be detached.

Also listed as [Burnett \(1889\)](#).

[Philatelic Record. \(1890a\)](#). **Philatelic gains of 1889**. The Philatelic Record, vol 12 no 134, p45

Summary of stamps added during 1889, with cross references.

[Philatelic Record. \(1890b\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations**. The Philatelic Record, vol 12 no 135, p56

Report and illustration of the new 1890 babyhead issues and noting the two colours of the 5c and intended use.

[Philatelic Record. \(1890c\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations**. The Philatelic Record, vol 12 no 139, pp. 124-125.

Account from [Timbre-Poste \(1890b\)](#) of the new Telegraph stamps.

[Philatelic Record. \(1891a\)](#). **Philatelic gains of 1890**. The Philatelic Record, vol 13 no 148, p79.

Summary of stamps added during 1890, with cross references.

[Philatelic Record. \(1891b\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations**. The Philatelic Record, vol 13 no 151, p153.

Account from [Timbre-Poste \(1891a\)](#) of the new 25c blue issue. Note also referring to 25c bistre that appeared last year.

[Philatelic Record. \(1891c\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations**. The Philatelic Record, vol 13 no 152, p175.

Account from [Timbre-Poste \(1891b\)](#) of change in colour and new 10c rose-brown issue.

[Philatelic Record. \(1891d\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations**. The Philatelic Record, vol 13 no 153, p199.

Report of new colours 5c olive-brown and 20c salmon.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Philatelic Record. \(1892a\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 14 no 158, pp. 33 & 38.

Record of new 1892 issues. On p38 record of 2c and 3c post cards

[Philatelic Record. \(1892b\)](#). **Philatelic gains of 1891.** The Philatelic Record, vol 14 no 158, p48.

Summary of stamps added during 1891, with cross references.

[Philatelic Record. \(1892c\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 14 no 159, p54.

Account from the [Illustrated Br Journal](#) of new 15c light red-brown issue.

[Philatelic Record. \(1892d\)](#). **Miscelanea.** The Philatelic Record, vol 13 no 159, p73.

Account from the London Philatelist ([London Philatelist, 1892a](#)) of pair of 5c impresos imperforated. Comment that it is not likely to be of the 'impresos' type. [The 1890 5mil impresos had been chronicled by the Philatelic Record but they appear to have assumed that the error was in the type of stamp rather than the unit of currency].

[Philatelic Record. \(1892e\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 14 no 160, p91.

Illustration 2c postal card.

[Philatelic Record. \(1892f\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 14 no 162, p138.

Report that a 6m rose, 40c slate and 80c orange are announced. [These issues appear to be those of Puerto Rico but were attributed to the Philippines in many journals at that time].

[Philatelic Record. \(1892g\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 14 no 164, p193.

Report of new colours of telegraph stamps [although there is no mention in the change in design].

[Philatelic Record. \(1892h\)](#). **The Paris Stamp Exhibition.** The Philatelic Record, vol 14 no 166, p246.

Exhibit of Messrs Theodo Buhl and Co. included entire plates of the 10c, 1r and 2r 1854 issues of the Philippines.

[Philatelic Record. \(1892i\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 14 no 167, p262.

Account from the [Borsen Courier](#) of change in colour: 10c carmine and 20c grey.

[Philatelic Record. \(1893a\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 15 no 170, p42.

Account from [Timbre-Poste \(1893b\)](#) of change in design and new issues for the 1892 telegraph.

[Philatelic Record. \(1893b\)](#). **Philatelic gains of 1892.** The Philatelic Record, vol 15 no 170, p53.

Summary of stamps added during 1892, with cross references.

[Philatelic Record. \(1893c\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 15 no 178, pp. 233 and 236.

Account from [Vindin's Philatelic Monthly](#) of new issues, 5c pale blue green and 15c pale brown. Similarly, on p236 account of new telegraph stamps.

[Philatelic Record. \(1893d\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 15 no 179, p257.

Account from [Vindin's Philatelic Monthly](#) of new issues and 15c pale brown. [This appears to be a repeat of [Philatelic Record, 1893c](#)].

[Philatelic Record. \(1894a\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 16 no 181, p8.

Account of new issue and 12-4/8c flesh.

[Philatelic Record. \(1894b\)](#). **Philatelic gains of 1893.** The Philatelic Record, vol 16 no 181, p29.

Summary of stamps added during 1892, with cross references.

[Philatelic Record. \(1894c\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 16 no 183, p68.

Account of colour change for 2-4/8c blue to grey. Report of new colours of 1894 issues.

[Philatelic Record. \(1894d\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 16 no 185, p115.

Account from the London Philatelist ([London Philatelist, 1894d](#)) of 6c in new colour noting that the colour is not recorded. Comment that a 6c brick-red is known, which needs to be added. Correction of 8c violet-brown to red-brown. Report of 20c violet-brown. Note that 2c carmine is used for Manila and a 2c brown is issued for general use.



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Philatelic Record. \(1894e\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 16 no 186, p149.  
Report of new telegraph issues.

[Philatelic Record. \(1894f\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 16 no 188, p189.  
Report of change in colours of post cards: 2c reddish-violet, 3c dark blue.

[Philatelic Record. \(1894g\)](#). **Recent publications.** The Philatelic Record, vol 16 no 191, p266.

A review of "Postage Stamps of Spain and its Colonies" by Rudolf Friederich ([Friederich, 1894](#)). The review makes reference to a grand "find" in 1868 when sheets from the Philippine 1854 issues were cleared out from the Manila Post-office which were eventually sent to Paris. In this light and the general interest of the 1854 to 1864 issues the review found it disappointing that the catalogue did not provide any new information on these issues.

[Philatelic Record. \(1895a\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 17 no 193, p10.  
Account of 1c carmine and 25c dark blue being chronicled by others.

[Philatelic Record. \(1895b\)](#). **Philatelic gains of 1894.** The Philatelic Record, vol 17 no 193, p34.  
Summary of stamps added during 1894, with cross references.

[Philatelic Record. \(1895c\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 17 no 195, p63.  
Account from [Illustrieles Briefmarken Journal](#) of 1/8c brown-violet and 2c grey-brown

[Philatelic Record. \(1895d\)](#). **Novelties, discoveries, and resuscitations.** The Philatelic Record, vol 17 no 196, p89.  
Announcement of 1c carmine and 25c dark blue.

[Philatelic Record. \(1900a\)](#). **Echoes from the mart – Philippine remainders.** The Philatelic Record, vol 22 no 1, p32.  
Report of letters sent to dealer soliciting bids on some 35million Philippine stamps of obsolete varieties.

[Philatelic Record. \(1900b\)](#). **Echoes from the mart – Philippine remainders.** The Philatelic Record, vol 22 no 5, p128.  
Report of a price list from Mr F Schenkel and details of the sale of Philippine remainders. Account from [Weekly Stamp News](#) with a forecast of the changes in the Stanley Gibbons price catalogue due to these remainders.

[Philatelic Record. \(1900c\)](#). **Philately in the mags. – What shall we specialise?** The Philatelic Record, vol 22 no 8, p192.

Reprint of Mr C Philipps article in [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal \(1900d\)](#) including advice on the late Spanish Colonies noting that the stamps have potential if collected and studied carefully and is not at all expensive, if one omits the plating of the Philippine stamps.

[Philatelic Record. \(1901a\)](#). **Philately in the mags. – Cuba and Philippines 1855: retouches.** The Philatelic Record, vol 23 no 3, p93.

Although the title states "1855 retouches" the account is of the 1882 retouches to the 2-4/8c ultramarine. Account of the [Weekly Philatelic Era \(1900\)](#) and commentary of [American Journal of Philately \(1901a\)](#).

[Philatelic Record. \(1901b\)](#). **Philippine Islands. Varieties of the 2 4-8c of 1880-82 and 8c on 2 4-8c.** The Philatelic Record, vol 23 no 6, pp. 160-162.

Reprint of the article by Donald King in [Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News \(King, 1901\)](#) noting and describing five distinct varieties of the 8c surcharge.

[Philatelic Record. \(1901c\)](#). **Notes and news – Sale of an important collection.** The Philatelic Record, vol 23 no 11, p286.

Notice of the sale of Baron A de Reuterskiold collection of the Philippines (inferred to Stanley, Gibbons & Co) noting the collection was one of the strongest known of the Philippines and expecting strong interest from America.

[Philatelic Record. \(1902a\)](#). **Philately in the mags. – Re-engraved stamps of late Spanish Colonies.** The Philatelic Record, vol 24 no 3, pp. 70-71.

Account from [Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News](#) by Donald King regarding the retouches of the 1880 issues (also describes those of Cuba and Puerto Rico).

[Philatelic Record. \(1902b\)](#). **Notes and news – Philippine remainders.** The Philatelic Record, vol 24 no 3, p71.

Report on the details of the auction of the Philippine Remainders and the attempts of Mr Schenkel to sell the stamps in Europe. An eventual buyer appears to have been Mr Victor Robert of Paris. Also report of 10 cases that were destroyed by fire in Antwerp.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Philatelic Record. \(1904\).](#) **Notes and news – The postage stamps of The Philippines: by J. Murray Bartels, Capt. F. L. Palmer, U.S.A., and F. Apthorp Foster.** The Philatelic Record, vol 26 no 7, p153.

Review of the work by Bartels et al ([Bartels et al, 1904](#)). Noting the mark of much labour and research. The section describing all known counterfeits is considered valuable.

[Philatelic Record. \(1905\).](#) **The earliest English stamp catalogue.** The Philatelic Record, vol 27 no 6, p110-116.

A retrospective by Bertrand Smith of the illustrated catalogue "Stamp Collectors Guide" ([Booty, 1862](#)) published by Frederick Booty in 1862. The Journal (p115) illustrates the page featuring the stamps of "Luzon, Philippine Islands". The catalogue appears to feature four stamps they are described (not illustrated) as:

1854 Head of Queen of Spain one for the Island no price  
5 cuartos green, 6 cuartos, 1 real green  
For the Island Head of Queen to right in circle 5 cuartos red

The article also describes "Aids to Stamp Collectors" ([Booty, 1862](#)). Also listed as [Smith \(1905\)](#).

[Philatelic Record. \(1913\).](#) **Advertisements.** The Philatelic Record, vol 35 no 5, p(xiv).

Advertising the recent purchase of Robert Holitschers Spain and Colonies collection by Budapester Briefmarkenbörse which was awarded two Great Gold Medals at the Vienna Exhibition in 1911, reported to be the largest specialised collection of these countries in the world – two volumes deal the Philippines and Fernando Poo.

### Philatelic Record and Stamp News, The

In January 1896, [The Philatelic Record](#) was merged with The Stamp News (which had also been published by Theodor Buhl and Company) to form **The Philatelic Record and Stamp News**, under the editorship of Edward J. Nankivell.

In January 1900 it reverted to its original title.

[Philatelic Record and Stamp News. \(1896a\).](#) **Philately in the mags.** The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, vol 18 no 2, pp. 50-51.

A commentary of the article in the London Philatelist titled "Philately in the Expiring Century" ([London Philatelist, 1896a](#)) and recounts the list of countries whose stamps are mainly rare which includes the Philippines.

[Philatelic Record and Stamp News. \(1896b\).](#) **Reviews – A catalogue for advanced collectors.** The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, vol 18 no 3, p75.

A review of "A Catalogue for advanced collectors of Postage Stamps, Stamped Envelopes, and Wrappers compiled, from the most recent authorities and individual research, by Henry Collin & Henry L. Colman. Part IX" ([Collin & Calman, 1896](#)). The review notes that of the 14 separate plates the five plates of early Philippines, are very fine.

[Philatelic Record and Stamp News. \(1896c\).](#) **Novelties and discoveries.** The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, vol 18 no 3, p78.

Record of new colours: 2c blue, 10c pale brown and 15c green.

[Philatelic Record and Stamp News. \(1896d\).](#) **Novelties and discoveries.** The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, vol 18 no 4, p109.

Account by [American Journal of Philately \(1896b\)](#) of the 1896 issues and post cards.

[Philatelic Record and Stamp News. \(1896e\).](#) **Philatelic gossip – Mr. Castle on himself.** The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, vol 18 no 4, p116.

Short philatelic autobiography regarding Mr Castle's collecting interests which mention that he sold his Philippines to Stanley, Gibbons Limited.

[Philatelic Record and Stamp News. \(1897a\).](#) **Novelties and discoveries.** The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, vol 19 no 8, p233.

Report of 1c carmine and new values 40c violet and 80c carmine.

[Philatelic Record and Stamp News. \(1897b\).](#) **Novelties and discoveries.** The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, vol 19 no 10, p272.

Account by the [Philatelic Journal of Great Britain](#) regarding the introduction of the 1897 surcharge and list of stamps surcharged.

[Philatelic Record and Stamp News. \(1897c\).](#) **Novelties and discoveries.** The Philatelic Record and Stamp News., vol 19 no 11, p299.

Account from [Timbre-Post \(1897e\)](#) regarding description of 1897 surcharge and details of stamps surcharged and colour of surcharges.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Philatelic Record and Stamp News. \(1897d\)](#). **Novelties and discoveries.** The Philatelic Record and Stamp News., vol 19 no 12, p326.

Account from [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal \(1897f\)](#) of a translation from the [Diario de Cadiz \(11 October 1897\)](#) regarding the new tariffs for Post and telegraphs and details of the proposed 20 varieties of stamps and 8 post cards.

[Philatelic Record and Stamp News. \(1898a\)](#). **Novelties and discoveries.** The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, vol 20 no 1, p16.

Account and illustrations from the [Timbre-Poste \(1897f\)](#) of the new 1898 issues.

[Philatelic Record and Stamp News. \(1898b\)](#). **Novelties and discoveries.** The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, vol 20 no 2, p43.

Report of 40c slate and 80c red-brown (presumably of the 1898 issue?)

[Philatelic Record and Stamp News. \(1898c\)](#). **Novelties and discoveries.** The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, vol 20 no 4, p99.

Account from the [Timbre-Poste \(1898c\)](#) of the new 1898 post cards.

[Philatelic Record and Stamp News. \(1898d\)](#). **Philately in the mags, 1898-1899 issue of Spanish Colonies.** The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, vol 20 no 12, p276.

Account from the [Madrid Filatelico \(1898c\)](#) of the quantities of the 1898 stamps issued for Cuba, Puerto Rico and Philippines.

[Philatelic Record and Stamp News. \(1899a\)](#). **Editorial Notes.** The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, vol 21 no 2, p26.

Request from editors for readers to send surcharged US and Spanish colonies stamps due to the confusing situation to allow a list to be drawn up.

[Philatelic Record and Stamp News. \(1899b\)](#). **Philately in the mags. The Manila post office.** The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, vol 21 no 2, p47

Account from [San Francisco 3 December 1898](#) referring to the work of the post-office in Manila and the retention of Spanish postal employees noting their salaries prior to American occupation, that the office during Spanish rule was closed every alternate working day and two to three hours each day from about noon.

[Philatelic Record and Stamp News. \(1899c\)](#). **Philately in the mags. Recent Philippine surcharges.** The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, vol 21 no 7, p155.

Account from the [Madrid Filatelico \(1899b\)](#) and [American Journal of Philately \(1889c\)](#) of a sheet of 25c brown with the 1897 surcharges of 5c, 15c, 20c, and telegraph together with number of stamps of each type on the sheet.

### Philatelic Society, London, The.

[Philatelic Society London. \(1878\)](#). **Catalogue of postage stamps, stamped envelopes, and post cards Spain and Colonies.** 48pp (pp. 43-47) compiled and publ. The Philatelic Society, London, London.

The first major work published by the Philatelic Society, London (now the Royal Philatelic Society, London). Not illustrated but descriptions of the stamp issues including notes on paper and gum types.

### Der Philatelist.

**Der Philatelist** was a German magazine first published in 1880 by Ernst Petritz, Dresden Germany. It was the club newsletter for the Internationaler Philatelisten-Verein (International Philatelic Society) of Dresden and its sections. It was the organ for Postage Stamp Studies and club organs of the Württemberg Philatelists' Association, Stuttgart and the Society for Philatelic Research in Hamburg.

From 1883 publication was taken over by the Internationaler Philatelisten-Verein. Editions up to 1917.

[Der Philatelist. \(1886\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler.** [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 7 no 3, p19. (1 March 1886). (in German).

Report and illustration of 1/8c green.

[Der Philatelist. \(1888a\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler.** [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 9 no 2, p20. (1 February 1888). (in German).

Report of 1c green and 6c light brown.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Der Philatelist. \(1888b\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 9 no 4, p51. (1 March 1888). (in German).

Report and illustration of 8c carmine surcharge on 2 4/8c blue. Report of 5c slate blue and 8c brown-yellow.

[Der Philatelist. \(1888c\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 9 no 8, p117. (15 May 1888). (in German).

Report of 50m yellow-brown.

[Der Philatelist. \(1888d\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 9 no 14, p208. (15 October 1888). (in German).

Report and illustration of 2 4/8c red violet surcharge (Habilitado Parr Comunicaciones) on 1c green.

[Der Philatelist. \(1888e\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 9 no 15, p225. (15 November 1888). (in German).

Report of same surcharge as reported in Der Philatelist (1888d) on 50m yellow brown, on 5c grey blue and on 1c yellow brown telegraph stamp.

[Der Philatelist. \(1889a\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 10 no 2, p28. (1 February 1889). (in German).

Report of 2 4/8 cms surcharge on 1/8c green (impresos).

[Der Philatelist. \(1889b\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 10 no 4, p53. (1 March 1889). (in German).

Account and illustration from the [Illustriertes Briefmarken Journal](#) of two types 8c on the 2 4/8c blue stamp. The second (not illustrated) with smaller letters and without an inner oval frame.

[Der Philatelist. \(1889c\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 10 no 5, p67. (15 March 1889). (in German).

Report of 20c brown Derechos de firma stamp with a 2 4/8cms red-violet surcharge, the surcharge type is illustrated.

[Der Philatelist. \(1889d\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 10 no 6, p81. (1 April 1889). (in German).

Report of two stamps with a 2 4/8cms red-violet surcharge, 10c light green and 200m green Derechos de firma stamp.

[Der Philatelist. \(1889e\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 10 no 8, p116. (15 May 1889). (in German).

Report from Mr Bandmann, Manila of quantities of surcharged stamps issued.

[Der Philatelist. \(1889f\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 10 no 9, pp. 133-134. (15 June 1889). (in German).

Report that stamps surcharged Recargo de Consumos – Habilitado 2 4/8c in black on 2 4/8c blue has been for postal use by decree of **29 January 1889**.

[Der Philatelist. \(1889g\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 10 no 10, p150. (15 July 1889). (in German).

Report of new newspaper stamps of 1m, 2m and 5mil brown.

[Der Philatelist. \(1889h\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 10 no 11, pp. 164-165. (15 August 1889). (in German).

Report of 1c green (without surcharge) with remark that the stamp has not been seen without surcharge.

Account from letter of Mr Bandmann, Manila, regarding the stamps surcharged for tobacco consumption. The letter states that the stamps were never put into circulation but were brought back to the market due to a shortage of 2 4/8c stamps. The letter suggests that only the [2 4/8c] blue stamp was sanctioned for postal use by the decree together with other colours for telegraph use (of which only small quantities existed). However, as there is great confusion with the overprints and associated decrees, such that the officials no longer knew what were postal and what were telegraph stamps since there were many overprints of both telegraph and postal stamps – and consequently with 'innate indifference used everything for postal and telegraph purposes.

The letter continues to indicate that all other colours (to the 2 4/8c blue) were sent to the province for use as postage stamps and were not available in Manila.

A list of the surcharged stamps re-adopted for postage and telegraph use is provided.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

The above account is relied upon by [Palmer \(1912\)](#) in describing these stamps.

The note continues that the Governor has issued a decree stating that from 1 August 1889 no more surcharged stamps will be permitted as new stocks have arrived from Spain. (Also listed as [Bandmann, 1889](#)).

[Der Philatelist. \(1889i\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [[News for the collector](#)]. *Der Philatelist*, vol 10 no 14, p212. (15 Oct 1889). (in German).

Account of Recargo de Consumos surcharged stamps received postally of surcharge values of 5c, 7c and 0.10c on 20c Telegraph stamp, also of 17 4/8c on 5p Derecho Judicial stamps.

Also account of postal cards received.

[Der Philatelist. \(1890a\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [[News for the collector](#)]. *Der Philatelist*, vol 11 no 4, p68. (1 March 1890). (in German).

Report and illustration of new 1890 issues.

[Der Philatelist. \(1890b\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [[News for the collector](#)]. *Der Philatelist*, vol 11 no 5, p79. (15 March 1890). (in German).

Account of 1890 issues 10c blue green, 20c carmine rose.

[Der Philatelist. \(1890c\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [[News for the collector](#)]. *Der Philatelist*, vol 11 no 6, p92. (1 April 1890). (in German).

Report and illustration from [Timbre-Poste \(1890b\)](#) of new 1890 impresos issues: 1m, 2m and 5m dark violet.

[Der Philatelist. \(1890d\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [[News for the collector](#)]. *Der Philatelist*, vol 11 no 11, pp. 177-178. (15 August 1890). (in German).

Account from Mr Bandmann, Manila of Recargo de Consumos 2 4/8c surcharge on: 1/8c newspaper stamp, 50m yellow brown stamp, on 2c carmine rose telegraph stamp and 11 4/8c surcharge on 5p green derecho judicial stamp.

[Der Philatelist. \(1890e\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [[News for the collector](#)]. *Der Philatelist*, vol 11 no 12, p194. (15 September 1890). (in German).

Report of Recargo de Consumos 2 4/8c surcharge on: 10c green telegraph stamp.

[Der Philatelist. \(1891\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [[News for the collector](#)]. *Der Philatelist*, vol 12 no 11, p212. (15 August 1891). (in German).

Account from [Timbre-Poste \(1891a, b & c\)](#) and *Illustriertes Briefmarken Journal* of the 1889 type [*sic.* this is referring to the 1890 issues], 5c olive brown (previously slate blue, slate grey), 10c carmine rose (previously emerald green), and 25c blue (previously brown).

[Der Philatelist. \(1892a\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [[News for the collector](#)]. *Der Philatelist*, vol 13 no 6, p79. (1 April 1892). (in German).

Account from [Philatelic Record \(1892a\)](#) of new colours for impresos stamps and 2c and 8c issues. Report of new postcards. The postcard is illustrated in in [Der Philatelist \(1892b\)](#).

[Der Philatelist. \(1892b\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [[News for the collector](#)]. *Der Philatelist*, vol 13 no 7, p95. (15 April 1892). (in German).

Illustration of 2c postcard recorded in [Der Philatelist \(1892a\)](#).

[Der Philatelist. \(1892c\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [[News for the collector](#)]. *Der Philatelist*, vol 13 no 8, p114. (15 May 1892). (in German).

Report of 15c red brown of current type.

[Der Philatelist. \(1892d\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [[News for the collector](#)]. *Der Philatelist*, vol 13 no 11, p191. (15 August 1892). (in German).

Account from [Echo de la Timbre](#) of 10c carmine and 20c grey.

[Der Philatelist. \(1892e\)](#). **Catalog aller im jahre 1892 neuerschienenen postwerthzeichen und neuntdeckten varietaten**. [[Catalogue of all postage stamps and newly discovered varieties issued in 1892](#)]. *Der Philatelist*, vol 13 no 15, p315. (15 December 1892). (in German).

Based on reports in [Der Philatelist](#). [The list includes the rogue varieties 6m rose, 40c slate grey and 80c orange].

[Der Philatelist. \(1893a\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [[News for the collector](#)]. *Der Philatelist*, vol 14 no 8, p284. (15 August 1893). (in German).

Report of new colours of current series: 1c brown-violet 2 4/8c olive and 5c violet brown.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Der Philatelist. \(1893b\)](#). **Catalog aller im jahre 1893 neuerschienenen postwerthzeichen und neuntdeckten varietaten.** [Catalogue of all postage stamps and newly discovered varieties issued in 1893]. Der Philatelist, vol 14 no 13, p428. (15 December 1893). (in German).

Based on reports in [Der Philatelist](#).

[Der Philatelist. \(1894a\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler.** [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 15 no 3, p80. (15 March 1894). (in German).

Account from [Timbre-Poste \(1894c\)](#) of new colours for the current series.

[Der Philatelist. \(1894b\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler.** [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 15 no 7, p215. (15 July 1894). (in German).

Report of new colours for 6c and 20c issues.

[Der Philatelist. \(1894c\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler.** [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 15 no 10, p332. (15 October 1894). (in German).

Account from [Timbre-Poste](#) of new colours for 2c and 3c postcards.

[Der Philatelist. \(1894d\)](#). **Catalog aller im jahre 1894 neuerschienenen postwerthzeichen und neuntdeckten varietaten.** [Catalogue of all postage stamps and newly discovered varieties issued in 1894]. Der Philatelist, vol 15 no 12, p395. (15 December 1894). (in German).

Based on reports in the [Der Philatelist](#).

[Der Philatelist. \(1895\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler.** [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 16 no 2, p39. (15 February 1895). (in German).

Report of new colours for 1c carmine, 25c dark blue and 1/8c brown violet.

[Der Philatelist. \(1896\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler.** [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 17 no 4, p136. (15 April 1896). (in German).

Account from [Timbre-Poste \(1896\)](#) of new colours for the current series and postal cards.

[Der Philatelist. \(1897a\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler.** [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 18 no 2, p38. (15 February 1897). (in German).

Report of additional new colours 2c chocolate brown and 5c green noted to be for domestic use (with the 2c blue and 5c dark red are for foreign use. [This account of a 5c dark red does not appear anywhere else and is probably referring to the 1986 5c brown violet]. Report also of 8c dark carmine [Possibly the 8c red brown?].

[Der Philatelist. \(1897b\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler.** [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 18 no 6, p205. (15 June 1897). (in German).

Comment that for 1898 a new series and new values is planned.

[Der Philatelist. \(1897c\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler.** [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 18 no 7, p252. (15 July 1897). (in German).

Account of new colours for the current series 1c red brown, 40c black violet and 80c carmine.

[Der Philatelist. \(1897d\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler.** [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 18 no 9, pp. 316-317. (15 September 1897). (in German).

Report that a new surcharge has been issued with the following stamps overprinted: 5c green with 5c, 15c red brown with 15c, 15c rose with 15c, 20c grey brown with 15c, 20c violet with 20c and 25c dark brown with 20c. The surcharge is reported to comprise Habilitados (left), Para (top) Correos (right) and 1897 (below). The description and the list of stamps is amended in [Der Philatelist \(1897f\)](#).

[Der Philatelist. \(1897e\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler.** [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 18 no 10, p348. (15 October 1897). (in German).

Report and illustration of 1r Derecho judicial stamp surcharged with a red three lined surcharge 'Habilitado Para Correos'.

[Der Philatelist. \(1897f\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler.** [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 18 no 11, p380. (15 November 1897). (in German).

A correction and update to [Der Philatelist \(1897f\)](#). A revised list of the 1897 surcharges is provided based on that provided by [Timbre-Poste \(1897e\)](#).



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Der Philatelist. \(1898a\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 19 no 4, p149. (15 April 1898). (in German).

Report of new 1898 issues and list of postal cards.

[Der Philatelist. \(1898b\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 19 no 9, p345. (15 September 1898). (in German).

Account from **Timbre-Poste (1898e)** and note that the 1c stamp reported in **Der Philatelist (1898a)**, instead of dark violet is carmine.

[Der Philatelist. \(1899a\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 20 no 1, p6. (15 January 1899). (in German).

Report of the quantities of stamps issued in the 1898 series.

[Der Philatelist. \(1899b\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 20 no 4, p132. (15 April 1899). (in German).

Account and surcharge illustration from the **Madrid Filatelico (1899a)** of the 1898 series with 'Resellado' surcharge.

[Der Philatelist. \(1899c\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 20 no 7, p224. (15 July 1899). (in German).

Account and illustration from the *Illustrieles Briefmarken Journal* of 1898 issues with 'Habilitado Pa Correos de dos rles' surcharge.

[Der Philatelist. \(1900\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 21 no 12, p380. (15 December 1900). (in German).

Report of Habilitado – Telegrafos surcharges (on 1881 issues) and 1881 Telegraph issues used for postal franking.

[Der Philatelist. \(1901\)](#). **Neues fur den sammler**. [News for the collector]. Der Philatelist, vol 22 no 8, pp. 233-234. (15 August 1901). (in German).

Account for **Ami de Timbres (1901a)** based on a decree of 1 June 1898 surcharged stamps supposedly issued in San Fernando. A list of the La Union surcharges is provided 'for the sake of curiosity'. Der Philatelist considers these fraudulent.

### "Philatelos"

Unidentified pseudonym of an author writing in *Revue Philatelique*.

[Philatelos. \(1892\)](#). **Fantaisie philatelique (suite)**. [Philatelic fantasy (cntd)]. *Revue Philatelique* vol 3 no 27, pp. 108-109. (in French).

Peculiar account of Mathurus' collection commenting 'the Philippine stamps changing destination and value every three months. Example: a 10 cent fiscal, transformed into a 250 millesimos telegraph by a red overprint, itself transformed into a 2 cent postage stamp by another black overprint'. Reporting shock when seeing 450 different overprints in the special album that Mathurus devotes to the Philippines.

Although the title suggests it is a continuation, there does not appear to be a first part.

### Philippine Journal of Philately

The Philippine Journal of Philately was a bi-monthly magazine published by the Stamp and Philatelic Bureau of Posts, Manila. It appears to have mainly covered recent events and issues from the Republic period. The first issue was published in 1949? and continued to 1961? (vol 12).

In addition to the articles attributed to the **Philippine Journal of Philately** the following were also published in the journal:

Dalena (1949)

Esperidion (1951), (1954)

Perez (1953).

[Philippine Journal of Philately. \(1949\)](#). **Facsimile of the original manuscript which established during the Spanish Regime the first mails in the Philippines - 1853**. *Philippine Journal of Philately*, vol 1 no 3.

Need a copy.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

### Philippine Philatelic Newsletter

The **Philippine Philatelic Newsletter** was the official publication (originally the official organ) of the International Philippine Philatelic Society (IPPS). The IPPS was formed in 1974.

Volume 1 No 1 was published in July 1974, although a second "Volume 1 No.1" was published in January 1975 with an introduction noting that it was the maiden issue. The last issue under this title was Volume 1 No. 6 for November-December 1975.

The **Philippine Philatelic Newsletter** was renamed the **Philippine Philatelic News** in 1976 and then later became **Philippine Philatelic Journal** from 1991.

Linda Stanfield was editor 1974 to 1987.

The following articles were published in the **Philippine Philatelic Newsletter**: **Stanfield (1974)**.

### Philippine Philatelic News

The **Philippine Philatelic News** was the official publication of the International Philippine Philatelic Society (IPPS) and was published quarterly.

Originally known as the **Philippine Philatelic Newsletter** which was renamed in 1996 to the **Philippine Philatelic News**. The publication commenced with Volume 2 No 1. for the Jan-Feb 1976 edition.

Volume 6 was published in 1980 as a single edition (Nos. 1-4) and included a catalogue of Errors, Freaks and Oddities from the Republic Period stamps. There was then a break in publication (during which time the **IPPS News** was published) until 1985 with the publication Volume 7 No. 1 which was wholly represented by Encarnacion's article (**Encarnacion, 1985**). on the "Establishment of the Philippine Postal System".

Volume 8 No 1 followed in September 1986, and a Special Edition in November of that year as part of PHILPEX '88. From 1987 publication resumed on a quarterly basis. The last edition under this title was Volume 12 No. 4 for the 4th Quarter of 1990.

In 1991 the **Philippine Philatelic News** was renamed the **Philippine Philatelic Journal**.

Linda Stanfield was editor 1974 to 1987. Robert Yacano was editor between 1986 and 2008.

The following articles were published in the **Philippine Philatelic News**:

<b>Encarnacion (1985), (1986), (1987)</b>	<b>Peterson (1986e), (1987b), (1987c)</b>	<b>Peterson (1989a), (1989b), (1989c)</b>
<b>Esperidion (1987a), (1987b)</b>	<b>Peterson (1987d), (1987e), (1988b)</b>	<b>Peterson (1990a), (1990b)</b>
<b>Griffin (1987)</b>	<b>Peterson (1988c), (1988d), (1988e)</b>	<b>Stanfield (1975), (1976)</b>

# Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

## Philippine Philatelic Journal

The Philippine Philatelic Journal was first published in 1991 and is the Journal of the International Philippine Philatelic Society (IPPS) and is published quarterly.

The Philippine Philatelic Journal was previously known as the **Philippine Philatelic News**. The first edition of this new title was Volume 13 No 1 for the first quarter of 1991. The current volume for 2024 is Volume 46.

Volume 14 no 2 for the second quarter of 1992 was incorrectly numbered volume 15. Volume 15 no 2 for the second quarter of 1993 was incorrectly numbered volume 16.

In 2008, the **Philippine Philatelic Society Journal** (of the Philippine Philatelic Society) merged with the **Philippine Philatelic Journal**.

Robert Yacano was editor between 1986 and 2008; Hans-Werner Becker has been the editor since 2008.

In addition to the articles attributed to the **Philippine Philatelic Journal** the following were also published in the journal:

Agustin & Peterson (1991)	Nunez & Kugel (1998a), (1998b)	Peterson (2007d), (2007e), (2007f)
Agustin (1992c)	Oliver (1999), (2013a), (2013b)	Peterson (2007g), (2007h), (2008c)
Agustin et al (1993)	Oliver (2013c)	Peterson (2008d), (2008e), (2008f)
Becker & Gooding (2020)	Palmer (2013a), (2013b), (2014)	Peterson (2008g), (2008h), (2008i)
Burnett (2000)	Palmer (2015a), (2015b), (2017)	Peterson (2009a), (2009b), (2009c)
Chaput (1992)	Palmer (2018), (2019a), (2019b)	Peterson (2009d), (2010b), (2010c)
Encarnacion (2011a), (2011b)	Palmer (2019c), (2022), (2023b)	Peterson (2010d), (2011a), (2011b)
Gooding (2005a), (2005b), (2005c)	Palmer (2023c), (2024e), (2024f)	Peterson (2011c), (2011d), (2011e)
Gooding (2006b), (2006c), (2006d)	Peterson & Gooding (2007)	Peterson (2012a), (2012b), (2012c)
Gooding (2007b), (2007c), (2007d)	Peterson & Miggins (2016)	Peterson (2013a), (2013b), (2013c)
Gooding (2008a), (2008b), (2008c)	Peterson & Palmer (2019)	Peterson (2013d), (2013e), (2014a)
Gooding (2010a), (2011), (2012)	Peterson & Yacano (2005)	Peterson (2014c), (2014d), (2014e)
Gooding (2016a), (2016b), (2017)	Peterson (1991b), (1992), (1993a)	Peterson (2014f), (2015a), (2015b)
Gooding (2021m)	Peterson (1993b), (1994a), (1993b)	Peterson (2015c), (2015d), (2016a)
Griffin (2004a)	Peterson (1994c), (1994d), (1995b)	Peterson (2016b), (2016c), (2017a)
Hardgrove (2008b)	Peterson (1995c), (1996a), (1996b)	Peterson (2017b), (2018a), (2018b)
IPPS (IPPS auctions 2005a to 2010b)	Peterson (1997d), (1997e), (1998e)	Peterson (2018c), (2018d), (2019a)
Lang-Valchs & Gooding (2019a), (2019b)	Peterson (1998f), (1998g), (1998h)	Peterson (2019b), (2019c)
Lang-Valchs (2021), (2022)	Peterson (1998i), (1999b), (1999c)	Phillips (1993)
Larot (2019)	Peterson (1998i), (1999b), (1999c)	Poole (1994)
Lehmann & Peterson (1993)	Peterson (1999d), (1999e), (2000b)	Preube (2023), (2024a), (2024b)
Lehmann (1995), (2001), (2003)	Peterson (2000c), (2001a), (2002c)	Price (2007)
Lehmann (2004), (2007)	Peterson (2004c), (2004d), (2004e)	Rodriguez (2011)
Lewis (1994)	Peterson (2004f), (2005a), (2005b)	See (2008)
Miggins (2018)	Peterson (2005c), (2005d), (2005e)	Sim (2013)
Nunez & Kugel (1996), (1997a)	Peterson (2005f), (2005g), (2005h)	Warren (1992), (2001), (2003)
Nunez & Kugel (1997b), (1997c),	Peterson (2005i), (2006a), (2006b)	Winter (2000)
	Peterson (2006c), (2006d), (2006e)	Yacona (2002), (2004)
	Peterson (2006f), (2006g), (2007c)	

[Philippine Philatelic Journal. \(2005\). Cover illustration.](#) Philippine Philatelic Journal vol 27 no 1, cover page.

Illustration of a cover representing unauthorized usage of two 10c 1854 issues for overseas mail. Dated 1857. The first issue stamps were not authorized for outbound mail, hence, the presence of a "4Rs" hand stamp due mark.

[Philippine Philatelic Journal. \(2006\). Promotional exhibit.](#) Philippine Philatelic Journal vol 28 no 2, p3-24.

Reproduction of a 16 page (with an additional 4 pages) virtual exhibit (photocopies) prepared to promote the IPPS and stamps of the various Philippine eras. There is a page illustrating Spanish postal stamps 1854-1898, a page titled Spanish outposts 1898-1899 and a page featuring Essays and Proofs (all eras) and pages on Specimens and Forgeries.

[Philippine Philatelic Journal. \(2008a\). Two Philippine stamp collectors honoured at WESTPEX Robert Yacano, Abraham Luspo, Jr.](#) Philippine Philatelic Journal vol 30 no 2, p3.

Short philatelic biographies on receipt of IPPS Lifetime Achievement Awards. Reference to Luspo being the previous webmaster of the website Philippine Philatelist and that Tommy Sim is currently managing this site.

[Philippine Philatelic Journal. \(2008b\). Hans-Werner Becker - New editor of the PPJ.](#) Philippine Philatelic Journal vol 30 no 2, p5.

Notice of new editor and merging of Philippine Philatelic Society Journal with Philippine Philatelic Journal.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Philippine Philatelic Journal. \(2011a\).](#) **Don Peterson exposes reprints in Spanish Philippines.** Philippine Philatelic Journal vol 33 no 2, p18.

Report including illustrations of an article appearing in the American Philatelist (Peterson 2010a) regarding reprints of the HPLN overprints.

[Philippine Philatelic Journal. \(2011b\).](#) **Bill Oliver receives IPPS "Lifetime Achievement Award" at WESTPEX.** Philippine Philatelic Journal vol 33 no 2, p29.

Philatelic biography on receipt of IPPS Lifetime Achievement Award.

[Philippine Philatelic Journal. \(2012\).](#) **Numerous changes in 2013 Scott catalogue, Volume 5, for Spanish and Republic period stamps.** Philippine Philatelic Journal vol 34 no 4, p24.

Several changes were made to the Scott Catalogue in the Spanish period. The changes listed are mainly associated with price increases and reductions.

[Philippine Philatelic Journal. \(2014\).](#) **Eric Casagrande appointed IPPS web master** Philippine Philatelic Journal vol 36 no 4, p16.

Announcement of new IPPS webmaster and brief biography of Eric Casagrande and noting his interest in the Spanish Philippine period.

[Philippine Philatelic Journal. \(2015\).](#) **New IPPS webmaster introduction** Philippine Philatelic Journal 2015 vol 37 no 3, p39.

Announcement of new IPPS webmaster and brief biography of Isabello Toledo.

[Philippine Philatelic Journal. \(2017\).](#) **Ronald J. and Barbara L Maineri.** Philippine Philatelic Journal vol 39 no 3, p23-24.

Philatelic biographies on receipt of IPPS Lifetime Achievement Awards. Notes that Ron Maineri established Philstamps in 1986 and that they both ran the **Philstamps** mail and private treaty sales.

### Philippine Philatelic Society Journal

The Philippine Philatelic Society Journal was the Journal of the Philippine Philatelic Society and was first issued September/October 1975.

In 2008 the **Philippine Philatelic Society Journal** merged with the **Philippine Philatelic Journal** (of the International Philippine Philatelic Society) and the later name was adopted.

Peter Harradine was the editor between 1975 and 1992. Alan Walder was the editor between 1992 and 2006. Hans Becker was the editor between July 2006 and 2008.

In addition to the articles attributed to the **Philippine Philatelic Society Journal** the following were also published in the journal:

Gooding (2002a), (2002b), (2003), (2007a)	Peterson (1986c), (1986d), (1988a), (1991a), (1999a),
Harradine (1975a), (1975b), (1976), (1979)	Peterson (2002a), (2002b), (2004a), (2004b), (2006g),
Lewis (1984b)	Peterson (2007a), (2007b), (2008a), (2008b)
Peterson (1983e), (1983f), (1985a), (1985b), (1985c)	

### Phillips, Charles Frances (Frank)

(b.1886 d.1953). Son of Charles James Phillips and commonly referred to as Frank Phillips.

Frank Phillips authored columns such as "New Issues" published in the Gibbons Stamp Weekly in 1907. These articles are listed under entries for **Gibbons Stamp Weekly** and are not repeated here.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Phillips, Charles James

(b. 1863 d. 1940) Charles (or Chas) Phillips purchased the firm of Stanley Gibbons Ltd in 1890. In 1922 he sold his interests in Stanley Gibbons Ltd and emigrated to the USA. Charles Phillips was editor of the initial issues of the 'Stanley Gibbons, Limited, Monthly Journal'.

'Chas' Phillips authored various columns such as "Notes and News" and "Topical Notes" columns published in the Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal and in Gibbons Stamp Weekly between 1891 and 1913 and "New stock books" in Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular in 1912. These articles are listed under entries for the [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal](#), [Gibbons Stamp Weekly](#) or [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular](#) respectively and are not repeated here.

[Phillips, C. \(1900\)](#). **The Paris Philatelic Exhibition, August 28th to September 9th, 1900 - A philatelic success, but probably a financial failure.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 11 no 123, pp. 47-58. (29 September 1900).

Report (p54) of gold medal awarded to Van den Burgh for exhibit of Philippine Islands with a few first issues mentioned.

[Phillips, C. \(1906a\)](#). **Chapter VII – some collections we have purchased.** In: Fifty Years of Philately, The History of Stanley Gibbons Ltd. 212pp. (pp. 49 & 55), publ. Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London and Stanley Gibbons Inc., New York.

Report of two Philippine collections purchased by Stanley Gibbons. Indeed, the first collection purchased by Stanley Gibbons worthy of note was from the Philippines! It was purchased in 1891 for £550 [equivalent to approximately £58,500 in 2024] and contained complete reconstructed plates of the first issue – 5c, 10c, 1r and 2r. In 1901 Stanley Gibbons purchased a specialised collection of the Philippines, the early issues fine and plated.

[Phillips, C. \(1906b\)](#). **Fifty years of philately the history of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.** Gibbons Stamp Weekly, vol 3 no 5, pp. 67-69. (WN 57, 3 February 1906).

In this serialised account (Chapter VII) a description of some important collections the company had purchased record the first collection worthy of note was a superb one of the Philippines purchase in 1891 for £500, which contained complete reconstructed plates of the four 1854 issues.

[Phillips, C. \(1906c\)](#). **The International Philatelic Exhibition, London 1906.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 16 no 191, pp. 228-254. (31 May 1906). (see page 236)

Report (p236) of Extra Silver Medal awarded to J.M. Bartels exhibit of the Philippine Islands displaying a specialised collection, very important in the surcharges and in the arrangement but not up to the exhibition standard owing to the omission of plates of the first issue.

[Phillips, C. \(1907\)](#). **Further notes on the Breitfuss collection.** Gibbons Stamp Weekly, vol 6 no 9, p131. (WN 139, 31 August 1907).

Report on the books made up and priced for the Breitfuss collection. The Philippine Islands are reported as an exceptionally fine lot. With details of the numbers of the 1854 and other issues, including a block of four of the 1855 issue.

[Phillips, C. \(1911a\)](#). **The Buenos Ayres Philatelic Exhibition, the leading exhibits briefly described.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 19 no 217, pp. 20-25. (31 January 1911).

Report (on p25) of Gold Medal awarded to Roberto de Soto for his exhibit of Spain and Colonies, which included a fine lot of the Philippine early issues including two shades of the CORROS error.

[Phillips, C. \(1911b\)](#). **Vienna Philatelic Exhibition.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 19 no 225, pp. 326-331. (30 September 1911). (see page 329)

Report (on p329) of Small Gold Medal awarded to J.M. Bartels for his exhibit of Philippine Islands, which was especially strong in the early issues and in the "Habilitado" stamps. The exhibit included a large number of dangerous forgeries, especially of the surcharges.

[Phillips, C. \(1924\)](#). **Collectors Club exhibit. Philippine Islands night at a well attended meeting of the club.** Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, vol 38 no 16, pp. 217-218.

Record that Mr Ferrar Tows exhibited his collection of the Philippine Isles. Notes are provided on the Spanish-Philippine section notes a 1854 5c issue on 'thick ribbed paper' and an extraordinary block of 37 used of this issue. The 1854 was divided into three groups of colours slate-blue, blue and ultramarine, the collection include an uncut sheet, used. An account is provided of all the issues through to 1889.

This article was reprinted in [Phillips \(1993\)](#).

[Phillips, C. \(1930\)](#). **Philippines find.** Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, vol 44, p315.

Need a copy.

[Phillips, C. \(1940\)](#). **How the market absorbs millions of stamps.** Collectors Club Philatelist, vol 19 no 4, p276.

Includes a section on the Philippines on p276 describing how the stock of stamps from 1880 to 1898 were sold to E.A Keller, who entrusted Federico Schenkel to sell this stock and finally to M Robert.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Phillips, C. \(1993\)](#). **Collectors Club exhibit Philippine Islands night at a well attended meeting of the Club.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 15 no 4, pp. 16-19.

A reprint of in [Phillips \(1924\)](#).

Record that Mr Ferrar Tows exhibited his collection of the Philippine Isles. Notes are provided on the Spanish-Philippine section notes a 1854 5c issue on 'thick ribbed paper' and an extraordinary block of 37 used of this issue. The 1854 was divided into three groups of colours slate-blue, blue and ultramarine, the collection include an uncut sheet, used. An account is provided of all the issues through to 1889.

Phillips, Edith C (Miss)

[Phillips, E. \(1899\)](#). **The stamp king by G de Beuregard & H de Gorsse.** Translation from French to English. 260pp (p82) publ. Stanley Gibbons, Limited, London.

A translation of [Beauregard & Gorsse \(1898\)](#). The book records a conversation between William Keniss (the Stamp King) and M. Moulineau, where the Philippines amongst other countries are accused of abusing their privileges and 'shameful speculation in the issuing of stamps not only of postage but also for telegraph stamps.

Poole, Bertram W.H.

[Poole, B. \(1934\)](#). **Philippines types.** Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, vol 48, p407.

Need a copy. Reprinted in [Poole \(1994\)](#).

[Poole, B. \(1939\)](#). **First stamps of the Philippines.** Meekel's Weekly Stamp News, vol 53, p319. (26 June 1939)

Account of the events and decrees leading to the first issue of stamps in the Philippines, Description of the engraving associated with the stamps noting two marked varieties of the 5c stamps (fine and coarse lines). Reports that there are many large, cancelled blocks to aid plating and that these came from stock left in the hands of the Government which were withdrawn from circulation and cancelled in this fashion to remove their facial value. Records that many of these blocks were sold by J.B. Moens who brought most of the stock remaining in the treasury in about 1881.

[Poole, B. \(1994\)](#). **Philippines types.** Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 16 no 1, pp. 16-17.

Reprinted from [Poole \(1934\)](#). A description of the four types of the 1859 issue. Notes the spacing between separating each block of four. Describes different stones used. Notes that the 10c issue was made from the first 5c stone and replacing the 5c with 10c, which was done by hand with the result there are as probably as many varieties as there are stamps due to minor differences.

Post Office, The

[Post Office. \(1899a\)](#). **1894-1897 issues of Cuba, Philippine Islands and Puerto Rico.** The Post Office, vol 8 no 95, pp. 215-216.

Account from [Revue Philatelique Francaise \(1898d\)](#) of estimates of the number of stamps issued 1894-95 and 1896-1897.

[Post Office. \(1899c\)](#). **Philippine Island Reminders.** vol 9 no 105.

Need a copy.

Postillon, Le

The '**Le Postillon**' was first issued in January 1902 by Alfred Montader as a weekly philatelic review. At the end of December 1908, it became a bimonthly review. It ceased publication in 1925? (volume 24).

[Postillon. \(1904a\)](#). **Falsifications.** [[Falsifications](#)]. Le Postillon, vol 3 no 113, pp. 477-478. (21 February 1904). (in French).

Account from [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal \(1904a\)](#) warning collectors of a D Gallart (and his various pseudonyms) from Barcellona offering forgeries for sale, including those of the first issues of the Philippines. Comment that the magazine had requested details from the English consul in Barcelona and the expected response and action.

[Postillon. \(1904b\)](#). **Revue de la presse.** [[Press review](#)]. Le Postillon, vol 3 no 125, p572. (15 May 1904). (in French).

Comment that large numbers of stamps from the Philippines (and Cuba and Puerto Rico) from the last ten issues were purchased from the Spanish government in 1899. Poses the question whether these come from the balances withdrawn from the colonies or printed to be sold en masse. Reports that the huge stocks were sold in small packages noting that a Swiss pharmacy had created obliterating handstamps made to continue interest when the mint values are no longer desired.



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Postillon. \(1905a\)](#). **Timbres qui deteignent**. [Stamps that Fade]. Le Postillon, vol 4 no 161, pp. 45-46. (22 January 1905). (in French).

Comment that the overprints of the provisional stamps of the Philippines fade in alcohol. Not the ones in black ink but those in violet and yellow inks, in addition the 2c yellow surcharge on 200m green which disappears when exposed to the bright light of a shop window.

[Postillon. \(1905b\)](#). **Une surcharge inconnue**. [An unknown surcharge]. Le Postillon, vol 4 no 206, pp. 580-581. (3 December 1905). (in French).

Report of a franked envelope with three 1898 Philippines stamps each overprinted 'MARIANAS ESPANOLAS'. Account that the overprint was carried out in response to a decree of 1899 from the Spanish Governor of the Marian Islands. A detailed description of the overprint and envelope is provided.

[Postillon. \(1906\)](#). **Philatelie judiciaire**. [Judicial philately]. Le Postillon, vol 5 no 224, pp. 157-163. (8 April 1906). (in French).

A lengthy report and comment on a court case where a Mr Hidalgo sued the company of the Catalogue officiel ([Societe Francaise de Timbrologie, 1904](#)) who declared the stamps as false and A Maury as importer of the stamps of La Union. Account from the trial that Mr Hidalgo's brother was responsible for having the stamps executed. The judgement is reported on pages 162-163.

[Postillon. \(1907a\)](#). **La vente Erard-Leroy D'Etoilles** (8e partie). [The Erard-Leroy D'Etoilles sale (part 8)]. Le Postillon, vol 6 no 284, p272. (9 June 1907). (in French).

Comment that despite fears that interest in the Philippines would collapse, the stamps sold very well with reassuring bids.

[Postillon. \(1907b\)](#). **Philatelie judiciaire**. [Judicial philately]. Le Postillon, vol 6 no 310, pp. 579-580. (8 December 1907). (in French).

Report and comment on the Hidalgo trial ([Postillon, 1906](#)) noting that the stamps known as 'La Union did not exist and were speculative fantasies'. Note of article in [Echo de la Timbrologie](#) defending these issues, and that a further claim for damages due to loss of value due to declarations that the stamps were false was not upheld.

[Postillon. \(1907c\)](#). **Revue de la presse**. [Press review]. Le Postillon, vol 6 no 310, pp. 585-586. (8 December 1907). (in French).

Account from [Meekel's Weekly \(1907e\)](#) and [Journal des Philatelistes](#) regarding the overprinted 1898 Philippine stamps overprinted Marianus-Espanoles. Comment that it was previously described in [Postillon \(1905b\)](#).

[Postillon. \(1909\)](#). **Vente Mirabaud**. [Mirabaud sale]. Le Postillon, vol 8 no 374, p245. (10 June 1909). (in French).

Note of the sale including a block of eight of the 1854 issue of 1r blue.

[Postillon. \(1910a\)](#). **Timbres qui n'existent pas**. [Stamps that do not exist]. Le Postillon, vol 9 no 391, pp. 125-126. (25 March 1910). (in French).

Description and illustration of the La Union surcharged stamps made famous in-part due to the trial brought by Mt Hidalgo. Note that Hidalgo upon losing the claim went into exile to avoid paying the costs. Reference made to [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste \(1906b\)](#).

[Postillon. \(1910b\)](#). **Timbres qui n'existent pas (supplement)**. [Stamps that do not exist (supplement)]. Le Postillon, vol 9 no 401, pp. 362-363. (25 September 1910). (in French).

Description and illustration of two overprints considered to be a consequence of the Spanish-American war. The first illustration is of a 10c stamp from the 1890-1897 series overprinted 'Correos Burias' and the second with a '1898 Resellado 1899 overprint noting that their origin is not understood nor provide a plausible explanation for their existence.

[Postillon. \(1911\)](#). **Timbres plus rares que les 'Post-Office'**. [Stamps rarer than the 'Post Office']. Le Postillon, vol 10 no 423, pp. 365-368. (10 October 1911). (in French).

Account from [Philatelic Journal of America \(August\)](#) and other magazines of stamps overprinted Marianus Espanolas. Further commentary and accounts of this surcharge.

Account from and discussion in [Der Philatelist](#), [Der Philatelatelistischen Berichten](#), and [Germania Berichten](#) of further information on these stamps

[Postillon. \(1913a\)](#). **Revue de la presse**. [Press review]. Le Postillon, vol 12 no 453, pp. 87-88. (25 February 1913). (in French).

Account from [Berliner B.Z.](#), on the stamps of the Spanish Marianus noting that there is a letter from the Governor General of 30 January 1912 stating that he ordered this overprint in 1898. The surcharge was necessary due the pillaging of the post offices by the Filipinos making it necessary to safeguard the interests of the treasury.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Postillon. \(1913b\)](#). **Revue de la presse**. [Press review]. Le Postillon, vol 12 no 455, pp. 137-139. (25 March 1913). (in French).

Account from [Berliner B.Z.](#), of a contradictory opinion of the Spanish Marianus stamps now suggesting that the stamps were not genuine and a reminder that the overprints were first described by Le Postillon.

Preube, Christian

[Preube, C. \(2023\)](#). **The first day of the babyhead stamps**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 45 no 4, pp. 18-20.

Illustrates and describes an early cover dated 1 February 1890 (earliest known of this series of stamps) and describes the postal rates active at that time. Illustrates 12 4/8c green stamp with 3 Jan 1890 post mark. Translates a decree issued 31 January 1890 from [Gaceta de Manila \(2 February 1890\)](#) describing the withdrawal of stamps from the previous series.

See also [Palmer \(2024n\)](#).

[Preube, C. \(2024a\)](#). **Forgeries made to defraud the Philippine authorities (Part 1)**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 46 no 1, pp. 18-21.

Illustrates forged 5 peso Telegrafos stamp of 1890. Provides translation of decree published in [Gaceta de Manila \(15 July 1890\)](#). Discusses the use of REVISADO cancel.

See also [Palmer \(2024o\)](#).

[Preube, C. \(2024b\)](#). **Forgeries made to defraud the Philippine authorities (Part 2)**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 46 no 2, pp. 19-25.

Follow on from [Preube \(2024a\)](#). Discusses forgeries of the 1 peso surcharge Telegramas/Submarinos and of varieties in the genuine surcharge, updating earlier work by [Warren \(1938\)](#).

Price, M

[Price, M. \(2007\)](#). **Views of the 1898 American post office in Manila**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 29 no 3, pp. 31-33.

Photographs of the old Manila post office on Calle Escolta from an 1899 book.

## Q

Que, M

[Que, M. \(2004\)](#). **Philippines 1854 Queen Isabella II issue**. 25pp. publ. International Philippine Philatelic Society (as part of FILIPINAS 2004), Manila.

Includes reprint of Royal Order for the use of Postage Stamps in the Philippines Excellent illustrations of largest blocks of the 1854 issues.

Quinto, F

[Cotter, B., & Quinto, F. \(1897\)](#). **Catalogo descriptivo de sellos de correos telegrafos y tarjetas postales de las Islas Filipinas**. 24pp. publ. Manila. (in Spanish)

The catalogue was printed in Manila and sold in the Philippines for 0.75ptas. The catalogue is not illustrated but included prices for which individual stamps could be purchased.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

### R

Ragatz, Lowell.

[Atlee, W., Earee, R., & Pemberton, E. \(1952\). The spud papers: an illustrated descriptive catalog of early philatelic forgeries.](#) with introductory essay and comprehensive index by Lowell Ragatz, 168pp. (pp. 29, 47, 57-58) publ. Emile Bertrand, Lucerne

The catalogue is based on a series of articles published in various publications between 1871 and 1881 and published as a book in 1952. The articles describe the forgeries made by the Spiro brothers in Hamburg, Germany. An introductory essay and comprehensive index is included by Lowell Ragatz

Since the Spud Papers were published in the late 19th century, collectors have found many more Spiro forgeries. Today, more than 400 different forgeries have been recorded.

Description of forgeries of the 1863 stamps of the Philippines in Section VII p29 and the 1864 issue in Section XX pp. 57-58.

[Fournier, F. \(1970\). The Fournier album of philatelic forgeries](#) (L. Ragatz, Ed.). publ. J. Van den Berg, Washington, OH, USA.

**Need a copy.** A reprint of Fournier (1914) and (1928) with introduction providing background information about the albums and the work of Fournier provided by Ragatz.

Reinhold, Ralf (website)

[Reinhold, R \(2001\). Alfonso XIII – The definitive stamp issues.](#) Web site. <https://reinhold-und-becker.de/espana/alfonso/alfonsoxiii.htm>

Web site of the Alfonso XIII stamps of Spain. The site appears to have plans to create pages for colonial dies and overprints but these pages are shown as under construction. The site was last updated in November 2017. Included in this bibliography for information in relation to the Spanish issues.

Selected pages of most relevance to the Spanish-Philippines 1890 series of stamps:

- [Reinhold, R. \(2017a\). The Pelon issue \(1889-1899\).](#) Web page retrieved 1 October 2024 from Alfonso XIII – The definitive stamp issues: <https://reinhold-und-becker.de/espana/alfonso/alfonso02.htm>

Short description of the Spanish issue for 1889 to 1899.

- [Reinhold, R. \(2017b\). The pelon issue of 1889 on announcement sheet.](#) Web page retrieved 1 October 2024 from Alfonso XIII – The definitive stamp issues: <https://reinhold-und-becker.de/espana/alfonso/alfonso0203.htm>

Illustration of the announcement sheet for the 1889 issue of Spain.

- [Reinhold, R. \(2017c\). The pelon issue – secret marks.](#) Web page retrieved 1 October 2024 from Alfonso XIII – The definitive stamp issues: <https://reinhold-und-becker.de/espana/alfonso/alfonso0201.htm>

Illustration of secret marks used on the 15c, 25c and 1p values of the Spanish issues.

Revue Philatelique.

The **Revue Philatelique** was a French language magazine, first issued in January 1890. It was the organ and property of the Societe Philatelique Francaise, Paris, France. It was renamed **Revue Philatelique Francaise** in 1896.

In addition to the articles attributed to **Revue Philatelique** the following articles were also published: [Grignard \(1893\)](#), [Philatelos \(1892\)](#).

[Revue Philatelique. \(1890a\). Chronique des nouveautes.](#) (by D'Etoiles, E) [[Chronicle of new issues](#)]. Revue Philatelique, vol 1 no 1, p7. (in French).

Report and description of 1890 telegraph issue.

[Revue Philatelique. \(1890b\). Chronique des nouveautes.](#) (by D'Etoiles, E) [[Chronicle of new issues](#)]. Revue Philatelique, vol 1 no 2, p14. (in French).

Report of stamps with "Recargo de consumos Habilitado" surcharge on postage, telegraph and fiscal stamps.

[Revue Philatelique. \(1890c\). Chronique des nouveautes.](#) (by D'Etoiles, E) [[Chronicle of new issues](#)]. Revue Philatelique, vol 1 no 3, p23. (in French).

Illustration of stamps announced in previous issues "Recargo de consumos Habilitado" surcharge ([Revue Philatelique, 1890b](#)) and 1890 postal series [[although not actually announced](#)].

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Revue Philatelique. \(1890d\)](#). **Chronique fiscale.** (by Langlois, M) [[Postal chronicle](#)]. Revue Philatelique, vol 1 no 4, pp. 41-42. (in French).

Description and illustration of further stamps the Recargo Consulados Habilitado surcharge has been applied to.

[Revue Philatelique. \(1890e\)](#). **Chronique des nouveates.** (by D'Etoiles, E) [[Chronicle of new issues](#)]. Revue Philatelique, vol 1 no 6, p65. (in French).

Report of 1m, 2m and 5m values in dark violet.

[Revue Philatelique. \(1891\)](#). **Chronique de nouveates.** (by D'Etoiles, E) [[Chronicle of new issues](#)]. Revue Philatelique, vol 2 no 16, p195. (in French).

Account in Timbre Poste of Alfonso XIII 25c blue issue.

[Revue Philatelique. \(1892a\)](#). **Chronique postale.** (by Langlois, M) [[Postal chronicle](#)]. Revue Philatelique, vol 3 no 23, p44. (in French).

Account of change in colour of 2c, 8c and 1mil stamps.

[Revue Philatelique. \(1892b\)](#). **Chronique postale.** (by Langlois, M) [[Postal chronicle](#)]. Revue Philatelique, vol 3 no 24, p62. (in French).

Report of Alfonso XIII issue in new colours for 2m 5m 1/8c. Postal card 2c brown and 3c orange also reported.

[Revue Philatelique. \(1892c\)](#). **Chronique postale.** (by Langlois, M) [[Postal chronicle](#)]. Revue Philatelique, vol 3 no 25, p74. (in French).

Report of Alfonso XII 15c red brown.

[Revue Philatelique. \(1892d\)](#). **Chronique postale.** (by Langlois, M) [[Postal chronicle](#)]. Revue Philatelique, vol 3 no 27, p114. (in French).

Report of new colours for the telegraph stamps.

[Revue Philatelique. \(1892e\)](#). **Chronique postale.** (by Langlois, M) [[Postal chronicle](#)]. Revue Philatelique, vol 3 no 28, p127. (in French).

Account of a new value in the current series of 6c light brown.

[Revue Philatelique. \(1893b\)](#). **Chronique postale.** (by Langlois, M) [[Postal chronicle](#)]. Revue Philatelique, vol 4 no 34, p221. (in French).

Report of Timbre Poste of the new colours of the telegraph stamps issued 1 January 1893.

[Revue Philatelique. \(1893c\)](#). **Chronique postale.** (by Langlois, M) [[Postal chronicle](#)]. Revue Philatelique, vol 4 no 38, p284. (in French).

Report of 2 reales blue Derecho judicial overprinted in 1880 2r in carmine, the overprint covers a previous 8c overprint in pale red. Also report of 1892 types: 1c violet brown, 2 -4/8c olive and 5c brown violet.

[Revue Philatelique. \(1894\)](#). **Chronique postale.** [[Postal chronicle](#)]. Revue Philatelique, vol 5 no 50, p103. (in French).

Account from [Philatelic Journal](#) that the 1c exists in brown and in rose, the later for Manila the former for the rest of the Colony. [This appears to be mis-transcribed as the stamp it is describing the 2c value].

[Revue Philatelique. \(1895\)](#). **Chronique de timbres.** (by Schoeller, A) [[Chronicle of stamps](#)]. Revue Philatelique, vol 6 no 55, p21. (January 1895). (in French).

Account from [Timbre-Poste \(1894g\)](#) of 1c carmine and 25c dark blue.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

### Revue Philatelique Francaise.

The **Revue Philatelique Francaise** was a French language magazine published by the Societe Francaise de Timbrologie, Paris, France. It was formerly named **Revue Philatelique**.

Vol 6 No 66 (February 1896) to Vol 30 No 282(December 1919)

(and Societe Francaise de Reunies from 1905??)

In addition to the articles attributed to **Revue Philatelique** the following were also published:

**Bernichon (1898), (1899a), (1899b)**

**Grignard (1893)**

**Philatelos (1892).**

[Revue Philatelique Francaise. \(1896\).](#) **Chronique postale.** (by Schoeller, A). [**Postal chronicle**]. Revue Philatelique Francaise, vol 7 no 68, p66. (in French).

Report of the annual change in colours for postal and telegraph stamps.

[Revue Philatelique Francaise. \(1897\).](#) **Chronique postale.** (by Bardon, A). [**Postal chronicle**]. Revue Philatelique Francaise, vol 8 no 82, p107. (in French).

Account from **Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste (1897h)** of the new colour for the 1897 1c issue and the two new values 40c and 80c.

[Revue Philatelique Francaise. \(1898a\).](#) **Chronique postale.** (by Bardon, A). [**Postal chronicle**]. Revue Philatelique Francaise, vol 9 no 87, p24. (in French).

Report that 20 stamps with the portrait of the young king at his present age of the same series a Cuba and Puerto Rico has been issued.

[Revue Philatelique Francaise. \(1898b\).](#) **Echos – Colonies espagnoles.** Revue Philatelique Francaise, vol 9 no 90, p75. (in French).

Opinion and report that the latest issues of the colonies are destined to become rare. The new 4m and 4c stamps are exhausted and are a premium in Spain.

[Revue Philatelique Francaise. \(1898c\).](#) **Chronique postale.** (by Adam, R). [**Postal chronicle**]. Revue Philatelique Francaise, vol 9 no 95, p142. (in French).

Account in **Madrid Filatelico (1898c?)** of a change in colour 1c carmine instead of dark violet.

[Revue Philatelique Francaise. \(1898d\).](#) **Revue de revues.** [**Review of reviews**]. Revue Philatelique Francaise, vol 9 no 96, p167. (in French).

Account in **Madrid Filatelico (1898b)** of the numbers of the last issue of stamps.

[Revue Philatelique Francaise. \(1898e\).](#) **Echos.** [**Echoes**]. Revue Philatelique Francaise, vol 9 no 97, p180. (in French).

Report and list of the number of the 1897 surcharged stamp issued. It is also reported that during the war an American shell caused a fire of the postal administration, and all the stock of old stamps was destroyed. The fire only respecting the supplies of the current issue.

[Revue Philatelique Francaise. \(1898f\).](#) **Revue de revues.** [**Review of reviews**]. Revue Philatelique Francaise, vol 9 no 97, p181. (in French).

Account in **Madrid Filatelico (1898c)** of the numbers issued of the 1894-1895 and 1896-1897 stamps.

[Revue Philatelique Francaise. \(1899a\).](#) **Chronique postale.** (by Adam, R). Revue Philatelique Francaise, vol 10 no 101, p81. (in French).

Account in **Madrid Filatelico (1899a)** of the sixteen values that the "C 1898 Resellado 1899 T surcharge in rectangle has been applied.

[Revue Philatelique Francaise. \(1899b\).](#) **Echos.** [**Echoes**]. Revue Philatelique Francaise, vol 10 no 103, pp. 127-128. (in French).

Uncertainty as to what the "C-1898-Resellado-1899-T" means some light hearted suggestions are fielded: "triple-carrot" or a tax on pianos!

[Revue Philatelique Francaise. \(1899c\).](#) **Les timbres erreurs.** [**The error stamps**]. Revue Philatelique Francaise, vol 10 no 103, pp. 136-137. (in French).

Catalogue of stamp errors. Those from the Spanish-Philippines include "colour errors of the 1872 issue 12 blue and 62c rose, and the 1854 "CORROS" error on the 1r blue.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Reyes, Ricardo A.

[Reyes, R. \(1906\)](#). **Letter to Arthur Maury, Paris dated 10 March 1905**. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 308, pp. 161-168.

The letter is reproduced in [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste \(1906b\)](#). The letter is responding to Maury regarding a request for information regarding the La Union overprints. Reyes provides the information that Filipino collectors, even those that held official positions in La Union believe the stamps to be fantasy. The letter includes names of philatelists and employees of the Post office in the Philippines at that time.

[Reyes, R. \(1938\)](#). **The early issues of the Philippines**. A.F.F (Magazine of the Asociacion Filatelica de Philippines), vol 3 no 2, pp. 3-4.

Account of the Philippine currency and the 1854 issues including description of the "CORROS" error. Discussion of whether there are two printings or not (of fine and coarse lines) and observed that a sheet owned by Calman indicates some with fine lines and some with coarse (although the article is not specific as to which sheet was examined). Comments that Moens was the first to make a 'minutious' study of these stamps. Notes that Louis van Schaick owns a block of four with CORROS error. Reports the existence of forgeries and cancels. See also [Stanfield \(1976\)](#).

Ring, Dan.

Dan Ring was a past librarian of the IPPS Philippine Philatelic Library

[Ring, D. \(1989\)](#). **IPPS Philippine Philatelic Library**. IPPS News, vol 9 no 3, p6. (WN 22).

Report of literature on the Spanish-Philippines donated to the library.

Robert, V.

[Robert, V. \(1894\)](#). **Catalogue illustre de tous les timbres-poste emis depuis 1840 jusqu'a 1894**. [Illustrated catalogue of all the stamps issued since 1840 to 1894]. 2nd edition, 349pp. (pp238-244), publ. Victor Robert, Paris. (in French).

An illustrated general catalogue with prices.

Rodriguez, Pio.

[Rodriguez, P. \(2011\)](#). **An update of some postal markings during the Spanish-American War 1898-1899**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 33 no 4, pp. 17-21.

Report of updated information on first day usage of cancellations. Notes that Spanish-Philippine stamps were accepted as postage at the Manila post office which opened on 14 August 1898.

Roh, C. F. (Dr.)

[Roh, C. \(1913\)](#). **Letter from Dr C. F. Roh to Major Palmer, 26 April 1913**. In IPPS News, vol 3 no 3, pp. 14-16.

Letter from Dr C. F. Roh to Major Palmer describing authenticity of the Cebu provisional stamp. Reprinted in [Lange \(1983\)](#).

Rondot, M.

[Rondot, M. \(1865\)](#). **Le timbre-poste - Iles Philippines**. [The postage stamps – Philippine Islands]. Magasin Pittoresque, vol 33, pp. 263-264. (in French).

Part of a series of articles describing postage stamps of the world. It represents an early illustrated account in French. The catalogue includes mention of the 1847 essays.

Rothfuchs, C.F.

Owned a philatelic store in Roxbury, Massachusetts, USA

[Rothfuchs, C. \(1903\)](#). **Part 8 of 1903 retail price list, no. 14, stamps of Philippines Islands, Guam, and Spain for sale by C.F. Rothfuchs**. The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 17 no 30, p255. (WN 518, 18 April 1903).

Price list from C.F. Rothfuchs for stamps in various conditions.



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Roussin, Charles

[Roussin, C. \(1875\)](#). **Catalogue a prix fixe de tous les timbres**. [Catalogue fixed price of all stamps]. 1st edition, no 22 (October 1875) pp. 86-88 plus plate. publ. Chez Charles Roussin, Paris. (Supplement in L' Ami de Timbres). (in French).

Charles Roussin's catalogue with a total of 124 pages was published in parts as supplements to L' Ami de Timbres. The first edition commenced in 1874 and was completed in 1876. The catalogue included postal and fiscal stamps.

[Roussin, C. \(1879\)](#). **Catalogue illustre de tous les timbres, 2nd edition**. [Illustrated catalogue of all stamps, 2nd edition]. no 42 (December 1879) p168 plus plate. publ. Chez Charles Roussin, Paris. (Supplement in L' Ami de Timbres). (in French).

Charles Roussin's catalogue with a total of 217 pages plus plates was published in parts as supplements to L' Ami de Timbres. The second edition was published between 1876 and 1880. The catalogue included postal, telegraph and fiscal stamps. Continued in [Roussin \(1880\)](#).

[Roussin, C. \(1880\)](#). **Catalogue illustre de tous les timbres, 2nd edition**. [Illustrated catalogue of all stamps, 2nd edition]. no 43 (January 1880) pp. 169-170 plus plate. publ. Chez Charles Roussin, Paris. (Supplement in L' Ami de Timbres). (in French).

Continuation of [Roussin \(1879\)](#). Charles Roussin's catalogue of 217 pages plus plates was published in parts as supplements to L' Ami de Timbres. The second edition was published between 1876 and 1880. The catalogue included postal, telegraph and fiscal stamps.

[Roussin, C. \(1884a\)](#). **Catalogue illustre de tous les timbres, 3rd edition**. [Illustrated catalogue of all stamps, 3rd edition]. no 47 (November 1884) plate. publ. Chez Charles Roussin, Paris. (Supplement in L' Ami de Timbres). (in French).

Charles Roussin's catalogue of 272 pages plus plates was published in parts as supplements to L' Ami de Timbres. The third edition was published between 1881 and 1886. The catalogue included postal, telegraph and fiscal stamps. This supplement only includes a plate illustrating the stamps, it is continued with a second plated in [Roussin \(1884b\)](#) and catalogue list in [Roussin \(1885\)](#).

[Roussin, C. \(1884b\)](#). **Catalogue illustre de tous les timbres, 3rd edition**. [Illustrated catalogue of all stamps, 3rd edition]. no 48 (December 1884) plate. publ. Chez Charles Roussin, Paris. (Supplement in L' Ami de Timbres). (in French).

Continuation of [Roussin \(1884a\)](#) and the second part of Charles Roussin's catalogue of 272 pages plus plates published as a supplement within L' Ami de Timbres. The catalogue included postal, telegraph and fiscal stamps. This supplement only includes a plate illustrating the stamps, the catalogue list is continued in [Roussin \(1885\)](#).

[Roussin, C. \(1885\)](#). **Catalogue illustre de tous les timbres, 3rd edition**. [Illustrated catalogue of all stamps, 3rd edition]. no 49 (January 1885) pp. 196-197. publ. Chez Charles Roussin, Paris. (Supplement in L' Ami de Timbres). (in French).

Continuation of [Roussin \(1884b\)](#) and the third part of Charles Roussin's catalogue of 272pp plus plates published as a supplement within L' Ami de Timbres. The catalogue included postal, telegraph and fiscal stamps.

[Roussin, C. \(1889\)](#). **Prix courant de raretes**. [Current prices of rarities]. 16pp. (pp. 14-15). publ. Chez Charles Roussin, Paris. (in French).

Price list for 1854 issues, including the CORROS error the 1855 and 1863 issues of stamps for sale at the shop of Ch. Roussin in Paris.

[Roussin, C. \(1891a\)](#). **Catalogue illustre de tous les timbres, 4th edition**. [Illustrated catalogue of all stamps, 4th edition]. no 57 (April 1891) pp. 257-260 plus plates. publ. Chez Charles Roussin, Paris. (Supplement in L' Ami de Timbres). (in French).

Charles Roussin's catalogue of 358 pages plus plates was published in parts as supplements to L' Ami de Timbres. The fourth edition was published between 1886 and 1892. The catalogue included postal, telegraph and fiscal stamps. Continued in [Roussin \(1891b\)](#).

[Roussin, C. \(1891b\)](#). **Catalogue illustre de tous les timbres, 4th edition**. [Illustrated catalogue of all stamps, 4th edition]. no 58 (May 1891) pp261-262. publ. Chez Charles Roussin, Paris. (Supplement in L' Ami de Timbres). (in French).

Continuation of [Roussin \(1891a\)](#). Charles Roussin's catalogue of 358 pages plus plates was published in parts as supplements to L' Ami de Timbres. The fourth edition was published between 1886 and 1892. The catalogue included postal, telegraph and fiscal stamps.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Roussin, C. \(1896\)](#). **Catalogue illustre de tous les timbres, 5th edition**. [Illustrated catalogue of all stamps, 5th edition]. (March 1896) pp. 310-315 plus plates. publ. Chez Charles Roussin, Paris. (Supplement in L' Ami de Timbres). (in French).

Charles Roussin's catalogue of 424 pages plus plates was published in parts as supplements to L' Ami de Timbres. The fifth edition was published between 1886 and 1897. The catalogue included postal, telegraph and fiscal stamps.

[Roussin, C. \(1901\)](#). **Catalogue illustre de tous les timbres, 6th edition**. [Illustrated catalogue of all stamps, 6th edition]. (April and May 1901) pp. 371-379 plus plates. publ. Chez Charles Roussin, Paris. (Supplement in L' Ami de Timbres). (in French).

Charles Roussin's catalogue of 496 pages plus plates was published in parts as supplements to L' Ami de Timbres. The sixth edition was published between 1897 and 1902. The sixth edition for Philippine stamps was published in two supplements. The catalogue included postal, telegraph and fiscal stamps.

## S

Saum, Gary.

[Saum, G. \(1994\)](#). **Philatelic forgers**. Possessions, vol 17 no 2, pp. 4-9.

Description of forgeries by Francois Fournier of stamps belonging to the US possessions, a commentary is provided on the 1898 Puerto Rico issue (which has similarities to forgeries of the Philippine issue). Forged cancels of the Philippines are illustrated together with excerpts from [Fournier \(1970\)](#).

Sellschopp, W. & Co.

[Sellschopp, W. \(1900\)](#). **Marginal inscriptions on Philippines stamps**. Filatelic Facts and Fallacies, vol 8 issue 7.

[Need a copy.](#)

Schenkel, Federico C.

[Schenkel, F. \(1897\)](#). **(Advert) Federico C Schenkel, Manila**. Madrid Filatelico, vol 1 no 6, p19. (1 June 1897). (in Spanish).

Advert from Schenkel offering stamps of the Philippines in exchange for others from Spain, Cuba, Puerto Rico and other countries. Offering perforated Philippine stamps at discounted prices and current issues at nominal prices.

[Schenkel, F. \(1900\)](#). **To American stamp collectors. Philippine postage stamps – Wholesale only**. 10pp. Manila.

Federico Schenkel was a stamp dealer based in Manila. An auction was held on 28 December 1899 where the American Government sold by auction the entire stock of postage stamps remaining in the Hacienda Publica of Manila which were turned over by the Spanish authorities in August 1898. The auction was won by Ed A Keller and Co. of Manila for the sum of \$50,300 (Manila currency - estimated to be about £5,000 sterling) and comprised approximately:

30million stamps (postage, provisional postage and newspaper stamps)

100,000 postal cards

Schenkel was appointed as the agent for the onward sale of this stock. He produced a catalogue listing stamps from 1880 to 1898 available for wholesale in quantities of 10, 100 and 1,000. Also offered were sets of 120 stamps. Schenkel also notes that in the stock purchased a large number of damaged stamps, pale and soiled.

It was reported in the [Philatelic Journal of Great Britain](#), later reproduced in the [American Journal of Philately \(1902\)](#), that by the end of 1900, less than 100,000 stamps had been sold. A detailed account is provided about the dealings of this remainder lot in the two Journals which was eventually sold to dealer in Paris. See also accounts in [Philatelic Record \(1900b, 1902b\)](#) and [Phillips \(1940\)](#).

Schoeller, Adolphe.

Adolphe Schoeller authored some of the chronicles of new issues published in Revue Philatelique in 1895 and in Revue Philatelique Francaises in 1896. These articles are listed under entries for [Revue Philatelique](#) and [Revue Philatelique Francaises](#), respectively and not repeated here.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Scott (catalogue).

[Scott. \(1875\).](#) **The postage stamp catalogue 30th edition.** 40pp. plus 18pp. supplement. (p28 plus supplement p18). publ. J. W. Scott & Co., New York.

[Scott. \(1892-1893\).](#) **The postage stamp catalogue 53rd edition, 1892-1893.** 380pp. (pp. 289-293). publ. Scott Stamp and Coin Company Ltd, New York (1892).

[Scott. \(1895\).](#) **The standard postage stamp catalogue 55th edition, 1895.** 619pp. (pp. 449-453). publ. Scott Stamp and Coin Company Ltd, New York (1894).

[Scott. \(1898a\).](#) **Scott Stamp and Coin Co's standard catalogue of postal cards and letter cards, 1898.** publ. Scott Stamp and Coin Company Ltd, New York (1897).

[Scott. \(1898b\).](#) **The standard postage stamp catalogue 58th edition, 1898.** 595pp. (pp. 420-425). publ. Scott Stamp and Coin Company Ltd, New York (1897).

[Scott. \(1900\).](#) **Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue 59th edition, 1900.** 625pp. (pp. 450-455). publ. Scott Stamp and Coin Company Ltd, New York (1899).

[Scott. \(1901\).](#) **Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue 60th edition, 1901.** 658pp. (pp. 478-483). publ. Scott Stamp and Coin Company Ltd, New York (1900).

[Scott. \(1903\).](#) **Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue 62nd edition, 1903.** 729pp. (pp. 521-526). publ. Scott Stamp and Coin Company Ltd, New York (1902).

[Scott. \(1904\).](#) **Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue 63rd edition, 1904.** 702pp. (pp. 498-504). publ. Scott Stamp and Coin Company Ltd, New York (1903).

[Scott. \(1905\).](#) **Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue 64th edition, 1905.** 720pp. (pp. 521-527). publ. Scott Stamp and Coin Company Ltd, New York (1904).

[Scott. \(1906\).](#) **Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue 65th edition, 1906.** 761pp. (pp. 550-557). publ. Scott Stamp and Coin Company Ltd, New York (1905).

[Scott. \(1907\).](#) **Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue 66th edition, 1907.** 775pp. (pp. 559-569). publ. Scott Stamp and Coin Company Ltd, New York (1906).

[Scott. \(1908\).](#) **Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue 67th edition, 1908.** 807pp. (pp. 581-588). publ. Scott Stamp and Coin Company Ltd, New York (1907).

[Scott. \(1909\).](#) **Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue 68th edition, 1909.** 791pp. (pp.562-569). publ. Scott Stamp and Coin Company Ltd, New York (1909).

[Scott. \(1910\).](#) **Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue 69th edition, 1910.** 809pp. (pp. 576-583). publ. Scott Stamp and Coin Company Ltd, New York (1909).

[Scott. \(1911\).](#) **Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue 70th edition, 1911.** 823pp. (pp. 584-591). publ. Scott Stamp and Coin Company Ltd, New York (1910).

[Scott. \(1912\).](#) **Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue 71st edition, 1912.** 909pp. (pp. 637-644). publ. Scott Stamp and Coin Company Ltd, New York (1911).

[Scott. \(1914\).](#) **Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue 72nd edition, 1914.** (pp. 664-672). publ. Scott Stamp and Coin Company Ltd, New York (1913).

[Scott. \(1915\).](#) **Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue 73rd edition, 1915.** 980pp. (pp. 692-700): publ. Scott Stamp and Coin Company Ltd, New York (1914).

[Scott. \(1916\).](#) **Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue 74th edition, 1916.** 1016pp. (pp. 719-726). publ. Scott Stamp and Coin Company Ltd, New York (1915).

[Scott. \(1917\).](#) **Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue 75th edition, 1917.** 1122pp. (pp. 798-807). publ. Scott Stamp and Coin Company Ltd, New York (1916).

[Scott. \(1919\).](#) **Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue 76th edition, 1919.** 1161pp. (pp. 821-828). publ. Scott Stamp and Coin Company Ltd, New York (1918).

[Scott. \(1920\).](#) **Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue 77th edition, 1920.** 1213pp. (pp. 858-865). publ. Scott Stamp and Coin Company Ltd, New York (1919).

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

- [Scott. \(1922\).](#) **Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue 78th edition, 1922.** 1258pp. (pp. 886-892). publ. Scott Stamp and Coin Company Ltd, New York (1921).
- [Scott. \(1923\).](#) **Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue 79th edition, 1923.** 1326pp. (pp. 933-940). publ. Scott Stamp and Coin Company Ltd, New York (1922).
- [Scott. \(1924\).](#) **Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue 80th edition, 1924.** 1408pp. (pp. 997-1004). New York: publ. Scott Stamp and Coin Company Ltd, New York (1923).
- [Scott. \(1925\).](#) **Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue 81st edition, 1925.** 1483pp. (pp. 1058-1065). publ. Scott Stamp and Coin Company Ltd, New York.
- [Scott. \(1926\).](#) **Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue 82nd edition, 1926.** 1565pp. (pp. 1116-1124). publ. Scott Stamp and Coin Company Ltd, New York.
- [Scott. \(1930\).](#) **Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue 86th edition, 1930.** 1814pp. publ. Scott Publications Inc, New York. [Need a copy.](#)
- [Scott. \(1936\).](#) **Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue 92nd edition, 1936.** 1123pp. (pp. 802-805, 807). publ. Scott Stamp and Coin Company Ltd, New York.
- [Scott. \(1940\).](#) **Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue 96th edition, 1940.** 1455pp. (pp. 1048-1056). publ. Scott Publishing Company, New York (1979).
- [Scott. \(1950\).](#) **Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue 106th edition, 1950.** Vol 2. publ. Scott Publications Inc, New York (1949). [Need a copy](#)
- [Scott. \(1960\).](#) **Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue 116th edition, 1960.** Vol 2. (pp. 881, 887). publ. Scott Publications Inc, New York (1959). [Partial copy for 1890 series](#)
- [Scott. \(1970\).](#) **Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue 126th edition, 1970.** Vol 2. publ. Scott Publications Inc, New York (1969). [Need a copy](#)
- [Scott. \(1980\).](#) **Scott standard postage stamp catalogue 1980, 136th edition.** Vol 4 P-Z, 867pp. (pp. 65-67 & 90), publ. Scott Publishing Company, Sidney OH (1979).
- [Scott. \(1990\).](#) **Scott 1990 standard postage stamp catalogue 146th edition.** Vol 4 P-Z, 1011pp. (pp. 68-69 & 101). publ. Scott Publishing Company, Sidney OH (1989).
- [Scott. \(2000\).](#) **Scott 2000 standard postage stamp catalogue 156th edition.** Vol. 5 P-Si, 899pp. (pp. 167-168, & 210). publ. Scott Publishing Company, Sidney OH (1999).
- [Scott. \(2009\).](#) **Scott 2009 standard postage stamp catalogue 165th edition.** Vol. 5 P-SL, 1224pp. pp. 236-238 & 299). publ. Scott Publishing Company, Sidney OH (2009).
- [Scott. \(2010\).](#) **Scott 2010 standard postage stamp catalogue 166th edition.** Vol. 5 P-SL, pp. 241-243 & 306). publ. Scott Publishing Company, Sidney OH (2009).
- [Scott. \(2012\).](#) **Scott 2012 standard postage stamp catalogue 168th edition.** Vol. 5 N-Sam, (pp. 671-673 & 741). publ. Scott Publishing Company, Sidney OH (2011).
- [Scott. \(2013\).](#) **Scott 2013 standard postage stamp catalogue 169th edition.** Vol. 5 N-Sam, (pp. 691-693 & 763). publ. Scott Publishing Company, Sidney OH (2012).
- [Scott. \(2014\).](#) **Scott 2014 standard postage stamp catalogue 170th edition.** Vol. 5 N-Sam, (pp. 706-708 & 779). publ. Scott Publishing Company, Sidney OH (2013). [Missing p706](#)
- [Scott. \(2015a\).](#) **Scott 2015 standard postage stamp catalogue 171st edition.** Vol. 5 N-Sam, (pp. 727-729 & 803). publ. Scott Publishing Company, Sidney OH (2014).
- [Scott. \(2015b\).](#) **Scott 2015 classic specialised catalogue. Stamps and covers of the world.** 21st edition, (pp. 979-983, 987). publ. Scott Publishing Co, Sidney OH (2014).
- [Scott. \(2016\).](#) **Scott 2016 classic specialised catalogue. Stamps and covers of the world.** 22nd edition, (pp. 980-981, 986). publ. Amos Media, Sidney OH (2015).
- [Scott. \(2017\).](#) **Scott 2017 standard postage stamp catalogue 173rd edition.** Vol. 5 (N-Sam), (pp. 765-767 & 846). publ. Scott Publishing Company, Sidney OH (2016).

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Scott. \(2020\)](#). **Scott 2020 standard postage stamp catalogue 176th edition**. Vol. 5 (N-Sam), pp. 815-817 & 902). publ. Scott Publishing Company, Sidney OH (2019).

[Scott. \(2024\)](#). **Scott 2024 standard postage stamp catalogue 180th edition**. Vol. 5, pp. Philippines 1-5 and 223). publ. Scott Stamp Digital Catalogues. Amos Media. Sidney OH. (2023).

[Scott. \(2025\)](#). **Scott 2025 standard postage stamp catalogue 181st edition**. Vol. 5A, pp. Philippines 1-5 and 223. publ. Scott Stamp Digital Catalogues. Amos Media. Sidney OH. (2024).  
<https://reader.scottonline.com/volume5/philippines/index.html>

Scott, J. W.

[Scott, J. \(1889\)](#). **Catalogue of the collection of postage stamps exhibited at the Eden Musee**. With descriptive notes by J. W. Scott 44pp. (p32). publ. The Committee, New York.

The descriptive notes provide what Scott describes as stating sufficient to give the public some idea of the extent of this fascinating amusement. The Philippines was exhibited by William Thorne and occupied exhibits 171 to 173. Scott noted that due to the great profusion of surcharging the country was one of the hardest to fill with satisfaction to say nothing of the great expense involved.

The catalogue includes several adverts relating to American stamp dealers.

(Also listed as [Brooklyn Philatelic Club et al, 1889](#)).

See, R.

[See, R. \(2008\)](#). **Remembering Abe**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 30 no 4, pp. 28-29.

Recounting friendship with Abe Luspo with various anecdotes and the way he would chronicle his collection and research on a computer. Describes his legacy as being a pioneer of Philippine philatelic websites [[Philippine Philatelist web site](#)] which he produced and notes this was taken over by Dr Tommy Sim.

Sempere y Luque, Jose Maria

Graus, F., Sempere, J., Soler, J., & Vins, R. (1981). **Catalogo de los Enteros Postales de Espana Colonias y Dependencias Postales**. 184 pp. publ. Imprenta Selegram, Barcelona, Spain. (in Spanish)

**Need a copy**. A basic catalogue of the postal stationery of Spain and its ex-colonies. A single price is quoted for all items listed.

[Sempere J. \(2005\)](#). **Los catálogos de sellos españoles**. [[Spanish stamp catalogues](#)]. Revista de Filatelia. vol 34 no 416. pp. 314-316. (in Spanish).

A brief overview of Spanish stamp catalogues of the end of the 19th century. Cited for bibliography context and many of them cover the Spanish Philippines. Reprinted in [Sempere \(2014c\)](#).

Sempere y Luque, Jose Maria (web site)

[Sempere, J. \(2012\)](#). **Filatelia Digital** Web site. <http://www.filateliadigital.com/>

A digital magazine originally created in May 2001 with the aim of satisfying the needs of Spanish philately and postal history collecting that were not covered by printed publications or associations of collectors and professionals. The magazine suspended its activities on two occasions: between 2002 and 2003, and 2007 to 2012. It was re-launched with a new website on 11 September 2012 under the direction of Jose Maria Sempere with the assistance of various editors. Mainly considering Spanish philately it includes some articles relating to the Philippines and used in Marianas. The web site appears to have been largely inactive since July 2017.

- [Cuesta, A. \(2001\)](#). **Book Review: Postal history of the Spanish Philippines 1565-1898 by Don Peterson and Geoffrey Lewis**. Web article from Filatelia Digital. (30 May 2001). (in Spanish, auto-translation to English). <http://www.filateliadigital.com/564/>

Book Review of [Peterson and Lewis \(2000\)](#).

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

- [Padin, F. \(2016\). Postal testimonies of Spanish military interventions abroad in the reign of Isabel II \(2\). \[Testimonios postales de las intervenciones militares españolas en el extranjero en el reinado de Isabel II \(2\)\].](#) Web article from Filatelia Digital. (31 March 2016). (in Spanish, auto-translation to English). <http://www.filateliadigital.com/filipinas-nuevo-hallazgo/>

Reproduction of an article originally published in *Academvs No 18 174 (2014)*. Discusses the 1858-1863 intervention in Cochinchina. Includes a description and illustrations of letters from the Philippines to members of the Spanish Expeditionary Army in Annam during the military campaign in Cochinchina. An internal tariff applied to the letters.

- [Sempere J. \(2014a\). A unique piece from the Philippines. \[Una pieza unica de Filipinas\].](#) Web article from Filatelia Digital. (29 May 2014). (in Spanish, auto-translation to English). [www.filateliadigital.com/una-pieza-unica-de-filipinas/](http://www.filateliadigital.com/una-pieza-unica-de-filipinas/)

Discussion of an 1864 cover with a Zambales Tribunal Cancel put up for sale at Iberphil auctions.

- [Sempere J. \(2014b\). Philippines: new find. \[Filipinas: nuevo hallazgo\].](#) Web article from Filatelia Digital. (19 September 2014). (in Spanish, auto-translation to English). [www.filateliadigital.com/filipinas-nuevo-hallazgo/](http://www.filateliadigital.com/filipinas-nuevo-hallazgo/)

Discussion of a newly discovered cover with a Zambales Tribunal Cancel put up for sale following the sale of a similar cover (described in Sempere, 2014a) at Iberphil auctions.

- [Sempere J. \(2014c\). The catalogues of Spanish stamps. \[Los catalogos de sellos espanoles\].](#) Web article from Filatelia Digital. (22 December 2014). (in Spanish, auto-translation to English). [www.filateliadigital.com/los-catalogos-de-sellos-espanoles/](http://www.filateliadigital.com/los-catalogos-de-sellos-espanoles/)

A reprint of an article published in *Revista de Filatelia (Sempere, 2005)* with added footnotes. The first part of this article provides a discussion of the use of the stamp catalogue as a commercial instrument it provides a list of early catalogues of Spanish stamps, some of which also included catalogues for the Philippines.

- [Villa A. \(2017a\). The enigmatic "Spanish Marianas" issue of 1899. \[La enigmatica emission "Marianus Espanoles" de 1899\].](#) Web article from Filatelia Digital. (26 January 2017). (in Spanish, auto-translation to English). <http://www.filateliadigital.com/la-enigmatica-emision-marianas-espanolas-de-1899/>

A description of the Spanish Philippines used in the Marianas.

- [Villa A. \(2017b\). The name is not enough. \[Non basta con el nombre\].](#) Web article from Filatelia Digital. (26 May 2017). (in Spanish, auto-translation to English). <http://www.filateliadigital.com/no-basta-con-el-nombre/>

A discussion of a number of forgeries of used in Marianus stamps that appeared in the Harmer 2017 auction of the Richard Miggins collection (*HR Harmer, 2017b*). The article describes the forgeries and is scathing of the poor response of the auction house when advised of the opinions held.

- [Villa A. \(2017c\). Marianus: The correspondence of Manuel Arias. \[Marianus: La correspondencia de Manuel Arias\].](#) Web article from Filatelia Digital. (30 August 2017). (in Spanish, auto-translation to English). <http://www.filateliadigital.com/marianas-la-correspondencia-de-manuel-arias/>

Report that historically, it has been taken for granted that all the letters franked with Philippine stamps enabled with the MARIANAS/SPANISH overload, had circulated on the only trip made by the steamship Uranus transporting mail from the formerly known as the Islands of Thieves to Manila, (where it docked on December 11, 1899). However, the article describes 5 covers that arrived on a different ship 6 days earlier. These letters are described and illustrated.

- [Sempere, J. \(2017a\). Book Review: Manual de las Tarifas Postales \(II\).](#) Web article from Filatelia Digital (3 February 2017). (in Spanish, auto-translation to English). <http://www.filateliadigital.com/manual-de-las-tarifas-postales-ii/>

Book Review of *Herraiz (2016) Manual de las Tarifas Postales de España y de sus Territorios de Ultramar Tomo II – Correspondencia entre los Territorios Españoles 1850 – 1900.*

- [Sempere, J. \(2017b\). José María Sempere Luque's curriculum vitae.](#) Web article from Filatelia Digital (downloaded 29 July 2024). (in Spanish, auto-translation to English). <http://www.filateliadigital.com/curriculo-de-jose-maria-sempere-luque/>

Summary of philatelic contributions and affiliations.

Senf, Richard.

See 'Gebruder Senfs' (the Senf Brothers).



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Serrane, Fernand.

[Serrane, F. \(1929\)](#). **Vade-Mecum du Spécialiste-Expert en Timbre Poste hors d'Europe**. [Vade-Mecum of the Specialist-Expert in Postage Stamps Outside Europe]. Volume 2. 315pp. (pp. 222-227). publ Nice, France. (in French).

Reprinted in the [American Philatelist \(1995\) vol 109 no 5](#). A translation into English is provided in [Serrane \(1998\)](#).

[Serrane, F. \(1998\)](#). **The Serrane Guide. Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926**. 371pp. publ. American Philatelic Society.

[Need a copy](#). Translation of [Serrane \(1929\)](#) (plus Volume 1) from French into English by Cortland Eyer of [Serrane \(1929\)](#), with an introduction and bibliography by Varro Tyler. (Volume 1 is also included). Also listed as [Eyer \(1998\)](#).

Servanti, X. (Dr.)

[Servanti, X. \(1889\)](#). **La hausse de timbres**. [The increase in stamps]. Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste no 109, p401.

A letter from Dr X. Servanti to Mr Maury, regarding the increase in price of stamps. Mr Maury understands the high prices for the first issues of the Philippines for example. However, he does not understand the tenfold increase in certain stamps of doubtful rarity (the stamps that are from other countries and not relating to the Philippines). The remedy offered to Dr Servanti is not to pay the extravagant prices. (also listed as [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste, 1889s](#)).

Shelley, Ronald G.

[Shelley, R. \(1996\)](#). **A guide to the postal history of Spain: A personal journey**. 84pp (No 21 in Spanish Bookclub series).

[Need a copy](#).

Sinclair, Peter

[Sinclair, P. \(1993\)](#). **Mysterious Marianas overprints**. Gibbons Stamp Monthly, vol 24 no 3, pp. 102-103. (August 1993).

Discussion on the 1898 Philippine issues surcharged for use in the Marianas Islands. The article suggests that they are rare and probably undervalued in catalogues. Mentions that known covers all bear the seal of the Political Military Governor of the islands and have the same backstamp of 11 December 1899 applied at the US Manila military postal station.

Describes a decree of 18 September 1899 signed by Colonel Eugenio Blanco authorising the surcharges. The article highlights various discrepancies in accounts and reported documents. The article includes a number of references relating to support information although detailed references are not provided.

The references referred to appear to be: [Philatelic Gazette \(1911\)](#), [Meekel's Weekly \(1907e\)](#), [Timbre-Poste \(1900\)](#), and [Stamp Collecting \(Dalwigk\)](#).

Sim, T.

[Sim, T. \(2013\)](#). **Forerunners of the Dagupan & Manila railway post office (R.P.O)**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 35 no 1, pp. 24-29.

[Sim, T. \(2021\)](#). **Exhibit highlights from the Philippine revolution of 1898-1901**. IPPS audiovisual production; YouTube. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pRLChzwcehI>

Recording of presentation at IPPS Meeting, WESTPEX 2021, Burlingame California on 31 July 2021. Includes discussion on the 1898 Zamboanga Resellado issue.

Slagmolden, Vanden

Vanden Slagmolden is possibly a pseudonym.

[Slagmolden, V. \(1869\)](#). **Les Timbre-poste de l'Hotel de Monnaies de Paris**. [The postage stamps at the Paris Mint]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 7 no 79, pp. 51-55 (p53). (in French).

Rather derisory commentary and description of an exhibition of stamps at the Paris Mint.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Smith, Bertram Tapscott Knight

(b. 1872 d. 1938). Bertram Smith was editor of the Monthly Circular between 1899 and 1918 and the Journal of Philatelic Literature Society.

[Smith, B. \(1905\)](#). **The Earliest English Stamp Catalogue**. The Philatelic Record, vol 27 no 6, p110-116.

A retrospective of the illustrated catalogue "Stamp Collectors Guide" both published by Frederick Booty in 1862. The Journal (p115) illustrates the page featuring the stamps of "Luzon, Philippine Islands" from the latter. The catalogue appears to feature four stamps they are described (not illustrated) as:

1854 Head of Queen of Spain one for the Island no price  
5 cuartos green, 6 cuartos, 1 real green  
For the Island Head of Queen to right in circle 5 cuartos red

The article also describes "Aids to Stamp Collectors" ([Booty, 1862](#)). Also listed as [Philatelic Record \(1905\)](#).

[Smith, B. \(1907\)](#). **How to Collect Postage Stamps**. 183pp + 48 plates (p79 + plate 23). publ. George Bell and Sons, London.

Includes a general description of the stamps of the Philippine Islands together with illustrations but lacks detail for issues post-1859.

Societe Francaise de Timbrologie.

[Societe Francaise de Timbrologie. \(1904\)](#). **Catalogue Officiel de la Societe Francaise de Timbrologie Timbres-Poste et Telegraphe**. [Official Catalogue of the French Society of Timbrology Postage and Telegraph Stamps]. 1st edition 1792pp. editors Plon-Norrit, publ. Libraire Plon, Paris. (in French).

Need a copy.

[Societe Francaise de Timbrologie. \(1905\)](#). **Catalogue Officiel de la Societe Francaise de Timbrologie Timbres-Poste et Telegraphe**. [Official Catalogue of the French Society of Timbrology Postage and Telegraph Stamps]. 2nd edition 1882pp. (pp. 1426-1448), editors Plon-Norrit, publ. Libraire Plon, Paris. (in French).

A world catalogue based on contributions from an extensive list of French Philatelists. The first edition of this catalogue was cause of a court case in France regarding the classification of the Luzon provincials as false (see for example [Postillon, 1906](#)). The Annex to the catalogue includes adverts from many French dealers based in Paris at that time.

Soler y Antich, Josep.

[Graus, F., Sempre, J., Soler, J., & Vins, R. \(1981\)](#). **Catalogo de los Enteros Postales de Espana Colonias y Dependencias Postales**. 184 pp. publ. Imprenta Selegram, Barcelona, Spain. (in Spanish)

Need a copy. A basic catalogue of the postal stationery of Spain and its ex-colonies. A single price is quoted for all items listed.

[Soler, J. \(2024\)](#). **Antonio Cuesta Garcia (1953-2022)**. In Soler y Llach Auction Catalogue - Antonio Cuesta Collections, 10 July 2024.

Biography of Antonio Cuesta preceding the auction of part of his collection by Soler y Llach.

Soro y Bergua, Enrique.

[Soro, E. \(1974-1975\)](#). **Ultramar (Ex-Colonias Españolas): Las falsificaciones**. [Forgeries of Overseas Spanish Ex-Colonies]. Informacion de Filatelica E Historia Postal. (in Spanish).

Need a copy, currently only have selected pages for Cuba – some of which are similar.

Sperati, Jean de.

[Sperati, J. \(1952\)](#). **Sperati Presentation Notebook**. 20pp. (p15) publ. Jean de Sperati.

A notebook containing 225 forgeries gifted by Sperati to his daughter Yvanne in 1952 on 20 pages, includes examples of Philippine forgeries.

[Sperati, J. \(1953a\)](#). **La Technique complete de la 'Philatelie d'Art'**. [The complete technique of the art of philately]. 119pp. publ. Jean de Sperati. (in French).

Typed copy by Jean de Sperati describing his techniques in producing his reproductions. An English translation is provided in [Sperati \(1953b\)](#).

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Sperati, J. \(1953b\)](#). **The complete technique of the art of philately**. 140pp. translated and publ. Jean de Sperati(?).

English translation of [Sperati \(1953a\)](#).

### Stampforgeries. (web site)

[Stampforgeries. \(2024a\)](#). **Stamp forgeries of the world**. Web site. <https://stampforgeries.com/>

Website describing forgeries from around the world and includes information on Philippine forgeries.

- [Stampforgeries. \(2024b\)](#). **Forged stamp of the Philippines**. web page downloaded 7 October 2024 from Stamp forgeries of the world web site. <https://stampforgeries.com/forged-stamps-of-philippines/>

Illustrations of some Philippine forgeries, although not a complete list. The web page includes a list of literature intended for further research.

- [Stampforgeries. \(2024c\)](#). **Spud Papers - Philippines**. web page downloaded 7 October 2024 from Stamp forgeries of the world web site. <https://stampforgeries.com/spud-papers-philippines/>

Description only no illustrations reprint from [Atlee, Pemberton & Earee \(1871-1881\)](#). Note the web page incorrectly references the author. Not a particularly helpful webpage.

- [Stampforgeries. \(2024d\)](#). **Forged Stamps of Philippines 'The Spud Paper'**. web page downloaded 7 October 2024 from Stamp forgeries of the world web site. <https://stampforgeries.com/forged-stamps-of-philippines-spud-paper/>

Description only no illustration relating to the 1864 issue forgery, reprinted from [Atlee, Pemberton & Earee \(1871-1881\)](#). Not a particularly helpful webpage.

### Stanfield, Frank

[Stanfield, F. \(1974\)](#). **Spanish-Philippine Period**. Philippine Philatelic Newsletter, vol 1 no 1, p2.

A commentary on the availability of philatelic material in the Philippines noting that apart from a scattering of material from the 1890-1898 period nothing is ever seen of the Spanish-Philippine period and even these few bits and pieces are seldom seen. Covers are never seen and although reports are heard they are in the hands of old Spanish families and never seen. Considers that the covers have gone to Spain.

### Stanfield, Erlinda.

Also referred to as Linda Stanfield.

[Stanfield, E. \(1975\)](#). **Brief History of the Postal Service in the Philippines**. Philippine Philatelic News, vol 1 no 4, pp. 16, 15 and 19.

This article starts on p16, is continued on p15 and concludes on p19. The account of the Spanish-Philippines is on p16. Describes the General Post Office in Escolta, a Bureau of Posts in Anloague St and the Hacienda Publica, although no specific references are provided.

[Stanfield, E. \(1976\)](#). **Philippines No. 1 Not Issued February 1854?** Philippine Philatelic News, vol 2 no 6, p17.

Report of Mario Que of a block of four with a post mark in the centre with the date 21 January 1854. Reference is made to [Esperidion \(1951\)](#) that the first day of issue was 16 January 1854.

[Note [Reyes, 1938](#) also records this cancel but notes the date is 21 January 1851, with the "1" cut like a "4", which he considered to be a forgery].

### Stanfield, Linda.

See [Erlinda Stanfield](#).

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Staten Island Philatelic Society.

[Brooklyn Philatelic Club, National Philatelic Society & Staten Island Philatelic Society. \(1889\). Catalogue of the collection of postage stamps exhibited at the Eden Musee.](#) With descriptive notes by J. W. Scott 44pp. (p32). publ. The Committee, New York.

The descriptive notes provide what Scott describes as stating sufficient to give the public some idea of the extent of this fascinating amusement. The Philippines was exhibited by William Thorne and occupied exhibits 171 to 173. Scott noted that due to the great profusion of surcharging the country was one of the hardest to fill with satisfaction to say nothing of the great expense involved.

The catalogue includes several adverts relating to American stamp dealers.

(Also listed as [Scott, 1889](#)).

Stone, William C.

William Stone authored some of the chronicles of new issues published in The American Philatelist between 1888 and 1893. These articles are listed under entries for the [American Philatelist](#) and not repeated here.

Similarly, Philatelic Press Reviews published in the Weekly Philatelic Era are listed under entries for the [Weekly Philatelic Era](#) and not repeated here.

[Stone, W. \(1891\). Telegraph stamps.](#) The American Philatelist, vol 5 no 1, pp. 4-5.

A descriptive list of all known telegraph varieties.

Stotts, Jay

[Stotts, J. \(2022\). Gum Basics.](#) The American Philatelist, pp. 222-224. (March 2022).

General article on the application of adhesive gum to stamps and the resulting appearances.

St Louis Globe Democrat

[St Louis Globe Democrat. \(1901\). Gumming Millions of Stamps, Curios and Complicated Machinery which puts a Coating of Mucilage on All of Uncle Sam's Stamps.](#) by 'Special Correspondent' in St Louis Globe Democrat 9 June 1901.

[Need a copy.](#) Reprinted in [The American Philatelist \(2022\)](#).

Stamp Monthly.

In June 1970, the word Gibbons was dropped from the title of the **Gibbons Stamp Monthly** so that it became just **Stamp Monthly**; the previous **Gibbons Stamp Monthly** name was reinstated in June 1977.

[Stamp Monthly. \(1971\). Philatelic Terms Illustrated, Postmark-Printer's Type.](#) Stamp Monthly, vol 2 no 4, pp. 121-128. (September 1971).

The list of philatelic terms includes "printed matter stamps" and an illustration of the 1890 1/8c impresos issue of the Philippines is provided.

[Stamp Monthly. \(1975a\). Books – Stanley Gibbons foreign stamp catalogue, Overseas section volume 4, P-Z first edition.](#) Stamp Monthly, vol 6 no 2, p35. (July 1975).

Review of the [Stanley Gibbons \(1975\)](#) catalogue noting it completes the mammoth editorial task of listing and revising the countries included, noting the Philippine Islands as an important country included in this volume.

[Stamp Monthly. \(1975b\). News of the World.](#) Stamp Monthly, vol 6 no 5, p74. (October 1975).

Announcement that the Philippine Philatelic Society was founded in July 1975.

[Stamp Monthly. \(1976\). News of the World.](#) Stamp Monthly, vol 6 no 10, p159. (March 1976).

Announcement that the International Philippine Philatelic Society of Manila is seeking new members.

Stamp-Collector's Magazine, The

The **Stamp Collector's Magazine** was issued between 1863 and 1874 and was published by Stafford Smith and Smith, Bath, UK and later form issue no 42 by Alfred Smith & Company, Bath. The magazine was superseded by Alfred Smith and Co.'s Monthly Circular.

Between 1863 and December 1866 it was edited by Dr Charles W Viner.  
Between January 1867 to 1874 it was edited by George Overly Taylor.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Stamp-Collector's Magazine. \(1865\).](#) **Odds and Ends - The Philippines.** The Stamp Collector's Magazine, vol 3, 124-125.

Admonishing the habit of describing Philippine stamps and "Luzons" and noting examples of postal cancels from Iloilo.

[Stamp-Collector's Magazine. \(1869\).](#) **Dr. Magnus on Lithographic Reprints.** The Stamp Collector's Magazine, vol 7, pp. 145-148.

Discusses [Legrand \(1869a, 1869b\)](#) and the claims to originality of the 1859 issues and sets out Legrand's argument. Offers counterarguments to dispute the assertions made. Describes the 1859 and 1861 issues. [Dr Magnus is the pseudonym of Jacques Legrand].

[Stamp-Collector's Magazine. \(1870\).](#) **Concerning Reprints - Lucon.** The Stamp-Collector's Magazine, vol 8, p60.

Refers to a paper ([Legrand, 1869b](#)) relating to the reprinting of two stamps "the 5c correos-interior four type and its one type successor" [The 1859 issue]. Comments are provided relating to the 1854 issue noting that for the last three to four years the freedom that they have been offered for sale would seem at first sight to point to a reprint, but other circumstances lead to the conclusion that they are part of surplus stock. Comments are made on the scarcity and availability of the different colour varieties. Offers the opinion that the 5c "correos interior" stamps are no more than reprints.

[Stamp-Collector's Magazine. \(1871\).](#) **Newly-issued or inedited stamps.** The Stamp-Collector's Magazine vol 9, p90.

Report that the new series of stamps has not yet been issued but is expected later in the year. A similar issue from Cuba is illustrated and a description of the differences for the Philippine stamp is provided.

[Stamp-Collector's Magazine. \(1872a\).](#) **Newly-issued or inedited stamps - Spain.** The Stamp-Collector's Magazine vol 10, p72.

Report that there is 'in the press' a new design for the Philippines and describes and offers opinion on the appearance of the stamp noting the labels are currently blank.

[Stamp-Collector's Magazine. \(1872b\).](#) **Newly issued or inedited stamps - Spanish Colonies, Philippines.** The Stamp-Collector's Magazine, vol 10, p122.

Illustrates an engraving of the recently designed type of the Philippines, described in [Stamp-Collector's Magazine, 1872a](#) from an uncompleted proof. Report that the design has been accepted the value added to the side labels. Account that the engraver is M Fernandez died on 13 May 1872. Reports the 16c ultramarine and 62c mauve are already known; with 125c violet, 250c rose and 500c grey rumoured to make an appearance. Notes that the Philippine authorities are engaged in reissuing the old series with the head of Isabella surcharged 'Habilitado por la Nacion'.

[Stamp-Collector's Magazine. \(1872c\).](#) **Stamps for the Philippines Issued in 1847.** The Stamp-Collector's Magazine vol 10, pp. 134-135.

Account and critique of [Timbre-Post \(1872e\)](#) regarding the discovery of a series of stamps issued in the Philippines in 1847. The colours of the reported issues are provided, but there is doubt expressed as to the authenticity of this issue. An update is provided in [Stamp-Collector's Magazine \(1872f\)](#) following a reply in [Timbre-Poste \(1872g\)](#).

[Stamp-Collector's Magazine. \(1872d\).](#) **Newly issued or inedited stamps.** The Stamp-Collector's Magazine, vol 10, p137.

Account from the concluding number of the defunct [Timbrophile](#) of a newly discovered 3c. stamp. A description of the stamp is provided, the colour is given as a greenish blue. The magazine considers it to be an essay at this time, and places it with two other stamps the 5c 1853-4 (which was not known until 1865) and the 10c of the same type (described by [Rondot, 1865](#) but not yet seen by others).

[Stamp-Collector's Magazine. \(1872e\).](#) **Newly issued or inedited stamps.** The Stamp-Collector's Magazine, vol 10, p155.

Reports the 'only true and correct list' of the values of the new series. Although the list also includes a 2p50c rose and 5p grey both with (?).

[Stamp-Collector's Magazine. \(1872f\).](#) **Our Contemporaries.** The Stamp-Collector's Magazine, vol 10, pp. 161-162.

Account that the counterfeits of the Philippine and Cuban stamps of 1864 are commented upon in the 'Spud Papers' (i.e. [Atlee, 1871](#)). Account that the [Timbre-Poste \(1872g\)](#) offers a reply to the article in [Stamp Collector's Magazine \(1872c\)](#) on the stamps issued in 1848 noting that it was regrettable that all the information relating to these stamps were not furnished in the first place and not that they expect to receive specimens of the mention stamps.

[Stamp-Collector's Magazine. \(1873a\).](#) **Postal Chit-Chat - Caution.** The Stamp-Collector's Magazine, vol 11, p63.

Account from [The Philatelist](#) of a forgery of the '1854 y 55' type noting the 10c is deceptive and providing the main points of difference including 40 pearls instead of 43-1/2 pearls noting also a 5c orange-buff 1r indigo and 2r green of the same type which are non-existent as genuine stamps.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Stamp-Collector's Magazine. \(1873b\)](#). **New issues on inedited stamps.** The Stamp-Collector's Magazine, vol 11, p139.

Account from [Timbre-Poste \(1873f\)](#) regarding issue of 25c mauve and 1p25c bistre issued in 1873 of the same type as those issued in 1872 noting that those issued in 1872 included 12c rose, 16c ultramarine, 62c mauve and 1p25c blue on flesh.

[Stamp-Collector's Magazine. \(1873c\)](#). **Newly issued or inedited stamps.** The Stamp-Collector's Magazine, vol 11, p188.

Report that the "Habilitado" varieties now form a numerous series. Account of [Timbre-Poste \(1873i\)](#) that this is due to the Spanish government having so many grave affairs on hand it can spend no time to forward supplies of the new stamps to the colony. Hence the 1859 10c rose and 1863 2r blue have been surcharged.

[Stamp-Collector's Magazine. \(1874a\)](#). **Newly issued or inedited stamps.** The Stamp-Collector's Magazine, vol 12, p99.

Report and description of a new series with 'an allegorical figure with arm resting on shield'. An update of the King Amadeus issues is provided noting that the rest were proofs.

[Stamp-Collector's Magazine. \(1874b\)](#). **Newly issued or inedited stamps.** The Stamp-Collector's Magazine, vol 12, pp. 149-150.

Account that specimens of the 1854 1r issue, surcharged with Habilitado por la Nacion have been received in London direct from the Manila post-office. Record of the issue of 1874 type 1p25c light stone.

[Stamp-Collector's Magazine. \(1874c\)](#). **Forged Luzon and Doctored French.** The Stamp-Collector's Magazine, vol 12, pp. 172-174.

Reporting a dangerous set of forgeries of the 1854 issue, which first appears around August 1874 (a description was provided to the [Hue and Cry](#)). Described as having a primitive look with uneven lettering. Two of the three are incorrectly done, but the 10c of brick colour, instead of carmine or rose, with just 20 pearls on each side of the portrait. Note that the 1r and 2r have been printed from the same plate as they have the inscription "CORREOS 1854 y 55" at the top. Records that the stamps were first sold in the UK by an unaware Birmingham dealer. On investigating further, it appears that the forgeries were supplied by the notorious Englehardt Fohl who offered to provide 150sets of four stamps (the fourth being a colour variety of the 10c value).

### Stanley Gibbons (catalogue)

[Stanley Gibbons. \(1891\)](#). **Stanley Gibbons, Limited Descriptive Catalogue and Price List, British, colonial, and foreign, postage stamps, post cards etc.** 8th edition. 159pp & Appendix 112pp. (pp.98-100 & Appendix pp.61-62). publ. Stanley Gibbons, Limited, London.

[Stanley Gibbons. \(1891a\)](#). **The second addendum to the Eighth edition and the sixth and seventh edition of Stanley Gibbons, Limited, Priced Catalogue and Appendix.** 2nd Addendum to 8th edition. no 27. 7pp. (p3). publ. Stanley Gibbons, Limited, London.

[Stanley Gibbons. \(1892a\)](#). **The third addendum to the Eighth edition of Stanley Gibbons, Limited, Priced Catalogue and Appendix.** 3rd Addendum to 8th edition no 28. 12pp. (p5). publ. Stanley Gibbons, Limited, London.

[Stanley Gibbons. \(1892b\)](#). **The fourth addendum to the Eighth edition of Stanley Gibbons, Limited, Priced Catalogue and Appendix.** 4th Addendum to 8th edition no 29. 9pp. (p4). publ. Stanley Gibbons, Limited, London.

[Stanley Gibbons. \(1892c\)](#). **The fifth addendum to the Eighth edition of Stanley Gibbons, Limited, Priced Catalogue and Appendix.** 5th Addendum to 8th edition no 30. 9pp. (p5). publ. Stanley Gibbons, Limited, London.

[Stanley Gibbons. \(1897\)](#). **Stanley Gibbons Priced Catalogue, Part II Stamps of Foreign Countries.** 11th edition. 414pp. (pp.349-353). publ. Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London.

[Stanley Gibbons. \(1905\)](#). **Stanley Gibbons Priced Catalogue, Part II Stamps of Foreign Countries.** 17th edition. 552pp. (pp. 460-467 & corrigenda p548). publ. Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London.

[Stanley Gibbons. \(1911\)](#). **Stanley Gibbons Incorporated, Priced Catalogue, Part II Stamps of Foreign Countries.** 21st edition. 736pp. (pp. 620-627), publ. Stanley Gibbons Incorporated, New York.

[Stanley Gibbons. \(1915\)](#). **Stanley Gibbons Priced Catalogue, Part II Stamps of Foreign Countries.** 25th edition. 830pp. (pp. 716-723). publ. Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London.



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Stanley Gibbons. \(1930\).](#) **Stanley Gibbons Priced Catalogue, Part II Stamps of Foreign Countries.** 34th edition. 1341pp. (pp. 1148-1154). publ. Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London.

[Stanley Gibbons. \(1940\).](#) **Stanley Gibbons Priced Catalogue, Part II Stamps of Foreign Countries.** 44th (stamp centenary edition. 1455pp. (pp. 1261-1266) publ. Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London.

[Stanley Gibbons. \(1955\).](#) **Stanley Gibbons Postage Stamp Catalogue 1955, Part II Foreign Countries, Europe and Colonies.** 50th edition. 1213pp. (pp. 1065-1070). publ. Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London.

The 1950 edition of Part 2 only included Europe (not ex-colonies). From 1951 to 1970 the Stanley Gibbons Standard Catalogue for Foreign Countries was consolidated into Part II Europe and Colonies and Part III American, Asia and Africa.

[Stanley Gibbons. \(1975\).](#) **Stanley Gibbons Overseas 4 Stamp Catalogue, P-Z.** 1st edition, 855pp. (pp. D100-D105). publ. Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London.

[Stanley Gibbons. \(1980\).](#) **Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue, Part 9 Portugal & Spain.** 1st edition 313pp. (pp. 252-257). publ. Stanley Gibbons Publications Ltd., London.

[Stanley Gibbons. \(1984\).](#) **Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue, Part 9 Portugal & Spain.** 2nd edition. 340pp. (pp. 274-279). publ. Stanley Gibbons Ltd, London.

[Stanley Gibbons. \(2004\).](#) **Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue, Part 21 South-East Asia.** 4th edition. 684pp. (pp. 309-314). publ. Stanley Gibbons Ltd., Ringwood, Hants.

Previous editions of Part 21 did not include Spanish-Philippines

[Stanley Gibbons. \(2012\).](#) **Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue, Part 21 South-East Asia.** 5th edition. 450pp. (pp. 307-308). publ. Stanley Gibbons Ltd., Ringwood, Hants. **Partial copy, 1890 series only.**

[Stanley Gibbons. \(2019\).](#) **Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue, Spain and Colonies.** 1st edition. 312pp (pp. 213-218). publ. Stanley Gibbons Ltd., Ringwood, Hants.

### Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular.

Following the cessation of the **Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal** in 1914 due to the First World War, in September 1919 the **Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular** was introduced. However, in 1923 publication ceased with the reintroduction of the **Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal**.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular. \(1920a\).](#) **New stock books.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular, no 9 p18. (May 1920).

Report that new stock books for the Philippines are ready, but that they are poor in the early issues which have sold out and been unable to be replaced.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular. \(1920b\).](#) **Stamp jottings - Philately in fiction.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular, no 12, pp. 20-21. (August 1920).

Anecdote of fictional literature "The White Prophet" by S.R. Crockett, the captain of the boat conveying the prophet to England, is engaged in scrutinising some Philippine surcharges and his mind is exercised as to the genuineness of a rare variety. [The mentioned book is published as "The White Pope" **Crockett (1920)**].

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular. \(1920c\).](#) **The "Sir James Andrew Clark" collection.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular, (vol 2) no 13, pp. 9-11. (September 1920).

Report of the Sir James Clark collection which includes fine examples of the early Philippine issues.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular. \(1922a\).](#) **New stock books.** (by Phillips, C). Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular, no 32 p16. (April 1922).

Report that new stock books for the Philippines are ready. The issues of 1854-1855 are poorly represented as most of these 'rare stamps' are included in special approval books. However, the issues from 1859 are strong which appear to have originated from a Mr Griebert, such that stocks were now available of a number of varieties that have been missing for some years. [Hugo Griebert was one of the 'great trinity' of dealers on the Strand, London].

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular. \(1922b\).](#) **Identifying postage stamps.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular, no 37 p12. (September 1922).

Guidance on the inscriptions on stamps to indicate the name of the country, noting "Filip(i)nas." To indicate the Philippine Islands.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

### Stanley Gibbons, Limited, Monthly Journal.

The **Stanley Gibbons, Limited, Monthly Journal** was first issued in 1890 shortly after Charles Phillips had bought the business from Stanley Gibbons. It was renamed in 1891 to **Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal**.

[Stanley Gibbons Limited Monthly Journal. \(1890a\)](#). **New issues**. Stanley Gibbons Limited Monthly Journal, vol 1 no 2, p28. (20 August 1890).

Report of eight of the 1890 'baby king' issue received and sale prices.

[Stanley Gibbons Limited Monthly Journal. \(1890b\)](#). **New issues and varieties**. Stanley Gibbons Limited Monthly Journal, vol 1 no 2, p32. (20 August 1890).

Report that the 1890 5c issue comes printed in black and the 25c in brown. [However, on an earlier page ([Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, 1890a](#)) the 5c is reported as 'bronze-green' and the 25c as 'light-brown'].

[Stanley Gibbons Limited Monthly Journal. \(1890c\)](#). **New issues, etc**. Stanley Gibbons Limited Monthly Journal, vol 1 no 3, p48. (20 September 1890).

Report of 1886-1888 2m and 50m issues, report of 1889 surcharged issues and sale prices.

[Stanley Gibbons Limited Monthly Journal. \(1891a\)](#). **Notes and news**. (by Phillips, C). Stanley Gibbons Limited Monthly Journal, vol 1 no 7, p159. (30 January 1891).

News that Stanley Gibbons has recently purchased the second finest collection of the Philippines in the United Kingdom (for £550) which included the four 1854 issues in entire constructed plates.

[Stanley Gibbons Limited Monthly Journal. \(1891b\)](#). **Notes and news**. (by Phillips, C). Stanley Gibbons Limited Monthly Journal, vol 1 no 11, p266. (30 May 1891).

Account that 'Moens' [New Catalogue, 7th edition](#) (? Moens 1892) will be ready sometime in 1891 with the chief alteration that all types that exist will be given in the illustrations. Phillips specifically notes that for the first issues of the Philippines Isles, the forty types of each value will be shown complete, with several of the leading English collectors lending Moens plates that they have complete.

### Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal.

In 1891 the [Stanley Gibbons, Limited, Monthly Journal](#) was renamed **Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal**.

The [Stanley Gibbons, Limited, Monthly Journal](#) was first issued in 1890 shortly after Charles Phillips had bought the business from Stanley Gibbons. It was renamed in 1891 to **Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal** which commenced with volume 2.

In June 1908 the **Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal** was discontinued as new magazine had been introduced in 1905, the [Gibbons Stamp Weekly](#). However, producing a quality weekly magazine was too much, and in December 1910, the [Gibbons Stamp Weekly](#) ceased and in January 1911 the **Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal** returned until it ceased with the outbreak of war in 1914.

In October 1923, the **Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal** returned for the third time replacing the [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular](#) with volume numbering reset to volume 1. The new journal lasted until September 1927, when it was replaced by [Gibbons Stamp Monthly](#).

In addition to the articles attributed to the **Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal** the following were also published:

"Argus" (1923)	Hanciau (1905a), (1905b), (1905c)	Hanciau (1912b), (1912c), (1914)
Evans (1893a), (1893b), (1893c)	Hanciau (1905d), (1905e), (1905g)	Hull (1899)
"Franciscus" (1894)	Hanciau (1905g), (1905h), (1906a)	Phillips (1911a), (1911b)
Gibbons (1895a), (1895b)	Hanciau (1906b), (1911), (1912a)	Younger (1899)

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1891c\)](#). **Special bargains and new issues**. Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 2 no 14, p24. (31 August 1891).

Stamps from the 1890 issue available for sale.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1891d\)](#). **New issues and varieties**. Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 2 no 14, p28. (31 August 1891).

Account from [Timbre-Poste \(1891a & 1891b\)](#) of colour changes of 10c and 25c issues.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1891e\)](#). **New issues and varieties**. Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 2 no 16, p72. (31 October 1891).

Account from [Philatelic Record \(1891d\)](#) of 5c olive-brown and 20c salmon, presumed different from 5c bronze-green and 20c pink.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1892a\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 2 no 21, p264. (31 March 1892).

Account from [Philatelic Record \(1892a\)](#) of new colours of the 1892 issues. The list includes 20c pale brown and the Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal suggests that perhaps this is the same as the 20c salmon chronicled in [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal \(1891e\)](#). The account includes two new post cards.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1892b\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 2 no 22, p327. (30 April 1892).

Account from [Philatelic Record \(1892c\)](#) of new value 15c red brown.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1892c\).](#) **Special bargains and new issues.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 2 no 22, p348. (30 April 1892).

Offered for sale a complete constructed plate of the 1854 10c carmine for £70.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1892d\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 2 no 23, p356. (31 May 1892).

Account from [Gazette Timbrologique \(1892b\)](#) of 6m rose, 40c slate and 80c orange issues.

[Although these were chronicled by various publications it seems likely that these so-called issues were confused with the Puerto Rico issues of 1892 which included the denominations 6m, 40c and 80c of the colours described here].

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1892e\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 2 no 24, p384. (30 June 1892).

Account from [Timbre-Poste \(1892b\)](#) of postally used 2c Alfonso XII issue with 1r surcharge in black. Noted as Moens had previously supposed to be an essay. Account also of slight changes in colours of current issue 10c carmine, 20c grey.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1892f\).](#) **The International exhibition of postal stamps at Paris.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 3 no 27, pp. 44 & 47. (30 September 1892).

Report of interesting exhibits included that of T. Buhl and Co. showing complete plates of the 1854 10c, 1r and 2r issues. Also that of Stanley Gibbons Limited, showing complete plates of early Philippines.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1892g\).](#) **Report of the jury of the international exhibition of postal stamps.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 3 no 28, p73. (31 October 1892).

Mention of A Rustant awarded 1st bronze medal for the most complete collection of the stamps of all kinds of any one country (for the Philippines).

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1892h\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 3 no 29, p87. (30 November 1892).

Report of new issue – 6c brown.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1892i\).](#) **Special bargains and new issues.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 3 no 29, p96. (30 November 1892).

6c lavender offered for sale.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1893a\).](#) **Notes and news – Papered with unused postage stamps.** (by Phillips, C). Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 3 no 31, pp. 139-140. (31 January 1893).

Account from the [East Anglian Daily Times](#) that Mr C Whitfield King has had a room entirely papered with postage stamps with stamps from the Philippines Islands included in the forty-eight varieties represented.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1893b\).](#) **Stamps and Stamp Collecting.** (by 'the Editor'). Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 3 no 32, pp. 161-162. (28 February 1893).

Description of stamps which show varieties of type on the same sheet and how they have arisen. A list of examples is provided which include the Philippines, 1854, 1855 and 1859 issues. (Also listed as [Evans, 1893a](#)).

Content reprinted in [Evans \(1898\)](#).

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1893c\).](#) **Special bargains and new issues.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 4 no 33, p184. (31 March 1893).

10c lilac-rose offered for sale.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1893d\).](#) **Stamps and Stamp Collecting.** (by 'the Editor'). Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 3 no 35, pp. 215-217. (31 May 1893).

Description of stamps where the country name does not appear. Noting that "CORREOS" being Spanish for postage occurs upon a very large number of stamps. It is noted (and illustrated) that the stamps of Cuba and the Philippines

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

include "R<sup>L</sup>" (or (R<sup>S</sup>)). Philippine stamps can also be identified where the currency is denoted as "CENT P<sup>O</sup>. F<sup>E</sup>." and "C<sup>S</sup>. DE E<sup>O</sup>."

Philippines stamps with other inscriptions include those of "FRANCO" "1854 Y 55" and "INTERIOR". (Also listed as [Evans, 1893b](#)).

Content reprinted in [Evans \(1898\)](#).

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1893e\)](#). **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 4 no 37, p6. (31 July 1892).

Account from [Collectionneur de Timbre-Poste \(1893d\)](#) of the following novelties: 1c violet-brown, 2 4/8c olive and 5c brown-violet.

Account from [Revue Philatelique \(1893c\)](#) of the 2r blue judicial stamp with a 2r surcharge having first been surcharges 8cmos in red.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1893f\)](#). **Stanley Gibbons, Limited; or Forty years of philately.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 4 no 37, pp. 9-17. (31 July 1892).

Reflections on the early days of Stanley Gibbons Limited. In an interview, Mr Gibbons recounts that when still based in Plymouth Mr Ysasi sold him a fine lot of Spanish and Philippines, which involved what he considered a momentous transaction at that time as it involved an outlay of over £100, but there were a great many 1854 and 1855 Philippines which he had obtained through some Spanish dealer.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1893g\)](#). **Stamps and Stamp Collecting.** (by 'the Editor'). Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 4 no 42, pp. 127-130. (30 December 1893).

Description that the word "TELEGRAFOS" can be found on stamps of Spain and the Spanish colonies, noting that some of those of the Philippines have been used for postage, both unsurcharged and with various overprints. (Also listed as [Evans, 1893c](#)).

Content reprinted in [Evans \(1898\)](#).

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1894a\)](#). **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 4 no 44, p157. (28 February 1894).

Account from [Timbre-Poste \(1894a\)](#) of 12 4/8c flesh issue.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1894b\)](#). **Editorial.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 4 no 45, p169. (31 March 1894).

Comment that the collection of the brothers Caillebotte, which included plates of the Philippine Islands have been absorbed in the Tapling Collection in the British Museum.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1894c\)](#). **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 4 no 45, p174. (31 March 1894).

Account from [Timbre-Poste \(1894c\)](#) of new colours of the current type.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1894d\)](#). **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 4 no 48, p237. (30 June 1894).

Note that the new issues appear to be in colours that are very hard to describe. Account from the [Philatelic Record \(1894d\)](#) of latest version of colours, also a note that the 2c exists in carmine and brown.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1894e\)](#). **Special bargains and new issues.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 4 no 48, p248. (30 June 1894).

1/8c pale brown offered for sale.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1894f\)](#). **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 5 no 50, p20. (31 August 1894).

Account from [Deutsche Briefmarken Zeitung \(1894\)](#) of new colours of post cards of the current type.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1894g\)](#). **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 5 no 54, p86. (31 December 1894).

Comment that every fresh batch printed seems to differ in shade from the last. Account from [Timbre-Poste \(1894g\)](#) of 1c carmine and 25c deep blue.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1895a\)](#). **Special bargains and new issues.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 5 no 58, p168. (30 April 1895).

1894 newspaper stamps offered for sale.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1895b\).](#) **Special bargains and new issues.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 5 no 59, p184. (31 May 1895).

1893-1895 issues offered for sale.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1896a\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 6 no 68, p140. (28 February 1896).

Report of new colours of the current type.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1896b\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 6 no 69, pp. 156-157. (31 March 1896).

Account from [Collectionnuer de Timbres-Poste \(1896a\)](#) of new colours of the current type and post cards. Noting the two varieties of the 2c and 5c issues intended for internal and external posts.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1896c\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 6 no 70, p172. (30 April 1896).

Account from [American Journal of Philately \(1896a\)](#) of new post cards issued on yellow in 1895, while the edition of 1894 was on buff.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1896d\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 6 no 71, p189. (30 May 1896).

Report of new post cards, noting the 3c is in brown (not grey) on buff.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1896e\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 7 no 73, p5. (31 July 1896).

Report that nos. 185, 198 and 199 in the current Catalogue do not exist, the second and third were priced assuming that supplies would be received.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1897a\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 7 no 80, p134. (28 February 1897).

Account from [Madrid Filatelico \(1897a\)](#) and repeated in [American Journal of Philately \(1897a\)](#) that the 10c green of 1880 was in circulation for a few days at least. It is only catalogued with the 2 4/8cms surcharge in carmine. The journal would like to have some evidence of the issue before listing it. It is stated to have been supplied in 1888.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1897b\).](#) **Special bargains and new issues.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 7 no 82, p188. (30 April 1897).

1888 50m bistre and a few 1891-1896 issues offered for sale.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1897c\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 8 no 85, p9. (31 July 1897).

Account from [Timbre-Poste \(1897c\)](#) of the 1c in carmine (the journal questions whether this is a different tint to the stamp catalogued as carmine a few years ago). Account of two new values 40c lilac and 80c carmine.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1897d\).](#) **London Philatelic Exhibition. July 22nd to August 5th, 1897 - An Immense Success.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 8 no 85, pp. 10-24. (31 July 1897). See p20.

Report (on p20) that A. de Reuterskiold was awarded a bronze medal for his exhibit of Philippine stamps which included partially completed and fully reconstructed plates of the four values of the first issue with a total number of specimens of 273; a block of 32 of the 1859 5c issue and others which are described.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1897e\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 8 no 87, p47. (30 September 1897).

Account from [Timbre-Poste \(1897d\)](#) of the 1897 surcharge and list of surcharged stamps. The colour of the surcharge is said to be black. [The referenced source does not describe the surcharge colour as black].

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1897f\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 8 no 88, pp.66-67. (30 October 1897).

On p66 under "Spain" a translation from Diario de Cadiz of 11 October 1897 which refers to an earlier decree and the promise of new stamp issues and cards in January 1898, noting there will be 20 varieties and 8 post cards with details of the values to be issued and a note that the new tariff will come into force from 1 January 1898.

On p67, illustration of surcharged chronicled [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal \(1897e\)](#) and account from [Timbre-Poste \(1897e\)](#) that some of the surcharges are struck in colours as well as black.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1897g\).](#) **Special bargains and new issues.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 8 no 88, p76. (30 October 1897).

1897 surcharged stamps offered for sale: 5c red on 5c green, 5c blue on 5c green, 15c black on 15c carmine (sic = rose?) and 15c blue of 15c red brown. [The list is notable for the surcharged stamps not included/available].

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1897h\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 8 no 90, p99. (31 December 1897).

Account from [Timbre-Poste \(1897f\)](#) of the 1898 issues, including illustration.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1897i\).](#) **Stanley Gibbons 1897-1898 catalogue - Addenda to priced catalogue.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 8 no 90, Addenda pp. 2-8. (31 December 1897).

New 1897, 1897 surcharge and 1898 issues.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1898a\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 8 no 91, p125. (31 January 1898).

Account from a correspondent in Madrid of the following 1897 surcharge varieties: 15c in black on 15c carmine (sic = rose?), 20c blue on 20c brown and 20c black on 20c violet-brown.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1898b\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 8 no 92, p140. (28 February 1898).

Report that the 1898 issues have been seen and a commentary on the description of colours of the various stamps, noting that as usual for the Spanish Colonies the colours are difficult to describe. Account from correspondent in Manila that the 4m, 4c and 10c issues are already exhausted, (and the same for the 3c post card) and that they were never really put on sale.

The correspondent also provides a list of old and new postal rates. [This is a useful list and worth comparing to those reported by others].

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1898d\).](#) **Answers to correspondents.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 8 no 92, p165. (28 February 1898).

The answer to a correspondent it is noted that "Philippines 215 and 230: there is no difference between these; one of them should be struck out". [It is presumed that this is referring to catalogue numbers in the Stanley Gibbons catalogue].

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1898e\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 8 no 93, p174. (31 March 1898).

Report and illustration of the new post card type serving Cuba, Philippine Islands and Porto Rico.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1898f\).](#) **Addenda to priced catalogue.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 8 no 93, Addenda pp. 1-9. (31 March 1898).

New 1898 post card issues.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1898g\).](#) **Editorial – Stamps of the Philippines.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 8 no 94, pp. 191-192. (30 April 1898).

Review of Menearini (1896) noting that as far as can be judged the catalogue is a complete and accurate compilation. The only criticism is that the plates at the end of the book are not as clear as could be wished.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1898h\).](#) **Advert – War between the United States and Spain.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 8 no 94, p204. (30 April 1898).

Advert from Stanley Gibbons noting that the war between the United States and Spain has caused great demand for the stamps of Spain and her Colonies, predicting that if Spain loses the stamps will increase enormously in value. The advert offers cheap sets discounted from the catalogue price.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1898i\).](#) **Special bargains and new issues.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 8 no 94, p205. (30 April 1898).

1898 issue stamps offered for sale.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1898j\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 8 no 96, p228. (30 June 1898).

Report of receipt of new postal cards of 1898 series. Report also of receipt of 1897 surcharged stamp 5c on 5c green (of 1896 issue), noting that the colour is not yellow green. Similarly, the surcharged 25c stamp is not yellow brown but brown and the 20c is pale brown, noting that a colour chart would be most helpful in resolving these descriptions!



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1898k\).](#) **Special bargains and new issues.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 8 no 96, p241. (30 June 1898).

1897 surcharged stamps offered for sale, including the 5c on 5c green and 20c on 25c brown both surcharged in black.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1898l\).](#) **Advert – United States v. Spain.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 8 no 96, p242. (30 June 1898).

Advert from Stanley Gibbons with two 'special war packets' each comprising a mix of 100 stamps from the United States, Spain, Cuba, Porto Rico and Philippine Islands.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1898m\).](#) **Addenda to priced catalogue.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 8 no 96, Addenda pp. 1-11. (30 June 1898).

New 1897, 1897 surcharged and 1898 issues.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1898n\).](#) **Editorial.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 9 no 99, pp. 33-35. (30 September 1898).

Commentary on the effect of the recent war between United States and Spain that the value of the stamps in the colonies of Cuba, Porto Rico and the Philippines all rose, regaining the position they formerly occupied as especially interesting subjects for study, as is the case with those countries where there is some prospect of finality.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1898o\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 9 no 101, p75. (30 November 1898).

Report of the omission in former descriptions (e.g. [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, 1898e](#)). That the 1898 issued post cards of the Philippines have a format with a frame while those of the other colonies have no frame.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1899a\).](#) **Notes and news – Notes from Madrid.** (by Phillips, C). Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 9 no 103, pp. 120-122. (31 January 1899).

Account from a trusted correspondent regarding the society 'Circulo Filatelico Matritense' where it has been found that members have forged stamps and sold or exchanged them as genuine, including surcharges of Philippine stamps which have been forged wholesale by members of the society. The exploits have been done by members who hold posts in the directorship of the society. (Also listed as [Younger, 1899](#)).

Translated and published in [Madrid Filatelico \(1899\)](#).

The correspondent is identified in [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal \(1900a\)](#) as Mr Charles H. Younger of Madrid.

A reply from the society is provided [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal \(1899b\)](#) together with further commentary.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1899b\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 9 no 106, p163. (29 April 1899).

Account from [Madrid Filatelico \(1899a\)](#) that the whole series of the 1898 issue apart from the 4m, 4c,40c and 80c have been put into circulation surcharged in black with "C-1898-resallado-1899-T" enclosed in a rectangular frame. The surcharge is illustrated in [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal \(1899d\)](#).

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1899c\).](#) **Notes and news – The Madrid Philatelic Club.** (by Phillips, C). Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 9 no 106, pp. 167-169. (29 April 1899).

An update to the note provided in [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal \(1899a\)](#), which exposed the production and selling of surcharge forgeries by members of the 'Circulo Filatelico Matritense'. A letter was received from the Secretary of the club noting the trouble and indignation amongst members of that club. However, enquiries by the Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal suggest that officials of the club are lending themselves to every kind of roguery for their own benefit, unknown to private members.

Some examples of the practices reported are provided which include stamps of the Philippines.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1899d\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 9 no 108, pp. 193-194. (30 Jun 1899).

Illustration of the Resellado surcharge described in [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal \(1899b\)](#) noting that the status to be more than doubtful.

A second illustration of the 1m 1898 issue surcharged with a 2r surcharge of the old oval surcharges, also considered of little interest.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1899\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 10 no 109, p6. (31 July 1899).

Account from a correspondent of a 15c red (aniline rose?) of type 32 surcharged with type 33 (the 1897 surcharge) in red-lilac obtained in Manila.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1899\).](#) **Manchester Philatelic Exhibition - June 29th to July 5th, 1899. Second to None!** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 10 no 109, pp. 7-28. (31 July 1899). See p9

In a list of anecdotes and facts given by Mr Henniker Heaton during an opening address, under the heading of the smallest value of a stamp printed, the stamps of Cuba, Philippine Islands and Porto Rico are mentioned where stamps of a nominal value of 1/2mil de peso (approximately equal to one fortieth of a penny).

There is also mention of several rooms papered with stamps [one of these the room of Mr Whitfield is known to include stamps from the Philippines].

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1899\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 10 no 111, p64. (30 September 1899).

Account from the Metropolitan Philatelist of the 1880 5c blue with the 1897 surcharge in red and black.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1900a\).](#) **Notes and news – The Madrid Philatelic Club.** (by Phillips, C). Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 10 no 115, pp. 167-169. (31 January 1900).

A note relating to an earlier account in [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal \(1899a\)](#) exposing the production and selling of surcharge forgeries by members of the 'Circulo Filatelico Matritense' where the author of the letter is identified as Mr Charles H. Younger, of Madrid. A note is made which implies that the practices of the club have not yet been resolved.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1900b\).](#) **Notes and news – Philippine Island remainders.** (by Phillips, C). Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 10 no 116, pp. 190-191. (28 February 1900).

Report that a considerable quantity of old stamps was unearthed when the United States took Manila. Note of an **official circular issued on 6 October 1899 by Lt C H Sleeper** that records over 30millions of stamps were to be offered for sale at the end of 1899, in Manila.

Comment that the sale will considerably affect the prices adopted in the Catalogue for 1900. A list of the approximate numbers of stamps in remainder is provided together with the 1899 catalogue price.

An update is provided in [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal \(1901c\)](#).

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1900c\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 10 no 117, p208. (31 March 1900).

Account from [Timbre-Poste](#) that stamps of the Philippines were surcharged 'Marianus-Espanolas'.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1900d\).](#) **Notes and news – What shall we specialise?** (by Phillips, C). Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 10 no 120, p274. (30 June 1900).

In providing advice on groups where 'there is a maximum of philatelic research, plenty of unexplored ground combined with a minimum of expense', the late Spanish colonies are suggested as an area of potential specialisation and are being much sought after. The group is said to not be expensive if one omits the plating of the Philippine stamps, which would now be a much more difficult job than two years ago due to the exhaustion of supplies.

Reprinted in [Weekly Philatelic Era \(1900f\)](#) and [Philatelic Record \(1900c\)](#).

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1900e\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 11 no 123, p47. (29 September 1900).

Report of the 1880 5c issue with a 1897 5c surcharge in red, which was found among the remainders (e.g. as noted in [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, 1900b](#)).

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1901a\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 11 no 127, p149. (31 January 1901).

Account from [Weekly Philatelic Era \(1901a\)](#) of a re-engraving of the 1882 2 4/8c issue (similar to one of the altered types of the Cuban stamps).

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1901b\).](#) **Notes and news – Philippine Islands.** (by Phillips, C). Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 12 no 134, p30. (31 August 1901).

Report that Stanley Gibbons have brought a magnificent lot of the first issue, all plated and in superb condition, many in large blacks and some plates complete, eight plates in all.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1901c\).](#) **Notes and news – Purchase of the Philippine remainders.** (by Phillips, C). Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 12 no 138, p121. (31 December 1901).

Update to [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal \(1900b\)](#) noting the remainders were sold by public auction and that since that time the purchaser has been trying to find a buyer amongst the leading dealers of the world. Information is provided the M Victor Robert of Paris has purchased the stock of about 26million stamps for a sum of nearly £8000.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1902a\).](#) **Editorial.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 13 no 146, p21. (30 August 1902).

Review of book 'Catalogue of the Revenue Stamps of Spain and Colonies' ([Fulcher, 1902](#)).

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1902b\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 13 no 147, p48. (30 September 1901).

Account from [American Journal of Philately \(1902b\)](#) of "an elaborate swindle" and the supposed issue of surcharged stamps from San Fernando in June 1898. A list of surcharged stamps is provided, but the article is very dismissive of the validity of these stamps.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1903\).](#) **Editorial - Forgers and fakers.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 13 no 152, p154. (28 February 1903).

Account from [American Journal of Philately \(1902c\)](#) where a dangerous imitation of the Philippines 1855 5c re-engraved issue is noted.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1904a\).](#) **Notes and news – Forgeries from Barcelona.** (by Phillips, C). Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 14 no 163, p149. (30 January 1904).

Report that Barcelona is becoming a dangerous centre from which forgeries emanate. Various *noms de plume* are reported (including that of Zanini). Sheets are made of some fairly good genuine stamps but with a number of dangerous forgeries mixed with them and offered at bargain prices. One sheet described contains forgeries of the Philippine 1854 issue.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1904b\).](#) **Notes and news – American notes.** (by Phillips, C & Stanley Gibbons Ltd). Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 14 no 167, pp. 237-238. (31 May 1904).

From the travel notes of Stanley Gibbons on his visit to Boston and noting that Mr Bartels will shortly publish an important handbook on the stamps of the Philippine Islands, including a very important chapter giving detailed of one hundred forged stamps and surcharges.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1904c\).](#) **Notes and news – The annual dinner of the Philatelic Society.** (by Phillips, C). Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 15 no 172, pp 83-85. (31 October 1904).

Mention of a work on the stamps of the Philippine Islands that has appeared in the United States [i.e. [Bartels et al, 1904](#)].

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1904d\).](#) **Editorial – Some recent literature.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 15 no 173, pp 93-97. (30 November 1904).

Review (p94) of [Bartels et al \(1904\)](#).

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1905a\).](#) **Editorial – Errors.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 16 no 183, pp. 38-39. (30 September 1905).

Account of a list of the forty rarest errors, compiled by the Senff Brothers and published in the [Illustrierter Briefmarken Journal](#), and copied into the [London Philatelist \(1905\)](#). The CORROS error on the Philippine 1854 1r blue issue is listed as number 28 in the list.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1905b\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 16 no 183, pp. 43-44. (30 September 1905).

Comment on a discussion that has been going the rounds that the Philippines "lay claim to having used the postage stamp of the smallest intrinsic value ever issued by any country".

The note mention that it is alleged that 1 milésima is worth the fortieth part of a penny but suggests that it would actually be one twentieth of a penny and suggests that 1/2mil of Cuba was probably cheaper.

A further statement that "in 1878 thee 0.0625milésima was issued, worth less than one-sixteenth of a penny". The note points out that a little arithmetic and that 0.0625 of a peso (62½ milésimas) is about 3d (pence).

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1906\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 17 no 196, p75. (31 October 1906).

Account from [Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste \(1906c\)](#) of report of that the Cuban revolutionary party celebrated its arrival at Cienfuegos by an issue of stamps. The concluding paragraph of the letter expresses the somewhat ominous hope that the stamps would not suffer the same fate as the stamps of 'La Union'.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1907\).](#) **New issues and varieties.** Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 18 no 208, p80. (31 October 1907).

Account from [Mekeel's Weekly \(1907e\)](#) of the Marianus Espanoles surcharge on the Philippine stamps and reprint of the account provided by Bartels.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1913\). Topical Notes – Stock books rearranged and priced since last list published in the "Monthly Journal"](#). (by Phillips, C). Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 21 no 248, p235. (30 August 1913).

Report of a very fine book with a grand lot of the Philippine first issues, fine blocks in the 1859-62 issue and a superb lot of the early "Habilitado" stamps, and some recently discovered varieties of the 1887-88 surcharged stamps. Noting that for some years the prices in the Philippines have been stationary, but lately they have been in good demand.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1923\). Vienna international stamp exhibition.](#) (by 'our special correspondent'). Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 1 no 2, p29. (November 1923).

Report of an interesting exhibit of the old Philippines with reconstructed sheets of the 1854 issue of 5c, 10c and 1r issues. Various strips and blocks of the "CORROS" error are also noted.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1924\). Advert – Sectional Imperial Album.](#) Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 1 no 5, pp 116-iii. (February 1924).

Advert describing the discontinuation of the Sectional Imperial Album and availability of sections to clear. The album for the Spanish-Philippine Islands comprising 28 pages is offered at 6d plus postage.

[Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. \(1925\). The death of M. L. Hanciau.](#) Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 2 no 4, p79. (January 1925).

Obituary for Louis Hanciau whose work included a competent, documented study of the Philippine Islands.

### T

Tan, Robert

[Tan, R. \(2021\). Exhibit: Philippine Pre-UPU Era, \(Robert Tan Collection\).](#) Downloaded 28 September 2023 from Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site. 80 pp. <https://www.nigelgooding.co.uk/Exhibits/Robert%20Tan/Pre-UPU%20Era/Frame1.htm>

Robert Tans' collection of postage stamps and covers compiled by Nigel Gooding from [Philpost Virtual Exhibits \(2021\)](#) and archived in four parts:

- [Part 1 1854 Isabella II issue](#)
- [Part 2 1857 Isabella II issue](#)
- [Part 3 1875-1876 King Alfonso XII issue](#)
- [Part 4 Incoming foreign mail](#)

Tarre, Francisco del

[Tarre, F. \(1916\). Catalogo Tarre, Catalogo de los sellos de Espana, Colonias y Ex-colonias.](#) [Catalogue of the Postage Stamps of Spain, Colonies and Ex-Colonies]. 1st edition. 131pp. (pp. 94-110, 118) publ. Francisco del Tarre, Barcelona Spain. (in Spanish).

The first catalogue of Tarre published in 1916.

[Tarre, F. \(1920\). Catalogo Tarre, Catalogo de los Sellos y Tarjetas Postales de Espana, Colonias y Ex-colonias.](#) [Catalogue of the Postage Stamps and Postal Cards of Spain, Colonies and Ex-Colonies]. 2nd edition. publ. Spain. (in Spanish).

Need a copy.

Tellier, Theodule.

See [Yvert & Tellier](#).

Thiele, B.

[Thiele, B. \(1890\). Varieties of type in the issue of 1880, Spanish Colonies.](#) The American Philatelist, vol 4 no 5, pp. 122-123.

Translation of article by [Kunkel](#) in [Der Philatelist](#) (in German). Providing a list of the occurrence of the different 'Types' for the Philippines (and Puerto Rico and Fernando Poo) although the article does not define the different types.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Thompson, Charles Sidney

[Thompson, C. \(1942\)](#). **Early Philippines**. Weekly Philatelic Gossip, vol 34, pp. 34-35.

Author uses initials "C.S.T." Description and illustration of the first two Philippine issues and a description of fine and coarse lined types. References "The Advanced Collectors Catalog" stated to illustrate reconstructed plates of the 4 stamps belonging to the first series. Details the different colours described in various catalogues. Includes 2 blocks of the 2r values (one block of 4 and one block of 8) but these are of poor reproduction.

Timbre-Poste, Le

The Le Timbre-Poste was the first French language philatelic magazine. It was published by Jean-Baptiste Moens of Brussels from 1863 to 1900. Le Timbre Fiscal was included as a supplement from 1879 and incorporated from January 1897 when the whole was renamed Le Timbre-Poste et Le Timbre Fiscal.

After Moens retired in 1900 it was discovered that his brother-in-law, Louis Hanciau, had actually been responsible for most of the literary content.

In addition to the articles attributed to **Timbre-Poste** the following were also published:

Lave (1879)

Moquette (1889)

Slagmolden (1869)

Lopez (1878)

Dr Magnus (1871)

Pardo de Figuero (1870)

[Timbre-Poste. \(1863a\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 1 no 1 to 12, p13. (in French).

Account and illustration of existence of 1854 issue of 10c red. Report and illustration of the 1863 5c issue.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1863b\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 1 no 1 to 12, p14. (in French).

Report of receipt of 1854 5c orange issue.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1864a\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 2 no 14, p9. (in French).

Description of the new 1864 issues for Spain and the Philippines.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1864b\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 2 no 16, p26. (in French).

Report of two 1 real stamps [of 1863 issues], one is bottle green and has the inscriptions described as 'small capitals' the second is meadow green with the inscription described as 'antique'.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1865\)](#). **Des timbres de Iles Philippines**. [Stamps of the Philippine Islands]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 3 no 31, pp 51-55. (in French).

An early description and illustrated catalogue of the Philippine issues in French.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1867a\)](#). **Prix-Courant des timbres poste, en vente chez J.B. Moens**. [Current Price of Postage Stamps, on sale at J.B. Moens]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 5 no 53, Supplement p27. (in French).

An early price list for the sale of Philippine stamps at J.B Moens shop in Brussels (May 1867).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1867b\)](#). **Prix-Courant des timbres poste, en vente chez J.B. Moens**. [Current Price of Postage Stamps, on sale at J.B. Moens]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 5 no 60, Supplement p55. (in French).

An early price list for the sale of Philippine stamps at J.B Moens shop in Brussels (December 1867).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1868\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 6 no 63, p18. (in French).

A retrospective look [at 1863 issue] of a 3<sup>rd</sup> type of the 1 real green. Description of: a rounded bust shape and further away from the circumference, CORREOS is neither preceded nor followed by a period plus other remarks.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1869a\)](#). **Le 5 cuartos 1859 des Iles Philippines**. [The 1859 5 cuartos of the Philippine Islands]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 7 no 82, pp 77-78. (in French).

A critical review of the article by [Dr Magnus \(1869a\)](#) in Le Timbrophile on reprints of the 1859 issue. A similar review was also provided by [Stamp-Collector's Magazine \(1869\)](#). Further commentary in reply was provided by [Dr Magnus \(1869b\)](#). These arguments are continued in [Dr Magnus \(1871\)](#) and [Timbre-Post \(1871b\)](#).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1869b\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 7 no 82, p83. (in French).

Announcement of the surcharge "Habilitado por la Nacion" on the 12 4/8c stamp and also 3 1/8c.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1870a\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 8 no 85, p2. (in French).

Report of the surcharge "Habilitado por la Nacion" on the 6 2/8c green and 25c vermillion. Also noting an example of 12 4/8c blue with the letter "O" in Habilitado much smaller.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Timbre-Poste. \(1870b\)](#). **(Editor's Note)**. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 8 no 87, pp. 23-24. (in French).

As a footnote to the account provided by [Pardo de Figueroa \(1870\)](#), an account of the four different types of the Habilitado surcharge. For the Philippines this includes two types, one being noted as doubtful.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1870c\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 8 no 88, p28. (in French).

Account of new type (1871 issue) of values 5, 10, 20 and 40cs de eo similar to that used in Cuba, (usage is noted to be for 1870 and 1871). Report of 25c stamp surcharged Habilitado por la Nacion.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1870d\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 8 no 90, p47. (in French).

Report of notice that the 1r green of 1863 has been returned to use with the surcharge Habilitado por la Nacion. Note of gum type for the 1r stamp. Note that [Pardo de Figueroa \(1870\)](#) was correct in noting that the application of the surcharge, took place in the colonies themselves. A further note on this issue is provided in [Timbre-Poste \(1870f\)](#).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1870e\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 8 no 93, p67. (in French).

Report that the Habilitado por la Nacion surcharge used in the province of Biscay is type 4, which was also used in Cuba and the Philippines.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1870f\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 8 no 95, p83. (in French).

Additional note to [Timbre-Poste \(1870d\)](#) that the 2nd and 3rd types of the 1r green have been surcharged with Habilitado por la Nacion.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1871a\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 9 no 100, p28. (in French).

Report and illustration of new 1871 issue. [However, the stamp illustrated is the 5c issue for Cuba]. Report also of a 10c green imperforate stamp.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1871b\)](#). **A propos de reimpressions lithographiques**. [About lithographic reprints]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 9 no 107, pp. 86-88. (in French).

A riposte to the arguments presented by [Dr Magnus \(1871\)](#) in the previous edition of Le Timbre-poste regarding the 1859 issues.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1872a\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 10 no 109, p3. (in French).

Report of the Habilitado por la Nacion surcharge on 6 2/8c green with in Habilitado in 3mm high italic font instead of 2mm.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1872b\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 10 no 112, pp. 25-26. (in French).

Report of new 1872 issue engraved by Henri Fernandez including illustration of Philippine stamp with blank tablets. Report of a black and white proof.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1872c\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 10 no 114, p44. (in French).

Account from M de F. of 5c, correos interior [1863 issue] with Habilitado por la nacion surcharge.

[Timbre-Poste \(1872d\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 10 no 115, p50. (in French).

Account of 5c 1863 issue and 1 real violet with Habilitado por la nacion surcharge.

Report and illustration of the 1872 issues with inscriptions including the 16c and 62c purple. Account of intended values 125c purple, 250c pink and 500c great. Note that the engraver Fernandez died on 13 May 1872. Additional notes were provided in [Timbre-Poste \(1872f\)](#).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1872e\)](#). **Les Timbres de 1847 des Iles Philippines**. [The 1847 stamps of the Philippine Islands]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 10 no 115, pp. 55-56. (in French).

Account of the stamps proposed for use in the Philippines in 1847. The account of [Rondot \(1865\)](#) in Magasin Pittoresque is mentioned. [The Stamp Collector's Magazine \(1872c\)](#) provided a critique of this account.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1872f\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 10 no 117, p68. (in French).

Update to [Timbre-Poste \(1872d\)](#) that the 1872 issue 1p25c in blue on flesh and not purple. Account that a 6c value is also planned.

Account from [Philatelic Journal](#) of 1855 issue 2r with Habilitado por la nacion surcharge.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1872g\)](#). **Les Timbres de 1847 des Iles Philippines**. [The 1847 stamps of the Philippine Islands]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 10 no 118, pp. 78-79. (in French).

Reply to the critique of the [Stamp Collectors Magazine \(1872c\)](#) regarding the so-called 1847 issue reported in [Timbre-Poste \(1872e\)](#). A further response is provided in [Stamp-Collector's Magazine \(1872f\)](#). An update is provided in [Timbre-Poste \(1880d\)](#).



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Timbre-Poste. \(1872h\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 10 no 120, p89. (in French).

Report of the [1872] 16c issue in dull blue.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1873a\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 11 no 124, pp. 28-29. (in French).

Report that the [1872] issue 62c purple has been replaced by 62c carmine pink and that the 16c blue has been succeeded by 12c blue.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1873b\)](#). **Catalogue Prix-Courant**. [Catalogue of Current Prices]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 11 no 124, p32. (in French).

Note that the catalogue is no longer available as a supplement to the magazine but lists the price for selected stamps which include the 1873 issue of 62c rose carmine.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1873c\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 11 no 125, p33. (in French).

Report of [1872] 12c issue in blue which replaces 12c pale and bright carmine pink issue.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1873d\)](#). **Catalogue Prix-Courant**. [Catalogue of Current Prices]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 11 no 125, p40. (in French).

Note that the catalogue is no longer available as a supplement to the magazine but lists the price for selected stamps which include the 1872 issue of 12c pale rose and 12 bright rose.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1873e\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 11 no 127, pp. 50-51. (in French).

Observation that a second report of the 1859 5c issue has been disputed (by others) because it occurs on thick paper and yet the same stamp from the first report on thick laid paper has been shown to exist cancelled.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1873f\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 11 no 128, p59. (in French).

Report of two new stamps issued in 1873 of 25c purple and 1p 25c bistre on white paper. Note that the 12c blue and 62c pink-carmine were also issued in 1873, with the 1872 issues comprising 12c pink, 16c, dull blue, 52c purple and 1p 25c blue on flesh paper.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1873g\)](#). **Prix de divers timbres**. [Price of various stamps]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 11 no 128, p64. (in French).

Priced of selected stamps which include the 1873. 25c purple and 1p 25c bistre

[Timbre-Poste. \(1873h\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 11 no 130, p74. (in French).

Account of '1855' issue with loops watermark with Habilitado por la nacion surcharge in black.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1873i\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 11 no 131, p83. (in French).

Report of Habilitado surcharge in black on the 4 varieties of the 1859 10c rose issue and the 1863 2r blue issue. Comment that the Spanish Government is too busy to think about sending new stamps to the Philippines.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1874a\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 12 no 136, p26. (in French).

Report that of the 1872-1873 issue two distinct nuances of the following stamps 62c mauve, lilac and 1p 25c brown-bistre-brown and olive-bistre.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1874b\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 12 no 138, pp. 41-42. (in French).

Account of new Revenue stamp (for Spain) replacing that which has been used in the Philippines for about 10years.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1874c\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 12 no 138, p43. (in French).

Account from M.F.G.M of the receipt of information from Manila that of the 1872-1873 issue the following 12c pink, 16c blue, 62c mauve, 1p25c bistre. Other stamps are proofs. An update is provided in [Timbre-Poste \(1875b\)](#).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1874d\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 12 no 140, p60. (in French).

Illustration of the 1863 5c pale vermilion issue and report that it exists with a Habilitado por la Nacion surcharge in black.

Report that the 1872 issue has been replaced by the type currently in use in Cuba (and recently abolished in Spain). Only the 62c pink is known.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1874e\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 12 no 141, p68. (in French).

Report of second value of 1874 issue: 1p 25c bistre on white paper.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Timbre-Poste. \(1875a\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 13 no 145, p3. (in French).

Report of new value of 1874 issue: 12c bistre lilac. Report of 1854 1r issue surcharged with a Habilitado por la Nacion.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1875b\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 13 no 151, p52. (in French).

Update of [Timbre-Poste \(1874c\)](#) recording information from Manila noting that the 1872 issue of 25c blue was in use (and not a proof).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1875c\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 13 no 152, p58. (in French).

Illustration and account from [Ami de timbres \(1875b\)](#) of a new type intended for the Philippine, colours and values are unknown.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1876a\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 14 no 162, p42. (in French).

Account of the colours and values of the current stamps in use: 12 1/2c green, 25c brown, 50c blue and 1p black. A correction is provided in [Timbre-Poste \(1876b\)](#).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1876b\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 14 no 164, p59. (in French).

Correction to [Timbre-Poste \(1876a\)](#) with report of 12c lilac instead of 12c green. [The earlier account recorded 12 ½ c green].

[Timbre-Poste. \(1876c\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 14 no 165, p67. (in French).

Announcement of 1876 type, 2c rose.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1876d\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 14 no 168, p89. (in French).

Report of receipt of fourth value of the 1874 series making: 12c lilac, 25c blue, 62c carmine and 1p 25c bistre.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1877a\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 15 no 169, p1. (in French).

Announcement of 1876 type, 25c green.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1877b\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 15 no 171, pp. 20-21. (in French).

Account of discussions in the philatelic journals following account from [Ami de timbres \(1876c\)](#) regarding the 1872 issues of 62c pink, 1p 25c blue on flesh, 2p 50c pink and 5p grey. The Ami de timbres admits not knowing the latter two. The Timbre-Poste refers readers to [Timbre-Poste \(1872b, d and f\)](#) which reported these issues and were also included in the list of current prices; corrections were later made to a reported account in [Timbre-Poste \(1874c and 1875b\)](#). A list of the series is provided. A reply is provided in [Ami de timbres \(1877a\)](#).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1877c\)](#). **Societe Francaise de Timbrologie**. [French Society of Timbrology]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 15 no 171, p24. (in French).

Report of the Society meeting of 1 February 1877 where the existence of the 1872 issues a 25c pearl grey stamp is reported.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1877d\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 15 no 175, p50. (in French).

Account and description of a telegraph stamp 1874-1875 issue 1p 25c pearl grey. An illustration of the stamp is provided in [Timbre-Poste \(1877e\)](#).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1877e\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 15 no 177, p67. (in French).

Illustration of the telegraph stamp reported in [Timbre-Poste \(1877d\)](#).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1877f\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 15 no 178, p74. (in French).

Account from Mr Herrmann that he has received the 1876 types: 10c blue and 20c dark lilac.

Also noted is the 2c rose with a black surcharge 'Habilitado 12cts pta'.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1878a\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 16 no 181, p4. (in French).

Illustration of a facsimile of the 2c rose with a black surcharge 'Habilitado 12cts pta' in [Timbre-Poste \(1877f\)](#). Also reported is the 6c bistre. The colour of this stamp is corrected in [Timbre-Poste \(1878b\)](#).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1878b\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 16 no 182, p13. (in French).

Correction to the report in [Timbre-Poste \(1878b\)](#): the 6c stamp is orange.

Account that the *Illustriertes Briefmarken Journal* reproduces the 12c surcharge on 25c (also mentioned in earlier no 47). The earlier stamp mentioned is the known 12c surcharge on 2c carmine and the Timbre-Poste requests confirmation as to whether a 25c stamp with overprint exists.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Timbre-Poste. \(1878c\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 16 no 184, p28. (in French).

Account from Mr de Ysasi of a new issue of the current type: 125mil, blue – an incomprehensible value.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1878d\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 16 no 186, p43. (in French).

Report of the current type: 25mil black.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1878e\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 16 no 187, p54. (in French).

Account from [Ami de timbres \(1878d\)](#) of the current type: 2c blue, which would replace the 2c rose.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1878f\)](#). **Societe Francaise de Timbrologie**. [French Society of Timbrology]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 16 no 188, p64. (in French).

Report of the Society meeting of 13 June 1878 and account from Mr Ysasi of new issues 2c blue and 25m black.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1878g\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 16 no 189, pp. 66-67. (in French).

Report of 25m black surcharged 'Habilitado 12cts pta'.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1878h\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 16 no 191, pp. 83-84. (in French).

Report of new stamps received, which are summarised according to the dates of issue provided by Mr Ysasi. Additional comments are provided in [Timbre-Poste \(1879b\)](#).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1878i\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 16 no 192, pp. 90-91. (in French).

In addition to those stamps listed in [Timbre-Poste \(1875h\)](#) is a list of stamps found imperforate.

Illustration of the new 250m telegraph stamp.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1879a\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 17 no 193, p6. (in French).

Account from [Ami de timbres \(1878g\)](#) of 25mil black with a 'Habilitado 12cts pta' surcharge in blue. Also account ([Ami de timbres, 1878h](#)) of the 100m carmine imperforate stamp and 250m mil brown telegraph stamp.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1879b\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 17 no 195, p21. (in French).

Report of a "Correo Oficial" 4 onza black on green stamp which is being used in the Philippines.

Account discussing the date of issue of the 2c blue reported in [Timbre-Poste \(1878h\)](#).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1879c\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 17 no 196, p31. (in French).

Report of 100m pale yellow-green stamp received from Manila.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1879d\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 17 no 198, p54. (in French).

Account from *Illustrieles Briefmarken Journal* of 20c lilac brown postal card on bluish card

[Timbre-Poste. \(1879e\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 17 no 204, pp. 103-104. (in French).

Account from [Philatelic Record \(1879e\)](#) of 100m carmine and 25m green with the overprints "Convenio Universal Correos" with the original value replaced by 8c and 2c.

Report also of 250mil bistre in use.

Report also of a postcard with the same overprints.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1880a\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 18 no 205, pp. 2-3. (in French).

Report and illustration of a new type for 1880 with stamps listed on white paper and on thick white paper. Including new telegraph issue for 25c.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1880b\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 18 no 209, p41. (in French).

Account from the [Philatelic Record \(1880b\)](#) of the 200m pink with cancellation and proof of usage.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1880c\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 18 no 211, p58. (in French).

Report of the 2c green with the surcharge Convenio-Correos in black in spaced letters.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Timbre-Poste. \(1880d\)](#). **Le premiers timbres de les Iles Philippines.** [The first stamps of the Philippine Islands]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 18 no 212, pp. 69-72. (in French).

Further update to [Timbre-Poste \(1872g\)](#) and account based on communication from Mr Rombot. Illustration of the proposed proofs. The description describes the proposed stamps to be round, whereas other accounts suggest they are square. Further correspondence is received on these stamps in [Timbre-Poste \(1880f\)](#). The article also includes decrees of 1853 relating to proposals the first postal issues of 1854.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1880e\)](#). **Chronique.** [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 18 no 214, p81. (in French).

Account of postal card of 3c with surcharge of 50m. The postal card of 3c is also reported. A 30c lilac issue is also reported.

Account from The [Berliner J.B.Z](#) of other postal cards: 2c on 25c and 8c on 100c. The postal cards have the Convenio surcharge in large and small characters.

Report that the 8c surcharge on 100c bears the error Coreros for Correos. Although it was noted that it was not found on an entire sheet of these stamps with close lettering.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1880f\)](#). **Les premiers timbres des Iles Philippines.** [The first stamps of the Philippine Island]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 18 no 214, pp. 91-92. (in French).

Account of letter from Antonio de Gutierrez (the Director of Posts in the Philippines in 1854) to Mr Cambell describing the difficulties of setting up the postal service in the Philippines ([Gutierrez, 1880](#)). The account includes note of the circulation of two or three forged postal stamps, which led to the arrest of the culprit. The letter mentions the project described in [Timbre-Poste \(1880d\)](#) and notes that there is no evidence to suggest that these proposed stamps of 1847 were ever used and there were no official records.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1881a\)](#). **Chronique.** [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 19 no 218, p13. (in French).

Account from [Ami de timbres](#) of telegraph stamps utilising the Spanish recibos stamps: 1p brown, 2p green, 5p blue and 10p carmine. A comment is made on this report in [Timbre-Post, \(1881j\)](#).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1881b\)](#). **Chronique.** [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 19 no 219, p17. (in French).

Report that the 1879 post-card exists with red surcharge (instead of black) of Convenio Universal de Correos.

Account and description that since 1 January 1881 there has been a new 3c card with a stamp in the upper right corner.

Account of 10c judicial tax stamp overprinted with Habilitado para correos 2 4/8cms due to an exhaustion of the 2 1/2c brown stamp. The stamp is illustrated in [Timbre-post \(1881c\)](#).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1881c\)](#). **Chronique.** [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 19 no 220, p32. (in French).

Illustration of the surcharged stamp reported in [Timbre-post \(1881b\)](#).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1881d\)](#). **Chronique.** [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 19 no 221, p43. (in French).

Account and illustration from the [Philatelic Record, \(1881d\)](#) of 10c revenue stamp with Habilitado 2c surcharge in black.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1881e\)](#). **Chronique.** [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 19 no 222, p56. (in French).

Report of the 2r judicial stamp surcharged with 8cms. The stamp is illustrated in [Timbre-post \(1881f\)](#).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1881f\)](#). **Chronique.** [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 19 no 223, p69. (in French).

Illustration of the surcharged stamp reported in [Timbre-post \(1881e\)](#).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1881g\)](#). **Chronique.** [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 19 no 224, p79. (in French).

Report and illustration that the 2 1/2c stamp having arrived [in Manila] has been used with a 2c surcharge. Remark that perhaps when the 2c stamp arrives it will be used with a 2 1/2c surcharge!

[Timbre-Poste. \(1881h\)](#). **Chronique.** [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 19 no 225, p87. (in French).

Report of the 2r judicial stamp surcharged with Habilitado para Telegrafos. The stamp is illustrated in [Timbre-post \(1881i\)](#).

Account that there are several types of handstamps employed to surcharge the stamps. In one the H and B are wider, and correos is smaller.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1881i\)](#). **Chronique.** [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 19 no 226, p99. (in French).

Illustration of the surcharged stamp reported in [Timbre-post \(1881e\)](#).

Account from the [Wiener B.Z.](#) of 2r blue with surcharges in black for 2 1/2c and 8 4/8c.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Timbre-Poste. \(1881j\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 19 no 227, p115. (in French).

Comment of account from *L' Ami de timbres* and noted in *Timbre-Poste, (1881a)* of telegraph stamps suggesting that the account is incorrect.

Report and illustration of new type of Telegraph issues received.

Report of inverted surcharges or earlier noted surcharged stamps.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1881k\)](#). **Le timbres lithographies des Philippines**. [Lithographed stamps of the Philippines]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 19 no 227, p116.

Report and illustration of four varieties of the 1855 5c issue. A fifth variety reported in *Timbre-Poste* is also mentioned noting that it has yet to be verified. The four types in a block of four was repeated four times in width and three times in height [sheet size = 8 x 6 (48)]. A description of the different types is provided.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1882a\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 20 no 229, p7. (in French).

Account from the *Philatelic Record, (1881k)* of 6c and 0.0625 in use.

Account that the Philippines is exhausting its reserve of old stamps due to shortages and therefore it is not surprising to see the use of these old stamps again.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1882b\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 20 no 230, p18. (in French).

Report that many stamps are being called up for surcharging including 10c judicial issue surcharged for 1 real. Plus, 200mil Derechos de firman with a yellow overprint of 2cms. Plus, 1r judicial issue surcharged with letters and no value. The first two mentioned stamps are later illustrated in *Timbre-Poste (1882c)*.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1882c\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 20 no 231, pp. 26-27. (in French).

Illustration of two stamps described in *Timbre-Poste, (1882c)*.

Also report of other surcharges: 2r blue with a red surcharge. Report that proofs have been seen bearing the image of Alfonso XII of the type currently in use for 2 4/8c, 3c, 5c, 6 2/8c, 10c, 12 4/8c, 20c and 25c.

Account from *Philatelic Record, (1882a)* of 2 4/8c blue.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1882d\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 20 no 232, p38. (in French).

Report of new issue 12 4/8c carmine (mentioned in *Timbre-Poste, 1882c*).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1882e\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 20 no 233, p50. (in French).

Report of new issues 2 4/8c ultramarine, 6 4/8c blue, 20c bistre-brown (mentioned in *Timbre-Poste, 1882c*).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1882f\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 20 no 236, p76. (in French).

Account from *Philatelic Record, (1882f)* of 25c blue telegraph stamp used as a postage stamp.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1882g\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 20 no 237, pp. 85-86. (in French).

The 250m telegraph stamp in a new colour of ultramarine.

Report of inverted, double and partial prints of surcharges including surcharge error on postal card.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1882h\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 20 no 238, p93. (in French).

Account that 10c purple-brown of the current type is in use.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1882i\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 20 no 239, p103. (in French).

Account of 5c green and 6 2/8c green.

Account of 8cm black surcharge on 10c judicial revenue stamp.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1882j\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 20 no 240, p113. (in French).

Account from *Philatelic Record, (1882i)* of 8c surcharge on 100mil pink with the error "Corzoz" instead of "Correos".

[Timbre-Poste. \(1883a\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 21 no 241, p5. (in French).

Account of 1p green Derechos de Firma stamp employed for postal use.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1883b\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 21 no 242, p14. (in French).

Account from *Philatelic Record, (1882k)* that the colour of the 25c issue is brown.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Timbre-Poste. \(1883c\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 21 no 246, p45. (in French).

Report of: 250m telegraph stamp with 2r surcharge in carmine, and 5c and 8c postal stamps with 1r surcharge in green. The first two mentioned stamps are later illustrated in [Timbre-Poste \(1883d\)](#).

Account from the [Philatelic Record, \(1883c\)](#) of 1r surcharge on 8c brown and new issues of the current type of 5c blue and 8c brown.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1883d\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 21 no 247, pp. 53-54. (in French).

Illustration of two stamps described in [Timbre-Poste \(1883c\)](#) together with a copy of the decree (dated 22 February 1883) authorising issue together with other varieties.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1883e\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 21 no 248, p60. (in French).

Report of surcharge "Habilitado Para Correos" in small capitals on 10c Derecho Judicial stamp. Further discussion on this stamp is made in in [Timbre-Poste, \(1884b, 1885a\)](#).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1883f\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 21 no 249, pp. 68-69. (in French).

Account of 250m blue telegraph surcharged for 20c. A further decree (dated 4 June 1883) regarding surcharges is reproduced.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1883g\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 21 no 250, p76. (in French).

Account that [Ami de timbres \(1883e\)](#) has published a long list of stamps based on the decree on 22 February and 4 June 1883. Comment that that the decrees do not imply that the stamps exist. An account is noted that when stamps are decreed, it is rare that all value mentioned in the decree reach the designated quantities: e.g. the 1 piaste telegraph stamp authorised for 8c by the decree of November 1881 which has not appeared and the 20c of February 1883 and only seven stamps from those in the June 1883 decree.

Report of 8c surcharge in green on 2c carmine.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1883h\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 21 no 251, p85. (in French).

Account of 20c black surcharge on 8c brown, 1r red surcharge on 2c rose and 2r black surcharge on 250m blue telegraph stamp.

Also, the 10c rose Recibos y Cuentas stamp used for postage.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1883i\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 21 no 252, p93. (in French).

Report of 'an avalanche' of overprints applied to revenue and telegraph stamps and serve as postage stamps. A list of stamps is provided.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1884a\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 22 no 253, p6. (in French).

Account of further overprints 1r on 5c blue in red and 1r on 2 4/8c blue in red. Noting that the surcharge is also applied to the top margin selvage of the sheet.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1884b\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 22 no 254, p12. (in French).

Note that the [Ami de timbre \(1883e\)](#) commented unfavourably on the stamp described in [Timbre-Poste, \(1883e\)](#) based on the fact that they have not seen an example, but the report is confirmed correct. Further discussion is provided in [Timbre-Poste, \(1885a\)](#).

Account from [Ami de timbre \(1883h\)](#) of stamps issued by a decree of 29 September 1883.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1885a\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 23 no 265, pp. 4-5. (in French).

Further discussion on [Timbre-Poste, \(1884b\)](#) and the account of the three line overprint "Habilitado para Correos". Comment that Mr Roussin ([Ami de Timbres, 1883e](#)) claimed that the overprint was false as he had no knowledge of the stamp.

Report that a similar overprint, except with the three lines of the surcharge further apart, an illustration is provided: 1r green Derecho Judicial stamp surcharged in red.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1885b\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 23 no 266, p14. (in French).

Account of 5p green Derechos de Frima stamp of 1872 used for postage in 1880 or 1882.

Report of 1878 200mil blue and 1880 200m green used for postage.

Report and description of two types of surcharge of the 1r stamp with 2 4/8 surcharge. Report of errors of other surcharged pairs with missing surcharge. It is further noted that other examples reveal differences among each stamp which poses a mystery and the question of whether the surcharge was created with a handstamp.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1885c\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 23 no 271-272, p64. (in French).



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Report of a decree (date 10 March 1885) authorising the surcharging of stamps. Report of stamps that have been confirmed to exist listed in the decree.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1886a\)](#). **Chronique.** [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 24 no 279, p22. (in French).

Account of surcharge 'Habilitado para telegraph' of 25c in carmine on 2 4/8c blue.

Report of new stamp issue of 1/8c yellow-green similar to the current issue except that the inscription is "FILIPAS IMPRESSOS".

[Timbre-Poste. \(1886b\)](#). **Chronique.** [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 24 no 280, p29. (in French).

Report of 'Habilitado pa correos de 16cts' in carmine on the 1882 2 4/8c ultramarine postage stamp.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1886c\)](#). **Chronique.** [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 24 no 284, p67. (August 1886). (in French).

Illustration of surcharge 'Habilitado para telegraph 25c' on 25c stamp.

Report of 'Habilitado para telegraph 1c' surcharge in black on 2 4/8c blue. Similar surcharge in black for 20c and for 2 4/8c and 5c in red. The account indicates that the 2 4/8c stamp has the old value crossed out by three horizontal lines.

Account that the stamps were created under authorisation dated 7 March 1886 published in the [Gazetta de Manila \(1886\)](#).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1886d\)](#). **Chronique.** [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 24 no 285, p77. (in French).

Report of new telegraph stamps: 25c bronze-green and 2p light brown.

Report of 2 4/8c ultramarine postage stamp with the surcharge 'Habilitado telegrafos submarinos 1 peso' on four lines in red. The stamp is illustrated in [Timbre-Poste, \(1886e\)](#).

[Timbre-Poste \(1886e\)](#). **Chronique.** [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 24 no 286, p87. (in French).

Illustration of stamp described in [Timbre-Poste, \(1886d\)](#).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1887a\)](#). **Chronique.** [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 25 no 289, p10. (January 1887). (in French).

Report of new 'Habilitado U. Postal' surcharges that appeared November 1886(?): 1c in red on 2 4/8c ultramarine and 10c in black on 2 4/8c ultramarine.

Report of the same base stamps overprinted 'Habilitado telegrafos' UNc in black and 5c in brown, with larger letters to the type earlier reported in [Timbre-Poste, \(1886c\)](#).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1887b\)](#). **Chronique.** [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 25 no 290, p21. (February 1887). (in French).

Report of stamps overprinted 'Habilitado telegrafos' 2 4/8c in dark blue and 20c in red, both on 2 4/8c ultramarine.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1887c\)](#). **Chronique.** [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 25 no 291, p33. (in French).

Report of January 1882 issue a 2r blue Derecho Judicial stamp with the overprint 'Habilitado U. Postal 8cmos' in pale red with a second overprint 'Habilitado para Correos de dos reales' in carmine.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1887d\)](#). **Chronique.** [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 25 no 294, p64. (in French).

Confirmation of colours of two telegraph stamps 5p green and 10p blue. Also report of 50m yellow-brown postage stamp.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1888a\)](#). **Chronique.** [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 26 no 302, p14. (in French).

Report of new stamps issued in 1888 of the same type: 1c green, 5c blue, 6c yellow-brown, 8c yellow brown.

Report of new telegraph stamps of same type. Note that there are two stamps for 10c with the green stamp used for dispatches for UPU.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1888b\)](#). **Chronique.** [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 26 no 303, p20. (in French).

Report and illustration of new surcharge type 8c in carmine on 2 4/8c ultramarine.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1888c\)](#). **Chronique.** [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 26 no 309, p74. (in French).

Report of new surcharged stamp 2 4/8 cmos in carmine on 1c green.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Timbre-Poste. \(1888d\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 26 no 311, p90. (in French).

Account of new surcharged stamp 2 4/8c in carmine on 5c ultramarine. Account of a se-tenant pair on 2 4/8c with carmine overprints of 3c and 8c. [This is recorded as an issue, but is probably simply an error cause by partial overprint].

Report that a letter from Manila bears the 1c brown telegraph with a 2 4/8 cms surcharge in red [the text also records this as 2 8/4cms].

Account of the 50m stamp with a 2 4/8cms surcharge of unknown colour.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1888e\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 26 no 312, p97. (in French).

Report of the 50mil olive stamp with a 2 4/8cms surcharge in carmine. Illustration of the 2 4/8c surcharge on the 1c telegraph stamp.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1889a\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 27 no 313, p5. (in French).

Report of a decree dated 4 October [1888] stating that various stamps with the surcharge 2 4/8 c

[Timbre-Poste. \(1889b\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 27 no 314, p13. (in French).

Report of 2 4/8c surcharge in carmine on 1/8c green as mentioned in the decree reported in [Timbre-Poste \(1889a\)](#).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1889c\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 27 no 315, p22. (in French).

Report and illustration of 2 4/8c surcharge in carmine on 20c brown Derechos de firma stamp. The same surcharge applied on the 200m green Derechos de firma stamp.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1889d\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 27 no 316, p30. (in French).

Report and illustration of new Habilitado para Comunicaciones surcharge applied in carmine to 10c green (a stamp which was not known in this colour, and also on the 1/8.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1889e\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 27 no 317, pp. 38-39. (May 1889). (in French).

Account and illustration of the 2 4/8c fiscal stamp (with surcharge Habilitado – Recargo de Consumos) which has been put back in to use as a postal stamp.

Report and translation to French of the decree dated **29 January 1889** which supports this action.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1889f\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 27 no 319, p52. (in French).

New values of impresos stamps 1m pink, 2m blue, 5m brown.

Report that the 1890-1891 stamps will depict the bust of Alfonso XIII; the telegraph stamps will represent the coat of Arms of Spain to better distinguish from the postage stamps.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1889g\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 27 no 320, p60. (August 1889). (in French).

New issue of 1c yellow green of the current type.

Report of decree dated **30 March 1889** relating to the 'Recargo de consumos' tax stamps and report of 2 4/8c on 2c rose and on the 2 4/8c yellow brown stamp telegraph stamp for postage and 5c on 20c purple, 7 4/8c on 20c purple and 10x on 20c purple for telegrams. Further stamps are reported in [Timbre-Poste \(1889h\)](#) together with the mentioned decree.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1889h\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 27 no 321, pp. 70-71. (September 1889). (in French).

Additional surcharged 'Recargo de consumos' tax stamps to those described in in [Timbre-Poste \(1889g\)](#) are listed. A transcription of decree dated **30 March 1889** relating to these stamps is provided.

Note that this decree appears to interpret the January 1889 decree to mean that all the surcharged stamps could be used for postal or telegraph use.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1889i\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 27 no 322, p80. (October 1889). (in French).

Report of post cards issued last July.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1889j\)](#). **Varietes du type 1880/89 des Colonies espagnoles**. [Varieties of the 1880/89 type of the Spanish Colonies]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 27 no 322, p84. (in French).

Description of three different engravings issued for Cuba, Fernando-Poo, Puerto Rico and the Philippines for the 1880 issue. The article is continued in [Timbre-Poste \(1889i\)](#).

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Timbre-Poste. \(1889k\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 27 no 324, p103. (in French).

Account from [Le Timbres](#) of a notice from the Manila Post Office relating to an earlier decree of 22 May where the Governor General indicates that the Habilitado overprint would be admitted for the franking of letters and telegrams until 10 August.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1889l\)](#). **Varietes du type 1880/89 des Colonies espagnoles**. [Varieties of the 1880/89 type of the Spanish Colonies]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 27 no 324, pp. 107-108. (in French).

Continuation of [Timbre-Poste \(1889j\)](#) describing the different engravings of the Philippine 1880 issues and the stamps where the engravings are found, including surcharged issues.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1890a\)](#). **Varietes de surcharges de timbres Consumos de Philippines**. [Varieties of Consumos stamp overprints from Philippines]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 28 no 325, pp. 7-8. (in French).

Description of different types of the 'Recargo de consumos' surcharge. [A fifth type is described in [Timbre-Poste \(1890d\)](#)].

[Timbre-Poste. \(1890b\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 28 no 327, p23. (in French).

Account of 2c carmine telegraph stamp overprinted with the 'Recargo de consumos' surcharge.

Report and illustration of the new series of 1890 issues, including telegraph stamps.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1890c\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 28 no 329 p44. (in French).

Report that the 'Recargo de consumos' type 1 also exists on the 50m bistre-yellow. [see [Timbre-Poste \(1890a\)](#) for description of types].

[Timbre-Poste. \(1890d\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 28 no 330, p53. (in French).

Account from [Revue Philatelique \(1890d\)](#) that the 'Recargo de consumos' surcharge also exists on the 1/8c green.

Description of a 5<sup>th</sup> type of the 'Recargo de consumos' surcharge. [see [Timbre-Poste \(1890a\)](#) for description of types].

[Timbre-Poste. \(1891a\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 29 no 343, p83. (July 1891). (in French).

Account of additional new value: 25c brown and 25c blue, the latter being the current issue.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1891b\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 29 no 344, p92. (August 1891). (in French).

Account of new colour for 10c issue, brown rose.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1891c\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 29 no 347, p119. (November 1891). (in French).

Report of new colours: 5c brown-olive, 20c salmon.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1892a\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 30 no 352, pp.42-43. (April 1892). (in French).

Account from [London Philatelist \(1892a\)](#) of the 1890 issue 5mil violet in imperforate form. Report of 1892 issues including postal cards.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1892b\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 30 no 354, p69. (June 1892). (in French).

Account from [Echo de la Timbrologie \(1892\)](#) of the following stamps of the current issue 10c carmine, 15c brown-red, 20c grey.

Report of Alfonso XII 10p brown telegraph stamp. Report of 2c surcharged with 1r in black (previously assumed to be a trial).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1892c\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 30 no 355, p78. (July 1892). (in French).

Account that the telegraph stamps were changed on 1 January 1892 to new colours.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1892d\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 30 no 358, p114. (October 1892). (in French).

Account that the current series are complemented by 6m rose, 15m red-brown, 40m slate and 80m orange. [This account is reported in other magazines, but the account appears mistaken as these issues do not exist, possibly confused with the issues of Puerto Rico].

[Timbre-Poste. \(1893a\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 31 no 361, p8. (January 1893). (in French).

Report of 'a mysterious' 10 brown telegraph stamp issued in 1888 with details of the series which included 1p rose, 2p red brown and 5p green.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Timbre-Poste. \(1893b\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 31 no 362, p22. (February 1893). (in French).

Report that since 1 January 1893 the telegraph stamps have changed and a description of the stamps is provided, the stamps now include 'Filipas telegrafos' in the top legend. The colour of the issued stamps is not known, but the values and colours of the proofs communicated to the magazine are provided.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1893c\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 31 no 366, p70. (June 1893). (in French).

Report and description of two varieties of the 2 4/8c overprinted in black with "Habilitado pa correos de dos rles". [An illustration is provided but it is for a completely different surcharge and stamp].

[Timbre-Poste. \(1893d\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 31 no 367, p80. (July 1893). (in French).

Report of receipt of 10c yellow brown telegraph stamp. Account of new issues of the current type 1c brown-violet, 2 4/8c olive, 5c violet-brown.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1893e\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 31 no 371, p130. (November 1893). (in French).

Account from [Vindin's Philatelic Monthly](#) of 15c pale brown

[Timbre-Poste. \(1894a\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 32 no 374, p18. (February 1894). (in French).

Report of the current type 12 4/8c flesh.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1894b\)](#). **Chronique des decouvertes**. [Chronicle of discoveries]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 32 no 374, pp 21-22. (February 1894). (in French).

Discussion and illustration of 1863 1r issue noting the observation that the pearl circle does not always occupy the same place at the top and bottom, although the type is the same for all the stamps. It is concluded that the stamp is composed of two parts. It is suggested that the lithographer used reference points marked with blanks, disguised by covering them with coloured number 1s. Consequently, there are as many varieties as there are stamps on the sheet, with bold and thin numbers, small, large straight and crooked.

Comparing these stamps with those of January 1863, it is concluded that the lithographer borrowed the effigy with its medallion.

It is commented that the first printing is remarkable in that the inscriptions are formed of relatively distinct letters with various printing defects in the letters noted. The paper used is described as satin white. It is listed as February 1863, 1 r bottle green, Russian green, very dark blue-green.

A second printing is distinguished from the previous one by its Verdigris colour in varied shades, with the inscriptions very thin and badly placed, suggesting it was carried out on a separate plate. However, it is concluded that this not the case with the differences caused by using a too fluid ink. The paper is reported to be the same as the first one and dated March? 1863 1r verdigirs, dark, pale, very pale.

It is noted that the system of modification had been deployed previously. For the January 1863 issue the 10c issue had used the transfer of the 5c, substituting the number 10 (and suggests in some examples the number 5 is visible between the 1 and the 0.

Also reports that for the 10c carmine issue two paper types are noted: white paper and a 'fairly pronounced' yellowish blue. Other details of the 1r and 2r issues are provided.

The series of articles on discoveries is continued for the Philippines in [Timbres-Poste \(1894f\)](#).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1894c\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 32 no 375, p31. (March 1894). (in French).

Account from [l' Avenir de Timbres-poste](#) of the change in colour of 2 4/8c blue to 2 4/8 c grey.

Details of the list of stamps for the 1894 issues.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1894d\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 32 no 378, p70. (June 1894). (in French).

Report of current type 6c brick and list of telegraph values and colours. The list is updated in [Timbre-Poste \(1895b\)](#).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1894e\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 32 no 380, p91. (August 1894). (in French).

Account from [London Philatelist \(1894e\)](#) of the current type 2c brown.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1894f\)](#). **Chronique des decouvertes**. [Chronicle of discoveries]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 32 no 380, p98. (August 1894). (in French).

Report that the 2 4/8c blue of Alfonso XII that there is a remade type, which is between the second and third type in regards the details of the hollow in the hair noting that it was in existence by 8 July 1888.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1894g\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 32 no 384, p148. (December 1894). (in French).

Report of current type 1c carmine and 25c dark blue.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Timbre-Poste. \(1895a\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 33 no 388, p47. (April 1895). (in French).

Report of current type 1c carmin and 2c brown-grey, 25c dark blue, 1/8c brown-violet.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1895b\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 33 no 390, p75. (June 1895). (in French).

Account of updated list provided in [Timbre-Poste \(1894d\)](#) of telegraph stamps.

Report also of 5p blue from the 1890/1891 telegraph issue.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1896\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 34 no 400, p40. (April 1896). (in French).

Report and list of the new postal, telegraph and postal card issues for 1896.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1897a\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 35 no 411, p41. (March 1897). (in French).

Account from [Madrid Filatelico \(1897a\)](#) of 1888 10c green without surcharge. Comment that it may possible that the stamp was used in this way but given the ease with which the overprint can be removed, it is advisable to be more fully informed.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1897b\)](#). **Varietes de surcharge du 2c. de p., rose de Philippines**. [Surcharge varieties of 2c de p., rose of Philippines]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 35 no 412, p59. (April 1897). (in French).

Description and illustration of two varieties of the 1r overprint on 2c rose, issued in 1883.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1897c\)](#). **Chronique**. [Chronicle]. Le Timbre-Poste, vol 35 no 415, p102. (July 1897). (in French).

Report of 1888 1p rose telegraph issue. Report of change of colour of 1c issue to carmine and the issue of two new values 40c violet and 80c carmine.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1897d\)](#). **Chronique Postale**. [Postal Chronicle]. Le Timbre Poste et Le Timbre Fiscal, vol 35 no 416, p119. (August 1897). (in French).

Early account of 1897 surcharges often referenced by other magazines, although the account here is from [Boletin del circulo Fil. Matritense](#) that certain values being exhausted that surcharges have been used. A description of the surcharge is provided and a list of the stamps authorised for use and the surcharge value is provided [the colour of the surcharge is not provided].

[Timbre-Poste. \(1897e\)](#). **Chronique Postale**. [Postal Chronicle]. Le Timbre Poste et Le Timbre Fiscal, vol 35 no 418, p148. (October 1897). (in French).

Update of [Timbre-Poste \(1897d\)](#) from the account of Galvez ([Madrid Filatelico, 1897e](#)) with illustration and list of the 1897 surcharges including the colour of the surcharges, it is noted that the purpose of the different coloured surcharges is not known.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1897f\)](#). **Chronique Postale**. [Postal Chronicle]. Le Timbre Poste et Le Timbre Fiscal, vol 35 no 420, p181. (December 1897). (in French).

Description and illustration of the new 1898 issue which will be used for postal and telegraph use.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1898a\)](#). **Chronique Postale**. [Postal Chronicle]. Le Timbre Poste et Le Timbre Fiscal, vol 36 no 421, p3. (January 1898). (in French).

Translation of the Royal decree dated 5 October 1897 to change the stamps in the Antilles and the Philippines.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1898b\)](#). **Chronique Postale**. [Postal Chronicle]. Le Timbre Poste et Le Timbre Fiscal, vol 36 no 423, p38. (March 1898). (in French).

Account from [Monthly Journal](#) of inverted examples of the [1897] surcharge.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1898c\)](#). **Chronique Postale**. [Postal Chronicle]. Le Timbre Poste et Le Timbre Fiscal, vol 36 no 424, p53. (April 1898). (in French).

Report that the postal cards of the Philippines are the same types as those of Cuba.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1898d\)](#). **Varietes du telegraphe 1 peso 1886, de Philippines**. [Varieties of the 1 peso telegraph 1886, from the Philippines]. Le Timbre Poste et Le Timbre Fiscal, vol 36 no 427, pp. 102-104. (July 1898). (in French).

Description and illustration of the 1p Telegramas Submarinos surcharge on the 2 4/8c base stamp. 6 types are described together with varieties.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1898e\)](#). **Chronique Postale**. [Postal Chronicle]. Le Timbre Poste et Le Timbre Fiscal, vol 36 no 428, p118. (August 1898). (in French).

Account from [Madrid Filatelico \(1898c\)](#) that the 1c carmine stamp was received instead of the 1c violet.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Timbre-Poste. \(1899a\)](#). **Chronique Postale**. [[Postal Chronicle](#)]. Le Timbre Poste et Le Timbre Fiscal, vol 37 no 433, p5. (January 1898). (in French).

Account from [Madrid Filatelico \(1898c\)](#) of the corrected list of surcharged stamps to authorise old stamps to make them valid in 1897. The list includes number of stamps issued.

Note that there is no mention of 5c black surcharge on 5c green, 15c black surcharge on 15c brown-red and 20c black surcharge on 20c brown and that these are therefore probable fantasies.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1899b\)](#). **Chronique Postale**. [[Postal Chronicle](#)]. Le Timbre Poste et Le Timbre Fiscal, vol 37 no 436, p54. (April 1899). (in French).

Account from [Madrid Filatelico \(1899a\)](#) of the 1898 issues surcharged with C-1898-Resellado-1899-T. The surcharge is reported on 16 values (of the 20 in the series).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1899b\)](#). **Chronique Postale**. [[Postal Chronicle](#)]. Le Timbre Poste et Le Timbre Fiscal, vol 37 no 437, p70. (May 1899). (in French).

Account from [Madrid Filatelico \(1899b\)](#) of a sheet of 100 25c pesos having seven vertical rows of 10 20cent stamps including 12 reversed: a vertical row of 10 stamps of 15 and 5 cent and the same row without overprinting but having: Telegrafos instead of Correos. Note that it is probably a fantasy obtained at the printing press.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1899d\)](#). **Chronique Postale**. [[Postal Chronicle](#)]. Le Timbre Poste et Le Timbre Fiscal, vol 37 no 438, p85. (June 1899). (in French).

Communication received from Mr Galvez which allows illustration of the 1898 issues with the Resallado surcharge.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1899e\)](#). **Chronique Postale**. [[Postal Chronicle](#)]. Le Timbre Poste et Le Timbre Fiscal, vol 37 no 439, p101. (July 1899). (in French).

Report and illustration of the 1898 1m issue surcharged with a 2r (of the type used in the 1880s).

[Timbre-Poste. \(1899f\)](#). **Chronique Postale**. Le Timbre Poste et Le Timbre Fiscal, vol 37 no 441, p138. (September 1899). (in French).

Account from the *Illustriales Briefmarken Journal* that in addition to the surcharge reported in [Timbre-Poste \(1899e\)](#) that the 2r surcharge also occurs on the 5mil stamp in green and the 1c stamp in red.

[Timbre-Poste. \(1899g\)](#). **Chronique Postale**. Le Timbre Poste et Le Timbre Fiscal, vol 37 no 442, p150. (in French).

Report that the 1882 5c blue issue exists with the 1897 surcharge of 5c in red and 5c in black.

### Timbrophile, Le

**Le Timophile** was a French language magazine first published in November 1864 by Chez Pierre Mahe, Paris. It ceased publication in 1871 owing to the Franco-Prussian war but was later superseded by the [Gazette de Timbres](#).

In addition to the articles attributed to **Timbrophile** the following were also published: [Dr Magnus \(1869a\)](#), [\(1869b\)](#).

[Timbrophile. \(1869a\)](#). **Le Vieux-Neuf**. [[The Old-New](#)]. Le Timbrophile, vol 5 no 4, p415. (30 February 1869). (in French).

Report of the 1853 2r issue noting it occurs in two shades which are printed on different paper, the second shade is printed on 'Chinese' paper which upon exposure to humidity rolls into a tube and becomes very difficult to unroll with breaking it into pieces.

[Timbrophile. \(1869b\)](#). **Le Vieux-Neuf**. [[The Old-New](#)]. Le Timbrophile, vol 5 no 12, p478. (30 October 1869). (in French).

Account from the [Timbre-Poste \(1869b\)](#) of 12 4/8c blue with overprint Habilitado por la Nacion in black on three lines.

### Tyler, Varro E.

[Tyler, V. \(1976\)](#). **Philatelic Forgers, Their Lives and Works**. 1st edition 60pp (pp.41 & 50-51), publ. Robson Lowe Ltd, London.

Illustrated history of postage stamp forgery with accounts of the forgers as well as descriptions of their work. Includes forgers known to have produced reproductions of Philippine stamps: Miguel Segui and Placid Ramon de Torres. An updated version is provided in [Tyler \(1991\)](#).

[Tyler, V. \(1990\)](#). **Focus on Forgeries: Cuba, 1898 King Alfonso XIII issue, Scott 172**. Linn's Stamp News, vol 63 no 3199 p6. (26 February 1990).

Description of the Fournier forgery of the Cuba issue, included in this bibliography as similar forgeries by Fournier exist for the Philippines.



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Tyler, V. \(1991\)](#). **Philatelic Forgers, Their Lives and Works**. 2nd edition 160pp (pp. 32-34, 113, 115-116, 122-127, 139 & 145-146) publ. Linn's Stamp News (Amos Press), Sidney, Ohio.

**Partial copy only**. An update of [Tyler \(1976\)](#). Includes Francois Fournier, Miguel Segui, Louis and Richard Senf, Jean de Sperati, Philip Spiro, Placido Ramon de Torres and Venturini. [Others included in the book to investigate but don't have full copy].

[Tyler, V. \(1993\)](#). **Focus on Forgeries, A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps**. 1st edition publ. Linn's Stamp News, (Amos Press). Sidney, Ohio.

**Need a copy**. (An updated and expanded edition is provided in [Tyler, 2000](#)).

[Tyler, V. \(2000\)](#). **Focus on Forgeries, A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps**. 2nd edition 330pp. publ. Linn's Stamp News (Amos Press), Sidney, Ohio.

**Need a full copy to check for Philippines** – currently only have page that essentially replicates [Tyler, 1990](#). An expanded edition of [Tyler \(1993\)](#) and is essentially a cumulative reprint of descriptions of brief descriptions of various forgeries of stamps of the world that had previously appeared printed in [Linn's Stamp News](#)

[Tyler, V. \(2001\)](#). **Focus on Forgeries: Spain, 1855-63 Second Official Issue, Scott 05-08**. Linn's Stamp News, vol 74 no 3806, p6. (8 October 2001)

Description of the forgery of the "Media Onza" value of the "Correo Oficial" ("Official Mail") stamps of Spain which were also used in the Philippines.

## U

No authors

## V

**Verges de Cardona, Jose Maria**.

used the acronym D.J.M.V de C.

[Verges, J. \(1864\)](#). **Manual del Coleccionista de Sellos de Correo**. [*Postage Stamp Collector's Handbook*]. 132pp. (p87). publ. D.J.M.V de C, Barcelona. (in Spanish)

This was the first stamp catalogue published in Spain. It provided a single sequential catalogue numbering system for stamps of the world and a price for mint and used. The stamps of the Philippines are listed under "Luzon" as was the case with other catalogues and magazines of this period. The catalogue is subtitled "Reasoned description of more than two thousand species or varieties of postage stamps, envelopes and newspaper stamps issued by almost all the states of the globe from the year 1840 to the present day, with the prices at which they are sold in the Barcelona Numismatic Centre by D.J.M.V. de C."

**Villa y Verdeny, Angel**

[Villa A. \(2017a\)](#). **The enigmatic "Spanish Marianas" issue of 1899**. [*La enigmatica emision "Marianus Espanoles" de 1899*]. Web article from Filatelia Digital. (26 January 2017). (in Spanish). <http://www.filateliadigital.com/la-enigmatica-emision-marianas-espanolas-de-1899/>

A description of the Spanish Philippines used in the Marianas.

[Villa A. \(2017b\)](#). **The name is not enough**. [*Non basta con el nombre*]. Web article from Filatelia Digital. (26 May 2017). (in Spanish). <http://www.filateliadigital.com/no-basta-con-el-nombre/>

A discussion of a number of forgeries of used in Marianus stamps that appeared in the Harmer 2017 auction of the Richard Miggins collection ([HR Harmer, 2017b](#)). The article describes the forgeries and is scathing of the poor response of the auction house when advised of the opinions held.

[Villa A. \(2017c\)](#). **Marianus: The correspondence of Manuel Arias**. [*Marianus: La correspondencia de Manuel Arias*]. Web article from Filatelia Digital. (30 August 2017). (in Spanish). <http://www.filateliadigital.com/marianas-la-correspondencia-de-manuel-arias/>

Report that historically, it has been taken for granted that all the letters franked with Philippine stamps enabled with the MARIANAS/SPANISH overload, had circulated on the only trip made by the steamship Uranus transporting mail from the formerly known as the Islands of Thieves to Manila, (where it docked on December 11, 1899). However, the article describes 5 covers that arrived on a different ship 6 days earlier. These letters are described and illustrated.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Vins, R.

[Graus, F., Sempre, J., Soler, J., & Vins, R. \(1981\). \*\*Catalogo de los Enteros Postales de Espana Colonias y Dependencias Postales.\*\* 184 pp. publ. Imprenta Selegram, Barcelona, Spain. \(in Spanish\)](#)

**Need a copy.** A basic catalogue of the postal stationery of Spain and its ex-colonies. A single price is quoted for all items listed.

Van Dam, Theo

[Van Dam, T. \(1972\). \*\*A Postal History of Spain.\*\* Collector's Club Handbook no 24, 148pp. publ. Theodore E Steinway Memorial Publication Fund.](#)

**Need a copy.**

Viner, Charles William. (Dr)

(b.1812 d.1906). Charles Viner was a founding member of the Philatelic Society, London. He was editor of the Stamp Collector's magazine from 1863 to 1866 and of The Philatelist between 1866 and 1876.

[Viner, C. \(1864\). \*\*Postage stamps illustrated.\*\* Translation of Moens 1864 publication 'Le Timbre-Poste Illustres', 148pp. plus 54 plates \(pp. 136-137, pl. 41\), publ. Grumel & Michel, London.](#)

A translation of [Moens \(1864\)](#) to English with stamps that appeared since the publication of the French edition added (although no extra stamps for the Philippines are described). Illustrated catalogue of all stamps issued by all countries from 1840 to 1864 with reproductions of all representative images.

[Viner, C. \(1865a\). \*\*Sketches of the less-known stamp countries - The Philippines Islands.\*\* The Stamp-Collector's Magazine, vol 3, pp. 119-120.](#)

Published in two parts. The first part mainly provides notes on the history and geography of the Philippines. However, interesting account of recent communication informing the destruction of the post office, all its stamps and dies during an earthquake reported to have been the most violent upwards of 200 years. [The earthquake referred to is the 3 June 1863, Manila earthquake].

[Viner, C. \(1865b\). \*\*Sketches of the less-known stamp countries - The Philippines Islands, Part II.\*\* The Stamp Collector's Magazine, vol 3, pp. 131-135.](#)

The second part to this article reports to rely upon an article by G Herpin (a Parisian philatelist) who refers to the catalogues of Moens and Mount Brown. It is quiet a lengthy account, the first part perhaps illustrating the uncertainties in the issues of the Philippines at that time. However, a list of the 1854 issues is provided together with a description of the plates containing 40 stamps per sheet. The commentary is not complimentary regarding the artistry of the engraver but notes 'the very barbarity of these *recherche* specimens adds a peculiar charm to their attraction and at the worst embellishes the collector's album with a welcome variety'. The commentary goes on to describe the issues through to 1864.

[Viner, C. \(1871\). \*\*Postage stamp catalogue and collector's guide, 14th edition.\*\* 72pp. \(pp. 64 & 69\) publ. William Stevens, London.](#)

Viner revised, corrected and updated this edition of Oppen's postage stamp catalogue.

Vives y Ginnard, Antonio

[Vives, A. \(1897\). \*\*Catálogo de los Sellos de Correos y Telégrafos de España y Colonias.\*\* 157pp. \(pp. 105-134\). Madrid. \(in Spanish\).](#)

The Vives catalogue sold at 1 peseta or 1.50 pesetas if bound. The catalogue included enlargements of the known philatelic forgeries of Spain, but since the reproductions were blurred, they did not show the characteristics clearly and the result is not particularly helpful.

## W

Walske, Carl

[Lowe, R., & Walske, C. \(2001\). \*\*The Work of Jean de Sperati II.\*\* publ. Royal Philatelic Society of London, London.](#)

**Need a copy.** Published by the Royal Philatelic Society of London detailing the Sperati forgeries. A large portion of the items included in this volume were purchased from Yvonne Pochard de Sperati, after her father's death. Items purchased directly from her by Carl Walske that are included in the photo plates are included in this collection.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Warren, Arnold H.

[Warren, A. \(1938\)](#). **Unlisted varieties and forgeries of a Philippine Telegraph stamp**. Magazine of the Asociacion Filatelitca de Filipinas, vol 3 no 5, pp. 3-8.

The author describes genuine varieties and forgeries of the Telegramas - Submarinas telegraph stamps. The forgeries include those made to defraud the government together with details of the perpetrators. See updated and related information in [Preube \(2024b\)](#).

[Warren, A. \(1942\)](#). **The "Resellado" surcharges of the Spanish-Philippine issues**. Stamps, vol 38 no 12 pp. 411-413 and 426-427. (WN 497, 21 March 1942).

A detailed description of the Resellado surcharge mainly as it occurs on stamped paper and adhesive revenue stamps, but also discusses that a similar surcharge was applied to the postage stamps of 1898. Includes discussions and accounts of correspondence and decrees related to the reasoning behind applying a surcharge.

[Warren, A. \(1954\)](#). **The monetary units which express the denominations of Philippine stamps**. In PHICIPEX Souvenir Book, (pp. 34-41 & 109). Philippine Centenary International Philatelic Exhibition 1854-1954, 25 April to 9 May 1954, Philippines.

Description of the monetary units used in the Philippines: Real de Plata (Silver Real) or Real Fuerte (Strong Real), Cuartos, Escudo, Peseta, the Peso Mexican and the Special Philippine Peso and their use on Spanish-Philippine Stamps. Accounts of Royal decrees relating to monetary units.

[Warren, A. \(1967a\)](#). **Fiscal Stamps of the Philippines**. The American Philatelist, vol 81 no 3, (pp. 224 -226).

Pages 224 to 226 is section "(I) Recargo de Consumos (Surtax for Consumption)" and describes the different surcharges varieties, updating those reported by Palmer (1912) and provides a catalogue for these stamps.

[Warren, A. \(1967b\)](#). **Philippine monetary units under Spanish Dominion**. Linn's Stamp News, vol 40, p22.

**Need a copy.** Uncertain reference – Possibly reprinted in [Warren \(1969\)?](#)

[Warren, A. \(1969\)](#). **Philippine monetary units under Spanish Dominion**. The American Philatelist, vol 83, pp. 300, 302, 304, 306 & 372.

Reprint of [Warren \(1967\)?](#) Description of the monetary units used in the Philippines: Real de Plata (Silver Real) or Real Fuerte (Strong Real), Cuartos, Escudo, Peseta, the Peso Mexican and the Special Philippine Peso. Accounts of Royal decrees relating to monetary units.

[Warren, A. \(1992\)](#). **Confessions of a Stamp Collector**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 15\* no 2, pp. 14-18.

Autobiography. [\*1992 vol 14 no 2 was incorrectly numbered vol 15].

[Warren, A. \(2001\)](#). **The "Resellado" Surcharge**. (edited D. Lehmann) Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 23 no 1, pp. 1-13 & cover.

This was originally an unpublished note "Stamp Taxes of the Philippines" with editorial notes and additions by D. Lehmann. Description and illustration of the 1898 Resellado surcharge including on covers noting that it also occurs on adhesive revenue stamps and stamped paper. A fact had it been known may have altered conclusions of earlier authors. Account and commentary of the information provided in [Palmer \(1912\)](#). Also listed as Lehmann (2001).

[Warren, A. \(2003\)](#). **Philippine Local Postage Stamps of 1898 Issued by the Municipal Government of San Fernando, La Union Province**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 25 no 3, pp. 1-11 & cover.

Reprinted from series of accounts in the [Philippine Journal of Philately Jan-Aug 1949](#). Account of this issue and description of documents validating the use. Description of surcharge types and illustration of part of Ferarri collection and a cover.

Weber, Fred.

[Weber, F. \(1963\)](#). **Share your discoveries: Philippine newspaper stamp**. The American Philatelist, vol 76 no 4, p263.

Report and illustration of Scott #P3 with a broken letter flaw in the upper frame. Comment that it was probably caused by a damage plate.

[This flaw is also described by [Peterson \(2009a\)](#)].

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

### Weekly Philatelic Era, The

**The Weekly Philatelic Era** was first published in 1889 and was formerly known as the Philatelic Era. In 1904 it merged with **Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News** to form Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News and The Weekly Philatelic Era.

In addition to the articles attributed to **The Weekly Philatelic Era** the following were also published in the magazine:

Bartels (1900), (1901), (1904)

McKearin (1900)

Kidder (1904)

Rothfuchs (1903)

M.A.K (1903)

Wylie (1904)

[Weekly Philatelic Era. \(1898a\)](#). **The editor's shears: Spanish colonies.** The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 12 no 23, p268. (WN 251, 5 March 1898).

Account from **Gaceta de Madrid (12 October 1897)** of the Royal Decree (8 October 1897) regarding new postal rates, new issue of stamps and postal cards for Spanish possessions and elimination of telegraph stamps. [The account is not accurate with poorly transcribed sections].

[Weekly Philatelic Era. \(1898b\)](#). **Our Boston letter.** The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 12 no 32, p354. (WN 260, 7 May 1898).

Correspondence on the demand for Philippine stamps and low stock held by dealers, especially as requests to Spain and colonies are generally returned to the writer.

[Weekly Philatelic Era. \(1898c\)](#). **The editor's shears: War and philately.** The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 12 no 34, p379. (WN 262, 21 May 1898).

Editorial Note from **Boston Stamp Book** that the recent [1898] issues from the Philippines have not yet been received in the US.

[Weekly Philatelic Era. \(1898d\)](#). **Our Boston letter.** The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 13 no 8, p73. (WN 288, 19 November 1898).

Report that there were 20,000 of the 1898 4c issue, which accounts for their scarcity.

[Weekly Philatelic Era. \(1898e\)](#). **Philatelic press review.** (by Stone, W). The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 13 no 13, p126. (WN 293, 24 December 1898).

Account that the **Madrid Filatelico (1898c)** provides quantities of issues for 1897 surcharges and comment that they will be hard to obtain. Similarly, the 80c issue of the 1896-97 issue will also be scarce as only 10,000 were said to be issued, similarly 20,000 are reported for the 40c issue.

Comment regarding some enterprising commercial aspects regarding the advertisement of Galvez's catalogue in foreign magazines.

[Weekly Philatelic Era. \(1899a\)](#). **Letters are received frequently...** The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 13 no 18, p162. (WN 298, 28 January 1899).

Untitled note indicating that letters received from the Spanish Colonies with Spanish stamps attached have been stamped "collect postage due".

[Weekly Philatelic Era. \(1899b\)](#). **Philatelic press review.** (by Stone, W). The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 13 no 27, p245. (WN 307, 1 April 1899).

Account from the **Madrid Filatelico (1899a)** that a set of 16 for the 1898 issue has been surcharged "1898 RESELLADO 1899. A comment is made that these are probably for use in the Caroline and Ladron Islands. This information is updated in a letter reported in the **Weekly Philatelic Era (1899f)**.

[Weekly Philatelic Era. \(1899c\)](#). **Newspaper clippings – Fake stamps.** The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 13 no 28, p258. (WN 308, 8 April 1899).

Account of letter to 'The American' noting the sale of bogus Philippine stamps which have been surcharged and sold to many American soldiers, some stamps have been surcharged which officially were never surcharged in the first place. The account notes that they are sometimes placed on sheets containing 45 various stamps. The rear of the sheet is marked "Catalino Pence de Leon, Filatelista, Manila"

[Weekly Philatelic Era. \(1899d\)](#). **Philatelic Press Review.** (by Stone, W). The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 13 no 32, p285. (WN 312, 6 May 1899).

Account that the **Madrid Filatelico (1899b)** presents a plate of an entire sheet of the 1897 surcharges on the 25c issue, noting that the sheet is said to be unique and contains 58 of 20c, 12 of 20c inverted, 10 of 15c, 10 of 5c and 10 of telegrams.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Weekly Philatelic Era. \(1899e\)](#). **Our Boston letter – Part II Stanley Gibbons' catalogue.** The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 13 no 33, p297. (WN 313, 13 May 1899).

A review of the [Stanley Gibbons' catalogue Part II \(\)](#). The reviewer has no doubt that many a collector will turn to see the price allocated to the Philippine 1898 4c issue.

[Weekly Philatelic Era. \(1899f\)](#). **The Editor's shears – The Philippine stamp surcharged "Resellado".** The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 13 no 51, p451. (WN 331, 16 September 1899).

Account from [Philatelic Facts and Fallacies](#), of a letter from Mr Doscher of Negros to Negros correcting information in [Weekly Philatelic Era \(1899b\)](#). The account records that the stock of stamps held in Iloilo was surcharged with the Resellado surcharge and they have been seen on covers cancelled at various towns. Record that the post office and all government building in Iloilo were burned down. (Also recorded as [Doscher, 1899](#)).

[Weekly Philatelic Era. \(1899g\)](#). **Philatelic Press Review.** (by Stone, W). The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 13 no 52, p466. (WN 332, 23 September 1899).

Account from [Philatelic Facts and Fallacies](#), of a letter from Mr Doscher reporting the stamps surcharged "Resellado" were used in Iloilo, Cebu and Bacolod and several other cities and that there were said to be 200 sets. [This is a summary of the account provided earlier in [Weekly Philatelic Era \(1899f\)](#)].

[Weekly Philatelic Era. \(1899h\)](#). **59th "Standard" prices.** The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 14 no 1, p11. (WN 333, 30 September 1899).

List of changes in Scott's price list in the 59<sup>th</sup> edition ([Scott, 1900](#)). Only records new prices that are different from the 58<sup>th</sup> edition and for stamps catalogued greater than 10c. A dash signifies that the stamp was priced in the 58<sup>th</sup> edition but not in the 59<sup>th</sup>.

[Weekly Philatelic Era. \(1899i\)](#). **Philatelic Press Review.** (by Stone, W). The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 14 no 10, p85. (WN 342, 2 December 1899).

Account from Meekel's Weekly (1899) of a lot of Philippine stamps which are to be sold to the highest bidder.

[Weekly Philatelic Era. \(1900a\)](#). **Chronicle of new issues and varieties.** (by Wylie, W). The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 14 no 21, p177. (WN 353, 17 February 1900).

Account that a great mass of remainders recently offered for sale has been purchased by a German firm for \$50,300. [It is not stated whether this refers to Spanish-Philippine issues but is thought likely the case. An update is provided in [Weekly Philatelic Era \(1900b\)](#) indicating the price paid was in Mexican dollars so ~US\$23,000].

[Weekly Philatelic Era. \(1900b\)](#). **Chronicle of new issues and varieties.** (by Wylie, W). The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 14 no 23, p193. (WN 355, 3 March 1900).

An update to [Weekly Philatelic Era \(1900a\)](#) indicating the price paid was in Mexican dollars so ~US\$23,000.

[Weekly Philatelic Era. \(1900c\)](#). **Chronicle of new issues and varieties.** (by Wylie, W). The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 14 no 25, p212. (WN 357, 17 March 1900).

Account of rumour that some of the Philippine 1898 issues were surcharged "Marianus Espanolas".

[Weekly Philatelic Era. \(1900d\)](#). **Notes and Comment.** The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 14 no 28, p240. (WN 360, 7 April 1900).

Report of receipt of wholesale price list of Federico Schenkel (*sic*) ([Schenkel, 1900](#)) of 30million stamps issued by the Spanish government turned over the American government on the surrender of Manila in August 1898.

[Weekly Philatelic Era. \(1900e\)](#). **Philatelic Press Review.** (by Stone, W). The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 14 no 35, p298. (WN 367, 26 May 1900).

Account from [Filatelic Facts and Fallacies](#) of a large quantities of Philippine remainders now in the possession of W Sellschoop. Account that the original article contains interesting notes concerning the marginal inscriptions which are offered for sale.

[Weekly Philatelic Era. \(1900f\)](#). **What shall we specialise?** The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 14 no 45, pp. 372-373. (WN 377, 4 Aug 1900).

Reprint of [Philipp \(1900\)](#) who offers suggestions of countries to collect and which include the late Spanish Colonies, suggesting that due to the recent war have been brought into much prominence during the past two years and should who a good financial result if collected and studied carefully.

[Weekly Philatelic Era. \(1900g\)](#). **Report of Secretary – Application for membership.** The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 14 no 47, p385. (WN 379, 18 Aug 1900).

Report the Federico C Schenkel of Manila's application for membership which includes brief biographical details, he is aged 29 with occupation listed as stamp dealer.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

[Weekly Philatelic Era. \(1900h\)](#). **News from the hub**. The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 15 no 12, p97. (WN 396, 15 Dec 1900).

Report that Mr Frank Brown has discovered a second 're-engraving' in the 1882 2 4/8c ultramarine issue. This article prompted a commentary in [American Journal of Philately \(1901a\)](#) which was then reprinted in various journals including the [Weekly Philatelic Era \(1901a\)](#).

[Weekly Philatelic Era. \(1901a\)](#). **Retouches of the Cuba and Philippine Islands issue of 1882**. The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 15 no 20, p179. (WN 404, 9 Feb 1901).

Reprint of [American Journal of Philately \(1901a\)](#) regarding account from the [Weekly Philatelic Era \(1900h\)](#) of a second re-engraving of the 1882 2-4/8c ultramarine issue. Provides a description of the original, first retouch, second retouch and third retouch.

[Weekly Philatelic Era. \(1901b\)](#). **Philately as an aid to culture – in the school of modern history**. The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 15 no 37, pp. 328-329. (WN 421, 8 June 1901).

Reprint of [Bell \(1901\)](#) on how stamps can inform us of modern events. Relates history of Spain as reflected on stamps and extends this to the Philippines.

[Weekly Philatelic Era. \(1901c\)](#). **Items from the hub**. The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 16 no 14, p107. (WN 450, 28 December 1901).

Report from a meeting of the Boston Philatelic Society where entertainment was provided by the competitive exhibit of the Philippines. Four collections are described and the highlights of each collection summarised.

[Weekly Philatelic Era. \(1902\)](#). **Philatelic Press Review**. (by Stone, W). The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 16 no 35, p277. (WN 471, 24 May 1902).

Report and brief review of the catalogue published by [Circula Filatelico Matritense \(1902\)](#).

[Weekly Philatelic Era. \(1903a\)](#). **Moldovian and Other Counterfeits**. The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 17 no 18, p142. (WN 506, 24 January 1903).

Reprint of [American Journal of Philately \(1902c\)](#) recording a forgery of the 1855 5c vermilion re-engraved, reported to have been seen within the past few months and believed to be of recent manufacture and is a dangerous imitation.

[Weekly Philatelic Era. \(1903b\)](#). **Chicago Notes**. The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 17 no 25, p207. (WN 513, 14 March 1903).

Account that old Philippine stamps are scarce in the Philippines as nearly all are sent to England for sale.

### Weekly Philatelic Gossip

The Weekly Philatelic Gossip was first published in 1915. It was formerly known as "The Hobby Rider and Philatelic Gossip". In 1939 it incorporated the "American Stamp Journal". The last volume was published in 1961 (vol 73 no 13 (whole number 2088)).

The following articles were published in the **Weekly Philatelic Gossip**: [Goll \(1935\)](#), [Thompson \(1942\)](#)

### Wellsted, W.

[Wellsted, W. \(1956\)](#). **The Postal History of Manila and the Philippine Islands up to 1877**. Bulletin (of Postal History Society, London) no 87, pp. 76-78.

Need a copy.

[Wellsted, W. \(1971\)](#). **Philippines Postal History up to 1877**. The Philatelic Magazine, vol 79 no 5, p303.

Need a copy.

### Whitfield King. (catalogue).

[Whitfield King. \(1899\)](#). **The Universal Standard Catalogue of the Postage Stamps of the World**. 1st edition, 317pp. (pp. 209-213) publ. Whitfield King & Co, Ipswich.

The images in this catalogue are reduced in size and about half-thumbnail size.



## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

**Williams, Leon Norman.**

(b. 25 March 1914 – 9 April 1999). A biography is provided in [Williams \(2008\)](#).

[Williams, L., & Williams, M. \(1954a\)](#). **First Stamps of Philippines came in 1854**. Stamps Day by Day.

Need a copy. Reprinted in [Williams & Williams \(1954b\)](#).

[Williams, L., & Williams, M. \(1954b\)](#). **First Stamps of Philippines came in 1854**. Scott's Monthly Journal, vol 35, pp. 4-5.

Reprint of [Williams & Williams \(1954a\)](#). Accounts that Manuel de Urioste first suggested that a series of postage stamps should be issued for use in Luzon. [Although not referenced these are the 1947 essays]. Describes that the engraving of the 1854 issue was not a flattering likeness of Queen Isabella II. Suggest that the 5c plate seems to have worn badly as there appear two different backgrounds, one of fine lines and the other lines are coarse and farther apart. Account of difficulties in organising a postal service due to indecision of the Magistrates and Governors of the provinces. Account that forgeries were made in an attempt to defraud the revenue noting the forgeries were extremely crude. Also briefly describes the 1855 issue and sheet format.

[Williams, L., & Williams, M. \(1956\)](#). **Fundamentals of Philately, 9. Intaglio Printing - Line Engraving**. The American Philatelist, vol 69 no 4, pp. 268-274.

Description of the line engraving process. The Philippine 1854 issue is specifically mentioned noting that 40 subject were separately engraved by hand for each issue and a 5c stamp is illustrated.

[Williams, L. \(2008\)](#). **Fundamentals of Philately**. Revised 2008 reprint, 862pp. publ. American Philatelic Society.

An encyclopaedic reference work describing printing, ink, paper, water marks, gum and processes of stamp design and production. The Philippine 1854 issue is specifically discussed on p208 and the 1854 1r issues is illustrated [although it is labelled as the 10c issue]. Each section contains a glossary of terms. Some sections had originally appeared in volumes 67 to 76 of the American Philatelist. The first edition of this book was published in 1971.

**Williams, Maurice.**

(b. 19 August 1905 – 15 June 1976). Brother of Leon Williams.

[Williams, L., & Williams, M. \(1954a\)](#). **First Stamps of Philippines came in 1854**. Stamps Day by Day.

Need a copy, Reprinted in [Williams & Williams \(1954b\)](#).

[Williams, L., & Williams, M. \(1954b\)](#). **First Stamps of Philippines came in 1854**. Scott's Monthly Journal, vol 35, pp. 4-5.

Reprint of [Williams & Williams \(1954a\)](#). Accounts that Manuel de Urioste first suggested that a series of postage stamps should be issued for use in Luzon. [Although not referenced these are the 1947 essays]. Describes that the engraving of the 1854 issue was not a flattering likeness of Queen Isabella II. Suggest that the 5c plate seems to have worn badly as there appear two different backgrounds, one of fine lines and the other lines are coarse and farther apart. Account of difficulties in organising a postal service due to indecision of the Magistrates and Governors of the provinces. Account that forgeries were made in an attempt to defraud the revenue noting the forgeries were extremely crude. Also briefly describes the 1855 issue and sheet format.

[Williams, L., & Williams, M. \(1956\)](#). **Fundamentals of Philately, 9. Intaglio Printing - Line Engraving**. The American Philatelist, vol 69 no 4, pp. 268-274.

Description of the line engraving process. The Philippine 1854 issue is specifically mentioned noting that 40 subject were separately engraved by hand for each issue and a 5c stamp is illustrated.

**Winter, Richard F.**

[Winter, R. \(2000\)](#). **Book Review: Postal History of the Spanish Philippines 1865-1898 by Don Peterson and Geoffrey Lewis**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 22 no 4, pp. 10-15.

A detailed description of the contents of [Peterson and Lewis \(2000\)](#) albeit generally factual rather providing any notable critique, apart from noting that the author considered it an important book for their library.

**Wright, W.H.**

(used the pseudonym 'A Collector')

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

Wylie, Willard O.

Willard Wylie authored some of the chronicles of new issues published in the Weekly Philatelic Era. These articles are listed under entries for the [Weekly Philatelic Era](#) and not repeated here.

[Wylie W. \(1904\)](#). **Is original gum of importance – a symposium**. The Weekly Philatelic Era, vol 18 no 14, pp. 123-124. (WN 555, 2 January 1904).

Various discussions from varied contributors makes the article an interesting read. However, the contribution of J.M Bartels mentions that there are cases where the gum may injure the colour of the stamp or cause it to curl up and become creased. The Philippine 1r and 2r issues of 1854, are noted with the remark that if they had been soaked soon after printing, there would be more fine copies of good colour in existence today – although specimens which have stood the test of time (50 years after printing) are considered pretty safe for the future. Bartels also comments that many stamps of the Alfonso XII type, the gum has soaked through the paper and offers the opinion that they should undoubtedly be soaked and are preferable without gum.

## X

No authors

## Y

Yacano, Robert

(Also known as Bob Yacano)

[Peterson, D. and Yacano, R. \(2005\)](#). **Review of the 2005 Scott catalogue**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 27 no 1, p15.

Report that Spanish Philippine stamps in Scot (2015) increased between 8 and 15% for most issues up to 1889 which reflects the global trend for all stamps. Detailed report of the major changes.

[Yacano, R. \(1997\)](#). **5-cuartos (Scott #7) mint pair - not unique**. IPPS Newsletter, vol 17 no 3, p13.

[Need a copy.](#)

[Yacano, R. \(2002\)](#). **The Filipino American War: the Federated State of the Visayas**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 24 no 3, pp. 1-8 & cover.

Provides a summary of the known information following the events following the defeat of the Spanish fleet in 1898 proving examples of stamps and covers attributed with the Federated State of the Visayas

[Yacano, R. \(2004\)](#). **Local postage stamps of 1898 issued in Zamboanga**. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 33 no 1, pp. 1-4.

Provides a summary of the known information following the events following the defeat of the Spanish fleet in 1898 proving examples of stamps and covers attributed with the 1898 Resellaso surcharge.

Younger, Charles H.

[Younger C. \(1899\)](#). **Letter to Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal**. Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, vol 9 no 103, p122. (31 January 1899).

Letter regarding the society 'Circulo Filatelico Matritense' where it has been found that members have forged stamps and sold or exchanged them as genuine, including surcharges of Philippine stamps which have been forged wholesale by members of the society. The exploits have been done by members who hold posts in the directorship of the society. (The letter was published as "Notes from Madrid" in [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, 1899a](#)). The author is identified in [Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal \(1900a\)](#) as Mr Charles H. Younger of Madrid.

Translated and published in [Madrid Filatelico \(1899\)](#).

Yvasi, V.

[Yvasi, V. \(1880\)](#). **Le timbres d'Espagne suivie d'une liste de diverses emisiones de Philippines**. [*The stamps of Spain followed by a list of various Philippine issues*]. In Memoires du Congres International de Timberologistes, Session de Paris, 1878.

[Need a copy.](#)

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

### Yvert & Tellier. (catalogue)

Louis Yvert and Theodule Tellier published their first worldwide catalogue of postage stamps in November 1896 in Amiens, France. Their success was in part due to their logical and permanent numbering, in contrast to most of their contemporaries, who changed the numbers in their catalogues upon discovering forgotten stamps.

In 1900, Yvert et Tellier associated with Paris stamp dealer Théodore Champion, who sold unused stamps from all over the world. He fixed the prices of the stamps sold by the company. In April 1913, Tellier sold his share of the company to Louis Yvert. Due to their friendship, Yvert decided that the catalogue would continue to be named Yvert et Tellier. During the 1920s and 1930s, Yvert prepared his two sons and his son-in-law to run the firm (Henri and Pierre Yvert and Jean Gervais). After Champion's death in 1955, Pierre Yvert and the brothers Ladislav and Alexandre Varga bought Champion's company, and the new firm continued to fix Yvert et Tellier's prices. Pierre Yvert's and Jean Gervais' two grandsons have run the company since the 1990s.

[Yvert et Tellier. \(1897\). Catalogue prix-courant de timbres-poste. \[Current price catalogue of postage stamps\].](#) 1st edition, 552pp. (pp. 382-389). publ. Yvert & Tellier, Amiens. (in French).

[Yvert et Tellier-Champion. \(1922\). Catalogue prix-courant de timbres-poste. \[Current price catalog of postage stamps\].](#) 26th edition, (pp. 770-772 1890 series only). publ. Yvert & Tellier, Amiens. (in French). [Partial copy only.](#)

[Yvert & Tellier. \(2005\). Catalogue Mondial de cotation, Classiques du monde, 1840-1940. \[World Pricing Catalogue, World Classics, 1840-1940\].](#) publ. Yvert & Tellier, Amiens. (in French). [Partial copy only.](#)

[Yvert & Tellier. \(2009\). Catalogue de cotation des Timbres d'Outre-Mer de O à S. \[Pricing Catalogue of Overseas Stamps from O to S\].](#) publ. Amiens. (in French). [Need a copy.](#)

[Yvert & Tellier. \(2015\). Catalogue Mondial cotation, Timbres d'Asie Extreme-Orient. \[World Pricing Catalogue, Stamps of the Asian Extreme-Orient\].](#) publ. Amiens. (in French). [Need a copy.](#)

[Yvert & Tellier. \(2020\). Catalogue Mondial cotation, Timbres d'Asie Extreme-Orient. \[World Pricing Catalogue, Stamps of the Asian Extreme-Orient\].](#) publ. Amiens. (in French). [Need a copy.](#)

## Z

No authors

## Auction Catalogues

### Afinsa Auctions

- Afinsa Auctions. (1995). Subasta Filatelica, 30 March 1995 (Vol. 30).  
Afinsa Auctions. (1999). Subasta Internacional, 14 December 1999.  
Afinsa Auctions. (2000a). Subasata Por Correspondencia, 8 May 2000.  
Afinsa Auctions. (2000b). Subasta Por Correspondencia, 15 September 2000.  
Afinsa Auctions. (2001a). Subasta Por Correspondencia, 8 October 2001.  
Afinsa Auctions. (2001b). Filipinas, 30 October 2001.  
Afinsa Auctions. (2001c). Subasta Por Correspondencia, 17 December 2001.  
Afinsa Auctions. (2002a). Subasta Publica, 20 February 2002.  
Afinsa Auctions. (2002b). Colonias Espanolas, 22 May 2002.  
Afinsa Auctions. (2002c). Subasta Por Correspondencia, 10 July 2002.

### Antonio Torres

- Antonio Torres. (1991). **Gran Subasta de Filipinas**, 31 January 1991. (Antonio Torres & Galeria Filatelica de Barcelona)  
Antonio Torres. (2000). 2000 Worldwide Selection, 3 March 2000  
Antonio Torres. (2004). Worldwide Selection, 27 February 2004.  
Antonio Torres. (2015a). 2015 Spring Private Treaty, 25 March 2015.  
Antonio Torres. (2015b). 2015 Worldwide Postal History, 23 April 2015.  
Antonio Torres. (2022). Online Private Treaty Sales, (downloaded November 2022).  
Antonio Torres. (2024a). Online Private Treaty Sales, (downloaded March 2024).  
Antonio Torres. (2024b). Auction 81. 15 October 2024.

### Auction Galleries Hamburg

- Auction Galleries Hamburg. (2022). 23rd Auction, 26 March 2022. In.

### AZ Subastas

- AZ Subastas. (2024a). 7th Online Auction, 30 May 2024.  
AZ Subastas. (2024b). 9th Online Auction, 27 July 2024.  
AZ Subastas. (2024c). 11th Online Auction, 7 November 2024.

### Carl Pelander

- Carl Pelander (1948). **Ferrars H Tows Collection of Philippines**, 10-13 November 1948.

### Cherrystone

- Cherrystone. (2003). Public Auction, 21 October 2003.  
Cherrystone. (2004). Public Auction, 8 September 2004.  
Cherrystone. (2006). Public Auction, 15 November 2006.  
Cherrystone. (2024). Rare Stamps & Postal History of the World, 12 November 2024.

### Christoph Gartner

- Christoph Gartner. (2007). 3 Auktion, 27 March 2007.  
Christoph Gartner. (2010). 15 Auktion, 7 September 2010.  
Christoph Gartner. (2015). Asia, 15 June 2015.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

- Christoph Gartner. (2016). Asia, 22 February 2016.  
Christoph Gartner. (2017a). Asia, 16 October 2017.  
Christoph Gartner. (2017b). Christoph Gartner Auction, 20 June 2017.  
Christoph Gartner. (2018). Christoph Gartner Auction, 15 October 2018.  
Christoph Gartner. (2019a). Asia, 19 February 2019.  
Christoph Gartner. (2019b). Spain, Special Auction, 19 February 2019.  
Christoph Gartner. (2019c). Asia, 15 October 2019.  
Christoph Gartner. (2020a). Asia, 25 February 2020  
Christoph Gartner. (2020b). Christoph Gartner Auction, 26 May 2020.  
Christoph Gartner. (2020c). Christoph Gartner Auction, 16 June 2020.  
Christoph Gartner. (2020d) Christoph Gartner Auction, 14 October 2020.  
Christoph Gartner. (2021). Christoph Gartner Auction, 19 October 2021.  
Christoph Gartner. (2022a). 53rd Auction, 20 June 2022.  
Christoph Gartner. (2022b). 54th Auction, 17 October 2022.  
Christoph Gartner. (2024). 60th Auction, 15 October 2024.

### Classicphil

- Classicphil. (2019). Just Stamps 1st Classicphil auction, 15 April 2019  
Classicphil. (2020a). Classicphil Auction, 15 October 2020  
Classicphil. (2020b). Classicphil Auction, 26 October 2020  
Classicphil. (2023). Classicphil Auction, 1 June 2023

### Corinphila

- Corinphila. (2007). Auction 148, Europe & Overseas, 21 February 2007.  
Corinphila. (2014). Auction 194, John Simon Collection, 20 November 2014.  
Corinphila. (2015). Auction 202, The Hendrik Willem van de Vlist Collection, 18 November 2015.  
Corinphila. (2019). Auction 244, 3 December 2019. (p17).  
Corinphila. (2022a). Auction 291, 28 November 2022.  
Corinphila. (2022b). Auction 292, The Ing. Pietro Provera Collections, 29 November 2022.  
Corinphila. (2024a). Auction 327 Auction, Worldwide Postal History - The Enzo Carnio Collection, 6 June 2024.  
Corinphila. (2024b). Auction 339-340, The Enzo Carnio Collection (part II) & The Bouwe Brandsma Collection, 27 November 2024.  
Corinphila. (2024c). Auction 323, Europe and Overseas, 29 November 2024.

### Daniel F. Kelleher

- Daniel F Kelleher. (2011). Sale 626. 15 October 2011.  
Daniel F Kelleher. (2012a). Sale 631. 23 August 2012.  
Daniel F Kelleher. (2012b). Sale 633. 13 December 2012.  
Daniel F Kelleher. (2016a). Sale 679. 4 February 2016.  
Daniel F Kelleher. (2016b). Sale 687. The Adolph J Capurro Collection. 2 June 2016.  
Daniel F Kelleher. (2016c). Sale 692. 1 September 2016.  
Daniel F Kelleher. (2017a). Sale 696. 21 February 2017.  
Daniel F Kelleher. (2017b). Sale 709. 13 December 2017.  
Daniel F Kelleher. (2018a). Sale 716. 1 August 2018.  
Daniel F Kelleher. (2018b). Sale 721. 18 December 2018.  
Daniel F Kelleher. (2019a). Sale 722. 19 February 2019.  
Daniel F Kelleher. (2019b). Sale 724. 21 May 2019.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

- Daniel F Kelleher. (2020a). Sale 737. 3 April 2020.  
Daniel F Kelleher. (2020b). Sale 741. 15 July 2020.  
Daniel F Kelleher. (2021). Sale 755. 29 March 2021.  
Daniel F Kelleher. (2024a). Sale 795. 13 March 2024.  
Daniel F Kelleher. (2024b). Online Sale 5246. 27 October 2024.  
Daniel F Kelleher. (2024c). Sale 805. 6 November 2024.  
Daniel F Kelleher. (2024d). Online Sale 5249. 17 November 2024.

### Filatelia Hobby

- Filatelia Hobby. (1979). **Filipinas**. Auction 113. 20 December 1979. (in Spanish).  
Filatelia Hobby. (2024). Websales, downloaded March 2024.

### Filatelia Llach

- Filatelia Llach (1995). Mail Auction, 25 February 1995.  
Filatelia Llach (2002). Mail Auction, 15 March 2002.  
Filatelia Llach (2003). Mail Auction, 12 May 2003.  
Filatelia Llach (2010). Mail Auction 084, 22 November 2010.  
Filatelia Llach (2011a). Mail Auction 085, 17 January 2011.  
Filatelia Llach (2011b). Mail Auction 087, 25 May 2011.  
Filatelia Llach (2011c). Mail Auction 088, 26 July 2011.  
Filatelia Llach (2011d). Mail Auction 089, 7 November 2011.  
Filatelia Llach (2012a). Mail Auction 090, 23 January 2012.  
Filatelia Llach (2012b). Mail Auction 091, 12 March 2012.  
Filatelia Llach (2012c). Mail Auction 092, 21 May 2012.  
Filatelia Llach (2012d). Mail Auction 093, 23 July 2012.  
Filatelia Llach (2012e). Mail Auction 094, 22 October 2012.  
Filatelia Llach (2012f). Mail Auction 095, December 2012.  
Filatelia Llach (2013a). Mail Auction 096, 25 February 2013.  
Filatelia Llach (2013b). Mail Auction 097, 29 April 2013.  
Filatelia Llach (2013c). Mail Auction 098, 20 June 2013.  
Filatelia Llach (2013d). Mail Auction 099, 25 July 2013.  
Filatelia Llach (2013e). Mail Auction 100, 23 October 2013.  
Filatelia Llach (2013f). Mail Auction 101, 19 December 2013.  
Filatelia Llach (2014a). Mail Auction 102, 24 February 2014.  
Filatelia Llach (2014b). Mail Auction 103, 28 April 2014.  
Filatelia Llach (2014c). Mail Auction 104, 26 June 2014.  
Filatelia Llach (2014d). Mail Auction 105, July 2014.  
Filatelia Llach (2014e). Mail Auction 106, 30 October 2014.  
Filatelia Llach (2014f). Mail Auction 107, 18 December 2014.  
Filatelia Llach (2015a). Mail Auction 108, 5 March 2015.  
Filatelia Llach (2015b). Mail Auction 109, 18 May 2015.  
Filatelia Llach (2015c). Mail Auction 110, 22 June 2015.  
Filatelia Llach (2015d). Mail Auction 111, 28 July 2015.  
Filatelia Llach (2015e). Mail Auction 112, 28 October 2015.  
Filatelia Llach (2015f). Mail Auction 113, 16 December 2015.  
Filatelia Llach (2016a). Mail Auction 114, March 2016.



## **Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines**

- Filatelia Llach (2016b). Mail/Online Auction 115, 25 April 2016.
- Filatelia Llach (2016c). Mail/Online Auction 116, 20 June 2016.
- Filatelia Llach (2016d). Mail/Online Auction 117, 25 July 2016.
- Filatelia Llach (2016e). Mail/Online Auction 118, October 2016.
- Filatelia Llach (2016f). Mail/Online Auction 119, 24 November 2016.
- Filatelia Llach (2016g). Mail/Online Auction 120, 21 December 2016.
- Filatelia Llach (2017a). Mail/Online Auction 121, 16 February 2017.
- Filatelia Llach (2017b). Mail/Online Auction 122, 22 March 2017.
- Filatelia Llach (2017c). Mail/Online Auction 123, 26 April 2017.
- Filatelia Llach (2017d). Mail/Online Auction 124, 21 June 2017.
- Filatelia Llach (2017e). Mail/Online Auction 125, 25 July 2017.
- Filatelia Llach (2017f). Mail/Online Auction 126, 21 September 2017.
- Filatelia Llach (2017g). Mail/Online Auction 127, 9 November 2017.
- Filatelia Llach (2017h). Mail/Online Auction 128, 19 December 2017.
- Filatelia Llach (2018a). Mail/Online Auction 129, 8 February 2018.
- Filatelia Llach (2018b). Mail/Online Auction 130, 27 March 2018.
- Filatelia Llach (2018c). Mail/Online Auction 131, 3 May 2018.
- Filatelia Llach (2018d). Mail/Online Auction 132, 4 June 2018.
- Filatelia Llach (2018e). Mail/Online Auction 133, 25 July 2018.
- Filatelia Llach (2018f). Mail/Online Auction 135, 22 November 2018.
- Filatelia Llach (2018g). Mail/Online Auction 136, 21 December 2018.
- Filatelia Llach (2019a). Mail/Online Auction 137, 8 February 2019.
- Filatelia Llach (2019b). Mail/Online Auction 138, 21 March 2019.
- Filatelia Llach (2019c). Mail/Online Auction 139, 7 May 2019.
- Filatelia Llach (2019d). Mail/Online Auction 140, 20 June 2019.
- Filatelia Llach (2019e). Mail/Online Auction 141, 25 July 2019.
- Filatelia Llach (2019f). Mail/Online Auction 142, 10 October 2019.
- Filatelia Llach (2019g). Mail/Online Auction 143, 28 November 2019.
- Filatelia Llach (2019h). Mail/Online Auction 144, 20 December 2019.
- Filatelia Llach (2020a). Mail/Online Auction 145, 13 February 2020.
- Filatelia Llach (2020b). Mail/Online Auction 146, 24 March 2020.
- Filatelia Llach (2020c). Mail/Online Auction 147, 28 May 2020.
- Filatelia Llach (2020d). Mail/Online Auction 148, 16 July 2020.
- Filatelia Llach (2020d). Mail/Online Auction 149, 17 September 2020.
- Filatelia Llach (2020e). Mail/Online Auction, October 2020.
- Filatelia Llach (2020f). Mail/Online Auction 150, 17 November 2020.
- Filatelia Llach (2020g). Mail/Online Auction 151, 22 December 2020.
- Filatelia Llach (2021a). Mail/Online Auction 152, 18 February 2021.
- Filatelia Llach (2021b). Mail/Online Auction 154, 20 May 2021.
- Filatelia Llach (2021s). Mail/Online Auction 155, June 2021.
- Filatelia Llach (2021d). Mail/Online Auction 156, 21 September 2021.
- Filatelia Llach (2021e). Mail/Online Auction 157 November 2021.
- Filatelia Llach (2021f). Mail/Online Auction 158, 22 December 2021.
- Filatelia Llach (2022a). Mail/Online Auction 160, 5 April 2022.
- Filatelia Llach (2022b). Mail/Online Auction 161, 31 May 2022.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

### Subastos Europa

- Subastos Europa. (2012). Subastos Europa Auction, 20 June 2012.  
Subastos Europa. (2013). Subastos Europa Auction, 20 June 2013.  
Subastos Europa. (2024). Subastos Europa Auction, 16 May 2024.

### Heinrich Kohler Auction

- Heinrich Kohler. (2004) Auction 322, 25 September 2004.  
Heinrich Kohler. (2008a). Sale 332 Spain and Latin America, 13 March 2008.  
Heinrich Kohler. (2008b). Auction 334, 23 September 2008.

### HR Harmer

- HR Harmer. (1958). **The Alfred H Caspary Collection**, Sale 13 Part 2. 24 to 27 March 1958.  
HR Harmer. (2007a). Spain and Latin America Stamps and Postal History, 27 April 2007.  
HR Harmer. (2007b). United States Possessions featuring Canal Zone, Hawaii and Philippines, 20 June 2007.  
HR Harmer. (2012). Sale 3001. United States, British Commonwealth and Foreign Stamps, Postal History and Collections, 24 May 2012.  
HR Harmer. (2014). Sale 3006, October 2014.  
HR Harmer. (2015). Sale 3007, 4 June 2015..  
HR Harmer. (2016a). **Sale 3009, Don Peterson "Philippines Imperforate Issues 1854-74" collection**, 5 May 2016  
HR Harmer. (2016b). Sale 3010. **World Stamp Show NY2016 Rarities Auction. Don Peterson Collection**, 3 June 2016.  
HR Harmer. (2016c). Sale 3012, 13 October 2016.  
HR Harmer. (2017a). Sale 3013, 31 May 2017.  
HR Harmer. (2017b). **Sale 3014. The Richard D Miggins Collection of the Philippines**, 2 June 2017.  
HR Harmer. (2017c). Sale 3018, 26 Oct 2017.  
HR Harmer. (2018). Sale 3019. United States, British Commonwealth and Foreign Stamps, Covers and Collections. 17 May 2018.  
HR Harmer. (2019). Sale 3024. US & Worldwide "Collections and Various", 6 April 2019.  
HR Harmer. (2020). **Sale 3034. The Julian Cabarrus Collection of the Philippines**, 7 August 2020  
HR Harmer. (2021a). HR Harmer Auction, 22 June 2021.  
HR Harmer. (2021b). **Sale 3046. The Don Peterson Collection of Spanish Philippines 1872-1898**, 25 June 2021

### Iberphil

- Iberphil. (2009a). Iberphil Auction, 30 September 2009.  
Iberphil. (2009b). Iberphil Auction, 22 December 2009.  
Iberphil. (2014a). Subasta Publica. Coleccion Aracil, 27 May 2014  
Iberphil. (2014b). Iberphil Auction, 7 October 2014.  
Iberphil. (2015a). Subasta Filatelia, 14 July 2015.  
Iberphil. (2015b). International Auction, 24 November 2015.  
Iberphil. (2016a). Subasta Filatelia, 5 May 2016.  
Iberphil. (2016b). Subasta Publica, 19 July 2016. (pp. 157-159)  
Iberphil. (2016c). Iberphil Auction, October 2016.  
Iberphil. (2017a). Subasta Filatelia, 6 April 2017.  
Iberphil. (2017b). Subasta Filatelia, 7 June 2017.  
Iberphil. (2017c). Subasta Filatelia, 3 October 2017.  
Iberphil. (2017d). Subasta Publica, 23 November 2017.  
Iberphil. (2018a). Subasta Filatelia, 25 September 2018.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

- Iberphil. (2018b). Subasta Publica, 20 November 2018.
- Iberphil. (2018c). Subasta Filatelia, 20 November 2018.
- Iberphil. (2018d). Iberphil Auction, 20 November 2018.
- Iberphil. (2021a). Iberphil Auction, 4 March 2021.
- Iberphil. (2020b). Iberphil Auction, July 2020.
- Iberphil. (2020c). Iberphil Auction, 26 November 2020.
- Iberphil. (2021b). Iberphil Auction, 23 June 2021. In.
- Iberphil. (2021c). Iberphil Auction, 21 November 2021. In.
- Iberphil. (2022a). Iberphil Auction, February 2022.
- Iberphil. (2022b). Iberphil Auction, June 2022.
- Iberphil. (2022c). Iberphil Auction, 21 December 2022.
- Iberphil. (2023a). Iberphil Auction, April 2023.
- Iberphil. (2023b). Iberphil Auction, July 2023.
- Iberphil. (2023c). Iberphil Auction, October 2023.
- Iberphil. (2023d). Iberphil Auction november 2023.
- Iberphil. (2024a). Subasta Online 113, Espana y Colonias, 7 March 2024.
- Iberphil. (2024b). Subasta Online 114, Espana y Colonias, 9 May 2024.
- Iberphil. (2024c). Subasta Online 115, Lotes y Colecciones, 12 June 2024
- Iberphil. (2024d). **Subasta Online 116 Espana y Colonias (featuring Antonio Cuesta collection of the Philippines)**, 23 July 2024.
- Iberphil. (2024e). Subasta Online 119, Lotes y Colecciones, 26 November 2024

### IPPS

- IPPS. (2005a). IPPS Mail Sale No 44. 22 February 2005. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 27 no 1, pp. 38-43.
- IPPS. (2005b). IPPS Mail Sale No 45. 15 May 2005. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 27 no 2, pp. 35-41.
- IPPS. (2005c). IPPS Mail Sale No 46. 25 September 2005. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 27 no 3, pp. 31-36.
- IPPS. (2005d). IPPS Mail Sale No 47. 3 January 2006. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 27 no 4, pp. 35-37.
- IPPS. (2006a). IPPS Mail Sale No 48. 9 April 2006. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 28 no 1, pp. 34-41.
- IPPS. (2006b). IPPS Mail Sale No 49. 17 September 2005 (*sic.* actual year =2006). Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 28 no 3, pp. 36-42.
- IPPS. (2006c). IPPS Mail Sale No 50. 7 January 2007. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 28 no 4, pp. 36-42.
- IPPS. (2007a). IPPS Mail Sale No 51. 1 April 2007. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 29 no 1, pp. 33-40.
- IPPS. (2007b). Prices Realized, IPPS Mail Sale #50. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 29 no 1, p41.
- IPPS. (2007c). IPPS Mail Sale No 52. 8 July 2007. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 29 no 2, pp. 29-38.
- IPPS. (2007d). IPPS Mail Sale No 53. 6 January 2008. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 29 no 4, pp. 36-45.
- IPPS. (2008a). IPPS Mail Sale No 54. 6 April 2008. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 30 no 1, pp. 36-45.
- IPPS. (2008b). IPPS Mail Sale No 55. 6 July 2008. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 30 no 2, pp. 29-34.
- IPPS. (2008c). IPPS Mail Sale No 56. 26 September 2008. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 30 no 3, pp. 30-35.
- IPPS. (2009a). IPPS Mail Sale No 57. 30 April 2009. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 31 no 1, pp. 26-31.
- IPPS. (2009b). IPPS Mail Sale No 58, 30 June 2009. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 31 no 2, pp. 26-31.
- IPPS. (2009c). IPPS Mail Sale No 59, 30 September 2009. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 31 no 3, pp. 24-31.
- IPPS. (2010a). IPPS Auction No 60, 31 March 2010. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 32 no 1, pp. 24-39.
- IPPS. (2010b). IPPS Auction No 61, 30 September 2010. Philippine Philatelic Journal, vol 32 no 3, pp. 24-39.
- IPPS. (2010c). IPPS Auction 2010 Q1 No 60. 31 March 2010.
- IPPS. (2010d). IPPS Auction 2010 Q3 No 61. 30 September 2010.
- IPPS. (2011a). IPPS Auction 2011 Q1 No 62. 31 March 2011.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

- IPPS. (2011b). IPPS Auction 2011 Q4 No 63. 25 November 2011.
- IPPS. (2012). IPPS Auction 2012 Q1 No 64. 20 April 2012.
- IPPS. (2013). IPPS Auction 2013 Q4. No 65. 20 November 2013.
- IPPS. (2014). IPPS Auction 2014 Q4. No 66. 7 November 2014.
- IPPS. (2015). IPPS Auction 2015 Q3 No 67. 9 October 2015.
- IPPS. (2016). IPPS Auction 2016 Q4 No 68. 25 November 2016.
- IPPS. (2017). IPPS Auction 2017 Q4 No 69. 15 December 2017.
- IPPS. (2018). IPPS Auction 2018 Q3 No 70. 31 August 2018.
- IPPS. (2019). IPPS Auction 2019 Q4 No 71. 29 November 2019.

### NVK Stamps

- NVK Stamps. (2018b). Private Treaty Sale 01, January 2018.
- NVK Stamps. (2018a). Private Treaty Sale 02, April 2018.
- NVK Stamps. (2018c). Private Treaty Sale 03, October 2018.
- NVK Stamps. (2018d). Private Treaty Sale 04 November 2018.
- NVK Stamps. (2019a). Private Treaty Sale 05, January 2019.
- NVK Stamps. (2019b). Private Treaty Sale 06, April 2019.
- NVK Stamps. (2019c). Private Treaty Sale 07, June 2019.
- NVK Stamps. (2019d). Private Treaty Sale 08, August 2019.
- NVK Stamps. (2020a). Auction 2, 13 November 2020.
- NVK Stamps. (2020b). Private Treaty Sale 09, April 2020.
- NVK Stamps. (2020c). Private Treaty Sale 10, June 2020.
- NVK Stamps. (2021a). Auction 3, 12 March 2021.
- NVK Stamps. (2021b). Auction 4, 18 June 2021.
- NVK Stamps. (2021c). Auction 5, 10 September 2021.
- NVK Stamps. (2022d). Auction 6, 11 February 2022.
- NVK Stamps. (2022e). Auction 7, 1 July 2022.
- NVK Stamps. (2023a). Auction 8, 24 February 2023.
- NVK Stamps. (2023b). Auction 9, 15 September 2023.
- NVK Stamps. (2024a). Private Treaty Sale 11, January 2024.
- NVK Stamps. (2024b). Private Treaty Sale 12, April 2024.
- NVK Stamps. (2024c). Auction 10, 23 August 2024.

### Robson Lowe

- Robson Lowe. (1964). **The Burrus Collection - Portugal and Philippines**, 5 May 1964

### Soler y Llach

- Soler y Llach. (1992). **Filipinas Emisiones de Isabel II**, 20 February 1992
- Soler y Llach. (1997). Subasta Internacional de Sellos, 25 February 1997.
- Soler y Llach. (2006a). Espana y ex-colonias, 14 March 2006.
- Soler y Llach. (2006b). Important Stamps and Covers of the World, 6 April 2006
- Soler y Llach. (2006c). Private Treaty Sale, September 2006.
- Soler y Llach. (2007a). Espana y ex-colonias, 19 February 2007.
- Soler y Llach. (2007b). Espana y ex-colonias, 19 June 2007.
- Soler y Llach. (2007c). Espana y ex-colonias, 20 November 2007.
- Soler y Llach. (2008a). Espana y ex-colonias, 12 February 2008.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

- Soler y Llach. (2008b). Important Stamps and Covers of the World, 1 July 2008.
- Soler y Llach. (2008c). Espana y ex-colonias, 22 December 2008.
- Soler y Llach. (2009a). Important Stamps and Covers of the World, 12 February 2009.
- Soler y Llach. (2009b). Espana y ex-colonias, 12 March 2009. In Espana y ex-colonias.
- Soler y Llach. (2009c). Important Stamps and Covers of the World, 5 October 2009.
- Soler y Llach. (2009d). Espana y ex-colonias, 16 November 2009.
- Soler y Llach. (2010a). Important Stamps and Covers of the World, 22 March 2010.
- Soler y Llach. (2010b). Mail Auction Stamps and covers of the world, 21 May 2010.
- Soler y Llach. (2011a). Important Stamps and Covers of the World, 19 October 2011.
- Soler y Llach. (2011b). Espana y ex-colonias, 20 October 2011.
- Soler y Llach. (2012a). Important Stamps and Covers of the World, 4 June 2012.
- Soler y Llach. (2012b). Espana y ex-colonias, 22 November 2012.
- Soler y Llach. (2012c). Important Stamps and Covers of the World, 27 November 2012.
- Soler y Llach. (2013a). Espana y ex-colonias, 28 February 2013.
- Soler y Llach. (2013b). Important Stamps and Covers of the World, 19 September 2013.
- Soler y Llach. (2014b). Important Stamps and Covers of the World, 10 April 2014.
- Soler y Llach. (2014a). Espana y ex-colonias, 28 October 2014.
- Soler y Llach. (2015a). Soler y Llach Auction Catalogue, April 2015.
- Soler y Llach. (2015b). Important Stamps and Covers of the World, 21 May 2015.
- Soler y Llach. (2015c). Soler y Llach Auction Catalogue, July 2015.
- Soler y Llach. (2015d). Soler y Llach Auction Catalogue, October 2015.
- Soler y Llach. (2015e). Espana y ex-colonias, 23 November 2015. In Espana y ex Colonias.
- Soler y Llach. (2016). Soler y Llach Auction Catalogue, October 2016
- Soler y Llach. (2017a). Soler y Llach Auction Catalogue, January 2017
- Soler y Llach. (2017b). Soler y Llach Auction Catalogue, February 2017.
- Soler y Llach. (2017c). Soler y Llach Auction Catalogue, July 2017.
- Soler y Llach. (2017d). Soler y Llach Auction Catalogue, October 2017.
- Soler y Llach. (2018a). Soler y Llach Auction Catalogue, January 2018.
- Soler y Llach. (2018b). Soler y Llach Auction Catalogue, March 2018.
- Soler y Llach. (2018c). Important Stamps and Covers of the World, 20 June 2018.
- Soler y Llach. (2018d). Espana y ex-colonias, 3 July 2018.
- Soler y Llach. (2018e). Espana y ex-colonias, 16 October 2018.
- Soler y Llach. (2018f). Soler y Llach Auction Catalogue, December 2018.
- Soler y Llach. (2019a). Stamps and Covers of the World, 31 January 2019.
- Soler y Llach. (2019b). Espana y ex-colonias, 7 February 2019.
- Soler y Llach. (2019cd). Espana y ex-colonias, 26 March 2019.
- Soler y Llach. (2019d). Espana y ex-colonias, 28 May 2019.
- Soler y Llach. (2019e). Espana y ex-colonias, 16 July 2019.
- Soler y Llach. (2019f). Stamps and Covers of the World, 1 October 2019.
- Soler y Llach. (2020a). Espana y ex-colonias, 28 January 2020.
- Soler y Llach. (2020b). Soler y Llach Auction Catalogue, July 2020.
- Soler y Llach. (2021a). Espana y ex-colonias, 23 February 2021.
- Soler y Llach. (2021b). Soler y Llach Auction Catalogue, July 2021.
- Soler y Llach. (2021c). Espana, Dependencia Postales y Extranjero, 3 November 2021.
- Soler y Llach. (2021d). Soler y Llach Auction Catalogue, December 2021.
- Soler y Llach. (2022a). Espana, Dependencia Postales y Extranjero, 1 March 2022.

## Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines

- Soler y Llach. (2022b). Espana, Dependencia Postales y Extranjero, 17-18 May 2022.
- Soler y Llach. (2022c). Soler y Llach Auction Catalogue, July 2022. In.
- Soler y Llach. (2022d). Espana, Dependencia Postales y Extranjero, 17-18 October 2022.
- Soler y Llach. (2022e). Espana, Dependencia Postales y Extranjero, 19 December 2022.
- Soler y Llach. (2022f). **Stamps and Covers of the World (featuring Philippines - Geoffrey Lewis Collection)**, 21 December 2022
- Soler y Llach. (2023a). Espana, Dependencia Postales y Extranjero, 21-22 February 2023.
- Soler y Llach. (2023b). Espana, Dependencia Postales y Extranjero, 3-4 April 2023.
- Soler y Llach. (2023c). Stamps and Covers of the World, 4-5 July 2023.
- Soler y Llach. (2023d). Espana, Dependencia Postales y Extranjero, 11-12 July 2023.
- Soler y Llach. (2023d). Espana, Dependencia Postales y Extranjero, 13-14 September 2023.
- Soler y Llach. (2023e). Espana, Dependencia Postales y Extranjero, 30-31 October 2023.
- Soler y Llach. (2023f). Espana, Dependencia Postales y Extranjero, 18-19 December 2023.
- Soler y Llach. (2024a). Stamps and Covers of the World, 6-7 February 2024.
- Soler y Llach. (2024b). Soler y Llach Auction Catalogue, April 2024.
- Soler y Llach. (2024c). Stamps and Covers of the World, 9-10 July 2024.
- Soler y Llach. (2024d). **Antonio Cuesta Collections**, 10 July 2024
- Soler y Llach. (2024e). Espana, Dependencia Postales y Extranjero, 16-17 July 2024.
- Soler y Llach. (2024f). Espana, Dependencia Postales y Extranjero, 17-18 September 2024.
- Soler y Llach. (2024g). Espana, Dependencia Postales y Extranjero, 23-24 October 2024.
- Soler y Llach. (2024h). Espana, Dependencia Postales y Extranjero, 17-18 December 2024.

### Philstamps

- Philstamps. (1988a). Sale No 488. Stamps and Covers of the Philippines, 21 May 1988.
- Philstamps. (1988b). Sale No 1188. Stamps and Covers of the Philippines, 26 November 1988.
- Philstamps. (2010). **Sale No 111. William J Oliver Collection Part 1**, 10 December 2010.
- Philstamps. (2011). **Sale No 611. William J Oliver Collection Part 2**, 28 July 2011.
- Philstamps. (2012). **Sale 412. William J Oliver Collection Part 3**, April 2012.
- Philstamps. (2014). Philstamps Auction Catalogue, December 2014.
- Philstamps. (2015). **Sale 1015. Robert F Yacano Collection**, 23 November 2015.

### Schuyler Rumsey

- Schuyler Rumsey. (2023). Westpex Sale, 27 April 2023 [Featuring The Frederick Freeman Collection of the Philippines](#).

### Subastas Sevilla

- Subastas Sevilla. (2013). Auction 40, 20 December 2013.
- Subastas Sevilla. (2014a). Auction 41, 29 April 2014.
- Subastas Sevilla. (2014b). Auction 42, 16 July 2014.
- Subastas Sevilla. (2014c). Auction 43, 24 October 2014.
- Subastas Sevilla. (2014d). Auction 44, 22 December 2014.
- Subastas Sevilla. (2015a). Auction 45, 18 March 2015.
- Subastas Sevilla. (2015b). Auction 46, 9 May 2015.
- Subastas Sevilla. (2015c). Auction 47, 8 October 2015.
- Subastas Sevilla. (2015d). Auction 48, 22 December 2015.
- Subastas Sevilla. (2016a). Auction 50, 8 June 2016. In Auction 50.
- Subastas Sevilla. (2016b). Auction 51, 13 July 2016. In Auction 51.
- Subastas Sevilla. (2018) Auction 59, 12 June 2018.



## **Annotated Philatelic Bibliography: Postage Stamps of the Spanish-Philippines**

- Subastas Sevilla. (2019a). Auction 63, 27 June 2019.
- Subastas Sevilla. (2019b). Auction 65, 11 December 2019.
- Subastas Sevilla. (2020a). Auction 66, 14 May 2020.
- Subastas Sevilla. (2020b). Online Auction 02, 15 October 2020.
- Subastas Sevilla. (2020c). Online Auction 03, 17 November 2020.
- Subastas Sevilla. (2021). Auction 67, 7 July 2021.
- Subastas Sevilla. (2022a). Online Auction 11, 26 April 2022
- Subastas Sevilla. (2022b). Auction 69, 2 June 2022.
- Subastas Sevilla. (2023c). Online Auction 14, 17 October 2023.
- Subastas Sevilla. (2022d). Auction 70, 13 December 2022.
- Subastas Sevilla. (2023c). Auction 71, 28 June 2023.
- Subastas Sevilla. (2023b). Auction 72, 20 December 2023.
- Subastas Sevilla. (2024). Online Auction 15, 9 April 2024.
- Subastas Sevilla. (2024). Online Auction 16, 12 November 2024.

### **Thomas Schantl**

- Thomas Schantl. (2019). Thomas Schantl Auction Catalogue, 27 October 2019.



